

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CLUE
TO
LATIN LITERATURE

Cambridge;
PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CLUE

71

LATIN LITERATURE

EDITED AFTER DE B. E. HULME
WITH LARGE ADDITIONS

27

JOHN E. B. MAYNER, M.A.

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE
AND DEAN OF ST JOHN'S COLLEGE

London and Cambridge
MACMILLAN AND CO.
1871

[27 May 1966 (continued)]

Cambridge;
PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

LL.Bb.
M 4736b

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CLUE

TO

LATIN LITERATURE

EDITED AFTER DR. E. HÜBNER

WITH LARGE ADDITIONS

BY

JOHN E. B. MAYOR M.A.

PROFESSOR OF LATIN IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE
AND FELLOW OF ST JOHN'S COLLEGE

London and Cambridge
MACMILLAN AND CO.

1875

[All rights reserved]

$$\begin{array}{r} 24923 \\ \hline 2619192 \end{array}$$

ADVERTISEMENT.

A YEAR ago I had no intention of publishing such a book as this. It may indeed serve as a sample of two long cherished projects, guides to the choice of classical and of theological books: but the special sting, which drove me from less irksome labours, was the discovery, in the spring of this year, that many even of our best Cambridge students no longer concern themselves with the general history of Greek and Roman literature. In some respects recent changes have worked well; philosophy, history, comparative philology, are more intelligently studied: but the free and open range of reading, where the learner follows mainly his native bent and powers, has lost its charms. In the first instance, as in duty bound, I address myself to our own *tirones*, but I also, wish to serve teachers, editors, librarians and booksellers. It is not to the credit of England that our editions of the classics are often launched into the world on an apparatus slender for an inquisitive schoolboy. If we are to mend, bibliography must be rescued from the contempt under which it rusts. To see farther than the giants of the past, dwarfs must fain climb upon their shoulders.

I have taken as a basis the *Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über die römische Litteraturgeschichte von E. Hübner*³ Berlin Weidmann 1872. Whatever changes seemed expedient I have freely made. Rash and lawless *Atheesen*, as those of Lehrs in Horace, Ribbeck in Juvenal, I have omitted, holding with Madvig¹ that if the mania for destructive criticism spreads, and is not thrown off as a passing fever, classical studies themselves will be forsaken by reasonable men, desirous of firm and common ground on which to stand and advance. Mr Munro has kindly weeded the titles relating to Lucretius and Catullus. But the chief change consists in very large additions²; in the original *e.g.* the article 'Cicero' occupies less than 5 pages, and the whole book but 119. I have saved room by curtailing titles and by the use of abbreviations; a reference once for all to the *guide to the choice of classical books by Joseph Bickersteth Mayor M.A.* (London Bell 1874) enables me to pass over many recent English publications.

Some may be surprised to see old editions registered, but I know that scholars of the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries often did more for interpretation than has

¹ When I met prof. Madvig at the Leyden tercentenary in February 1875, he expressed himself very strongly in this sense; in print also his high authority has always demanded reason and evidence for every change.

² Taken in most cases from the authorities named pp. 3—5, but often from actual inspection of the books themselves or from the prefaces of the principal editions and from special bibliographies. To many a friend, often of thirty years' standing or more, I needed no introduction. For bibliography my debt is greatest to Schweiger, Bähr, Teuffel, Engelmann and Lowndes; but for mastery of the subject and condensed power Bernhardy is superior to all his rivals.

been done since; the notes amassed in Burman's Petronius or Drakenborch's Livy or Oudendorp's Apuleius are by no means obsolete lumber, but to this day necessary to all serious students of those authors. The catalogues of the libraries formed *e.g.* by John Mitford, Gottfried Hermann, Otto Jahn, prove that those who are most abreast with the rising tide of knowledge are most fearful of losing the inheritance of the past.

In saying this, I may appear to contradict one who has laid classical students under great obligations, by his sympathetic and learned portrait of one of the noblest of the race: but Mr Pattison, I doubt not, laments, as much as I do, the fashionable neglect of 'the living works of dead authors,' though he says¹: 'Well done, or ill done, or half done, however, Isaiae Casaubon's books are now consigned to one common oblivion. They are written in Latin, and scholar's Latin of the renaissance is a peculiar language, accessible to a very circumscribed public. But this is not all. Even for this circumscribed public of scholars Casaubon's books have but a secondary value. Philology is a science, not a fine art; and it is the fate of science that the books, in which it is consigned, are in a constant state of supersession. A work of literature may be surpassed but not superseded. The interpreter of the classics works for his own age only. He is the medium through which we read an ancient book, and the medium must be in the language and mode of our own day. It must possess all the latest improvements. The books of the scholars of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries have therefore for us little more than an historical interest. They will be visited only by those curious

¹ *Is. Casaubon* by Mark Pattison London 1873 487—8.

enquirers, who may wish to acquaint themselves with the history of learning. The biographical data will be of more interest than the philological matter. Yet as history makes itself from age to age, the oldest names must tend to recede from view. We cannot afford to know all about everybody. How many years will elapse before another reader will go through, as the present writer has done, the bulky folio of Isaac Casaubon's printed epistles¹, or the seven volumes of unprinted answers of his correspondents in the Burney collection²?

For my part I question whether one in ten of those who read the Augustan history, or Suetonius, or Theophrastus, or Strabo, or Athenaeus, feels at liberty to slight Casaubon; and I am sure, that those who know his Persius best, endorse Scaliger's well-known saying. Indeed whoever in any age has traversed the whole compass of ancient learning, must remain a witness to all time.

If Mr Pattison however is speaking not of things as he thinks they should be, but as they are, his statement is borne out by one who, more than any Englishman of our time, knows from bitter experience, $\pi\alpha\theta\omega\nu\ \acute{\epsilon}\mu\alpha\theta\epsilon$, the fickleness³ of English literary taste:

'In taking leave of this department of his trade, Mr Bohn cannot help lamenting the enormous depreciation

¹ I can answer this challenge at once; years ago, when inquiring into the life of Casaubon's friend Richard Thomson of Clare, I 'went through' and indexed the letters of Casaubon and Scaliger. Probably other living Englishmen have done the same. He would be a bold man *e.g.* who would undertake to name the printed correspondence of men of letters during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, which the venerable president of the Chetham society has not digested.

² Catalogue of the third and concluding portion of the stock of Mr Henry George Bohn London Sotheby July 1872.

which has taken place of late years in the mercantile value of foreign, and especially classical and philological, literature; books of intrinsic value, which formerly used to sell readily for guineas, and many of them neither superseded nor even displaced by other editions, now sell for shillings, for no other reason that the writer can perceive than that recondite learning in this country is giving way to ephemeral and light reading.'

'The purchasers at the present sale will have the benefit of this state of things.'

This hint may be of service to librarians, to scholars forming their private libraries, to all who wish to do much, at small cost, for the benefit of a college or a poor student. A very large proportion of the Latin classics may now be purchased, in good editions, for the sum of ten pounds. The great lexicons of Stephanus, Gesner, Scheller and Forcellini (this last in the older editions) may be picked up for sums varying from 6s. to 20s. To the self-taught isolated student this state of the market offers a rare opportunity, and it is certain that, while many who live by teaching the classics, affect to despise them, others are rising, dissenting ministers, national schoolmasters, ladies, men occupied all day in labour or in trade, who covet the learning which the others disdain. I should hail with pleasure the announcement that such a nonconformist divine had received from his congregation a set of quarto *variorum* editions of the Latin authors; or that such a Manchester¹ merchant had

¹ Hear the quiet complaint of a German resident (*Journal of philology* vi 27): 'The bulk of this paper was written in Manchester, where there is no large library.' He was compelled to have recourse to the private library of a friend.

added to Owens college library the folio translations of the classics, or two hundred editions of Horace¹.

I make no apology for inserting the ecclesiastical writers in their places. Bähr, Bernhardy, Teuffel, following the example of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries and the call of Niebuhr, have devoted much attention to the fathers. Hübner says: 'Dass die gesammte christliche römische Litteratur des dritten bis sechsten Jahrhunderts mit aufgenommen werden musste, versteht sich von selbst: wie man die römische Litteratur des dritten bis sechsten Jahrhunderts darstellen könne, ohne Männer wie Tertullian, Prudentius, Hieronymus und Augustinus eingehend zu besprechen, ist mir von jeher nicht deutlich gewesen.' What a harvest philology may reap on the field of the church, we have learnt from Rönsch and Paucker; the historian and antiquary will also find there untold stores of new materials.

I have given lists of the earlier English translations and have specified the editions which contain a complete index. Except in the case of technical authors, I have seldom cited recent translations; for the translator's art for two centuries has sunk amongst us too often to the level of a trade; the Elizabethan translators are mostly models of chaste and manly English. The two series of Latin classics issued by Valpy and Lemaire do indeed contain between them indexes to most of the authors, but as many libraries do not comprise these collections, I have named the indexes of many separate editions besides.

To return to the point from which I started. I regard

¹ The purchase of classical books on a large scale is not quite exploded; twice in my life I have been consulted for the purpose by libraries with which I had no sort of connexion.

him as in no liberal sense a classical scholar, who does not by degrees make himself acquainted with more than the mere titles¹ of all classical authors. It is now easy and cheap to procure, in Teubner's series, the best texts of the entire range of ancient letters; if a man has these on his shelves, and consults *e.g.* Dio or Suetonius or Pliny or Gellius or Plutarch, as he finds them quoted; if he reads in English translations parts or the whole of works which he lacks time to read in the original; if, on running over a page or two of a lexicon, or of such books as Schwegler's history or Becker's *Gallus*, he finds that he can estimate the comparative value of the authors cited, knows approximately their dates and the subjects of which they treat, then he has done that which they left undone who forced me to this toil, burdensome alike to me and to the printer.

¹ Some few years ago a Latin poet (I do not mean Plautus) was edited by an Englishman ignorant of his name; yet the nickname has stood for centuries pilloried on the threshold of the commentaries. I have been taken to task in print for preferring new *sumpsimus* to old *mumpsimus*, *Publilius* to *Publius Syrus*.

JOHN E. B. MAYOR.

ST JOHN'S COLLEGE CAMBRIDGE
30 Sept. 1875.

Additions are generally marked by square brackets; the article Cicero, having been rewritten throughout, has no such mark. A few books have been twice entered by mistake (Koch 15—6, Werner 132—3, Kellner and Burckhardt 164—5, Dressel 212—3).

ERRATA.

<p>P. 12 l. 17 read <i>reliquiae</i>. „ 1. 3 up „ 365 for 265. 13 l. 8 „ Ussing. 14 l. 17 „ 333 for 303. 17 l. 11 „ n. 45—48. 20 l. 7 „ 337 for 377. 22 l. 15 (cf. 28 l. 19) read p. 65 for 46². 25 l. 11 up read 1864 for 1861. „ 1. ult. „ 290 „ 298. 29 l. 6 up „ 334 „ 331. 30 l. 9 „ Greifswald. 31 l. 19 „ <i>frühesten Zeiten</i>. 35 l. 18 „ L. Lange for L. L. Lange. 40 l. 2 and 12 (also pp. 42, 59 bis, 60, 61) read Allen for Alan. 46 l. 15 read 59 for 56. 48 l. 11 up „ P. „ A. „ 1. 5 up „ 1677. 54 l. 8 up „ Sommerbrodt. 55 l. 8 up „ <i>Denker, eine</i>. 56 l. 17 „ T. Newton. 60 l. 5 „ Botoner. 64 l. 14 „ 1769. 73 l. 14 „ 256—263 R. (i. e. Riese). 76 l. 3 „ Göttingen. 77 l. ult. „ Heimreich. 79 l. 19 „ <i>ex Ponto</i> 1 7 30. 86 l. 4 „ see Wagenseil and Hadr. 93 l. 18 read 1863 4to. „ 1. 11 up „ E. Bährens. 96 l. 5 „ 1827. l. 14 „ Is. Grangaeus. 100 l. 1 „ v 1445.</p>	<p>P. 101 l. 8 up „ Wölfflin. 103 l. 8 „ Constant. „ 1. 12 <i>dele</i> 118—9. 104 l. 6 read Arevalo. 107 l. 4 „ v. (i.e. von). 109 l. 2 up before H. L. insert Orien- tius ed. 113 add <i>Dracontii Orestes tragoeidia</i> Rec. Rud. Peiper Bresl. 1875. 114 l. 4 read 1495. 115 l. 3 up in marg. add 63 B.C.— 14 A.D. 121 l. 7 read 1681. 122 l. 3 „ 1785 without the dash. 123 l. 16 up „ I. for J. 129 l. 18 „ Strassb. 1756. 130 l. 17 „ 343—8. 138 l. 6 „ Melanchthon. 142 l. 5 up „ I. for J. 143 l. 19 up „ F. C. Wex. 145 l. ult „ <i>oeuvres</i>. 155 l. 14 up „ <i>ét.</i> (i.e. <i>étude</i>). „ l. 10 „ „ <i>Beiträge</i>. 176 l. 11 and 13 up read Dever- ling. „ l. 12 up read 149. 178 l. 15 „ J. I. for J. T. 182 l. 6 „ xxvii. 187 l. 3 „ Rössel. 188 l. 11 „ 666. „ l. 9 up „ Ven. '50. 202 l. 8 „ collections. 204 l. 15 „ Lüdecke. 211 l. 11 „ '61. „ l. 14 up „ '62—5.</p>
--	--

INTRODUCTION.

§ 1. *Idea and method.*

1. Connexion of Greek and Roman antiquity.
2. Position of the history of literature among the other branches of classical philology.

§ 2. *Preliminary.*

1. Nationality and language.
2. National character.

§ 3. *Scope and division.*

§ 4. *Sources.*

1. Commencement of literary notices.

L. Aelius Stilo Praeconinus. Ser. Clodius.

I. A. C. van Heusde *disquisitio de L. Aelio Stilone Ciceronis in rhetorica magistro etc. Inserta sunt Aelii Stilonis et Servii Claudii fragmenta.* Utrecht 1839. The fragments in E. Egger *Latini sermonis vetustioris reliquiae selectae.* Paris 1843 3 sqq. Cf. § 44 1.

L. Cornelius Sisenna.

F. Ritschl *de veteribus Plauti interpretibus* (1839) in his *Parerga* 355 sqq. Cf. § 40 9.

2. M. Terentius Varro, his contemporaries and successors.

Cf. § 45 5.

3. Cicero's writings on literary history.

Cf. § 46 3.

M.

4. C. Suetonius Tranquillus *de viris illustribus* (cf. § 97).

F. Ritschl *Suetonius de viris illustribus* (1843) in his *Parerga* 609 sqq.
 C. F. Hermann *disputatio de scriptoribus illustribus, quorum tempora Hieronymus ad Eusebii chronica adnotarit.* Marburg 1848 4to. Th. Mommsen *über den Chronographen vom J. 354* in the *Abh. der K. Sächs. Ges. der Wissensch.* II 1850 549 sqq. esp. 673 sqq. C. Suetoni Tranquilli *quae supersunt omnia rec.* Car. Lud. Roth. Leipzig 1858 257 sqq. *C. Suetoni Tranquilli *praeter Caesarum libros reliquiae ed.* Aug. Reifferscheid. *Inest vita Terentii a Frid. Ritschelio emendata atque enarrata.* Leipzig 1860 3 sqq. 363 sqq.

Eusebi chronicorum libri duo edidit Alfred Schöne. Vol. II (I is not yet published). Special title of the volume: *Eusebi chronicorum canonum quae supersunt edidit Alfred Schöne. Armeniam versionem Latine factam e libris manuscriptis rec. H. Petermann. Hieronymi versionem e libris ms. rec. A. Schöne. Syriam epitomen Latine factam e libro Londonensi rec. E. Roediger.* Berlin 1866 fol. A. von Gutschmid in the *Jahrb. für classische Philologie* 1867 677 sqq. The same *de temporum notis quibus Eusebius utitur in chronicis canonibus.* Kiel 1868 4to.

§ 5. *Modern histories of Roman literature.*

1. The earliest studies in literary history.

Laurentius Mehus *vita Ambrosii Traversarii* (before his ed. of *Traversarii epistolae* vol. I Flor. 1759 fol.). G. Tiraboschi *storia della letteratura Italiana*. 14 vols. Modena 1771—1795 4to, often reprinted. A. H. L. Heeren *Geschichte des Studiums der classischen Litteratur seit dem Wiederaufleben der Wissenschaften bis zum Schluss des 15. Jahrhunderts*. 2 vols. Göttingen 1797 and 1801 (also in Heeren's *historische Schriften* vols. 4 and 5. Göttingen 1822). *J. Bernays *Joseph Justus Scaliger*. Berlin 1855. *G. Voigt *die Wiederbelebung des classischen Alterthums oder das erste Jahrhundert des Humanismus*. Berlin 1859. J. Schück *zur Characteristik der italiänischen Humanisten*. Breslau 1857. The same *Aldus Manutius und seine Zeitgenossen in Italien und Deutschland*. Berlin 1861. [*Ambr. Firmin-Didot *Alde Manuce et l'Hellénisme à Venise*. Paris 1875. *A. A. Renouard *annales de l'imprimerie des Alde*. 3rd ed. Paris 1834. The same **annales de l'imprimerie des Estienne*. 2nd ed. ibid. 1843. *Jacob Burckhardt *die Cultur der Renaissance in Italien*. Basel 1860. Beriah Botfield *praefationes et epistolae editionibus principibus auctorum veterum praefationes et epistolae editionibus principibus auctorum veterum praefationes et epistolae editionibus principibus auctorum veterum praefationes et epistolae editionibus principibus auctorum veterum*

positae. Cambridge 1861 fol. H. A. Erhard *Geschichte des Wieder-aufblühens wissenschaftlicher Bildung, vornehmlich in Deutschland, bis zum Anfange der Reformation.* 3 vols. Magdeburg 1827—32. Histories of the universities of Vienna by R. Kink (Vienna 1854) and J. Aschbach (ibid. 1865), of Erfurt by *Kampschulte (Trier 1858—60). Lives of Jac. Wimpfeling by P. v. Wiskowatoff (Berl. 1837) and L. Schwarz (Gotha 1875); of Jo. Sturm by C. Schmidt (Strassburg 1835); of Petrarka (Leipzig 1874) and *Jo. Reuchlin (Leipzig 1871) by L. Geiger; of Ulr. v. Hutten by *D. F. Strauss (3 vols. Leipzig 1858—60; cf. **Hutteni opera* 5 vols. and suppl. 2 vols. Leipzig 1859—69, ed. by Ed. Böcking), of Melanchthon by *C. Schmidt (Elberfeld 1861, cf. Melanchthon's *opera* ed. by C. T. Bretschneider and H. E. Bindseil. 28 vols. Halle and Braunschweig 1834—60 4to.); of *Is. Casaubon by Mark Pattison (London 1875). For England cf. the **history, fasti, annals* and **Athenae* of Ant. Wood; the *annals* and *memorials of Cambridge*, **Athenae* and *Memoir of Margaret countess of Richmond and Derby* (Cambr. 1874) by C. H. Cooper; the **register of Magd. coll. Oxf.* by J. R. Bloxam (Oxf. 1853—73 4 vols.); the **history of Cambridge University* by J. B. Mullinger (Cambr. 1873); the histories of C. C. C. Cambridge by R. Masters (ibid. 1753 4to.) and of St John's college by Tho. Baker (Cambr. 1869); the catalogues of MSS in the university and college libraries; Sam. Knight's lives of Erasmus (Cambr. 1726) and Jo. Colet (London 1724, Oxford 1823); cf. Colet's *de sacramentis* Lond. 1867, *super opera Dionysii* ibid. 1869, *enarratio in ep. ad Rom.* ibid. 1873, *in 1 ep. ad Cor.* ibid. 1874, all ed. by J. H. Lupton; Rog. Ascham's *Scholemaster* (Lond. 1863); the *Oxford reformers* (Colet, Erasmus, More) by F. Seeböhm (2nd ed. Lond. 1839); lives of Sir John Cheke (Lond. 1705, Oxf. 1822) and Sir Thos. Smith (Lond. 1698, Oxf. 1820) by John Strype.] G. Bernhardy *Grundriss* 5th ed. 96—161.

2. Ioh. Alb. Fabricius *bibliotheca Latina*, 5th ed. Hamburg 1721-2 3 vols. 8vo. Ven. 1728 2 vols. 4to. Best ed. [yet not containing all that is in the foregoing] **nunc melius delecta rectius digesta et aucta diligentia I. A. Ernesti.* Leipzig 1773 1774 3 vols. 8vo.

[The same **bibliotheca Latina mediae et infimae aetatis*. 3rd ed. with the additions of Chr. Schöttgen and V. D. Mansi. 6 vols. Flor. 1858 4to. W. Cave *scriptorum ecclesiasticorum historia literaria* best

ed. with the additions of Henry Wharton. 2 vols. Oxford 1740—3. repr. Basel 1741—5 fol. Casim. Oudin *commentarius de scriptoribus ecclesiae antiquis*. 3 vols. Leipzig 1722 fol. *Sebast. le Nain Tillemont *mémoires pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique*. 16 vols. Paris 1693—1712 4to. (to A.D. 513). Remy Ceillier *histoire générale des auteurs sacrés et ecclésiastiques*. 23 vols. Paris 1729—63 4to, with *table générale* by Rondet 2 vols. ibid. 1782; new ed. 16 vols. ibid. 1858—69 4to. (to the 13th cent.). G. Lumper *historia theol. critica de vita, scriptis et doctrina ss. patrum . . . trium primorum saeculorum*. 13 vols. Augsburg 1783—99. Jo. Georg Welch *bibliotheca patristica* ed. Danz. Jena 1834. *J. A. Möhler *Patrologie*. Regensburg 1840 (to Lactantius). Joh. Alzog *Grundriss der Patrologie*. Freiburg im Br. 1866 (a larger work in 2 vols. is announced). The *Kirchenlexikon* of Weitzer and Welte (12 vols. Freiburg im Br. 1847—60; new ed. preparing), Herzog's *Real-Encyclopädie für protestantische Theologie und Kirche* (21 vols. Hamburg 1847—66), and the *dictionary of Christian biography* announced by Murray contain lives of the fathers and accounts of their works. *Adolf Ebert *Geschichte der christlich-lateinischen Literatur von ihren Anfängen bis zum Zeitalter Karls des grossen*. Leipzig 1874.]

Christ. Falster *quaestiones Romanae s. idea historiae litterarum Romanarum*. Leipzig und Flensburg 1718. Ioh. Nic. Funecius *de origine, de pueritia, de adolescentia, de virili aetate, de imminenti senectute, de vegeta senectute, de inerti ac decrepita senectute linguae Latine*. Giessen, Marburg and Lemgo 1720—1750, 6 vols. 4to. F. A. Wolf *Geschichte der römischen Litteratur, ein Leitfaden für akademische Vorlesungen*. Halle 1787; the same *Vorlesungen über die Geschichte der römischen Litteratur* herausgegeben von Gürtler. Leipzig 1832.

3. Joh. Christ. Fel. Bähr *Geschichte der römischen Litteratur*, 4th ed. 3 vols. Carlsruhe 1868 1869 1870. Three supplements contain (1) the christian poets and historians [ibid. 2nd edit. 1872], (2) the theology and (3) the Roman literature of the Carolingian age, ibid. 1837 1840.

Reinh. Klotz *Handbuch der lateinischen Litteraturgeschichte*. vol. 1. Leipzig 1846. No more published. [The biographical articles in *A. Pauly *Real-encyclopädie der classischen Alterthumswissenschaft*. 7 vols. Stuttgart 1839—52. Vol. 1 by W. S. Teuffel in 2nd ed. ibid. 1864—6.]

4. *Gottfr. Bernhardy *Grundriss der römischen Literatur*, 5th ed. Braunschweig 1869—1872.

5. Ed. Munck *Gesch. d. röm. Litt.* 3 vols. Berlin 1858—1861. [Popular.]

6. Th. Mommsen *römische Geschichte*, [the chapters on literary history. Mommsen's history has been translated into English.]

7. *W. S. Teuffel *Geschichte der römischen Literatur*. Leipzig 1875, 3rd ed. [translated by W. Wagner 2 vols. Lond. 1873].

8. Chronological aids.

*Henr. Clinton *fasti Romani*. 2 vols. Oxford 1845 4to. *E. W. Fischer *römische Zeittafeln von Roms Gründung bis auf Augustus Tod*. Altona 1846 4to. [*C. Peter *Zeittafeln der röm. Geschichte*. 4th ed. Halle 1867 4to.]

[9. Bibliography.

J. P. Krebs *Handbuch der philologischen Bücherkunde*. 2 vols. Bremen 1822—3. *F. L. A. Schweiger *Handbuch der classischen Bibliographie*. Pt. II Leipzig 1832—4. L. W. Brüggemann *a view of the English editions, translations and illustrations of the ancient Greek and Latin authors*. Stettin 1797. Suppl. *ibid.* 1801. W. Wagner *Grundriss der class. Bibliographie*. Breslau 1840. **Bibliotheca philologica* published half-yearly since 1848 by Vandenhoeck and Ruprecht in Göttingen. The general bibliographies of Brunet and Grässe. *R. Klotz *index bibliothecae C. D. Becki*. Leipzig 1835. Catalogues of the libraries of *Fr. Jacobs (Berlin 1849), *K. Lachmann (*ibid.* 1852), *G. Hermann (Leipzig 1854), Ph. Wagner (*ibid.* 1856), E. F. Wuestemann (Gotha 1857), F. G. Schneidewin (Berlin 1857), H. Dohrn (*ibid.* 1857), *G. Stallbaum (Leipzig 1861). *Otto Jahn's *Bibliothek*. pt. 1 Bonn 1870. *Wilh. Engelmann *bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum et Graecorum et Latinorum*. Leipzig 1858. Continuations by C. H. Herrmann (Halle 1871, bringing the list down to 1869), and Rud. Kluszmann (*ibid.* 1873, to Midsummer 1873). Jos. B. Mayor *guide to the choice of classical books*. London and Cambridge 1874. English editions are given by Watt and Lowndes, and in the

English Catalogue, and those of every nation in the national bibliographies registered by Jul. Petzholdt *bibliotheca bibliographica*. Leipzig 1866.

I.

The first period of Roman literature

(the Latin literature)

From the commencement to the decemviral legislation.

General.

§ 6. *The Roman nationality and language in comparison with the other nations of Italy.*

Schleicher in *Rhein. Mus.* xiv 1859 329 sqq. *W. Corssen über Aussprache, Vocalismus und Betonung der lateinischen Sprache. 2nd ed. recast. 2 vols. Leipzig 1868 1870. A. Fabretti *corpus inscriptionum Italicarum et glossarium Italicum*. Turin 1867 fol. [*Th. Aufrecht has promised to prepare a history and grammar of the Italian dialects for the Oxford press, to contain about 70 sheets.]

1. Etruscans.

L. Lanzi *saggio di lingua Etrusca*. 3 vols. 2nd ed. Flor. 1824. C. O. Müller *die Etrusker*. 2 vols. Breslau 1828. L. Steub über die Urvöhrner Rhötien und ihren Zusammenhang mit den Etruskern. München 1844. J. B. Vermiglioli *le antiche iscrizioni Perugine*. 2 vols. 2nd ed. Perugia 1834 4to. Cf. G. C. Connestabile di Giambattista Vermiglioli, *il sepolcro dei Volanni* and *monumenti della necropoli del Palazzone*. 3 vols. Perugia 1855 1856 4to; *iscrizioni etrusche e etrusco-latine del museo di Firenze*. Flor. 1858 4to. *Th. Mommsen die nordetruskischen Alphabete auf Inschriften und Münzen, in the *Mittheilungen der antiquarischen Gesellschaft zu Zürich* vii 1853 4to. Cf. the same in the *Monatsberichte der Berliner Akademie* 1857 6. Lorenz in Kuhn's *Beitr. zur vergl. Sprachf.* iv 1865 1 sqq. v 1868 204 sqq. [W. Corssen über die Sprache der Etrusker. Vol. i Leipzig 1874. Vol. ii pt. 2 is announced.]

The Faliscan dialect:

R. Garrucci in the *annali dell' instituto di corrispondenza archeologica*

gica at Rome xxxii 1860 211 sqq. Th. Mommsen in the *Monatsberichte der Berliner Akademie* 1860 451 sqq.

2. Umbrians.

R. Lepsius *inscriptiones Umbriae et Oscae etc.* Leipzig 1841 8vo. and fol. *Th. Aufrecht and A. Kirchhoff *die umbrischen Sprachdenkmäler.* 2 vols. Berlin 1849 1851 4to. *Ph. E. Huschke *die igtivischen Tafeln nebst den kleineren umbrischen Inschriften.* Leipzig 1859. The same *zu den altitalischen Dialekten* (separate issue from the 5th suppl. of the *Jahrb.*) Leipzig 1872. A. Kirchhoff *das Stadtrecht von Bantia.* Berlin 1853. L. Lange *die oskische Inschrift der tabula Bantina und die römischen Volksgerichte.* Göttingen 1853.

3. Sabellians: (1) the Sabine nations (Marrucini, Marsi, Aequi, Volsci), (2) the Samnites or nations of the Oscan tongue (Sidicini, Frentani, [Campani,] Lucani, Appuli).

*Th. Mommsen *die unteritalischen Dialekte.* Leipzig 1850 with 17 plates and 2 maps. The same on the Bantine law (621—636 u. c.). *Corpus inscr. Latinarum* i (Berlin 1863 fol.) 197. W. Corssen *de Volscorum lingua.* Naumburg 1858 4to. The same *zum osk. Dialekt* in Kuhn's *Zeitschr.* xi 1862 321 sqq. 401 sqq. xiii 161 sqq. 241 sqq. *zum Sabell. Dialekt.* ibid. xv 241 sqq. *altoskische Sprachdenkmäler in griechischer Schrift* ibid. xviii 187 sqq. H. Bruppacher *Versuch einer Lautlehre der oskischen Sprache.* Zürich 1869. E. Enderis *Versuch einer Formenlehre der oskischen Sprache mit den oskischen Inschriften und Glossar.* Zürich 1871. *Ph. E. Huschke *die oskischen und sabelischen Sprachdenkmale.* Eberfeld 1856.

Frentanian dialect:

C. I. L. i 194. addenda 555.

4. Messapians.

Th. Mommsen *Die unterital. Dial.* 41 sqq. The same in *Hermes* iii 298. L. Maggiulli *e duca di Castromediano le iscrizioni Messapiche raccolte.* Lecce 1871 12mo.

1. Earliest poetry in Latium.

§ 7. *The idea of carmen and the Saturnian verse.*

[*John Wordsworth *fragments and specimens of early Latin with introductions and notes.* Oxford 1874].

[F. G. Schneidewin *Flavii Sosipatri Charisii de versu Saturnio commentariolus, ex cod. Neap. nunc primum ed.* Göttingen 1841 4to]. G. Hermann *elementa doctrinae metriceae* § 525. Leipzig 1816 606 sqq. H. Dünzter and L. Lersch *de versu quem vocant Saturnio*. Bonn 1838. W. Th. Streuber *de inscriptionibus quae ad numerum Saturnium referuntur*. Zürich 1845. W. Dünzter in *Zeitschr. für Gymnas.* xi 1857 1 sqq. The same *zur Lehre vom saturnischen Vers* in *Philol.* xxviii 1869 230 sqq. xxx 445 sqq. W. Corssen *origines poesis Romanae*. Berlin 1846. 195; the same *über Aussprache* etc. (cf. § 6) n^o 961 sqq. R. Westphal *über die Form der ältesten römischen Poësie*. Tübingen 1852. The same *griechische Metrik* 2nd ed. 1868 (pt. II of the *Metrik der Griechen von A. Rossbach und R. Westphal*) 36 sqq. *F. Ritschl *titulus Mummianus*. Bonn *Lectionenkatalog* for 1852 4to. *inscriptio columnae rostratae Duellianae*. Bonn 1852 4to. 20 sqq. cf. the same in *Rhein. Mus.* ix 1859 3 sqq. and *poesis Saturniae spicilegium I*. Bonn 1854 4to. O. Ribbeck in *Jahrb.* 1858 199 sqq. F. Bücheler *ibid.* 1863 328 sqq. A. Spengel *die Gesetze des saturnischen Versmasses* in *Philol.* xxiiii 1866 80 sqq. K. Bartsch *der saturnische Vers und die altdeutsche Langzeile, Beitrag zur vergleichenden Metrik* (Leipzig 1867) contains a collection of monuments in Saturnian verses 50 sq. Th. Korsch *de versu Saturnio*. Moscow 1868.

cf. also § 35.

§ 8. *Carmina sacra.*

1. The lay of the *Salii*.

Tob. Gutberleth *de Salii Martis sacerdotibus*. Franeker 1704 and in Polenus *thesaur. antiq.* v 793 sqq. Egger *Lat. serm. ret. rel.* 73 sqq. Corssen *orig. poes. Rom.* 25 sqq. Th. Bergk *commentatio de carminum Saliarium reliquiis*. Marburg 1847 4to.

2. The lay of the *fratres arvales*.

*G. Marini *gli atti e monumenti de' fratelli arvali*. 2 vols. Rom. 1795 4to. pl. 41. *F. Ritschl *priscae Latinitatis monumenta epigraphiea* pl. 36. C. I. L. i 28. R. H. Klausen *de carmine fratrum arvalium liber*. Bonn 1836. Corssen *orig. poes. Rom.* 86 sqq. Th. Bergk in *Zeitschr. für Alterthumsw.* 1856 n. 17—19. [*W. Henzen *acta fratrum arvalium*. Berlin 1874.]

3. *Formulae* of dedication and of cursing. *Indigamenta*. Prophecies. The lays of *Marcius* (in *Livius* xxv 12).

W. Ambrosch über die *Religionsbücher der Römer* in *Zeitschr. für Philos. und kath. Theologie* III 1841 (2) 221 sqq. (4) 26 sqq. and separately Bonn 1843. Guicherit *de carminibus fratrum Marciorum et de carminibus triumphalibus militum Romanorum*. Leyden 1846.

The sortes.

Th. Mommsen *C. I. L.* I 267 sqq. n. 1438—1454.

§ 9. *Carmina publica.*

1. The *carmen rogationis* (in Livius III 64 § 10) and the sayings of the *fetiales* (*ibid.* I 32).

2. The dedicatory inscription of the *triumphatores*.

Th. Mommsen *C. I. L.* I 149 sqq.

The *thorax linteus* of the Veientine king Lars Tolumnius (in Livius IV 20 §§ 5—22).

§ 10. *Carmina privata.*

1. Convivial songs.

Blagoweschtschensky *de carminibus convivialibus eorumque in vetustissima Romanorum historia condenda momento*. St Petersburg 1854 (cf. M. Hertz in *Jahrb.* 1870 304).

2. *Neniae. Elogia.*

G. Curtius über die *Etymologie des Wortes elegium* in *Berichte der K. Sächs. Ges. der Wissensch.* (phil. histor. Kl.) 1864 1 sqq. A. Fleckeisen in *Jahrb.* xciii 1866 3 sqq. H. Düntzer in Kuhn's *Zeitschr.* xvi 1867 275 sqq. [E. Lübbert *de gentium rom. commentariis domesticis*. Giessen 1873 4to. O. Hirschfeld in *Philologus* xxxiv 85—95.]

The *elegia Scipionum*.

Th. Mommsen *C. I. L.* I 28—34.

§ 11. *Carmina ludicra.*

1. *Versus Fescennini.*

C. A. C. Klenze *philologische Abhandlungen* (contributions to the history of the old Italian tribes, especially from the remains of their languages, after C. Lachmann) Berlin 1839 55 sqq. 93. Corsen *orig. poes. Rom.* 124 sqq. A. Th. Bromann *de versibus fescenninis*. Upsala 1852 4to. A. Rossbach *die römische Ehe*. Leipzig 1853 340 sqq.

2. Jeering songs of the soldiers in the triumph.

G. H. Bernstein *versus ludicri in Romanorum Caesares priores olim compositi*. Halle 1810.

2. Earliest prose in Latium.

§ 12. *Age of written notices.*

Th. Mommsen *unterital. Dial.* 1 sqq. Corssen *Aussprache* 1² 1 sqq. *A. Kirchhoff *Studien zur Geschichte des griechischen Alphabets* 2nd ed. Berlin 1867 103 sqq. B. Modestow *der Gebrauch der Schrift unter den römischen Königen*. Berlin 1871. [Wordsworth as cited § 7.]

§ 13. *Treaties and other public documents.*

[See the histories of Schwegler, Cornewall Lewis and Mommsen.]

1. The deed of foundation of the Aventine temple of Diana.

Cf. the inscriptions Orelli 2489, 2490. Henzen 6121.

2. The treaty of alliance made by the second Tarquinius with Gabii.

3. The treaties of alliance with Carthage.

Th. Mommsen *römische Chronologie* 322 sqq. J. Aschbach in *Sitzungsber. der Wiener Akademie* 1859 422 seqq. A. Schäfer in *Rhein. Mus.* xv 1860 396 sq. 488. xvi 288 sqq. E. Müller in *Verhandl. der Frankfurter Philologenversammlung* 1861 79 sqq. H. Nissen in *Jahrb.* 1867 321 sqq. and in the Marburg *Lectionskatalog* for 1870 4to.

4. The treaty of alliance made by Sp. Cassius Vecellinus with the Latins.

Th. Mommsen in *Hermes* v 1870 228 sqq.

5. The *lex de clavo pangendo* in Livius VII 3.

Th. Mommsen *römische Chronologie* 172 sqq.

6. The *lex Icilia de Aventino publicando*.

7. The treaty of alliance with Ardea.

Th. Mommsen *römische Chronologie* 93 sqq.

§ 14. *Chronological and historical notices.*

1. The calendar.

*Th. Mommsen *die römische Chronologie bis auf Cäsar.* 2nd revised ed. Berlin 1859. The same *C. I. L.* i 293—412 and in *Ephemeris epigraphica corporis inscr. Lat. supplementum.* Berlin 1872 33 sqq. *Phil. Ed. Husek *das alte römische Jahr und seine Tage, eine chronol. rechtsgesch. Untersuchung.* Breslau 1869.

2. The lists of the eponymous magistrates (the *fasti*).

W. Henzen *C. I. L.* i 415—479 and Th. Mommsen *ibid.* 483—552. [*Bullet. dell' inst.* 1872 157—160. *Ephemeris epigr.* 1872 157 sq. *Hermes* vii 474 sqq. *Borghesi oeuvres* iii 391 sqq.]

3. The *annales maximi*.

E. Hübner in *Jahrb.* 1859 401 sqq. Th. Bergk *Beiträge zur lateinischen Grammatik.* Halle 1869 27. **Historicorum Romanorum reliquiae. Dispos. rec. praefatus est Herm. Peter.* Vol. prius. Leipzig 1870. cf. W. Teuffel and Th. Plüss in *Jahrb.* 1871 275 sqq.

§ 15. *Legal and political notices.*

1. The *libri augurales*.

2. The *commentarii magistratum*.

[*Comm. aedilium* K. W. Nitzsch *die röm. Annalistik* (1873) 210—5. 220.]

3. The *leges regiae* and the *ius Papirianum*.

*C. G. Bruns *fontes iuris Romani antiqui.* Ed. II aueta emendata. Tübingen 1871. H. E. Dirksen *Versuche zur Kritik und Auslegung der Quellen des römischen Rechts.* Berlin 1823 234 sqq. [E. C. Clark *early Roman law. The regal period.* London 1872.]

II.

The second period of Roman literature

(Italian literature)

The period of struggle and of prime.

General.

§ 16. *The legislation of the twelve tables.*

**Legis duodecim tabularum reliquiae. Edidit constituit prolegomena addidit Rud. Schöll.* Leipzig 1868.

§ 17. *The increasing influence of Greek literature.*

1. The public games.

*L. Friedländer in Marquardt's *Handbuch der römischen Alterthümer* 17 Leipzig 1856 471 sqq. *E. Hübner *iscrizioni esistenti sui sedili di teatri ed anfiteatri antichi* in the *annali* of the Roman Institute 1856 52 sqq. 1859 122 sqq. *Th. Mommsen *C. I. L.* 1 370 and in the *commentarii diurni*.

2. Education in school.

G. Bernhardy *Grundriss* 5th ed. 35—95.

1. Poetry.

281—294 § 18. *Andronicus Licius* (about 470—550 u. c.).

1. *Odyssey.*

2. *Carmen triumphale.*

G. Hermann *elem. doct. metr.* 617 sqq. H. Düntzer *L. Livii Andronicici fragmenta collecta et instruata.* Berlin 1835. E. Klussmann *L. A. dramatum reliquiae. Pars prior.* Rudolstadt 1849 4to. L. A. *Odysseiae reliquiae ex rec.* O. Güntheri. Stettin 1864 4to.

3. Tragedies. The chorus of Roman tragedy.

4. Comedies.

*F. G. Welcker *die griechischen Tragödien mit Rücksicht auf den epischen Cycleus geordnet.* 3 vols. Bonn 1811 in 1832 sqq.

Salmatinus on the *scr. hist. Aug.* in 828. A. G. Lange *vindiciae tragaeudine Romane.* Leipzig 1822 4to. 22 (and in his *vermischtte Schriften.* Leipzig 1832 15 sqq.). *O. Ribbeck *scenicae Romano-rum poesis fragmenta. I. tragicorum Latinorum reliquiae.* Leipzig 2nd ed. 1871 1 sqq. 243 sqq. II *comicorum Latinorum praeter Plautum et Terentium reliquiae.* 2nd ed. Leipzig 1873 1 sqq. [contain complete indd. The *fragmenta veterum poetarum Latinorum* of Henr. Stephanus (Paris 1564) and Petr. Seriverii *collectanea veterum tragicorum... quibus aeedunt... notae G. J. Vossii* (2 vols. Leyden 1620) contain notes]. W. Grysar in *Abhandlungen der Wiener Akad. der Wissenschaften.* xv 1855 265 sqq. O. Jahn in *Berichte d. K. Sächs. Ges. der Wissenschaften* (phil. hist. Kl.) 1856 291 sqq. The same in *Hermes* ii 1867 225 sqq. L. Müller in *Jahrb.* 1866 566 sqq.

5. Language of the early poets in general.

F. W. Holtze *syntaxis priscorum scriptorum Latinorum usque ad Terentium* 2 vols. Leipzig 1860 1861.

§ 19. *Cn. Naevius* (about 490 to about 560 u. c.). 264—194

E. Klussmann *Cn. Naevii poetae Romani vitam descripsit, carminum reliquias collegit, poesis rationem exposuit*. Jena 1843. M. I. Berchem *de Cn. N. poetae vita et scriptis*. Münster 1861. O. Jahn in *Hermes* II 1867 243 sqq. [Ussinó om... Naevius in *Verhandl. d. Kopenh. Ges. d. Wiss.* 1869 233—245.]

Tragedies. — *Praetextae*. — Comedies. — *Bellum Punicum*.

Ribbeck *trag.* 2 6 sq. 277 sq. 1st ed. 348 sq. *com.* 5 sq. J. Vahlen *Cn. Naevi de bello Punico reliquiae*. Leipzig 1854 4to.

§ 20. *T. Maccius Plautus* (about 500—570 u. c.). 254—184

1. Name and circumstances of his life.

G. E. Lessing *Abhandlung von dem Leben und den Werken des Plautus* (1750) in his *sämmtl. Werke herausg. von Lachmann* III 1 sqq. (Maltzahn III 15 sq.) *Fr. Ritschl *de Plauti poetae nominibus and de aetate Plauti* (1841) in *Parerga zu Plautus und Terenz* I (all published). Leipzig 1845 3 sqq. 45 sqq. C. E. Geppert in Jahn's *Archiv* IX 262 sqq. The same *Plautinische Studien I II*. Berlin 1870 1871. M. Hertz *T. Maccius Plautus oder M. Accius Plautus?* Berlin 1854. The same *de Plauti poetae nominibus epimetrum*. Breslau 1867 4to. cf. L. Müller and F. Bücheler in *Jahrb.* 1868 212 sqq. J. Brix *ausgew. Kom.* I 1864 3 sq. W. Teuffel (1863) in his *Studien und Charakteristiken* (1871) 255 sqq.

2. Works.

*Fr. Ritschl *die fabulae Varronianae des Plautus* (1843 1844) in *Parerga* 71—245. The same *die plautinischen Didaskalien* (1841) *ibid.* 249 sqq.

a. Manuscripts.

*Fr. Ritschl *über die Kritik des Plautus, eine bibliographische Untersuchung* (1836) in his *Opuscula philologica* II 1868 1 sqq. The same *über den Mailänder Palimpsest des Plautus, Zuschrift an G. Hermann* (1837) *ibid.* 166 sqq. *über die jüngsten plautinischen Studien* (1846) *ibid.* 202 sqq. W. Studemund *der plautinische Trinummus im Codex*

Ambrosianus in Rhein. Mus. xxi 1866 574 sqq. A. Spengel *T. Maccius Plautus. Kritik, Prosodie, Metrik.* Göttingen 1865.

b. Editions and criticism of the text.

[Commentaries by *Dion. La mbinus. Paris 1576 fol. and often. Fr. Taubmann. Witteb. 1612 and *1621 4to. *Jo. Ph. Pareus. Neustadt 1619 4to. MS. notes by Greaves, Hermann and Ruarus in the Cambridge library.] **M. Acci Plauti comoediae. Accedit commentarius ex variorum notis et observationibus. Ex recensione Ioh. Frid. Gronovii. Editio norissima*, 2 vols. Amsterdam 1684. The *Vulgata*, containing the 20 comedies and some fragments. **T. M. P. comoediae. Ex recensione et cum apparatu critico* Frid. Ritschelii. i Bonn 1848 (Prolegomena, Trinummus, Miles glriosus, Bacchides). ii Bonn 1850 (Stichus, Pseudulus, Menaechmi, Mostellaria). iii 1. 2. Elberfeld (Leipzig) 1853 1854 (Persa, Mercator). Still wanting therefore Amphitruo, Asinaria, Aulularia, Captivi, Cureulio, Casina, Cistellaria, Epidieus, Poenulus, Rudens, Truculentus. F. Ritschl *zur Plautus-litteratur in Rhein. Mus.* xxvii 1873 303 sqq. *T. M. P. comoediae. Ex recognitione Alfredi Fleckeiseni* 2 vols. Leipzig 1850 1851. (i Amphitruo, Captivi, Miles glriosus, Rudens, Trinummus; ii Asinaria, Bacchides, Cureulio, Pseudulus, Stichus). **Ausgewählte Komödien des T. M. P. für den Schulgebrauch erklärt von Julius Brix.* i 2nd ed. Leipzig 1873 (*Trinummus*). ii 2nd ed. 1870 (*Captivi*). iii 2nd ed. 1873 (*Menaechmi*). The same *de P. Truculento*. Liegnitz 1868 4to. **Ausgewählte Komödien des T. M. P. erklärt von Aug. O. Fr. Lorenz.* ii *Mostellaria*. Berlin 1866. iii *Miles glriosus* 1869. With elaborate introduction. The same in *Philol.* xxviii 1869 183 sqq. 357 sqq. 561 sqq. xxx 430 sq. 578 sqq. xxxii 270 sqq. 406 sqq. and in the Berlin G. Progr. of 1872 4to. **T. M. P. Truculentus cum apparatu critico* Guil. Studemund *et epistula eiusdem de codicis Ambrosiani reliquis edidit illustravit* Andr. Spengel. Göttingen 1868. W. Studemund *commentatio de Vidularia Plautina*. Greifswald 1870 4to; *emendationes Plautinae*. Greifswald 1871 4to. [**Mostellaria* ed. S. Bugge. 1873. The same in *Philologus* xxx 636 sqq. xxxi 247 sqq.]

Cf. L. Mercklin *symbolae exegeticae ad Curculionem Plautinam*. Dorpat 1851 4to. W. Wagner *de Plauti Aulularia*. Bonn 1863. The same an ed. with notes. Cambridge 1863. [The same **Trinummus* with notes. Cambridge 1872. The other plays will follow *ibid.*] Rich. Müller *de Plauti Epidico*. Berlin 1865. A. Kiessling *zum Pseudulus in Rhein. Mus.* xxiii 1868 411 sqq. and *plautinische Analecten* *ibid.* xxiv 115 sqq. The same in *Jahrb.* 1868 669 sqq. H. A. Koch in *Jahrb.*

1871 826 sqq. Th. Bergk *ibid.* 1872 121 sqq. A. Luchs in *Hermes* vi 1871 264 sqq. O. Seyffert in *Philol.* xxvii 1869 434 sqq. Th. Hasper *de Poenuli Plautinae duplici exitu* (also in *Jahrb. supplem.* v). Leipzig 1868 2 pts. M. Haupt in *Hermes* v 1870 175 sq. H. A. Koch, L. Müller and A. Fleckeisen *zum mil. glor.* in *Jahrb.* 1870 61 sqq. 66 sq. 69 sqq. Bugge in *Philol.* xxxi 1871 247 sqq. O. Lorenz (on the *mil. glor.*) *ibid.* xxxii 270 sqq. A. Fleckeisen (on the *Truculentus*) in *Jahrb.* 1871 809 sqq. 1872 71 sqq.

c. Subjects and models.

W. Grauert *über die Contamination der lat. Comiker in his hist. phil. Analecten.* Münster 1833 116 sqq. W. A. Becker *de comicis Romanorum fabulis maxime Plautinis quaestiones.* Leipzig 1837 82 sqq. Th. Ladewig *über den Kanon des Volcatius Sedigitus.* Neustrelitz 1842 4to. The same in *Philol.* 1846 276 sqq. Ritschl *Parerga* 271 sqq. An Anonymus (1851) in Ritschl's *Opuscula* ii 732 sqq. W. Teuffel in *Rhein. Mus.* viii 1853 25 sqq. and in *Jahrb.* 1867 32 sqq. J. L. Klein *Geschichte des Dramas* ii Leipzig 1865 268 sqq. W. Hahn *scaenicae quaestiones Plautinae.* Greifswald 1867. Fr. Schmidt *über die Zahl der Schauspieler bei Plautus und Terenz.* Erlangen 1870.

d. Language and metres.

[A complete index in the ed. of Iac. Operarius in *usum Delphini*, 2 vols. Paris 1679 4to. in Valpy's reprint 5 vols. Lond. 1829, in ed. Naudet 4 vols. Paris 1832. Glossaries in the Bipont ed. 2 vols. 1779—80, and in those of J. A. Volpi 4 vols. Ven. 1788. Mich. Span 7 vols. Vienna 1792—3 12mo. C. H. Weise 2 vols. Quedlinb. 1847. *Lexicon Plautinum* by Jo. Ph. Pareus. 2nd ed. Hanau 1634.]

F. Ritschl *Prolegomena* to the *trinummus* (1848) and in many papers, now collected in *Opuscula* ii. Add by the same *neue plautinische Excuse.* I Leipzig 1869, and in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiv 1869 482 sqq.; *Canticum und Diverbium bei Plautus* *ibid.* xxvi 1871 599—637. xxvii 186 sqq. J. B. Loman *spec. critic.* in *Plautum et Ter.* Amsterdam 1845. M. Crain *plautinische Studien.* Stralsund 1858 4to. The same *Bemerkungen zur lat. Lautlehre mit bes. Berücksichtigung plautinischer Prosodik.* I *Ueber die Bildung der lat. Ortsadverbien auf im.* Berlin 1864 4to. (Wilhelmsgymn.) H. A. Koch *archaische Formen bei Plautus* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 1870 617 sqq. A. Spengel *de rr. creticorum usu Plautino.* Berlin 1861. F. Schultz *de obsoletis coniugationum Plautinarum formis.* Conitz 1864. 4to. W. Studemund *de canticis Plautinis.* Berlin 1864. *die Cantica der Casina* in *Zeitschr. für Gymnas.* xviii 1864 526 sqq. *zur Litteratur des Plautus in Jahrb.*

1865 55 sqq. *plautinische und unplautinische Wortformen* in *Hermes* 1866 281 sqq. über A. Spengels *T. Maccius Plautus* in *Jahrb.* 1866 49 sqq. Osc. Seyffert *de Baechiacorum rr. usu Plautino*. Berlin 1864. The same *Philol.* xxix 1869 385 sqq. xxx 433 sq. G. Schmilinsky *de proprietate sermonis Plautini usu linguarum Romaniearum illustrata*. Halle 1865. H. Bocksch *de casum quam dicunt attractione apud Plautum et Terentium*. Breslau 1865. A. Fleckeisen in *Jahrb.* 1867 630 sq. *E. Lübbert *grammatische Studien (Der Conjunetiv und das Futurum exactum im ältern Latein)*. pt. I Breslau 1867. C. Fuhrmann *die Vergleichungssätze bei Plautus* in *Jahrb.* 1868 841 sqq. 1870 687 sq. and *de particularum comparativarum usu Plautino* part I. Greifswald 1870. Fr. Hirth *de interiectionum usu Plautino Terentianoque*. Spec. I. Rostock 1869. H. A. Koch *archaische Formen bei P.* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 1870 617 sqq. Th. Bergk *Beiträge zur lateinischen Grammatik* I. Halle 1870. The same in *Philol.* xxxi 1871 229 sqq. W. Christ *die Gesetze der plautinischen Prosodie* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiii 1868 559 sqq. The same in *Philol.* xviii 1862 180 sqq. E. Ballas *grammatica Plautina. Specimen I, de particulis copulativis*. Greifswald 1868. R. Jonas *de verbis frequentativis et intensivis apud comoediae Latinae scriptores I*. Jena 1871 4to. *C. F. W. Müller *plautinische Prosodie*. Berlin 1869. *Nachträge zur P. P.* Berlin 1871. K. Dzitzko *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 1871 97 sqq. (on *diverbia*). F. Bücheler in *Jahrb.* 1871 273 sqq. K. Dzitzko *ibid.* 819 sqq.

e. Ancient commentators. Prologues.

F. Ritsehl *de veteribus Plauti interpretibus* in *Parerga* 180—238, 357 sqq. The same in the *prolegomena* XL sqq. C. Dzitzko *de prologis Plautinis et Terentianis quaestiones selectae*. Bonn 1863. The same über die plautinischen Prolog. Luzern 1866 4to. Cf. W. Wagner in *Jahrb.* 1865 279 sqq.

[f. Of English translations one is memorable as the original of the *comedy of errors*. *Menaechmi. A pleasant and fine conceited Comoedie, taken out of the most excellent wittie Poet Plautus. Chosen purposely from out the rest, as least harmefull and yet most delightfull. Written in English by W. W.* London Printed by Tho. Creeke, and are to be sold by William Barley, at his shop in Grations-streete. 1595 4to 20 leaves. Wood-Bliss *Ath. Ox.* 1 766—7 assigns this to William Warner and adds that he 'englished other comedies of the said author, but none of them were published before the said year, but this one.' Cf. Warton-Hazlitt *hist. Engl. poetry* iv 323. Reprinted in Nichols *six old plays* 1 109 sqq.]

[P. Daniel published at Paris in 1564 *Querolus, antiqua comoedia, nunquam antehac edita, quae in vetusto codice manuscripto Plantii Aulularia inscribitur*, with 5 distichs by Geo. Buchanan 'de auctore huius comoediae.' S. C. Klinkhamer recensuit et illustravit. Amsterdam 1829. Text with preface *Rud. Peiper *Aulularia sive Querolus Theodosiani aevi comoedia Rutilio dedicata*. Leipzig 1875.]

§ 21. *Q. Ennius* (515—585 u. c.).

239—409
B.C.

1. Life.

F. Ritter *der Dichter Q. Ennius in Sardinien, auf dem Aventinus zu Rom, in Aetolien, sein römisches Bürgerrecht und sein Verhältniss zur römischen Aristokratie* in *Zeitschr. für Alterthumswissenschaft* 1840 45—48. O. Jahn in *Hermes* II 1867 242 sqq.

2. *Annales*. Tragedies (and comedies). *Saturae*. *Euemorus*.

[Notes by Herm. Columna (Naples 1590 4to, repr. with additions by Fr. Hessel Amsterd. 1707 4to) and by P. Merula (on the *annals* Leyden 1595 4to). MS. notes by Hermann in the Cambridge library.]

**Ennianae poesis reliquiae* recensuit Ioannes Vahlen. Leipzig 1854. Supplements by the same in the *Rhein. Mus.* xiv 1859 552 sqq. xvi 591 sqq. and (against A. Göbel) in *Zeitschrift für die österreichischen Gymnasien* 1859 268 sqq. 500. *L. Müller *de re metrica poetarum Latinorum praeter Plantum et Terentium libri septem*. Leipzig 1861 65 sqq.

H. Planck *E. Medea* commentario perpetuo illustrata cum fragmentis cet. Göttingen 1807 4to. A. Petermann über die Satire des E. I and II. Hirschberg 1851 1852 4to. B. ten Brink *Varronis locus de urbe Roma*. Acc. Q. Ennii *apologus Aesopicus et reliquiae Euhemeri versibus quadratis*. Utrecht 1855. G. Unger *E. poeta versu hexametro in litteras Latinas inducto quatenus meritus sit*. Coblenz 1866 4to. O. Jahn in *Hermes* III 1868 191. G. Röper *de Ennii Scipione*. Danzig 1868 4to.

[Th. Bergk *quaestiones Ennianae*. Marburg 1844 4to. *specimen novum* Halle 1860 4to. *krit. Studien zu E.* in *Jahrb.* 1861 316 sqq. 495 sqq. 617 sqq. *de Ennianis reliquiis*. Halle 1863 4to.]

New fragments.

Th. Mommsen in *Rhein. Mus.* xvi 1861 449. xvii 143 cf. 313. M. Haupt in *Hermes* I 1866 401. L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 625.

220—132 § 22. *M. Pacurius* (about 534—622 u. c.).

B. C. Ribbeck *trag.*² 75 sqq. cf. first ed. 278 sqq. O. Jahn in *Ber. der K. Sächs. Ges. der W. (philol. histor. Kl.)* 1856 301 and in *Hermes* 11 1867 229 sqq. W. Teuffel *Caecilius Statius, Pacurius, Attius und Afranius*. Tübingen 1858 4to 7 sqq.

219—166 § 23. *Statius Caecilius* (about 535—588 u. c.).

B. C. *Caecilii Statii deperditarum fabularum fragmenta* ed. L. Spengel. München 1829 4to. Ribbeck *com.*² 35 sqq. Teuffel *Caecilius Statius, etc.* 1 sqq. I. Becker in *Philol.* iv 1849 78 sqq.

185—159 § 24. *P. Terentius* (569—595 u. c.).

B. C. 1. Life.

Suetonius *rita Terentii* ed. by *F. Ritschl in Reifferscheid's Suetonius 26 sqq. 479 sqq. W. Teuffel (1853) in *Studien und Charakteristiken* (1871) 280 sqq.

2. The six comedies. Didascaliae.

* Ritschl *Parerga* 263 sqq. C. E. Geppert *über die terenzischen Didaskalien* in *Jahrb.* suppl. xviii 1852 550 sqq. I. A. Becker *de Romanorum censura scaenica. Accedunt variae de didascalis Terentianis quaestiones.* Mainz 1854 4to. W. Wilmanns *de didascalis Terentianis.* Berlin 1864. Dziatzko § 202 e. A. Kohl *didascaliae Terentianae explicatae.* Halle 1865. C. Dziatzko *über die terentianischen Didaskalien* in *Rhein. Mus.* xx 1865 570 sqq. xxi 64 sqq.

a. Manuscripts.

* F. Ritschl *de emendatione fabularum Terentianarum.* Breslau 1838 4to (intended for the 3rd vol. of the *opuscula*). The same in *Rhein. Mus.* viii 1853 289 sqq. C. E. Geppert *zur Geschichte der terentianischen Kritik* in *Jahrb.* suppl. xviii 1852 28 sqq. J. Brix *de Terentii libris a R. Bentleio adhibitis.* Brieg 1852 4to. The same *de Terentii fabulis post R. Bentleium emendandis.* Liegnitz 1857 4to. [Fr. Umpfenbach *zu den Terenzhss.* in *Philologus* xxxii 1873 442—477. R. Ellis in *The Academy* 1872 458 sq.]

b. Recension of Calliope.

O. Jahn *über die Subscriptionen in den Hss. römischer Classiker* in *Ber. der K. Sächs. Ges. der Wissensch. (philol. histor. Kl.)* 1851 327 sqq. esp. 362 sqq. A. Reifferscheid *de Latinorum codd. subscriptionibus commentariolum.* Breslau 1872 4to.

c. Editors.

[Notes by Faernus (Flor. 1565 2 vols.) Muretus (Ven. 1575 and often), *Fr. Lindenbrog (Paris 1602, Francof. 1623 4to); Jo. Weitz (Leipzig 1610), Parens (Neustadt 1619 4to, with a very full index), Guyet (Strassburg 1657), A. H. Westerhov (with Donatus, Engraphinus, Calphurnius, and Lindenbrog and good indices 2 vols. Hague 1726 4to), *J. Fr. Gronov (ed. Frotscher, Leipzig 1833), A. Drakenborch (on the *Andria* in Grauert's *Analekten*. Münster 1833), *D. Ruhnken (ed. L. Schopen, Bonn 1825; also in the London reprint of Zenne's ed. 2 vols. 1820). Notes by Beaulieu, Casaubon and Reiz in the Cambridge library.]

* *P. T. A. comoediae ex recensione et cum notis* Ric. Bentleii. Cambridge 1726 4to (Amsterdam 1727 4to, Leipzig 1791, last by Vollbehr Kiel 1846). cf. G. Hermann *de Rich. Bentleio eiusque editione T.* (1819) in his *opuscula* II 263 sqq. *P. T. comoediae recensuit* Alfr. Fleckeisen. Leipzig 1857. **P. T. comoediae ed. et apparatu critico instruxit* Franc. Umpfenbach. Berlin 1870. [R. Klotz *Andria mit krit. u. exeg. Anmerkungen*. Leipzig 1865. *W. Wagner *Hautontimorumenos* Berlin 1872. *C. Dziatzko *ausgewählte Komödien. I Phormio*. Leipzig 1874.]

d. Language and metres.

[A complete index in the ed. in *usum Delphini* Paris 1675 4to (and in Valpy's reprint 3 vols. London 1824). Good indd. in edd. Parens, Ja. Kokert (Lubeck 1651, 1667), Mart. Huygens (Amst. 1710 8vo, Lond. 1713 12mo), Dav. Hoogstraten (Amst. 1718 12mo), Fr. Hare (Lond. 1725 4to), Westerhov, R. Bentley (Amst. 1727 4to), Zenne 2 vols. Leipzig 1774.]

Ed. a Brunér *quaestiones Terentianae*. Helsingfors 1868. B. Born *de diverbii apud T. versibus*. Magdeburg 1868 4to. [A. Rönnspiess *de coningationis lat. formis apud Terentium*. Jena 1873 4to.]

C. Conradt *de versuum Terentianorum structura*. Berlin 1870. H. A. Koch in *Jahrb.* 1871 826 sqq. Th. Bergk *ibid.* 1872 121 sqq. [E. Rummler *quaestiones terentianae*. Halle 1873.]

e. Prologues and periochae.

A. L. R. Liebig *de prologis Terentianis et Plautinis*. Görlitz 1859.

f. Ancient commentators. Scholia.

Ritschl *Parerga* 361 sqq. L. Schopen *de Terentio et Donato eius interprete*. Bonn 1821 4to. The same *specimen emendationis in Aelii Donati commentarios Terentianos ad novam totius operis edi-*

tionem indicandam propositum. Bonn 1826 4to. The same *unedierte Scholien zum Terenz.* Bonn 1832 4to. The same *über die Pariser Hss. des Euphratius.* Bonn 1852 4to. A. Richter *Donati commentarii quem usum habeant ad illustrandam singularium T. rocum corruptelam.* Bonn 1854. Euanthus K. Dzitzko in *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 1870 438. F. Umpfenbach *die Scholien des Codex Bembinus zum Terentius* in *Hermes* ii 1867 377 sqq. W. Studemund *über die editio princeps der Terenzscholien des Bembinus* in *Jahrb.* 1868 546 sqq. A. Steinbing *analecta critica quae ad testimonia veterum Terentiana spectant.* Marburg 1872.

[g. Translations.

Terens in englysh. 4to 24 leaves (Brit. Mus. Assigned by Warton to Rastall). *Andria The first Comedie of Terence, in English. A furtherance for the Attainment unto the right knowledge and true proprietie of the Latin Tong. And also a commodious meane of helpe, to such as haue forgotten Latin, for their speedy recovering of habilitie to understand, write and speake the same. Carefully translated out of Latin, by Maurice Kyffin.* *Hand frustra Spero.* Printed at London by T(homas) E(ast) for Thomas Woodecocke 1588. 4to. 44 leaves, dedicated to Lord Buckhurst's sons, William, Henry and Thomas Sackville.

Ri. Bernard *Terence in English.* Cambr. Jo. Legat 1588, 1607 4to (repr. 1614, 1629, 1641). Valuable evidence for the dialect of Lincolnshire. Tho. Newman *The Two First Comedies of Terence. Fitted for Schollers Priuate action in their Schooles.* London 1627. 'To the Schollers of Pavles Schoole, T. N. wisheth increase in grace and learning'. Geo. Webbe *Andria.* London 1629 4to. Nic. Vdall *Floures for Latine spekynge selected and gathered out of Terence, and the same translated in to Englyssh.* London Tho. Berthelet 1533 and often. With additions by J. Higgins. London Tho. Marshe 1581.]

170—101
B.C.

§ 25. *L. Accius* (about 584 to about 650 u. c.).

1. Life.

C. Stahlberg *commentationis de L. Attii vita et scriptis particula.* Halle 1844. Teuffel *Caecilius Statius etc.* 14 sqq. D. Detlefsen in *Rhein. Mus.* xviii 1863 266 sqq.

2. Tragedies. *Praetextae.*

Ribbeck *trag.* 114 sqq. and 298 sqq. 257 sqq. and 349 sqq. The same *Philocteta des Accius.* Kiel 1872 4to. cf. O. Jahn in *Hermes* ii 1867 234.

3. Other writings.

*J. N. Madvig *de L. Attii didascalieis* (1831) in his *opuscula* 187 sqq. G. Hermann *de L. Attii libris didascalicon*. Leipzig 1842 4to. F. Ritschl *de vocalibus geminatis deque L. Attio grammatico* in his *monum. epigr. tria*. Bonn 1852 22 sqq.

§ 26. The *fabulae togatae*.

J. H. Neukirch *de fabula togata Romanorum. Accedunt fabularum togatarum reliquiae*. Leipzig 1853.

1. Titinius.

Ritschl *Parerga* 194 sqq. Ribbeck *com.²* 133—159.

2. T. Quintius Atta (†about 676 u. c.).

78 B.C.

Ribbeck *com.²* 160—4.

3. L. Afranius (about 600 u. c.).

154 B.C.

Teuffel *Caecilius Statius* etc. 37—43. Ribbeck *com.²* 164—221.

K. Nipperdey in *Rhein. Mus.* xviii 1863 31.

§ 27. The *Atellanae*.

E. Munk *de fabulis Atellanis*. Leipzig 1840 (contains the fragments).

L. Pomponius (flor. cir. 660 u. c.). Novius.

94 B.C.

Ribbeck *com.²* 225—254. 254—272.

§ 28. The *mimus*.

O. Jahn prolegomena to his ed. of Persius (Leipzig 1843) 84 sqq.

C. J. Grysar *der römische Mimus* in *Sitzungsber. der Wiener Akademie* (philol.-histor. Kl.) xii 1854 237 sqq. M. Hertz *über den römischen Mimus* in *Jahrb.* 1866 581 sqq.

1. D. Laberius (649—711 u. c.).

105—43

Ribbeck *com.²* 279—301.

B.C.

2. Syrus.

Ribbeck *com.²* 309—391. Ed. Wölfflin *der Mimograph Publilius Syrus in Philol.* xxii 1865 437 sqq. and *P. S. sententiae. *Ad fidem codol. optim. rec. Ed. Wölfflin. Accedit inc. auct. liber qui v. d. de moribus*. Leipzig 1869. [A. Spengel *recensuit*. Berlin 1874. A. Nauck in the *mélanges gréco-romains* (1869) iii (2) St Petersburg 1872. W. Meyer

in *Sitzungsber. der bair. Akad. philol. Classe* II 4 1872. Wölfflin has a complete ind. The editions of Gruter (Leyden 1708) and Jo. Conr. Orelli (Leipzig 1822 with suppl. 1824) have useful notes. Ri. Taverner appended to his *proverbs or adages . . . gathered out of the Chiladias of Erasmus* (Lond. 1539) *Mimi Prbiliani, that is to saye, quicke and senteneiouse verses or meters of Prbilis.*]

§ 29. *The remaining dramatic literature of the seventh century of the city.*

The Roman stage.

L. Friedländer in Marquardt IV 523 sqq. [B. Arnold *das altrömische Theatergebüude*. Würzburg 1873 4to.]

1. Tragedy. C. Iulius Caesar Strabo. C. Titius.

Ribbeck *trag.* 227 sqq. F. Bücheler *coniectanea Latina* (Greifswald 1868 4to) 1 sqq.

Atilius. Santra. Q. Tullius Cicero (cf. § 46 2).

Ribbeck *com.* 2 32 sq. *trag.* 2 228, ed. 1 347.

2. Comedy. Trabea. Atilius. Aquilius. Licinius Imbrex. Iuuentius. Luscius. Valerius. Turpilius.

Ribbeck *com.* 2 31 sqq. 85—111. Ritschl *Parerga* 208. P. Grauoff *Turpilianarum comoediarum reliquiae*. Bonn 1853.

148—193
B.C. § 30. C. Lucilius (about 606—651 u. c.).

1. The *satura* (cf. § 21 2).

Is. Casaubonus *de satyrica Graecorum poesi et Romanorum satira libri duo*. Paris 1605 4to (and Halle 1774 8vo).

C. L. Roth *de satirae natura commentatio*. Nürnberg 1843 4to. The same *de satirae Romanae indole eiusdemque ortu et occasu*. Heilbronn 1844 4to. The same *zur Theorie und inneren Geschichte der römischen Satire*. Stuttgart 1848. E. Szelinski *de nominibus personarum . . . apud poetas satiricos Romanos*. Königsberg 1862 4to. J. Schultz *de prosodia satiricorum Romanorum capita duo*. Königsberg 1864.

A. Petermann *de satirae Romanae auctore eiusque inventore*. Hirschberg 1846 4to. The same *über den Ursprung und Begriff der römischen Satire*. Glogau 1856 4to. V. Hölzer *de Pauli glossa quae*

est sub verbo satura. Erfurt 1870 4to (*Festprogramm* of the gymnasium). J. P. J. Schnitzler *de satirae Romanae novae natura et forma.* Rostock 1870.

2. C. Lucilius.

C. Lucilii...satyrarum quae supersunt reliquiae. Franciscus Jani f. Dousa *collegit dispositus et notas addidit.* Leyden and Amsterdam 1661 4to. repr. Padua 1735 etc. *C. L. saturarum reliquiae.* *Edidit, auxit, emendavit* F. Dor. Gerlach. Zürich 1846. [L. Müller *emendavit et adnotavit.* Leipzig 1872 with a complete ind.]. L. Varges *specimen quaestionum Lucilianarum in Rhein. Mus.* iii 1835 15 sqq. The same *C. Lucilii satirarum quae ex libro tertio supersunt fragmenta.* Stettin 1836 4to. L. F. Schmidt *C. L. satirarum quae de libro IX supersunt disposita et illustrata.* Berlin 1840 4to. C. F. Hermann *de satirae Romanae auctore ex sententia Horatii.* Marburg 1841 4to. I. A. C. van Hensde *studia critica in C. L.* Utrecht 1842. The same *epistola ad C. F. Hermannum de C. L.* Utrecht 1844 (reply to a criticism of K. F. Hermann's). A. Petermann *dissertatio de C. L. vita et carminibus.* Breslau 1842. The same in the Hirschberg *Programm* for 1846 and 1851 4to. C. Lachmann in the *Lectionscatalog* of Berlin for 1849 and 1851 4to. F. Ritschl in his *mon. epigr. tria* (1852) 30 sq. K. Nipperdey in the Jena *Lectionscatalog* of 1858 4to. L. Müller *de re metrica poet. Lat.* 70 sqq. *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 1871 677. R. Bouterwek *das erste Buch des L.* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxi 1866 339 sqq. The same *quaestiones Luciliana.* Elberfeld 1867. [The same *de L. satirico* Merseburg 1871 4to. The same in *Philologus* xxxiii 1873 344—6. 691—7.] J. Iltgen *Luciliana.* Bonn 1865. A. Fürth *quaestiones Luciliana.* Bonn 1866. E. Städler *de sermone Luciliano.* Jena 1869. [C. M. Francken *coniectanea critica ad C. Lucilii librorum decadem II et III.* accedit cod. Turnesiani *ad L. fragmenta Noniana collatio.* Amst. 1871 4to. The same *luciliana et lucianea in Mnemosyne* 1873 237—292. In the Cambridge library are MS. notes by Reiz and Hermann and an unknown hand.]

§ 31. *T. Lucretius Carus* (655—699 u. c.).

99—55

B.C.

1. Life.

Th. Bergk in the Marburg *Lectionscatalog* of 1846—7 4to. H. Purmann *quaestionum Lucretianarum specimen.* Breslau 1846 4to. The same *neue Beiträge zur Kritik des Lucretius.* Naumburg 1849 4to. cf. *Philol.* iii 1848 66 sqq. 551 sqq. vii 733 sqq. The same *quaes-*

tiones Lucretianae. Lauban 1858 and 1860 and Cottbus 1867 4to. On the *gens Memmia* cf. H. Sauppe in *Philol.* xxii 1865 182. H. Usener in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 1868 678. Remarks by Lachmann and Munro in their editions.

2. *De rerum natura libri sex.*

Editor.

Th. Bergk in *Philol.* xi 1856 384 and in the Halle *Lectionscatalog* of 1865 4to. H. Usener in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 1867 444.

a. Tradition and criticism of the text.

J. N. Madvig *disputatio de aliquot lacunis codicum Lucretii* (1832) in his *opuscula* i 305. J. Siebelis *quaestiones Lucretianae*. Leipzig 1844. J. Bernays *L.* in *Rhein. Mus.* v 1847 533 sqq. Lotze *quaestiones Lucretianae* in *Philol.* vii 1852 696 sqq. W. Christ *quaestiones Lucretianae*. München 1855 4to. E. Goebel *quaestiones Lucretianae criticae*. Salzburg 1857 4to. The same in *Rhein. Mus.* xii 1857 449 sqq. and in *Zeitschr. für öst. Gymn.* 1857 421 sqq. K. Winkelmann *Beiträge zur Kritik des L.* Salzwedel 1857 4to. Th. Bergk in *Jahrb.* 1861 317 sqq. 505 sqq. H. Sauppe *commentatio de T. L. C. cod. Victoriano*. Göttingen 1864 4to. R. Bouterwek *Lucretianae quaestiones grammaticae*. Halle 1861 and *de L. codice Victoriano*. Halle 1864 4to. (cf. F. Polle in *Philol.* xxv 1867 259 sqq. and H. Purmann in *Jahrb.* 1867 644 sqq.) [*H. A. J. Munro in *Journal of Philology* ii (Cambridge 1872) 120 sqq. iii 115—127 (cf. R. Ellis *ibid.* ii 219—228). The same and *N. P. Howard *ibid.* i (1868) 113—145. The same *ibid.* iv 120—125 (cf. R. Ellis *ib.* iii 260—275), 243—250. The same in *Journal of classical and sacr. philol.* i 17 (see ind.). Jul. Jessen *über Lucrez und sein Verhältniss zu Catull und Späteren (bes. Arnobius)*. Kiel 1872 4to. J. A. Reisacker *Hor. und sein Verhältniss zu Lucrez*. Breslau 1873 4to.]

b. Editions.

[*Dion. Lambinus (Paris 1570 4to). Tho. Creech (Oxf. 1818 with the notes of *R. Bentley).]

**T. L. C. de rerum natura libri sex.* Carolus Lachmannus *recensuit et emendavit*. The 2nd vol. Caroli Lachmanni in *T. L. C. de rerum natura libros commentarius*. Berlin 1850 (repr. 1853—1855. 1866. 1871).

**T. L. C. de rerum natura libri sex recognorit* Iacobus Bernaysius Leipzig 1852 (often reprinted). **T. L. C. de rerum natura libri sex.* With notes and a translation by H. A. J. Munro M.A. (first ed. London 1864). *Second edition revised throughout and enlarged.* 2 vols. Cambridge 1866 (ii translation). [Third edition revised throughout, 2 vols. Cambridge 1873]. Commentaries by F. Susemihl and A. Brieger in

Philol. xiv 1859 550 sqq. xxiii 455 sqq. 623 sqq. xxiv 422 sqq. xxv 67 sqq. xxvii 28 sqq. xxix 417 sqq. [xxxii 478 sqq. xxxiii 431 sqq. P. Langen *ibid.* xxxiv 28 sqq. W. Hörschelmann in *Lucre. librum alt.* Leipzig 1874].

e. Language.

[Complete indd. in the edd. of Dan. Parens (Francof. 1631), of M. Fay *in us. Delphini* (Paris 1680 4to. and in Valpy's reprint 4 vols. Lond. 1823), of Volpi (Padua 1721), of Wakefield (Lond. 1796 3 vols. 4to, Glasgow 1813 4 vols. 8vo, both containing R. Bentley's notes), of Eichstädt (Leipzig 1801), of P. A. Lemaire (Paris 1838 2 vols.) and in the edd. of Creech. Oxford 1807, 1818, London 1835. Good indd. in the edd. of M. Maittaire (London 1713 12mo), Havercamp 2 vols. Leyden 1725 4to, containing the notes of Lambinus and Creech].

F. W. Altenburg *adnotationes ad T. L. C. aliquot locos.* Schleusingen 1845 4to. The same *de usu antiquae locutionis in L. de r. n. carmine obiae.* Gotha 1857 4to. C. Proll *de formis antiquis Lucretianis.* Breslau 1859. R. Schubert *de Lucretiana verborum formatione.* Halle 1863. F. Polle *de artis vocabulis quibusdam Lucretianis.* Dresden 1866. Cf. *Jahrb.* 1866 756 sqq. 1867 34. F. W. Holtze *syntaxis Lucretianae lineamenta.* Leipzig 1868. G. Kühn *quaestiones Lucretianae grammaticae et metricae.* Breslau 1869. [E. Büchel *de re metrica Lucre.* Bielefeld 1874 4to.]

d. Philosophy.

J. Reisacker *quaestiones Lucretianae.* Bonn 1847. The same *Epicuri de animarum natura doctrina a Lucretio discipulo tractata.* Köln 1855 4to. The same *der Todesgründanke bei den Griechen. Eine historische Entwicklung mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Epicur und den römischen Dichter Lucretius.* Trier 1862 4to. G. F. Schömann *scholia de Epicuri theologia.* Greifswald 1861 4to. [H. Hempel *die Ethik des Luer.* Salzwedel 1872 4to. F. Höfer *zur Lehre von der Sinneswahrnehmung in Luer. IV.* Seehausen 1872 4to. C. Martha *le poème de Luer. morale, religion, science.* Paris 1869. F. Siemering *quaestionum Lucretianarum partie. I et II.* Königsberg 1867. J. Jessen *quaestiones Lucretianae.* Göttingen 1868. The same in the *Festgruss an die Kieler Philologenversammlung* 1869 52 sqq. and *Lucrez im Mittelalter* in *Philol.* xxx 236—8].

In general.

F. Polle *die Lucrezliteratur seit Lachmann und Bernays* in *Philol.* xxv 1867 489 sqq. xxvi 1867 298 sqq. 523 sqq.

[e. For the translations by Evelyn and Mrs Lucie Hutchinson see H. A. J. Munro in *Journal of class. and sacr. philol.* iv 121—139. That of Tho. Creech seven times printed between 1682 and 1731 has useful notes.]

§ 32. *C. Valerius Catullus* (667 to about 700 u. c.)
e.c.

1. Life.

L. Schwabe *quaestionum Catullianarum* l. 1. vol. i (1) of his ed. Giessen 1862. O. Ribbeck *C. V. C.; eine litterarhistorische Skizze.* Kiel 1863. W. G. Vorländer *de C. ad Lesbiam carminibus.* Bonn 1864. B. Richter *de V. C. vita et carminibus partic. I.* Freiburg 1865 4to. [H. H. Heskamp *de Cat. vita et ordine quo carmina amatoria sunt scripta.* Münster 1869. Al. Riese in *Jahrb.* 1872 747—756.]

2. Works.

a. Manusercripts.

M. Haupt in his *quaestiones Catullianae.* Leipzig 1837. The same in his *obseruationes criticæ.* Leipzig 1841 and in *Ber. der Sächs. Ges. der Wiss.* (philol. histor. Kl.) 1849 256; in the *Lectionscatalog* of the Berlin university for 1855 and 1857 and in *Hermes* i 1866 44. [vii 180]. **G. V. C. liber.* Ludovicus Schwabius recognovit et enarravit. ii (1) of his ed. Giessen 1866. (Only i (1) and ii (1) have yet appeared). The same in the Dorpat *Lectionscatalog* for 1864 and 1865 4to. (cf. A. Riese in *Jahrb.* 1866 257 sqq. [and in *Verhandl. der 22 Philologenvers. zu Meissen* Leipzig 1864 111—129 die Wiederauffindung und erste Verbreitung *Catulls* im 14. *Jahrb.*]. W. Fröhner in *Philol.* xiv 1858 568 sqq. A. Rossbach in the Breslau *Lectionscatalog* for 1859 4to.

b. Editions.

[Early edd. generally with Tibullus and Prop. Paris 1605 fol. with the notes of Muretus (Ven. 1554), Achilles Statius (ibid. 1556), Jos. Sealiger (Heidelb. 1600), Dousa sen. and iun. (Leyden 1592). Utrecht 1680 with most of the same notes. Passeratius (Paris 1608 fol. most full on Prop.) very copious in illustration, as is J. A. Volpi (*Catullus Padna* 1737 4to.). Catullus alone ed. Is. Voss (London 1684 4to). F. W. Döring (2 vols. Leipzig 1788—92. 1 vol. Altona 1834). An explanatory commentary is much needed.]

Q. V. C. Veronensis liber ex recensione Caroli Lachmanni. Berlin 1829 (3rd ed. 1874). *Catullus Tibullus Propertius recensuit* M. Haupt.

Leipzig 3rd ed. 1868. *C. liber carminum recognitus et emendatus a Theodoro Heyse (with Germ. imitation).* Berlin 1855. sm. 4to. *C. V. C. carmina recognovit A. Rossbach.* Leipzig 1854 (ed. 11 1860). *C. Veronensis liber. Recognovit apparatus criticum prolegomena appendices addidit R. Ellis.* Oxford 1867 (text London 1866 16mo).

Catulli Tibulli Propertii carmina. Accedunt Laevii Calvi Cinnae, aliorum reliquiae et Priapea. Rec. et praef. est Luc. Müller. Leipzig 1870. The same in *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 1870 166 sqq. xxvii 183.

c. Models. Arrangement. Publication. Criticism of the text. Ancient imitations.

F. Brüggemann *de C. elegia Callimachea.* Soest 1830 4to (cf. the editors of Callimachus Valckenaer, Näke, Meineke). H. Palda-mus *römische Erotik.* Greifswald 1833. P. Bosscha *tentamen in poemate Callimacheo Catulliano.* Dordrecht 1841. *J. Fröhlich in *Abhandlungen der Münchener Akademie* iii (3) 1843 691 sqq. v (3) 1849 235 sqq. vi (2) 1851 257 sqq. [*H. A. J. Munro in *Journal of classical and sacred philology* iv 1859 289—290. The same in *Journal of philology* ii 1—34 *Catullus'* 29th poem. iv 231—242 *Catullus'* 4th poem.] W. Fröhner in *Rhein. Mus.* xiii 1858 147 sqq. W. Th. Junglaussen *zur Chronologie der Gedichte des Q. V. C. Itzehoe (Meldorf)* 1857 4to. F. Ritschl (on the *epithalamium*) in the Bonn *Lectionscatalog* for 1857 4to. R. Klotz *emendationes Catullianae.* Leipzig 1859 4to. Zehme *de C. carmine* lxiii. Lauban 1859 4to. I. Pohl *lectionum Catullianarum specimen.* Euskirchen 1860 4to. Fr. Haase in his *Miscellanea philol.* Breslau 1861 4to. A. Weise *zur Kritik des C.* Naumburg 1863 4to. Th. Bergk in the Halle *Lectionscatalog* for 1864 4to. A. Franke *de artificiosa carminum Catullianorum compositione. Adiectum est H. Useneri de C. carmine* lxviii *epimetrum.* Greifswald 1866. Th. Mommsen in *Hermes* i 1866 68, ii 128. R. Westphal *C. Gedichte in ihrem geschichtlichen Zusammenhang übersetzt und erläutert.* Breslau 2nd ed. 1870. *Otto Jahn in *Hermes* ii 1867 240 sq. C. Rettig *Catulliana* in the Bern *Lectionscatalog* for 1868, 1870 and 1871 4to. J. Mähly in *Jahrb.* 1871 341—357. F. Heussner *observationes grammaticae in C. Veronensis librum.* Berlin 1870. C. P. Schulze *de Catullo Graecorum imitatore.* Jena 1872. F. C. Hultgren *observationes metricae in poetas elegiacos Graecos et Latinos. pars prior.* Leipzig 1871 4to. [Fr. Teufel *de Catulli Tibulli Propertii vocibus singularibus.* Freiburg in Br. 1872. Ad. Reeck *de catullianorum carminum re grammatica et metrica.* Breslau 1872. K. Hupe *de genere dicendi Catulli.* Münster 1870. P. Weidenbach *de Catullo*

Callimachi imitatore. Leipzig 1873. *E. Bährens *analecta Catulliana*. Jena 1874.]

[d. Complete indd. (1) by Hor. *Tuscanella* (Bâle 1569, 1592, Hanau 1608, 1618). (2) in the edd. *ad usum Delphini* (Paris 1685 4to), Volpi, Sillig (Göttingen 1823), Jos. Naudet Paris 1826. Good ind. in ed. Maittaire London 1715 12mo. and in Döring.]

§ 33. *The remaining poets of the seventh century of the city.*

1. Epic poets.

a. Hostius. A. Furius of Antium. Tanusius Geminus (Volusius?). M. and Q. Cicero. Sallustius.

A. Weichert *poëtarum Latinorum Hostii, Laevii, C. Licinii Calvi, C. Helvii Cinnae, Valgii Rufi, Domitii Marti aliorum vitae et carminum reliquiae*. Leipzig 1830 351 sqq. *M. Haupt in his *observationes criticæ* 98 sqq. Th. Bergk in *Jahrb.* 1861 322. J. Becker *A. Furius Antias* in *Zeitschr. für die Alt.-Wiss.* 1848 597 sqq. R. Unger *de Tanusio annalium scriptore*. Neu-Brandenburg 1855 4to. A. Schöne *die Empedoclea des Sallustius* in *Jahrb.* 1866 751 sqq. On Q. Cicero see § 46 6.

82—36
B.C.

b. P. Terentius Varro Atacinus (672 to about 718 u. c.).

F. Wüllner *de P. T. A. vita et scriptis*. Münster 1829 4to. Th. Bergk in *Rhein. Mus.* 1 1842 372 sqq. R. Unger *epistola de Varrone Atacino*. Frielland 1861 4to. A. Riese *Varronis Satir. Menipp.* 261—3 (cf. § 45 2).

c. C. Helvius Cinna.

Weichert 147 sqq. M. Haupt in his *quaestiones Catullianae* 99. L. Müller in his *Catullus 87—9. præf.* xxxviii sqq.

2. Lyric poets.

a. Pompilius. Valerius Aedituus. Porcius Licinus. Q. Lutatius Catulus. Suetius (?).

H. Usener in *Rhein. Mus.* xix 1864 150 sq. xx 147—51. L. Müller *ibid.* xxiv 553—7. O. Ribbeck *ibid.* xxvii 181 sqq. [*Fr. Ritschl in Reifferscheid's *Suet.* 489—497. The fragments of Suetius in L. Müller's *Lucilius* 1872 xxx, 311—4, 322.]

b. Q. Valerius of Sora. Volcacius Sedigitus.

Th. Ladewig über den *Canon des Vulcatius Sedigitus*. Neustrelitz 1812 4to. H. Iber de *Volcatii Sedigitii canone*. Münster 1865. [*Reifferscheid's *Suet.* 32—3, 517—8.]

c. Valerius Cato (not the author of the *dirae*).

Valerii Catonis carmina recensuit et praemissa commentatione animadversionibus illustravit C. Putschius. Jena 1828. **Carmina Valerii Catonis cum animadversionibus* Aug. Ferd. Naekii etc. *cura* Lud. Schopeni. Bonn 1847 and Nägele's *Opuscula* 1303 sqq. C. F. Hermann *die pseudo-virgilischen dirae und ihre neuesten Bearbeitungen* (1831 1849) in his *gesammelte Abhandlungen* 112 sqq. M. Schmidt in *Philol.* VIII 1853 190 sqq. *Valerii Catonis quae feruntur carmina. Recensuit notisque instruxit* F. G. Göbbel. *Praemissus est libellus de dirarum compositione strophica* (1861) *emendatus*. Warendorf 1865. The same in *Zeitschr. für Gymn.* 1866 584—590, 1868 750—761. O. Ribbeck *dirarum carmen enarratum et recognitum*. Kiel *Lectionscatalog* for 1867 4to. The same *appendix Vergiliana* (1868) 50—61, 165—178.

d. Laevius.

F. Wüllner *de Laevio poeta*. Münster 1829 4to. Weichert 19 sqq. 31—88. M. Haupt in his *obsercationes criticae* 43. J. Becker in *Philol.* vi 1851 362 sqq. L. Müller *de re metrica poet. Lat.* 75—7, in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiv 1869 634 and in his *Catullus* (1870) 76—83, xxxviii—xl.

e. Cn. Matius.

I. Ch. Wernsdorf *poetae Latini minores* IV (1785) 568 sqq. Weichert 415 sqq. C. M. Aubert *de M. mimiamborum auctore*. Christiania 1844 4to. E. von Leutsch in *Zeitschrift für die Alt.-Wiss.* 1834 164 sqq. L. Müller's *Catullus* 91 sq.

f. M. Furius Bibaculus.

Weichert 331—364. K. Nipperdey in the Jena *Lectionscatalog* for 1858 4to. L. von Jan *Ehrenrettung des M. Furius Bibaculus* in the *Verhandl. der Erlanger Philologenversammlung* (Erlangen 1852 4to) 60 sqq. cf. *Philol.* ix 1854 443. A. Wissowa über die den Dichter *Furius* betreffende Stelle in *Horaz Sat.* II 5. Breslau 1867 4to. L. Müller's *Catullus* 89 sq.

g. C. Licinius Calvus. Anser. Cornificius. Ticidas.
C. Memmius. Q. Hortensius Ortalus.

Weichert 89 sqq. 131—146, 159—168. Lachmann's *Catullus* 81 (ed. 1829). R. Unger *über Valgus Rufus* (1848) 47—51. The same *quaestio de Ansere poeta*. Friedland 1858 4to. L. Müller's *Catullus* 83—7, 92 sqq.

3. Priapea.

**Anthologiae epigraphicae Latinae a Fr. Büchelero confectae spec. I.* Griefswald 1870 4to. *spec. II.* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvn 1872 127 sqq. In the anthologies of Burman and Meyer (§ 77). *Liber Priapeorum* in Bücheler's *Petronius* small ed. (§ 56). cf. the same *vindiciae libri Priapeorum* in *Rhein. Mus.* xviii 1863 381—415. L. Müller's *Catullus* (1870) 95—119, xli—lix, lxxix—lxxxii. [Notes by *Sealiger, Lindebrog and Scioppius Padua (Amst.) 1664, in Anton's *Petronius* (Leyden 1669) and in Burman's *anthol. lat.* Amst. 1773 4to. II 478—576. cf. Baudii *amores* repr. by Wernicke Thorn 1853.]

2. Prose.

§ 34. *The species of Roman Prose.*

312 B.C.

§ 35. *Ap. Claudius Caecus* (censor 442 u. c.).

B. G. Niebuhr in his *römische Geschichte* III 344 sqq. and in his *Vorlesungen über die römische Geschichte* (by Isler) I 514 sqq. N. Saal *de Appio Claudio Caeco commentatio historica*. Köln 1841 4to. *Th. Mommsen *die patricischen Claudier* (1861) in his *römische Forschungen* I (2nd ed.). Berlin 1864 285 sqq. W. Siebert *über Appius Claudius Caecus, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Censur und der des Fabius und Decius*. Cassel 1863 4to.

The jurists P. Sempronius Sophus and Ti. Corun-
canius.

[E. Schrader *Coruncanius der erste öffentliche Rechtslehrer* in *civilist. Magazin* v 187 sqq.]

§ 36. *The oldest historians.*

1. In general.

Fragmenta historicorum collecta ab Antonio Augustino, emendata a Fulvio Ursino cet. Antwerpen 1575. *Fragmenta historicorum rete-*

rum Latinorum ab Ausonio Popma collecta, emendata et scholis illustrata. Amsterdam 1620, often reprinted [in the edd. of *Sallust*]. *Gerardi Ioannis Vossii de historicis Latinis libri tres.* *Editio altera, priori* (1627) *emendatior et duplo auctior.* Leiden 1651 4to. often reprinted. *Supplementa et observationes* to it by J. A. Fabricius. Hamburg 1709. *M. Hanke de Romanarum rerum scriptoribus.* 2 vols. Leipzig 1669 1675 4to. B. G. Niebuhr *über den Unterschied zwischen Annalen und Historien* (1827) in his *kleine histor. und philolog. Schriften* II 229 sqq. *Vitae et fragmenta veterum historicorum Romanorum.* *Collegit A. Krause.* Berlin 1833. **Fragmenta historicorum Graecorum collegit, disposuit, notis et prolegomenis illustravit, indicibus instruxit Carolus Müllerus.* III Paris 1849. *Historicorum veterum Romanorum reliquiae.* *Collegit et disposuit* Car. Lud. Roth (in Gerlach's *Sallust* Basel 1852 249 sqq.). H. van den Bergh *de antiquissimis annalium scriptoribus Romanis.* Greifswald 1859. **H. Peter's collection* above § 14. [**K. W. Nitzsch die römische Annalistik von ihren ersten Anfängen bis auf Valerius Antias. Kritische Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der älteren Republik.* Berlin 1873. *F. D. Gerlach die Geschichtschreiber der Römer, von den frühesten bis auf Orosius.* Stuttgart 1855.]

2. Q. Fabius Pictor (about 540 u. c.).

214 B.C.

H. K. de Whitte *de Q. Fabio Pictore ceterisque Fabiis historicis.* Copenhagen 1832. W. Harless *de Fabiis et Aufidiis rerum Romanarum scriptoribus.* Bonn 1853. K. W. Nitzsch *Q. Fabius Pictor über die ersten Jahre des hannibalischen Krieges* in the *allgem. Monatsschrift* (Braunschweig 1854) 67 sqq. G. N. du Rieu *disputatio de gente Fabia. Accedunt Fabiorum Pictorum et Serviliani fragmenta.* Leyden 1856. L. Kieserling *de rerum Romanarum scriptoribus quibus T. Lirius usus est.* Berlin 1858. M. Haupt in *Hermes* I 1866 37. H. Nissen *die Schlacht am Trasimenum in Rhein. Mus.* XXII 1867 565 sqq. Th. Plüss in *Jahrb.* 1869 239 sqq. C. Müller *fragm. hist.* III 80. Peter 5—39, 109 sq. [K. W. Nitzsch 267—300.]

3. L. Cincius Alimentus.

H. Liebaldt *de L. Cincio Alimento.* Halle 1833. M. Hertz *de Lueiis Cinciiis.* Berlin 1843 (with the fragments). Th. Mommsen *der Historiker L. Cincius Alimentus in his römische Chronologie* (1859) 315 sqq. Th. Plüss in *de Cinciiis rerum Romanarum scriptoribus.* Bonn 1865. Cf. the same in N. Schweiz. Mus. VI 1866 36 sqq. C. Müller *fragm. hist.* III 94. Peter 40—43, CI—CIV, CIX—CXVII.

155 B.C. 4. C. Acilius (about 599 u. c.).
C. Müller *fragm. hist.* III 97. Peter cix—cxi, 44—48.

151 B.C. 5. A. Postumius Albinus (consul 603).
C. Müller *fragm. hist.* III 173. Peter 49 sqq.

234—149 B.C. § 37. *M. Porcius Cato* (520—605 u. c.).

I. G. Schneider *de M. Porcius Catonis vita, studiis, scriptis in scriptores rei rusticae* I. Leipzig 1794. I. H. van Bolhuis *diatribe in M. P. Catonis scripta*. Utrecht 1826. H. Dohrn über *Cato* den älteren und dessen Lebensverhältnisse. Itzehoe 1845 4to. Renvall *de M. Porcio Catone censorio*. Helsingfors 1845. * *M. Catonis praeter librum de re rustica quae extant*. Henr. Jordan *recensuit et prolegomina scriptis*. Leipzig 1860. O. Ribbeck *M. Porcius Cato Censorius als Schriftsteller* in *N. Schweiz. Mus.* I 1861 7—33. [Drumann *Geschichte Roms* v 97—148. G. Kurth *Caton l'ancien*. Liège 1872.]

1. *Originum libri VII.*

Roth *fragm. hist.* 266—288. Jordan xix—lxii, 3—30. Peter [§ 143] cxxvii—clxvii, 51—94.

2. *Speeches.*

a. E. Schober *de M. Porcio Catone Censorio oratore*. Neisse 1825. Jordan lxii—xcviii, 33—74. The same in *Jahrb.* lxxix 1859 424 sqq. W. Fröhner in *Philol.* xv 1860 349 sqq. L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 1868 540 sq. xxiv 331 sq. [b. William Thomas *an argument wherein the apparel in women is both reprobred and defended: being a translation of Cato's speech and L. Valerius' answer out of the fourth decad of Livy*. London 1551 12mo.]

3. *De re rustica.*

* *Scriptores rei rusticae veteres Latini curante Ioh. Matth. Gesnero*. Leipzig 1735, ed. II (by Joh. Aug. Ernesti) Leipzig 1777 2 vols. 4to. * *Scriptores rei rusticae veteres. Ex libris scriptis..... correctit etc.* Ioh. Gottlob Schneider. Leipzig 1794—1797 4 vols. R. Klotz über die ursprüngliche Gestalt von Catos Schrift de r. r. in *Jahrb.* suppl. x 1844 5 sqq. K. W. Nitzsch über Catos Buch vom Landbau in *Zeitschr. für die Alt.-Wiss.* 1845 493—511. A. F. Rudorff in the Berlin *Lectionscatalog* for 1846 and 1847 4to. * H. Keil *observationes criticae in Catonis et Varronis de r. r. libros*. Halle 1849. The same in *Monatsh. der Berliner Akad.* 1852 160 sq. H. Usener in

Rhein. Mus. xix 1864 141 sqq. [Extracts from all the remains in **Wordsworth fragments and specimens of early Latin* (Oxford 1874) 329—343, 610—624. An ind. by *Sylburg* (ed. Heidelberg 1595) and a *lexicon rei rusticae* by *Gesner* (also in *Sehneider*). Engl. by *Thos. Owen*, London 1803. Fr. by *Antoine* in *Nisard*'s series (Didot 1844). Cf. *Dureau de la Malle*, *mém. sur l'agriculture Romaine depuis Caton jusqu'à Columella* in *mém. de l'acad. des inser.* xiiii 413 sqq. *Ch. Daubeny Lectures on Roman husbandry*. Oxford 1857. A. Fr. *Magerstedt Bilder der röm. Landwirthschaft* 6 pts. Sonderhausen 1858—63. More in *Bähr* iii³ 284.]

4. Minor works. *Praecepta ad filium. Carmen de moribus. Letters. Apophthegms.*

O. Jahn über römische *Encyklopädieen* in *Ber. der K. Sächs. Ges. der Wiss. philol.-histor.* Kl. 1850 263—273, 281. Jordan proleg. xcix sqq. E. Käreher der alte Cato dennoch ein Dichter in *Philol.* viii 1853 727 sqq. ix 184 sqq. 412 sqq. A. Bückh über *Catos Carmen de moribus* in his *kleine Schriften* vi 296—320. A. Fleckeisen *Catoniana poesis reliquiae*. Leipzig 1854. F. Ritschl *poes. Saturniae spicil.* (1854) 5 sqq. J. Vahlen in *Zeitschr. für die österr. Gymn.* x 1859 469—477. H. Jordan über die *Apophthegmen und Sentenzen des Cato* in *Rhein. Mus.* xiv 1859 261—283. M. Haupt in *Hermes* iv 1869 158 sq. [Köehly and Rüstow *griechische Kriegsschriftsteller* ii (Leipzig 1855) 61—65.]

§ 38. The jurists.

P. Aelius Paetus consul 553 u. c. (201 B.C.) and Sex. Aelius Paetus (Catus) consul 556 (198). P. (Cornelius) Scipio Nasica consul 563 (191). L. Acilius. Ser. Fabius Pictor. Q. Fabius Labeo consul 571 (183). M. Porcius Cato (Licinianus).

M'. Manilius consul 605 (149). M. Iunius Brutus. P. Mucius Scaevola consul 621 (133). Q. Mucius Scaevola consul 659 (95) etc.

Pomponius de origine iuris in the digest i 2 2 (*Digesta Iustiniani Augusti recognovit Th. Mommsen* i Berlin 1868 4to). A. Rudorff *röm. Rechtsgeschichte* i (Leipzig 1857) 156 sqq. *Iurisprudentiae anteiustinianae quae supersunt. In usum maxime academicum composuit*,

recensuit, adnotavit Ph. Ed. Huschke. Leipzig 3rd ed. 1874. F. Fabricius added *indices*. Leipzig 1868.

M. Iunius Gracchanus.

L. Mercklin *de Iunio Graecchano* Parts I. II. Dorpat 1840, 1841 4to.
[J. Becker in *Zeitschr. f. Alt.-Wiss.* 1854 n. 16.]

§ 39. *The orators.*

I. In general.

Oratorum Romanorum fragmenta collegit H. Meyer. Zürich 1832 (ed. *Parisina auctior et emendatior euris* Fr. Dübneri. Paris 1837) and * 1842. J. Marquardt *Handbuch der röm. Alterthümer* v (1) 58, 362. E. Hübner in *Hermes* 1 1866 440 sqq. H. Graff *de Romanorum laudationibus*. Dorpat 1862. A. Westermann *Geschichte der römischen Beredtsamkeit*. Leipzig 1835. F. Ellendt *brevis eloquentiae Romanae ante Caesares historia* in his ed. of Cieero's *Brutus* (Königsberg 1844) 1 sqq. J. E. Demarteau *l'éloquence républicaine de Rome* etc. (with preface by E. Egger) Mons 1870. A. Berger and V. Cucheval *histoire de l'éloquence Latine depuis l'origine de Rome jusqu'à Ciceron*. 2 vols. Paris 1872.

2. Q. Fabius Maximus dictator 537 u.c. (217 B.C.).
Q. Caecilius Metellus consul 548 (206). M. Cornelius Cethegus consul 550 (204). P. Licinius Crassus consul 549 (205). P. Cornelius Scipio Africanus consul 549 (205) and 560 (194) and his son. Ti. Sempronius Gracchus consul 577 (177) and 591 (163) (his wife Cornelia). L. Papirius of Fregellae. L. Aemilius Paulus consul 572 (182) and 586 (168). C. Sulpicius Gallus consul 588 (166). C. Titius.

P. Cornelius Scipio Aemilianus consul 607 (147) and 620 (134). Q. Fabius Maximus Aemilianus consul 609 (145). C. Laelius the younger consul 614 (140). Ser. Sulpicius Galba consul 610 (144). M. Aemilius Lepidus Porcina consul 617 (137). L. Furius Philus consul 618 (136). Ti. and C. Sempronius Gracchus trib.

pleb. 621 (133) and 631 (123). C. Papirius Carbo consul 614 (140) etc.

M. Antonius consul 655 (99). L. Licinius Crassus consul 659 (95). L. Marcius Philippus consul 663 (91). C. Julius Caesar Strabo (above § 291). C. Scribonius Curio consul 678 (76). P. Sulpicius Rufus tribune 666 (88). C. Aurelius Cotta consul 679 (75).

H. Hanna *de C. Laelio Sapiente*. Leyden 1832. Th. Mommsen *die Scipionenprocesse in Hermes* i 1866 161 sqq. L. Mercklin *de Corneliae Gracchorum matris vita moribus epistolis*. Dorpat 1844 4to. Th. Lau *die Gracchen und ihre Zeit*. Hamburg 1854. J. Sörgel *de Ti. et C. Gracchis I. II. III.* Erlangen 1860—66 4to. The same *Cornelia die Mutter der Gracchen* etc. Erlangen 1869. H. Jordan in *Hermes* vi 1871 494 sqq. (on the speeches of C. Gracchus). C. Nipperdey *in spicil. in Cornelio Nepote* i (1850) 84—105. M. Hertz in *Jahrb.* 1862 54. F. Büchelers *coniectanea Latina* (above § 29) 4. [Haym *de C. Titio*. Lauban 1832 4to. A. C. G. Lundenius *de Ti. Sempronio Graccho*. Helsingfors 1850. L. L. Lange *röm. Alterth.* iii (1) 1—55.] J. A. Söderholm *de M. Antonio et L. Crasso oratoribus*. Helsingfors 1853 4to. [Max Otte *de L. Licinio Crasso*. Leipzig 1873.]

§ 40 [cf. §§ 14, 361]. *The historians of the sixth and seventh centuries of the city.*

In general.

H. Nissen *kritische Untersuchungen über die Quellen der 4. und 5. Decade des Livius*. Berlin 1863 87 sqq. Peter 95 sqq.

1. M. Fulvius Nobilior consul 565 (189 B.C.) and his son Quintus consul 601 (153).

2. Cassius Hemina.

J. E. Schmitter *Cassii Heminae annalium fragmenta emendata*. Düsseldorf 1861 4to. [Peter CLXVIII—CLXXVII].

3. L. Calpurnius Piso Frugi consul 621 (133).

H. Liebaldt *de L. Calpurnio Pisone annalium scriptore*. Naumburg 1836 4to. O. Jahn in *Ber. der K. Sächs. Ges. der Wiss.* i 1848 429 sqq.

M. Hertz *philolog-klinischer Streifzug*. Berlin 1849 15—19. [Peter CLXXXVIII—CC1, 118—137. C. Aldenhoven in *Hermes* v 151—3.]

4. C. Sempronius Tuditanus consul 625 (129).

[Peter 142—6.]

5. C. Fannius consul 632 (122).

Th. Mommsen in *C. I. L.* 1 560.

6. Vennonius. L. Scribonius Libo trib. pleb. 605 (149). L. Coelius Antipater. Cn. Gellius. Q. Claudius Quadrigarius. Cn. Aufidius. Sempronius Asellio. Q. Aelius Tubero.

K. Nipperdey in *Philol.* vi 1851 133 sqq. O. Meltzer *de L. Coelio Antipatre belli Punie. II scriptore*. Leipzig 1867. E. Wölfflin *Antiochus von Syrakus und Coelius Antipater*. Winterthur 1872. H. Peter *M. Cl. Quadrigarii annalium reliquiae*. Frankfurt a. O. 1868 4to. cf. Th. Plüss in *Jahrb.* 1871 66—8. W. Stelkens *der römische Geschichtschreiber Sempronius Asellio*. Crefeld 1867 4to. Th. Mommsen in *Rhein. Mus.* xvi 1861 450. The same in *Hermes* 1 1866 166. W. Eggert *Sempronius Asellio* etc. Rostock 1869. M. Hertz *zu Semp. Asellio* in *Jahrb.* 1870 303 sqq.

7. The authors of memoirs and autobiographies Q. Lutatius Catulus, M. Aemilius Scaurus, P. Rutilius Rufus, L. Cornelius Sulla the dictator, L. Licinius Lucullus.

L. Wiese *de vitarum scriptoribus Romanis*. Berlin 1840 4to. W. H. D. Suringar *de Romanis autobiographis* etc. Leiden 1846 4to. Th. Lau *C. Cornelius Sulla, eine Biographie*. Hamburg 1855. H. Jordan in *Hermes* vi 1871 68 sqq. (on Q. Catulus *de consulatu suo*). [Löwe *P. Rutilii Rufi vita*. Züllichau 1853 4to.]

8. Valerius Antias and C. Licinius Macer.

H. Liebaldt *de Valerio Antiate annalium scriptore*. Naumburg 1840 4to. The same *de C. Licinio Macro*. ibid. 1848 4to. Th. Mommsen in *Hermes* 1 1866 205 sq.

9. L. Cornelius Sisenna. L. Manlius.

C. L. Roth *L. Cornelii Sisennae historici Romani vita*. Basel 1834 4to. A. Riese *über das Geschichtswerk des L. Cornelius Sisenna* in *Verh. der 24. Philol.-Vers.* (Leipzig 1865 4to) 53—64. Th. Mommsen in *Rhein. Mus.* xvi 1861 284—7.

10. T. Pomponius Atticus. Q. Hortensius. L. Lucceius.

*L. C. Luzac *de Q. Hortensio Ciceronis aemulo*. Leyden 1810.
I. G. Hulleman *diatribe in T. Pomponium Atticum*. Utrecht 1838.
F. Schneider *de T. Pomponii Attici annali* in *Zeitschr. für die Alt.-Wiss.* 1839 n. 5.

§ 41. C. Iulius Caesar (654—710 u. c.).

100—44
B.C.

1. Life.

W. Drumann *Geschichte Roms in seinem Uebergang von der republikanischen zur monarchischen Verfassung etc.* III Königsberg 1837.
129—762. [P. van Limburg-Brouwer *Caesar en zijne tijdgenooten* 3 vols. Groningen 1844—6.]

2. Works.

Poems. Speeches. *De analogia l. II. Anticatones II.*
Apophthegmata. Epistulae.

Nipperdey (1847) 747—783. Cf. F. W. Otto *Zeitschr. f. d. Alterthumswiss.* 1850 n. 39 sq. and M. Hertz in *Philol.* v 1850 754 sqq. F. Schlitte *de C. Iulio Caesare grammatico*. Halle 1865. Th. Mommsen *röm. Chronol.* 2nd ed. 78. [Lersch *Sprachphilosophie der Alten* I 129 sqq. C. Göttling *de Ciceronis laudatione Catonis et de Caesaris Anticatonicibus*. Jena 1865 4to].

Commentarii de bello Gallico and *de bello civili*. Continuation by A. Hirtius (b. G. l. VIII and b. *Alexandrinum*). *B. Africanum* and *Hispaniense*.

[The notes of Glareanus, Manutius, Hotoman collected by G. Jungermann Frankf. 1606, 1669 4to. Those of Jo. Davies, D. Voss and S. Clarke in ed. * Fr. Oudendorp Leyden 1737 4to and 2 vols. Stuttgart 1822. * C. E. Ch. Schneider I II 1—3 b. G: I—VII Halle 1840—55. School ed. of b. G. and b. c. with German notes by Baumstark (Freiburg 1832), *J. C. Held (4th ed. b. G. Sulzbach 1851, b. c. 1857) C. G. Herzog, b. G. 2nd ed. Leipzig 1831, b. c. ibid. 1834.]

*C. I. C. *commentarii cum supplementis A. Hirtii et aliorum. Caesaris Hirtiique fragmenta.* Carolus Nipperdeius *recensuit, optim. codd. anect. adnotarit, quaestt. critt. praemisit.* Leipzig 1847. C. I. C. *commentarii. Annotatione critica instruxit F. Dübner.* 2 vols. Paris

1867. Texts by *A. Frigell (3 pts. Upsala 1861), [C. Nipperdey 3rd ed. Leipzig 1872], B. Dinter (2 vols. Leipzig 1864 1870. Cf. D. Detlefsen in *Philol.* xvii 1861 649 sqq. School edd. with notes by *F. Kraner (*b. Gall.* 9th ed. by W. Dittenberger and *b. cir.* 6th ed. by F. Hofmann, Berlin 1872—5) and A. Doberenz (6th ed. Leipzig 1874, *b. cir.* 3rd ed. 1871). H. Köchly and W. Rüstow introduction to *C.'s Commentarien über den gallischen Krieg.* Gotha 1857. [W. Rüstow Atlas to *b. G.* in 15 maps and plans Stuttgart 1868. F. de Saunley *les campagnes de Jules César dans les Gaules.* Paris 1862. Creuly *carte de la Gaule sous le proconsulat de César* Paris 1864. Arm. Rheinhard *Gallia C. Iulii Caesaris temporibus.* Stuttgart 1868 imp. fol. C. Thomann *der französische Atlas zu Caesar's gallischem Kriege.* Zürich 1868, 1871 4to. Tho. Lewin *the invasion of Britain by Caesar.* London 1859. A. v. Cohausen *Caesars Rheinbrücken, philologisch, militärisch und technisch untersucht.* Leipzig 1867.] A. v. Göler *C.'s gallischer Krieg* etc. Stuttgart 1858, Carlsruhe 1859, Heidelberg 1860 1861. W. Rüstow *Heerwesen und Kriegsführung C. I. C.'s Nordhausen* 1868. Fr. Hofmann *de origine belli civilis Caesariani.* Berlin 1857. Th. Mommsen *die Rechtsfrage zwischen C. und dem Senat. Abh. der Breslauer hist. philol. Ges.* 1 1857 1—58. H. Glöde *über die historische Glaubwürdigkeit C.'s in den Commentarien vom Bürgerkrieg.* Kiel 1871.

Review of the literature. H. J. Heller in *Philol.* xiii 1858 358, 572 sqq., xvii 276 sqq. 492 sqq., xix 465—576, xxi 747 sqq., xxii 99—174, 285—320, xxiii 737 sqq., xxvi 652—700, xxxi 314—329, 511—540. Several contributions by the same in earlier volumes of the *Philol.* Cf. W. Brambach in *Jahrb.* 1868 249 sqq.

Language. F. H. Th. Fischer *die Rectionslehre bei Caesar.* Halle 1853 1854 4to. C. Kossak *de abl. absol. usu apud Caes.* Gumbinnen 1858 4to. Reinhardt *die Tempora und Modi bei Caesar.* Heilbronn 1859 4to. W. Dittenberger in *Hermes* iii 1868 375—381. Ph. A. Procksch *Gebrauch der Nebensätze bei Caesar.* Bautzen 1870 4to. [*Die consecutio temporum bei Caesar.* Leipzig 1874].

[Complete indd. in the ed. *in usum Delphini* Paris 1678 4to (also in the reprints Lond. 1693, '97, 1706, '19, '31, '45, '55, '63, '78, 8vo. Bassani 1786. esp. in Valpy's 7 vols. London 1819). Good indd. also in the edd. *ex recensione* T. P., Lond. 1706. Lemaire 4 vols. Paris 1819—22. School dictionaries by *O. Eichert (4th ed. Hannover 1871), G. Ch. Crusius (*ibid.* 6th ed. 1861), H. Ebeling Berlin (now Leip-

zig) 1871. Leop. Vielhaber has been long employed on a lexicon to C.]

[Translations by John Tiptoft, Earl of Worcester (John Rastell) 1530 fol. *Julius Cesar's commentaries, newly translated oute of Latin in to Englyshe as much as cōcerneth thys realme of England.* *Arthur Goldinge the eyght booke of C. Julius Caesar. London 1563 16mo. 1565 fol. and 8vo (dedicated to Cecil), 1578, 1590 4to.—Chapman (the b.e.) London 1604 fol. (Lowndes).—by Clem. Edmonds London 1609 ibid. n. d., ibid. with Hirtius 1655 1670 1695 fol. with commendatory verses by Camden, Daniel, and Ben. Johnson (*sic*). Germ. by Köchly and Rüstow Stuttgart 1869. Greek (by Maximus Planudes) b. G. 1—vii in edd. Jungermann (1606), Davies (Cambridge 1706, 1727) and Lemaire (Paris 1819 vol. iii), separate ed. by A. Baumstark Freiburg 1834. Cf. Heller in *Philologus* xii 107 sqq.]

§ 42. C. Sallustius Crispus (668—719 u. c.).

86—35
B.C.

1. Life.

I. H. L. Meierotto *de praeceipuis rerum Romanarum auctoribus et quidem de Sallustii moribus.* Berlin 1792 fol. J. W. Löbell *zur Beurtheilung des C. Sallustius Crispus.* Breslau 1818. Fr. D. Gerlach *über den Geschichtschreiber C. Sallustius Crispus.* Basel 1831 4to. Th. Vogel *de C. Sallustii Crispi vita moribus et scriptis.* Mainz 1857 4to. Th. Mommsen in *Hermes* i 1866 171.

2. Works.

a. Manuscripts.

K. L. Roth *Andeutungen über Handschriftenfamilien Sallusts* in the *Rhein. Mus.* ix 1854 129 sqq. R. Dietsch in his ed. H. Jordan *Bemerkungen zur Kritik des Sallustius* in *Hermes* i 1866 228 sqq. ii 81 sqq. iii 459 sqq. The same *die Ueberlieferung der Reden und Briefe aus Sallusts Historien* in *Rhein. Mus.* xviii 1863 584 sqq. and in *Hermes* v 1870 396 sqq. E. Wölfflin in *Philol.* xvii 1861 154 sqq. 519 sqq. E. Brentano *de C. S. C. codicibus recensendis.* Tübingen 1864. J. C. Wirz *de fidē . . . cod. Sall. Parisini* n. 1576. Aaran 1867 4to. A. Eussner in *Philol.* xxv 1867 343 sq. in the *Festgruss* (Würzburg 1868) 158 sqq. 184 sqq. and in *Zeitschr. für Gymn.* 1865 801 sqq. The same *exercitationes Sallustianae.* Würzburg 1868. W. Wiel *Bemerkungen zu Sallust.* Köln 1871. A. Weinhold *quaestiones Sallustianae maxime ad librum Vaticanum* 3864 *spectantes* in the *acta soc. philol. Lips.* i (2) 1872 183—242. F. Dieck *de Sallustii codd. Parisino et Vaticano.* Jena 1872.

L. Sissa *due manoscritti di C. Sallustio Crispo della bibliotheca di Fermo.* Fermo 1872. [H. Alan in *Sallustii Catilinam et Iugurtham curae secundae.* Dublin 1865.]

b. Editions.

[Ed. Dan. Pareus 2 pts. Frankfort 1649 8vo., 1676 12mo. Notes of A. Manutius (Ven. 1563), L. Carrio (1574), J. Dousa (2 pts. Antwerp 1579—80), J. Gruter (Frankfort 1607) etc., C. A. Rupert (Nürnberg 1671) collected by Jos. Wasse (Cambridge 1710 4to), and with additions by S. Havercamp 2 vols. Amsterdam 1742 4to (the commentary reprinted by C. H. Frotscher 3 vols. Leipzig 1828—30). Learned commentary by G. Kortte Leipzig 1724 4to (a handsome reprint 3 vols. Ven. 1737 4to). Text by H. Alan London 1832. *R. Dietsch *aliorum suisque notis illustravit.* 2 vols. Leipzig 1843—6. Chr. G. Herzog *Catil. erkl. u. übers.* Leipzig 1828. *bell. Iug. grammatisch, krit. u. hist. erkl.* ibid. 1840.]

Gai Sallustii Crispi Catilina Iugurtha Historiarum reliquiae. Inser- torum auctorum epistolae ad Caesarem invectivae, declamatio in Catilinam ed. Fr. D. Gerlach. Basel 1852 (only vol. 1 appeared; an earlier ed. in 3 vols. Basel 1823 1831 4to). *C. S. C. quae supersunt. *Ad fidem codd. mss. recens.* etc. Fr. Kritzius. 3 vols. Leipzig 1828 1834 1853. By the same a smaller ed. Leipzig 1853. *C. S. C. opera mit Anmerkungen von E. W. Fabri. 2nd ed. Nürnberg 1845. With Germ. notes by Rud. Jacobs Berlin 6th ed. 1874 (cf. A. Eussner in *Jahrb.* 1871 401 sqq.); [by Eussner Leipzig 1874]. *Gai S. C. quae supersunt. Recensuit R. Dietsch. 2 vols. Leipzig 1859 [new ed. at press], (with Germ. notes. 4th ed. Leipzig 1868). *C. S. C. *Catilina Iugurtha historiarum reliquiae potiores. Accedunt epistolae ad Caesarem de re publica.* Henr. Jordanus recognorit. Berlin 1866. By the same *de suasoribus ad Caesarem senem de r. p. inscriptis commentatio.* Berlin 1868. C. S. C. *Catilina Iugurtha orationes et epistolae excerptae ex historiis. Berichtigter Text, einleitende Abhandlungen, ausgewählte Lesarten von Fr. D. Gerlach.* Stuttgart 1870.

c. Style.

F. Gründel *quaestiones Sallustianae.* Königsberg 1861. F. Bussmann *de temporum et modorum usu apud S. Greifswald* 1862. [*Observationes Sallustianae* Hamm 1871 4to]. N. Ostling *de elocutione Sallustiana.* Upsala 1862. Badstübner *de S. dicendi genere.* Berlin 1863 4to. A. Lehmann *de verborum compositorum, quae apud S. Caesarem Tacitum leguntur, cum dativo structura.* Breslau 1863. A. Laws *de dicendi genere Sallustiano.* Rössel 1864 4to. P. Schultze *de archaismis*

Sallustianis. Halle 1871. [Aug. Anschütz *selecta capita de syntaxi Sallustiana*. Halle 1873. Bernh. Dinter *satura grammatica*. Grima 1872 4to 7—13. A. Lanreck *de Sallustii ingenio, arterationeque dicendi*. Ahrweiler 1873. W. Lylie *observationes gramm.* in S. Janer 1870. Wölfflin in *Philologus* xxxiv 146 sq. G. Brünnert *de Sallustio imitatore Catonis, Sisennae aliorumque vett. historicorum rom.* Jena 1873. S. Dolega *de Sall. imitatore Thucydidis, Demosthenis aliorumque scriptorum gr.* Breslau 1871. Complete ind. in ed. in *usum Delphini* Paris 1675, 1726, Bassani 1790 4to, and in Valpy (London 1820); best by * R. Dietsch (Leipzig 1859). Good indd. in edd. Wasse, Haver-camp, Briegleb (Coburg 1773). School lexicons by J. Fr. Schneider Leipzig 1834, G. Ch. Crusius Hannover 1840, O. Eichert 2nd ed. ibid. 1871.]

d. Historical worth.

Dreis über *Sallust als Geschichtsschreiber*. Itzehoe 1845 4to. J. Květala in *Zeitschr. für die österr. Gymn.* 1863 579 sqq. Th. Mommsen zu *Sallustius* in *Hermes* 1866 427 sqq. Th. Wiedemann über *Sallusts Catilina* 27 § 3—28 § 3 in *Philol.* xxii 1865 495 sqq. cf. xxii 473 sqq. W. S. Teuffel über *Sallustius und Tacitus*. Tübingen 1868 4to (cf. A. Eussner in *Jahrb.* 1868 645 sqq., and the same on the *Catilina* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvii 1872 493 sq.). W. Ihne in *Verh. der Würzburger Philologenvers.* (Leipzig 1869) 105 sqq.

[In many of the old edd., and in those cited § 113 2 under Exuperanius, are contained 1) *epistulae ad Caesarem senem* and *de republica* (also in edd. Burette Paris 1835, Orelli Turici 1840, Gerlach 1852 147 sqq. cf. Jordan *de suasoriis ad Caesarem senem de republica inscriptis* Berlin 1868); 2) *Ciceronis responsio* in *C. Sallustium Crispum* and *Sallustii declamatio in Ciceronem*, often ascribed to M. Porcius Latro (also in ed. Gerlach 1852 168 sqq. the edd. of Cicero by Ernesti, Klotz and Baiter-Halm; separate ed. by Ch. G. Herzog 3 pts. Gera 1834—6 4to); 3) *M. Porci Latronis declamatio contra L. Sergium Catilinam* (also in ed. Gerlach 1852 180 sqq.); 4) *L. Catilinae in Ciceronem secunda responsiva*; 5) *Catilinae in M. Tullium responsiva invectiva prior* and *Ciceronis quinta in Catilinam invectiva* (also in Rinkes *de orat. i in Catil. a Cic. abiudic.* Leyden 1856 51 sqq.).]

[Translations: of the Jugurtha by Al. Barclay dedicated to Bp. Vesey (Pynson n. d. fol. repr. London Jo. Waley 1557 4to), of the Catilina by Tho. Paynell (Berthelet 1541 4to) and Caleb Calle (London 1683 12mo); of both by Tho. Heywood the poet, London 1608 fol. Germ. by C. Cless (2 vols. Stuttgart 1855, 1865), R. Dietsch ibid. 1858.]

94—24 § 43. *Cornelius Nepos* (about 660—730 u. c.).

B.C.

Poems. *Chronica*, three books. *Exempla*. Lives of Cato and Cicero. Geographical work. *De viris illustribus l. XVI* (extant *l. III de excellentibus ducibus exterarum gentium* and from *l. XIV de Latinis historicis* the lives of Cato and Atticus).

[Edd. with notes of G. Longolius (1543), *D. Lambin (1569), *Andr. Schott etc. Frankfort 2 vols. 1608—9 fol. With notes of *J. A. Bose, H. Ernst and *J. H. Boekler Jena 1675. Aug. Buehner Leipzig 1688, '93, 1721. Chr. Cellarius ibid. 1689, etc. last ed. 1774. *A. v. Staveren Leyden 1734, 1773, best ed. by *G. H. Bardili 2 vols. Stuttgart 1820. J. M. Heusinger Eisenach 1747. *Mit Anmerkungen v. *J. H. Bremi* 4th ed. Zürich 1827. K. H. Tzschucke 2 vols. Göttingen 1804.]

*Aemilius Probus de exc. due. ext. gent. et Cornelii Nepotis quae supersunt edidit C. L. Roth. Praemissa sunt *G. F. Rinekii prolegomena ad Aemilium Probum.* Basel 1841. *C. N. quae supersunt. *Apparatu critico adiecto edidit C. Halm.* Leipzig 1871.

**Cornelius Nepos erkl. v. K. Nipperdey* (with elaborate introduction) Leipzig 1849, smaller ed. 6th ed. 1874. Text, with critical apparatus 1867. By the same **spicilegium criticum in Cornelio Nepote I* Leipzig 1850 8vo. *II pars I—VI.* Jena 1868—1871 4to. C. N. erkl. von H. Ebeling (after J. Ch. Dähne). Berlin 1871.

On Aemilius Probus Nipperdey's introduction xxxvi sqq. L. Grasberger in *Eos* 1 1864 225 sqq. R. Winkler in *Zeitschr. für Gymnas.* xix 1865 433 sqq. A. Eussner in *Blätter für bayr. Gymn.* 1871 355 sqq.

[Historical worth and sources. J. J. Hisely *de fontibus et auctoritate C. N.* Delft 1827. R. H. E. Wickers *de fontibus* etc. Groningen 1828. A. Ekker in *acta soc. Rheno-Traiect.* III 1828 193 sqq. J. Freudenberg *Quaestt. hist. in C. N. ritas* I Cologne 1833 II Bonn 1842 4to. W. Fricke d. *Quellen Plutarchs im Leben des Alkibiades.* Leipzig 1869. Textual criticism A. Fleckeisen in *Philologus* IV 308—351. Nowack *vindiciae Cornelianae.* Rössel 1871 4to. H. Alan Dublin 1872.]

[Language. A. Dornheim *Beiträge zur Latinität des C. N.* Detmold 1861 4to. B. Lupus *der Satzbau des C. N.* I II der *einfache Satz.* Waren 1872—3 4to. Fränkel in *Zeitschr. f. d. Gymn.* 1851 767 sqq.

Complete indd. in ed. *in usum Delphini* Paris 1675, 1726, Bassani 1786 4to. London often between 1691 and 1818, ed. Valpy 1822; in the Oxford edd. 1675, '87, '97, 1708. Best ind. by Boekler, improved by Bose, Heusinger and Bardili (in his ed. of 1820). School dictionaries by O. Eichert (8th ed. Breslau 1872), G. A. Koch Hannover 1868, H. Haacke 3rd ed. Leipzig 1874, E. Ebeling Berlin (now Leipzig) 1871.]

[Translations: by several (12) gentlemen of the univ. of Oxford. (Tho. Creech, White Kennet etc.) Oxford 1684 etc. *The life and death of T. Pomponius Atticus, with observations political and moral by Matth. Hale.* London 1677. Notes by John Taylor in the Cambridge library.]

§ 44. *The learned literature of the seventh century of the city.*

1. L. Aelius Stilo Praeconinus. cf. § 41.

2. L. Plotius Gallus, Sevius Nicanor, Aurelius Opilius, M. Antonius Gniphō, M. Pompilius Andronicus, Q. Cosconius, Cornelius Epicadus, Ser. Clodius, Staberius Eros, Orbilius Pupillus, Curtius Nicia.

3. Saserna (two of the name), Cn. Tremellius Serofa, Mamilius Sura etc.

Th. Mommsen in *Rhein. Mus.* xvi 1861 282 sq.

4. [Q. Cornificius?] the author of the *rhetorica ad C. Herennium.*

[Ed. with Cie. *de inv.* by P. Burman the younger Leyden 1761, repr. by Garatoni 2 vols. Naples 1777 and Fr. Lindemann Leipzig 1828.]

**Cornifici Rhetoricorum ad C. Herennium l. IV ree. ... C. L. Kayser.* Leipzig 1854. cf. K. Halm and L. Spengel in *Rhein. Mus.* xv 1860 536—573, xvi 391—413. C. Hansel in *Jahrb.* 1866 851—4. M. Haupt über eine im Mittelalter verfasste Bearbeitung eines Abschnitts der Rhetorica ad Herennium in *Ber. der K. Sächs. Ges. der Wiss.* ii 1849 53 sqq. J. Simon die Handschriften der Rhetorica ad Herennium. Schweinfurt 1863 and 1864 4to. cf. G. Sorof in *Jahrb.* 1864 663 sqq.

92—45 5. P. Nigidius Figulus (about 656—709 u. c.), L. Tarutius, Ap. Claudius Pulcher [eos. 700 = 54], A. Caecina etc.

^{b.c.} M. Hertz *de P. Nigidii Figuli studiis atque operibus*. Berlin 1845.
A. Breysig *de N. F. fragmentis apud scholiastam Germanici servatis*. Berlin 1854. J. Klein *quaestiones Nigidianae*. Bonn 1861.
J. Frey *quaestiones Nigidianae*. Rössel 1867 4to. [Fragments of Nigidius ed. A. Riccobonus (Basel 1579) and J. Rutgers *var. lect.* Leyden 1618 246—298. cf. R. Merkel *Orid. fasti LXXXVI* sqq.] A. H. G. Zimmermann *de A. Caecina scriptore*. Berlin 1852.

6. A. Ofilius, C. Trebatius Testa, A. Cascellius, L. Valerius.

Fr. D. Sanio *rechtshistorische Abhandlungen und Studien* I (1) Königsberg 1845 68 sqq. and *zur Geschichte der röm. Rechtswissenschaft* Königsberg 1858 84 sqq. [Huschke *Zeitschrift für geschichtl. Rechtswissenschaft*, xv 186—202. O. Stange *de C. Trebatio Testa*, Berlin 1849. E. G. Lagemans *de A. Cascellio*. Leyden 1823 4to. H. E. Dirksen *hinterlassene Schriften* II 435 sqq.]

95—46 7. M. Porcius Cato (of Utica, 659—708 u. c.), M. ^{b.c.} 79—42 Iunius Brutus (about 675—712).

^{b.c.} Drumann v 153—198. iv 18—44. H. Wartmann *Leben des Cato von Utica*. Zürich 1858 4to. [H. Köchly *akademische Vorträge* I 53—152. F. D. Gerlach *M. Porcius Cato d. jüngere*. Basel 1866.]

116—27 § 45. M. Terentius Varro of Reate (638—727 u. c.).
^{b.c.}

1. Life and works in general.

K. L. Roth *über das Leben des M. T. V. Ein biographischer Versuch*. Basel 1857. *F. Ritschl *die Schriftstellerei des M. T. V.* in *Rhein. Mus.* vi 1848 481—560. cf. xii 149 sqq. and in the Bonn *Lectionscatalog* of 1849 4to. G. Boissier *étude sur la vie et les ouvrages de M. T. V.* Paris 1861. L. Mercklin *die varronische Litteratur seit dem J. 1826 in Philol.* xiii 1858 683—751. A. Riese *die varronische Litteratur seit dem J. 1858* ibid. xxvii 287—331.

[*Varronis opera* with notes of Jos. Scaliger, A. Turnebus, P. Victorius Paris 1569, '73, '81, '85. Dordrecht 1619].

2. Poetical works.

**M. T. V. saturarum Menipppearum reliquiae. Recensuit, prolegomena scripsit, appendicem adiecit Alex. Riese*. Leipzig 1865. The same

in *Philol.* xxvii 1868 286 sqq. L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiv 1869 312, 325. [E. Bährens *ibid.* xxvii 490—1. Ed. Fr. Oehler Leipzig 1844 and *F. Buecheler (with Petronius) Berlin 1871.]

3. Speeches. Philosophical and historical works (*logistorici, annalis, de vita sua l. III, de Pompeio l. III, legationum l. III*).

Riese 247—259. [L. Krahner *Varronis Curio de cultu deorum.* Friedland 1851 4to. Chappuis *fragments des ouvrages de V. intitulés logistorici, hebdomades, de forma philosophiae.* Paris 1868.]

4. Antiquarian works. *Antiquitatum rerum humanarum* (25 books) and *divinarum* (16 books) *l. XLII* (and an epitome of them in 9 books). *De vita p. R. l. IV. De gente p. R. l. IV. De familiis Troianis. Aetia. Rerum urbanarum l. III. Tribuum liber.*

[Aug. *civ. Dei* vi 3.] L. H. Krahner *commentatio de V. antiq.... l. XLII.* Halle 1834. The same in *Zeitschr. f. d. Alterthumsw.* 1852 385 sqq. cf. R. Merkel's *Prolegomena to Ovid's fasti* cvi sqq. C. H. J. Francken *fragmenta V. quae inveniuntur in libris S. Augustini de civitate dei.* Leyden 1836. H. Kettner *V. de vita p. R....quae extant.* Halle 1863. The same *Varronische Studien.* Halle 1865 38 sqq. [J. J. W. Lagus *Plutarchus Varronis studiosus.* Helsingfors 1847 4to.] G. Thilo *de V. Plutarchi in quaestionibus Romanis auctore praecipuo.* Bonn 1853. [Lüttgert *theologumena Varroniana a s. Aug. in iudicium vocata.* Sorau 1858—9 4to. L. Mercklin *de Varrone coronarum Rom. militarium interprete praecipuo.* Dorpat 1859 4to. G. Oehmichen *de M. Varrone et Isidoro characeno C. Plinii chorographicis auctoribus primariis in acta soc. philol. lips. iii* 1873 401—442.]

5. Writings on literary history. *De bibliothecis l. III. De proprietate scriptorum l. III. De poetis, de poematis l. III, de lectionibus l. III. De originibus scaenicis l. III, de scaenicis actionibus l. III, de actibus scaenicis l. III, de personis, de descriptionibus. De comoediis Plautinis, quaestiones Plautinae.*

6. Grammatical writings. *De lingua Latina l. XXV* (epitome in 9 books). *De sermone Latino l. V. De gram-*

matica [of the *disciplinae l. I*]. *De antiquitate litterarum. De origine linguae Latinae l. III. De similitudine verborum l. III. De utilitate sermonis l. IV.*

**De M. T. V. libris grammaticis scripsit reliquiasque subiecit Augustus Wilmanns.* Berlin 1864. *H. Usener varronische Excerpta in Rhein. Mus. xxiv* 1869 94—114. *M. T. de l. L. libri qui supersunt (V to X)* [with notes of A. Augustinus, A. Turnebus, Jos. Scaliger, A. Popma 2 vols. Bipont. 1788]. *rec. Leonhardus Spengel.* Berlin 1824. **M. T. V. de l. L. quae supersunt emendata et annotata a C. O. Müllero.* Leipzig 1833; reprinted *iuxta recens. et cum argumentis C. O. Mülleri* by A. E. Egger. Paris 1837 16mo. cf. L. Spengel *über die Kritik der varronischen Bücher* de l. L. in *Abh. der Bayr. Akad.* vii 1854 (2) 429—482, *de emendanda ratione librorum...de l. L.* München 1858 4to. and in *Philol.* xvii 1861 288—306. W. Christ *ibid.* xvi 449—464. xvii 56—63. [H. Kettner *krit. Bemerkungen zu Varro u. lat. Glossaren.* Rossleben 1868 4to. L. Lersch *Sprachphilosophie der Alten* iii 169 sqq. C. E. L. Oxé *de Varr. etymis quibusdam.* Kreuznach 1859 4to. *libri de l. L. argumentum* *ibid.* 1871 4to. Notes by Hermann in the Cambridge library.]

7. *Rerum rusticarum l. III.* cf. § 37 3. *Ephemeris rustica and navalis.*

A. Schleicher *meletematon Varronianorum spec. I.* Bonn 1846. H. Keil above § 37 3. L. Mercklin in *Philol.* xiii 1858 694—8.

[Engl. by Tho. Owen London 1800. Cf. R. Bradley (bot. prof. at Cambridge) *survey of the ancient husbandry and gardening collected from Cato, Varro, Columella, Virgil.* London 1725. Rob. Castell *villas of the ancients illustrated* *ibid.* 1728 fol. 55 sqq.]

8. *De iure civili l. XV (de gradibus, epistolicae quaestiones).*

F. D. Sanio *Varroniania in den Schriften der röm. Juristen, vornehmlich an dem Enchiridion des Pomponius nachzuweisen versucht.* Leipzig 1867.

9. *Imaginum (or hebdomades) l. XV. Disciplinarum l. IX.*

*F. Ritschl *quaestiones Varronianae.* Bonn 1845 4to. in *Rhein. Mus.* xiii 1858 317—9 and in the Bonn *Lectionscatalog* 1856—1858. L.

Mercklin in the Dorpat *Lectionscatalog* 1857, in *Rhein. Mus.* xiii 1859 460 sqq. in *Philol.* xiii 1858 742—751, xv 709—712. L. Urlichs in *Rhein. Mus.* xiv 607—612. J. Vahlen in *Jahrb.* 1858 737—746.

10. *Libri singulares X. Sententiae.*

Riese 265—272. [Other edd. of the *sententiae* by V. Devit Padua 1843. Quicherat in *biblioth. de l'école des chartes* ser. iii (1) 3 sq. Pitra in *spicilegium Solesmense* iii 318 sqq. R. Klotz in *Jahrb.* suppl. ix 592—603. C. Chappuis *sentences de M. T. V. et liste de ses ouvrages* Paris 1856.]

§ 46. *M. Tullius Cicero* (3 Jan. 648 to 7 Dec. 711 u. c.) ^{103—43}
_{b.c.}

I. Life and works in general.

*Drumann v (1841) 216—716, vi (1844) 1—685. C. F. A. Brückner *Leben des C.* vol. i (all published) Göttingen 1852. *W. H. D. Surringar *M. T. C. commentarii rerum suarum* etc. 2 vols. Leyden 1854. Chr. C. J. Bunsen in *Rhein. Mus.* xi 1857 477 sqq. and in *Jahrb.* 1858 447 sqq. F. Hoffmann in *Philol.* xiii 1858 645, xv 662 sqq. W. Funk *über den Gehalt von C.'s Charakter und Schriften*. Züllichau 1859 4to. W. Forsyth *Life of M. T. C.* London 2nd ed. 1869. A. Deuerling *C.'s Bedeutung für die röm. Litteratur*. Augsburg 1866. *G. Boissier *C. et ses amis*. 2nd ed. Paris 1870. W. Hartung *de C. pro-consulatu Ciliciensi*. Würzburg 1868. W. Teuffel in *Studien und Charakteristiken* (1871) 289—338. [Bust of Cicero. See E. Hübner *die antiken Bildwerke in Madrid*. Berlin 1862 115 sq.]

Complete editions:

[See the bibliography to 1834 in Orelli *onomasticon* i 197—492, iii 344—361; with the *Nachträge und Berichtigungen* by J. P. Krebs in Jahn's *Archiv* xi 1845 97—151, 196—228. *Opera omnia* ed. P. Victorius Ven. 1534—7 fol., ed. Rob. Stephanus 3 vols. Paris 1538—9 fol., ed. P. Manutius 9 vols. Ven. 1540—56, ed. Car. Stephanus 4 vols. Paris 1555 fol., ed. D. Lambinus 4 vols. ibid. 1566 fol. (some additions in ed. 9 vols. ibid. 1572—3), ed. J. A. Ernesti 5 vols. in 7 (vol. viii *claris*) Halle 1774—7.]

**M. T. C. opera omnia ex rec.* I. C. Orellii. *Editio altera emendatior, curaverunt* I. C. Orellius, afterwards C. Halmius et I. G. Baiter. iv vols. Zürich 1845—1862. Add v (1, 2) *Ciceronis scholiastae* by Orelli and Baiter 1833, vi—viii *Onomasticon Tullianum* 1836—1838 and C. Halm's *Beiträge zur Berichtigung und Ergänzung der ciceronischen Fragmenta*. Leipzig 1862 (from the *Sitzungsber. der k. bayr.*

Akad.). *M. T. C. scripta quae manserunt omnia recens.* R. Klotz 2nd ed. 11 vols. Leipzig 1863—1870. **M. T. C. opera quae supersunt omnia ed.* I. G. Baiter et C. L. Kayser. 11 vols. Leipzig 1860—1869. [**C. F. A. Nobbe ed. stereot.* in 1 vol. Leipzig 1869.]

[*Car. Stephanus thesaurus Ciceronis.* Paris 1556 fol. *G. L. Froben penu Tullianum*, vol. iv of Gruter's ed. 4 vols. Hamburg 1618—9 fol.] *Marii Nizolii thesaurus Ciceronianus.* Basel 1559 and Venedig 1570 fol., **cur. I. Facciolati.* Padua 1734 fol. (London 1820 3 vols). **J. A. Ernesti clavis Ciceroniana ed.* A. H. Rein. Halle 1831. **C. G. Schütz lexicon Ciceronianum.* Leipzig 1807 4 vols. cf. Orelli and Baiter's *Onomasticon Tullianum*.

II. Works.

1. Poetical works. Orelli IV 1012 sqq.

2. Speeches. Orelli II, Baiter and Kayser III—V.

Jos. Klein über eine Hs. des Nicolaus von Cues nebst ungedruckten Fragmenten Ciceronischer Reden. Berlin 1866 (cf. K. Halm in *Jahrb.* 1866 623 876. H. Sauppe in *gött. gel. Anz.* 1866 1581 sqq.).

[Edd. of all or of many speeches: *cum doctorum ... commentariis.* Paris 1536 fol. (contains the learned notes of F. Sylvius Basel 1532). Fr. Hotoman *comm. in oratt. Cic.* vol. I (all published; also in Hotomani *opera* 3 vols. Orleans 1599—1600 fol. *cum correctionibus* **P. Manutii et annotationibus D. Lambini.* 3 vols. Ven. 1571. **P. Manutii in Cic. oratt. comm. curarit C. G. Richter.* 2 vols. Leipzig 1783. D. Lambini *Tullianae emendationes ex ed. princ.* (1566) *accu-ravit F. N. Klein.* Coblenz 1830 with *additamenta*. pt. I ibid. 1831 in 4to. Nie. Abrami *comm. in tertium vol. orationum.* 2 vols. Paris 1631 fol. **ex recens. Io. G. Graevii cum eiusdem animadversionibus et notis integris Fr. Hotomani, D. Lambini, F. Vrsini, A. Manutii ac selectis aliorum etc.* 3 vols. in 6. Amst. 1695—9. **Gaspar Garatoni ed. post Graerianam locupletior.* 9 vols. Naples 1777—88 (as far as the *or. in Pis.* add *or. p. Milone cum adnn. et vers. ital. G. Garatoni* Bologna 1817 and Wernsdorf's ed. of the *orr. Philipp.*) *cum animadversionibus M. A. Ferratii.* 3 vols. Padua 1729.

Edd. of select speeches: Chr. Cellarius Ciza 1657 (last ed. Jena 1764). C. A. Heumann (*p. Mare.*, *p. Lig.*, *p. Deiot.*) and J. M. Heusinger (*p. Sex. Roscio Amer.*, *Phil. n.*) Eisenach 1749. B. Weiske *oratt. rui* Leipzig 1806. *oratt. xm* ibid. 1807. J. A. Otto *cum notis Hotomanni, Abrami, Mureti, Manutii, Graevii ac selectis aliorum.*

3rd ed. 3 vols. Magdeburg 1820—22. *Aug. Matthiae oratt. VI Leipzig 1830. oratt. VII ed. 3 ibid. 1837.

Edd. of single speeches: i. p. *P. Quinctio* (673 = 81). *Jac. Faciolati exercitationes in duas priores Cie; oratt.* 2nd ed. Padua 1731. *F. L. Keller semestrium ad C. libri sex* 3 vols. Zürich 1842—51. *S. J. E. Rau disp. iuridica ad C. or. p. Qu.* Leyden 1825. *J. Freider Rechtstreit zwischen P. Qu. u. S. Naevius* Zürich 1852 4to.

ii. p. *Sex. Roscio Amerino*. *W. Büchner rec. selectas varior. adnot. suasque adiecit* Leipzig 1835. **E. Osenbrüggen mit Einleitung und Comm.* Brunswick 1844. *W. G. Gossrau Quedlinburg* 1853. **K. Halm (Germ.)* 6th ed. Leipzig 1870. *S. Karsten Utrecht* 1861. *Fr. Richter (Germ.)* Leipzig 1864. cf. *schol. Gronor.* in *Orelli* IV 424—437. *S. N. J. Bloch observatt.* Copenhagen 1814—6 4to. *E. Wölfflin in Philologus* XXXIV 142—4. *A. Fleckeisen in Jahrb.* 1866 548—550. *H. Kratz ibid.* 1863 550—1. *G. Krüger ibid.* 1868 207. *A. Eussner ibid.* 1873 519 sqq. *M. Haupt in Hermes* III 207—9. *A. Eberhard leett. Tull.* Bielefeld 1872 4to.

iii. p. *Q. Roscio comoedo* (? 678 = 76). *C. A. Schmidt ed. ill.* Leipzig 1839. *Unterholzner in Savigny's Zeitsehr.* I 248 sqq. *J. A. C. Rovers de Cie. or. p. R. c.* Utrecht 1826. *A. Hanedoes de Cie. or. p. R. c.* Leyden 1844. *Puchta eirilist. Schr.* 1851 272 sqq. *Germ. by Osenbrüggen in Jahn's Archiv* XI 544—576.

iv. p. *M. Tullio* (682 or 683 = 72 or 71). See among the fragments (n. lviii). *Savigny verm. Schr.* III 228 sqq. *Keller semestria* I 3. *J. G. Huschko analecta litt.* Leipzig 1826 77—290. *E. Jul. Richter cum ind. Latinitatis recudend. curavit* Nürnberg 1834.

v. *divinatio in Caecilium*. VI—XI in *Verrem* (684 = 70). **C. T. Zumpt rec. et expl.* Berlin 1831. *Fr. Creuzer and G. H. Moser or. de praetura (lib. II) mit Anmerkungen* Göttingen 1847. **K. Halm divin. and IV v erklärte* 6th ed. Berlin 1874. *Fr. Richter viertes* (1866) and *fünftes* (1868) *Buch erklärt* Leipzig. *H. Degenkolb die lex Hieronica und das Pfändungsrecht der Steuerpächter, ein Beitrag zur Erklärung der Verrinen* Berlin 1861.

xii. p. *M. Fonteio* (685 = 69). *B. G. Niebuhr orationum p. M. F. et C. Rabirio fragmenta ex membranis* Vat. Rome 1820. *Jos. Klein üb. e. Handschr. d. Nic. v. Cues* 57—78.

xiii. p. *A. Caecina* (685 = 69). **C. A. Jordan rec. annotationibus cum superiorum interpretum tum suis explanavit* Leipzig 1847. *comm. de cod. Tegernseensi or. p. C. Halberstadt* 1848. *O. Zeyss in Zeitschr. f. d. Alt. Wiss.* 1848 n. 109—111.

xiv. *de imp. Cn. Pompei*, formerly called *p. lege Manilia* (688 = 66).

C. Benecke *explanavit* Leipzig 1834. *K. Halm *explanavit* ibid. 1848. *the same (Germ.) 6th ed. Berlin 1870. G. W. Gossrau *mit Einleitung* Quedlinburg 1854. Fr. Richter (Germ.) Leipzig 1871. J. A. Reinhard *de aliquot locorum in Cic. p. l. M. fide historica* Freiburg i. Br. 1852. L. Vielhaber in *Zeitschr. f. d. österr. Gymn.* 1867 611-4.

xv. *p. A. Cluentio Habito* (688 = 66). J. Classen *recensuit* Bonn 1831. W. Ramsay *with introd. and notes* 2nd ed. Oxford 1869. C. Niemeyer *üb. d. Process gegen A. C. II.* Kiel 1871 4to.

xvi—xviii. *de lege agraria contra P. Serrilium Rullum* (691 = 63). B. Laurendani (rather *Car. Sigonii*) in *Cic. orr. de lege agr. comm. Ven.* 1558 4to. A. Turnebi *commentarii* Paris 1576 4to (in *Turnebi opera* Strasb. 1600 i 13—71). A. W. Zumpt *rec. et explanavit* Berlin 1861. cf. F. Richter in *Jahrb.* lxxxvii 251—272. H. C. Gebhardt *obser. crit. Hof* 1851 4to.

xix. *p. C. Rabirio perduellionis reo* (691 = 63). See n. xii.

xx—xxiii. *in L. Catilinam* (691 = 63). Edd. M. A. Muret Paris 1581. L. Benecke (Germ.) Leipzig 1827. *K. Halm (Germ.) 8th ed. Berlin 1873. Fr. Richter (Germ.) Leipzig 1869. Cf. L. Vielhaber in *Zeitschr. f. d. österr. Gymn.* 1862 816-7. For their genuineness cf. J. C. G. Boot *or. i in Cat. a Cic. male abindicari demonstravit* Amst. 1857. P. Epkema *de or. i in Cat. frustra a Cic. abiudicata* ibid. 1857. C. Franke *J. Bakium or. i in Cat. a Cic. male abiudicasse* Sagan 1863 4to. Madvig *opusc. acad. ii* 338—351. On the conspiracy cf. Drumann v 377—577. E. Hagen *Catilina* Königsberg 1854. L. Lange *röm. Alterth.* iii (1) 216—249.

xxiv. *p. L. Murina* (691 = 63). A. W. Zumpt *rec. et expli-* carit Berlin 1859 (cf. Zumpt in *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.* xiv 1860 881—905, xv 337—360, K. Halm *ibid.* xvi 337—366, 833—840). With Germ. notes by G. Tischer (Berlin 1861), H. A. Koch (Leipzig 1866), *K. Halm (2nd ed. Berlin 1872); Engl. by *W. E. Heitland (Cambridge 1874).

xxv. *p. P. Sulla* (692 = 62). C. F. Frotscher *doctissimorum hominum commentaria in Cic. or. p. P. S. post Garatonium denuo ed., integras Ernestii, selectas Beckii, Schuetzii, Wolffii, Matthiae suasque adnot. adiecit* Leipzig 1832. *K. Halm *superiorum interpretum commentariis suisque adnot. explanavit* Leipzig 1845. *The same *mit deutschen Anmerkungen* 8th ed. Berlin 1873. Fr. Richter *für den Schulebr. erkl.* Leipzig 1869. C. Campe *Beiträge zur Kritik des Cic.* i Greifenberg 1860 4to 21—5.

xxvi. *p. Archia* (692 = 62). C. Fr. Hülsemann *cum carminibus*

Archiae gr. et lat. Lemgo 1800. *R. Stuerenburg (Lat. Leipzig 1832. Germ. ibid. 1839). C. W. Nauck übers. u. erkl. Luckau 1844 4to. *K. Halm mit deutschen Anmerkungen 8th ed. Berlin 1873. Fr. Richter für den Schulgebr. erkl. Leipzig 1872. C. D. Ilgen opuscc. Erfurdt 1797 n 9—91. J. Th. Netscher disp. iur. lit. de Cic. or. p. A. Leyden 1808. K. H. Frotscher krit. u. erkl. Bemerk. Schneeberg 1821. Fr. Jacobs in Ersch u. Gruber Encyclop. I (5) 137 sqq. G. Autenrieth in Blätter f. d. bair. Gymn. III 1867 322 sqq. J. Lattmann Cic. orationis p. A. revera esse auctorem demonstratur Göttingen 1847.

xxvii. p. L. (Valerio) Flacco (695 = 59). Mai auctor. class. n 1—36. C. A. Poortman diss. lit. iurid. de Cic. or. p. Fl. Leyden 1835. Drumann v 619—631. Pluygers lectt. tull. Leyden 1856 44—66. C. A. Jordan annott. crit. Soest 1868 4to. W. Oetling librorum mss. qui Cic. or. p. Fl. continent qualis sit condicio Hameln 1872 4to.

xxviii—xxx. Four speeches post redditum; 28 or. cum senatui gratias egit, 29 or. cum populo gratias egit, 30 de domo sua ad pontifices (these three Sept. 697 = 57): 31 de haruspicum responsis (698 = 53). Fr. A. Wolf recogn., animadrr. integras Icr. Marklandi et J. M. Gesneri suasque adiecit Berlin 1801. B. Weiske Dankreden an d. Volk u. an d. Senat Leipzig 1800. H. Wagner Cic. or. p. red. in sen. rec., explanavit, defendit Leipzig (1858). J. M. Gesner Cic. restitutus in comm. acad. Gott. III 223—284. J. A. Savels 1) de vindicandis Cic. or. oratt. (including p. Marcello) Cologne 1828 4to, 2) or. p. red. in sen. cum notis Marklandi, Gesneri, Wolfii, Manutii, Garatonii ed. ibid. 1830, 3) de Cic. or. p. domo sua Essen 1833 4to. Th. Lucas quaest. Tull. spec. Hirschberg 1837 4to. G. Lahmeyer or. de har. resp. habitae origo Tulliana Göttingen 1850. J. P. Pompe v. Meerdervoort ann. ad or. q. Cic. fertur de har. resp. Leyden 1850. A. Dietzsch in Rhein. Mus. XII 1857 529 sqq. Madvig opusc. I 192.

xxxii. p. P. Sestio (March 698 = 56). O. M. Müller cum comm. ed. Köslin 1827. cur. sec. ibid. 1831. *K. Halm Leipzig 1845 (Lat.). Berlin 4th ed. 1873 (Germ.). H. A. Koch für den Schulgebr. erkl. Leipzig 1863. *Madvig opusc. I 411—508, 524—534. *A. S. Wenberg obss. crit. in or. p. S. Viborg 1837. H. Wrammeyer librorum mss. qui Cic. orr. p. Sest. et p. Cael. continent ratio qualis sit Göttingen 1868 4to. eod. Wolfenb. II 1874 4to xxix—xxxvi. H. Keil in Eos I 15—23. in Rhein. Mus. XVI 315 sq.

xxxiii. (interrogatio) in P. Vatinium testem (same date). *K. Halm superiorum interpretum commentariis suisque adnott. explanavit Leipzig 1846.

xxxiv. p. M. Caelio Rufo (698 = 56). Io. Casp. Orelli orr. p.

M. C. R. et p. P. Sestio cum annot. in us. scholarum Zürich 1832.
 *Madvig *opusc.* I 375—410. J. Klerk *de Cic. or. p. C.* Leyden 1825.
 Schwabe *quaestt. Catull.* 63—4. 66—7. Bake *schol. hypom.* III 266
 sq. H. Vollenhofen *de emend. aliquot loc.* Leyden 1839. H.
 Wrampelmeyer *cod. Wolfenb.* n. 205 *pars I Caelianam spectans*
 Hannover 1872 4to. W. Oetling *librorum mss. qui Cic. or. p. C.*
continent condicio etc. Göttingen 1868 4to. C. L. Kayser in *Heidelb.*
Jahrb. 1870 417—429. C. Barwes *quaest. tull. spec. I ad Cael. or.*
spectans Göttingen 1868.

xxxv. *de provinciis consularibus* (end of May 698 = 56). G. Tischer
 mit deutschen Anmerkungen Berlin 1861. *Madvig *opusc.* II 1—13.

xxxvi. *p. L. (Cornelio) Balbo* (698 = 56). F. *Sylvii comm. decla-*
rata Paris 1531 4to. F. C. Rumpf *obss. in Cic. or. p. B.* Giessen
 1810 4to. P. J. Elout *ad Cic. or. p. B.* Leyden 1828. *Madvig *opusc.*
 II 13—59. W. Büchner *annott. crit. ad or. p. B.* Schwerin 1866 4to.

xxxvii. *in L. (Calpurnium) Pisonem* (699 = 55). Eleven fragments
 (of the missing exordium) first publ. by Jos. Klein *üb. e. Hds. des Nie.*
v. Cues Berlin 1866 49 sq. cf. *Gött. gel. Anz.* 1866 1582—6. K. Halm
 in *Jahrb.* XCIII 623—8.

xxxviii. *p. Cn. Plancio* (700 = 54). Edd. Fr. *Sylvius* Paris 1531
 4to. etc. G. Garatoni Bologna 1815. Orelli Leipzig 1825. *E.
 Wunder Leipzig 1830 4to. E. Köpke (Germ.) *ibid.* 2nd ed. 1873. cf. G.
de Man de Cic. or. p. Pl. Utrecht 1809 4to. H. Keil *obss. crit.* Erlangen
 1864 4to. *C. G. Cobet in *Mnemosyne* XI 199, 203, 313—333. J. F. C.
Campe in *Jahrb.* 1867 265—273. G. Wolff in *Philologus* XXVIII 1869
 365.

xxxix. *p. C. Rabirio Postumo* (700 = 54). Cf. K. Halm *üb. Cicero's*
Rede p. C. R. P. Munich 1855 4to (from *Abhandl. d. bair. Akad.* VII 3).
 B. ten Brink in *Philologus* XI 92—100.

xl. *p. T. (Annio) Milone* (702 = 52). Edd. Fr. *Sylvius* Paris 1526
 etc. 4to. G. Garatoni Bologna 1817. *Orelli Leipzig 1826.
 E. Osenbrüggen 2nd ed. (Germ.) by H. Wirz Hamburg 1872.
 *K. Halm (Germ.) 7th ed. Berlin 1874. J. Wagener Paris 1860.
 Fr. Richter (Germ.) 2nd ed. Leipzig 1873. Cf. C. W. Elberling
narratio de T. Annio Milone Copenhagen 1840. C. Wex in *Jahrb.*
 1861 207—213. L. Lange *obss. in Cic. or. Mil.* Giessen 1864—5 4to.

xli. *p. M. Marcello* (708 = 46). Edd. F. A. Wolf Berlin 1802.
 B. Weiske Leipzig 1819. *Fr. Richter (Germ.) Leipzig 1870. Cf. F.
Passow verm. Schr. Leipzig 1843 258 sqq. A. L. G. Jacob *de or. p.*
M. Ciceroni vel ab iudicanda vel ad iud. Berlin 1813.

xlii. *p. Q. Ligario* (708 = 46). Edd. C. Benecke (Germ. with

p. Deiot. and *p. Arch.*) Leipzig 1836. A. F. Soldan Hanau 1839.
 *K. Halm (Germ.) 7th ed. Berlin 1874. Fr. Richter (Germ.) Leipzig 1870. H. Kratz übers. u. mit kritisch-exeg. Anmerkungen Stuttgart 1869 4to. cf. P. H. A. Zillesen *de or. p. L.* Leyden 1826.

sl. *p. rege Deiotaro* (709=45). Edd. A. F. Soldan Hanau 1836.
 *K. Halm (Germ.) 7th ed. Berlin 1874. Fr. Richter (Germ.) Leipzig 1870. Cf. Muret in his *opusc.* III 858 sqq.

slv.—lvii. The 14 *Philippiae* (Antoniana; 710 and 711=44 and 43). Edd. G. Faernus Rome 1563. G. G. Wernsdorf *notis varior.* ed. *Graeviana...* *integro Garatoni commentario nondum edito et suis animadrv. instruxit.* 2 vols. Leipzig 1821—2. *orr. I II* ed. *K. Halm (Germ.) 5th ed. Berlin 1875. H. A. Koch (Germ.) Leipzig 1870.

lviii. (cf. xii). Fragments of speeches; esp. of the two *Cornelianae* (*p. C. Cornelio, de maiestate* of 689=65, cf. Ascon. 56—81 Or.), of the *or. in toga candida* (690=64), and of the *or. p. M. Aemilio Scauro* (700=54). A. Mai *sex oratt. partes ined.* 2nd ed. Milan 1817, *auctor. class.* II 277—325. A. Peyron *err. p. Scauro, p. Tullio et in Clodium fragmenta inedita: or. p. Milone a lacunis restitutam edidit* Stuttgart 1824 4to. *K. Beier *orr. p. Tullio, in Clodium, p. Scauro, p. Flacco* Leipzig 1825, with indd. by G. Hertel ibid. 1831. Cf. K. Halm *Beiträge zur Berichtigung und Ergänzung der cic. Fragmente* Leipzig 1862. The spurious *or. pridie quam in exilium iret* in Orelli n^o 1412 sqq. in Baiter-Kayser XI 156—164. The spurious debate between Sallust and Cie. in Baiter-Kayser XI 147—155 (cf. § 42 2 d above). On the speech in DCass. XLIV 23—33 cf. Fr. Stranmer *de Cie. quae fertur or.* Chemnitz 1872 4to.

lix. Language. *H. Merguet *Lexicon zu den Reden des Cicero mit Angabe sämmtlicher Stellen* Jena 1873—4to. As yet (April 1875) 7 parts (to *arbitror*) have appeared.

lx. Translations. Thos. Drant is said (Warton *hist. Engl. poetry* sect. 58 ad fin.) to have translated the *p. Archia* in 1571, but no copy appears to be known. Chr. Wase *Cic. against Catiline in four invective orations* London 1671.

3. Rhetorical writings. Orelli I and IV 929 sqq. 1055 sqq. Baiter and Kayser I II.

Collected edd. P. Manutius 4 pts. Veniee 1546. D. Lambinus 4 pts. ibid. 1569. C. G. Schütz 3 vols. in 6 Leipzig 1804—8. J. C. Orelli *or., Brut., top., opt. gen. or. cum annot. C. Beieri et editoris* Zürich 1830. The commentaries of J. L. Strebæus (Strebæe,

† cir. 1550) contain valuable materials. Cf. H. Jentsch *Aristotelis ex arte rhet. quaeritur quid habeat Cic.* Berlin 1866.

i. *Rhetorica (de inventione l. II).* Edd. with the *rhet. ad. Herenn.* Pet. Burman the younger *cum integris Lámbini, Ursini, Gruteri, Iac. Gronovii notis et ineditis animadver. Graevii et Oudendorpii* Leyden 1761; repr. *G. Garatoni Naples 1777; Fr. Lindemann Leipzig 1828. Cf. F. Bader *de Cic. rhett. libris* Greifswald 1869.

Commentary of Victorinus (in Orelli's *scholia*) and *excerpta ex Grillii commento* in Halm *rhet. lat. min.* 596—606. Germ. by W. Binder Stuttgart 1872 16mo.

ii. *De oratore l. III (699=55).* Edd. Z. Pearce Cambr. 1716, '32, Lond. '46, '71, '78, '95. O. M. Müller Züllichau 1819, Berlin 1838. R. J. F. Henrichsen Copenhagen 1830. C. G. Kuniss (Germ.) Leipzig 1837. *Fr. Ellendt 2 vols. Königsberg 1840. C. W. Piderit (Germ.) 4th ed. Leipzig 1873. Jo. Bake Amst. 1863. Cf. C. Fränkel *Nachträge zu Ellendt's Comm. üb. Cic. de or.* 5 parts Dorpat 1855—60. Fr. Ritschl in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 1871 494—6. Germ. transl. by R. Kühner Stuttgart 1858.

iii. *Brutus de claris oratoribus* (early in 708=46). Edd. J. C. F. Wetzel Halle 1793 (repr. A. O. Linsdorf *verborum locupletissimum ind. adiecit* Copenhagen 1804). H. Meyer and G. Bernhardy Halle 1838. C. Peter Leipzig 1839. K. G. Kuniss (Germ.) Leipzig 1843. *Fr. Ellendt Königsberg 1844. *O. Jahn (Germ.) 3rd ed. Berlin 1865. C. Beck 3rd ed. Cambr. U. S. 1853. C. W. Piderit (Germ.) 2nd ed. Leipzig 1875. Cf. H. Jordan *die Einleitung des cic. Br.* in *Hermes* vi 196—213. J. Mähly in *Rhein. Mus.* xx 637—640. Germ. by W. Binder Stuttgart 1871 16mo.

iv. *Orator ad M. Brutum (708=46).* Edd. H. Meyer Leipzig 1827. C. Peter and G. Weller (Germ.) Leipzig 1838. F. Göller ibid. 1838. *O. Jahn (Germ.) 3rd ed. Berlin 1869. K. W. Piderit Leipzig 1865. Cf. Bake *de emendando Cic. or.* Leyden 1856 4to. Piderit in *Eos* i 401—9, ii 168—181, and in *Jahrb.* 1865 372—4, 765—72. H. Eckstein *obss. gramm. ad Cic. or. c. 45—48* Leipzig 1874. Germ. transl. by W. S. Teuffel Stuttgart 1861. J. Sommebrodt ibid. 1870 16mo.

v. *Partitiones oratoriae (or de partitione oratoria).* Edd. Hauptmann Leipzig 1741. *K. W. Piderit (Germ.) ibid. 1867. Cf. the same *zur Kritik r. Cic. p. o.* Hanau 1866 4to. *Jahrb.* 1867 275—283. Sauppe in *gött. gel. Anz.* 1863—77. Jo. Sturm *in p. o. Cic. dialogi IV* Strassburg 1565.

vi. *Topica ad C. Trebatium (710=44).* Edd. Ach. Statius Louvain

1552, with Boethius often in 16th cent. e.g. Paris 1554 (*Boethii opera* and Orelli's *Cie.* v¹ (1) 269 sqq.) Cf. F. Bücheler in *Philologus* xxi 1864 123—6.

vii. *De optimo genere oratorum* (710=44). Edd. Ach. Statius Paris 1551 4to. etc. O. Jahn (Germ. with the *orator*).

viii. Technical language. J. C. T. Ernesti *lexicon technologiae Latinorum rhetoricae* Leipzig 1797. *R. Volkmann *die Rhetorik der Griechen u. Römer* 2nd ed. Leipzig 1874. Useful material in G. J. Vos *commentarii rhetorici* (4th ed. 2 vols. Leyden 1643 4to, and in his works), and in *L. Cresol *theatrum vet. rhetorum* Paris 1620, also in Gronov *thes. antiq. Gr.* x (1). *L. Spengel in *Rhein. Mus.* xviii 1863 481—526 ‘die Definition und Eintheilung der Rhetorik bei den Alten.’ Indd. (imperfect) to the *de or.* ed. Pearce (also ed. Cockman Oxford 1696), and in the Oxford reprint (1714, '16, '18) of the Delphin ed. of the oratorical works.

4. Historical and political writings (*commentarius consulatus sui, laudationes* of Caesar, of Cato and of Porcia, *admiranda, ἀνέκδοτα* etc.). Orelli IV 992, 994.

C. Göttling *de M. T. C. laudatione Catonis et de C. Iulii Caesaris Anticatonibus* Jena 1865 4to (with *additamentum*).

5. Philosophical writings. Orelli IV 1 sqq. 974 sqq. 1056 sq. Baiter and Kayser VI—VIII.

Cf. Fr. Gedike *Ciceron: hist. philosophiae aut. ex omnibus illius scriptis collegit* 3rd ed. Berlin 1815. R. Kühner *Cie. in philosophiam merita* Hamburg 1825. J. C. V. Heusde *Cie. φιλοπλάτων* Utrecht 1836. W. Thomas *de Aristotelis ἐξωτερικοῦ λόγου deque Ciceronis Aristotetelio more* Göttingen 1860. G. M. Bernhardt *de Cicerone Graecae philosophiae interprete* Berlin 1865 4to. Fr. Bücheler *academicorum philosophorum index Herculaneensis* Greifswald 1869 4to.

V. Clavel *de Cie. Gracorum interprete* Paris 1869. A. B. Krische *zu Cicero's Academica* (in the *Göttinger Studien* 1845 126 sqq.). The same *die theologischen Lehren der griechischen Denker eine Prüfung der Darstellung Cicero's* (Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der alten Philos. 1) Göttingen 1840.

i. *De republica l. VI* (begun 700=54, published before Cicero's departure for Cilicia 703=51). Edd. of the fragments. A. Mai (Rome 1822 4to, in *auctor. class.* 1828 1—386 Rome 1846). F. Steinacker, Leipzig 1823. G. H. Moser *accedit Fr. Creuzeri annot.* Frankfort 1826. K. F. Heinrich Bonn 1828. Fr. Osann Göttingen 1847.

A. Fouilliée (Fr.) Paris 1868. The *sommium Scipionis* (see under Macrobius § 122) ed. J. D. Büchling (Germ. with *D. W. Triller's notes) Leipzig 1800. *J. J. Ochsner (Germ.) in *Ciceronis eclogae* 3rd ed. Zürich 1828. J. Dübner Paris 1857. *C. Meissner Berlin 1869. Cf. G. N. du Rieu *schedae Vaticanae* Leyden 1860 1—126. Giraud *séances de l'acad. des sc. mor. et pol.* Febr. and Mar. 1861. M. Haupt in *Hermes* iv 148—9. K. S. Zachariä *staatswiss. Betrachtungen üb. Cic. Bücher vom Staat* Heidelberg 1823. M. S. Gratama *de Cic. de rep. et de legg. libris diss. iurid.* Groningen 1827. J. v. Persijn *de politica Cic. doctrina in libris de rep.* Amsterdam 1827. Gernhard *opusc. lat.* Leipzig 1836 373 sqq. 'de Cic. somn. Scip.' Bonhier in his *Tusculanes de C.* (Paris 1737) and *remarques sur C.* ibid. 1766 481—90.

Translations. Germ. by F. v. Kobbe Leipzig 1841. Of the *sommium Sc.* Greek (by Planudes?) in the Aldine Cicero, in Moser's ed. 547 sqq. in C. F. Hess *Cic. Cato, gr. interp.* Halle 1832 70 sqq. in F. Brüggemann *Somn. Sc. Graece* Conitz 1840 4to. Engl. by J. Newton London 1577. Comm. by Augustine's scholar Favonius Eulogius, in A. Schott *quaestt. Tull.* (Antwerp 1613), in Graevius' ed. of the *de off.* (1688) and in Orelli v¹ (1) 397 sqq. Cf. Suringar *hist. crit. scholast. Lat.* 1 170 sqq.

ii. *De legibus* (? begun cir. 702=52, resumed 708=46, not completed). Edd. Jo. Davies Cambridge 1727, '45 (repr. R. G. Rath Halle 1809. *G. H. Moser and Fr. Creuzer *accedunt annott. ined. Victorii, Graevii, Wyttbachii* Frankfort 1824). J. F. Wagner Göttingen 1804. *J. Bäke Leyden 1842. C. F. Feldhügel 2 vols. Zeiz 1852-3. Texts by *J. Vahlen (Berlin 1871) and P. E. Huschke *iurispr. anteinst.*³ Leipzig 1874 19—84. Cf. E. Horrmann *de tempore quo Cic. libros d. l. scripsisse videatur* Detmold 1845 4to. *J. N. Madvig *emendatt. in Cic. de legg. et acaā.* Copenhagen 1826. *opusc. acad.* ii 130—166. K. Halm in *Jahrb.* 1859 759—788. Vahlen in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* 1860 1—32. 1861 19—24. A. Reifferscheid in *Rhein. Mus.* xvii 269—296. A. Baumstark in *Philologus* xix 633—649. Huschke in Rudorff's *Zeitschr. f. Rechtsgesch.* xi 1872 107—161. A. Matthiä *verm. Schriften* Altenburg 1842 1—33. Germ. by A. W. Zumpt Leipzig 1841. M. Haupt in *Hermes* v 186—7.

iii. *Paradoxa* (April 1708=46), often ed. with *de off.* Edd. J. D. Büchling (Germ.) Berlin 1798. A. G. Gernhard (with *Cato*) Leipzig 1819. H. I. Borgers Leyden 1826. J. C. Orelli (with *Tusc.*) Zürich 1829. G. H. Moser Göttingen 1846. Cf. Bardili in Hauff's *Philologie* ii (2) 1 sqq. O. Heine in *Philologus* x 116—125. Detlefsen

in *Sitzungsber. der Wiener Akad.* xxi 1855 110—129. Germ. by J. F. Schroeder Leipzig 1841. *R. Kühner Stuttgart 1864. Engl. Rob. Whittinton Southwark Jo. Redman (1540) 16mo.

iv. *Consolatio* (709=45). The genuine fragments in Baiter-Kayser xi 71—75. The spurious *consolatio* (Ven. 1583 etc. also in Lipsii *opera*, and Sigonii *opera*, Milan 1732, vi 822—878) is in the edd. of Gothofred, Ernesti, Nobbe, Klotz. Cf. K. Halm *Beiträge zu den Cic. Fragmente* Leipzig 1862 32—5. Fr. Schneider (Breslau 1835) and B. A. Schultz (Greifswald 1860) *de consol. Cic.*

v. *Hortensius*. Fragments in Baiter-Kayser xi 55—67. Cf. Halm *Beiträge* 35—9. On its relation to Aristot. $\pi\tau\sigma\tau\pi\tau\kappa\delta$ cf. *J. Bernays *die Dialogen des A.* Berlin 1863 116 sqq. *I. Bywater in *Journal of philol.* ii 1869 60—3. H. Usener in *Rhein. Mus.* xxviii 1873 391—2.

vi. *De finibus bonorum et malorum* (first half of 709=45). Edd. Jo. Davies Cambridge 1728, '41 (repr. Oxford 1809. R. G. Rath Halle 1804). J. F. Bremi (i—iii. 'comm. in iv. v. optimus meus magister communicavit eum Goerenzio' ORELLI). J. A. Görenz Leipzig 1813. Orelli (with *acad.*) Zürich 1823. Fr. Otto Leipzig 1831. *J. N. Madvig Copenhagen 1839. *ed. alt. emend.* 1869 (cf. D. Böckel *Bemerkk.* Thurgau 1863 4to. R. Unger in *Philologus* xx 1863 372—7. xxi 481—95. O. Heine in *Jährb.* 1866 245—53 and in *Gött. gel. Anz.* 1871 182 sqq. Iw. Müller i—ii *observer.* Erlangen 1869—70 4to. G. F. Schömann *opusc.* iii 391—401). H. Alan Dublin 1856. D. Böckell (Germ.) bks. i ii Berlin 1872. H. Holstein (Germ.) Leipzig 1873. Germ. J. G. Droysen Leipzig 1840. *R. Kühner Stuttgart 1860. J. H. v. Kirchmann Leipzig 1874.

vii. *Academica* (709=45) first in two books, Catulus and Lucullus (extant), then (*a. posteriora*) in four (i and fragments extant). Edd. J. Davies Cambridge 1725, '36 (notes of *P. Faber etc. repr. by R. G. Rath Halle 1806). J. C. F. Wetzel (Germ.) Brunswick 1799. Fr. Hülsemann Magdeburg 1806. J. A. Görenz 2 vols. Leipzig 1810. J. C. Orelli (with *de finibus* and Aug. c. *Acad.*) Zürich 1827. *J. S. Reid *revised and explained* Cambridge 1874. Cf. *Wopkens *lectt. Tull.* i c. 1—8. J. C. Ranitz *de libr. acad.* Leipzig 1809 4to and in Beck *acta semin. philol. Lips.* ii (1) 165—173. Brandis in *Rhein. Mus.* iii 543 sqq. K. Fr. Hermann in *Philologus* vii 466—476. The same *de Philone Larissaeo* i ii Göttingen 1851—5 4to. C. J. Grysar *Die Akademiker Philo u. Antiochus* Cologne 1849 4to. A. B. Krische *üb. Cic. Akad.* Göttingen 1845. C. J. H. Engstrand *de libris Cic. acad.*

Upsala 1860. C. Chappuis *de Antiochi Asc. vita et doctrina* Paris 1854. Germ. by A. Westermann Leipzig 1841.

viii. *Tusculanae disputationes* (begun 709=45, completed and published 710=44, after vii and before xii and xiii). Edd. Jo. Davies *accedunt emendatt.* R. Bentleii Cambr. 1709 (these conjectures assailed by J. C. Schroeder *append.* Cic. *epp. sel.* Delft 1721, 1724, and by Jac. Gronov on *Minucius Felix*, are omitted in edd. Cambr. 1723, '30, restored '38. repr. R. G. Rath Halle 1805, *[Tho. Gaisford] *acc.* R. B. *emendatt. hactenus ineditae* Oxf. 1805. These new *emendd.* repr. by Bardili in *Seebode Archiv* II 199—228, by Orelli and Moser). F. A. Wolf Leipzig 1792, 1807, 1825. J. C. Orelli *acc. Fr. Fabricii adnott.*, *Io. I. Reiskii libellus var. lectt.*, *Io. I. Hottingeri spicileg.*, F. A. Wolfii *scholarum excerpta* Zürich 1829 (repr. Oxford 1834, with Wolf's notes in Engl.). R. Klotz (Germ.) Leipzig 1835—43. G. H. Moser (notes of Davies etc. copious, but ill-digested) 3 vols. Hannov. 1836—7. G. Tischer (Germ.⁶ by G. Sorof Berlin 1872). *R. Kühner 5th ed. Hannover 1874. P. H. Tregder Copenhagen 1841. C. Jourdain (Fr.) Paris 1842. Fr. Dübner (Fr.). ibid. 1851. G. A. Koch (Germ. 2 pts.) Hannover 1854—7. *M. Seyffert *emend.*, *comm. crit. adiect* Leipzig 1864. *O. Heine (Germ.) 2nd ed. ibid. 1873. S. G. Cavallin Lund 1870. C. Meissner (Germ.) Leipzig 1873. Cf. *Wopkens *lectt. Tull.* I c. 9—21. Bouhier *Tusculanes de Cic.* 3 vols. Paris 1737. *Remarques sur Cic.* ibid. 1763. *A. S. Wessenberg *adnott. in Tusc. spec.* I Viborg 1830. *emendatt. Cic. Tusc.* I—III Copenhagen 1841—4 4to. J. Bake *scholica hypomn.* IV 68—114 Leyden 1852. O. Heine *de Cic. Tusc.* Halle 1854. *de fontibus Tusc.* Weimar 1863 4to. J. P. Binsfeld in *Rhein. Mus.* XXVI 1871 302 sqq. *Bogen de locis aliquot e Cic. Tusc.* etc. Neuss 1856, 1861 4to. J. Schlenger in *Philologus* XII 1858 280—292. H. Muther and O. Heine in *Jahrb.* 1862 491—501. G. Queck *ibid.* 1863 418—421. H. Muther in *Zeitschr. f. d. Gymn.* 1861 494—500. 1864 701—8. Ritter *Bemerkk. zu Cic. T.* I § 22 Zerbst 1846 4to. G. Zietzschmann *de Tusc. disp. fontibus* Halle 1868. Fr. Kayser *de Crantore* (Heidelberg 1841) 34 sqq. A. Matthiä *verm. Schr.* 44—51. Engl. Jo. Dolman London T. Marshe 1561 12mo, dedicated to bp. Jewel. Chr. Wase ibid. 1683. Germ. *R. Kühner Stuttgart 1856. R. Klotz Leipzig 1841.

ix. *Timaeus* (after *acad.*, i. e. 709=45 or 710=44). In Orelli IV² 995—1010. Baiter-Kayser VIII 131—144. H. Stephanus *Ciceronianum lexicon gr.-lat.* Paris 1557. Turin 1743. J. A. Fabricius *Hippolyti opera* Hamburg 1718 fol. II fin. [J. G. Huber] s. I. et a. [eir. 1749. 'Pp. 25—52 continent singulorum verborum ind. nullius

utilitatis' ORELLI. very few printed]. Cf. K. Fr. Hermann *de interpr. Timaei Plat. a Cic. relicta* Göttingen 1842 4to.

x. *De nat. deorum l. III* (710=44). Cf. E. Behr cited § 108 1). Jo. Davies *cum notis P. Manutii, Petr. Victorii, Camerarii, Fulr. Ursini* (Cambridge 1718. '23. '33. '44. Oxford 1807; repr. R. G. Rath and C. G. Schütz (Halle 1819), G. H. Moser and Fr. Creuzer with notes by D. Wyttensbach * Leipzig 1818). L. F. Heindorf Leipzig 1815. H. Alan London 1836. *G. F. Schömann *mit deutschen Anmerkungen* 3rd ed. Berlin 1865. cf. his *opusc. III* 274—383. Heidtmann *zur Kritik u. Interpretation von C. n. d.* Neustettin 1858 4to. I. Becker *comm. crit. ad Cic. I n. d.* Büdingen 1865. R. Klotz *adn. critt. I—IV* Leipzig 1867—8 4to. L. Spengel *Philodemus περὶ εὐσεβείας* München 1863 4to. H. Sanppé *de Ph. libro qui fuit de pietate* Göttingen ind. lect. 1864 4to. Th. Gompertz *herkulanische Studien II* (*Philodemus*) Leipzig 1866. J. Vahlen *Zeitschr. f. d. österr. Gymn.* 1873 241 n. B. Lengnick *ad emendandos explicandosque Cic. I. de n. d. quid ex Ph. περὶ εὐσεβείας redundet* Halle 1872. E. Müller *Cic. I. de n. d. non extremanam manum accessisse* Bromberg 1839 4to. Heidtmann *ep. crit. ad Schömannum* Stettin 1856 4to. *zur Kritik u. Interpret. v. C. n. d.* Neustettin 1858 4to. *T. Wopkens *lectt. Tull. I. II.* On the relation of the *n. d.* to Minucius Felix see A. Ebert in *Abhandl. d. sächs. Ges. d. Wiss. phil. hist. Cl. V* 328 sqq. 358, 382 sqq. An ed. by prof. Jos. B. Mayor is in preparation. Translation Engl. London 1863. Germ. by J. Fr. v. Meyer, 2nd ed. Frankfort 1832, *J. F. Schroeder (Leipzig 1841), G. H. Moser (Stuttgart Metzler 1855 16mo), *Ra. Kühner (ibid. Hoffmann 1869), J. H. v. Kirchmann Leipz. 1874.

xi. *Cato maior or de senectute* (early in 710=44). Edd. J. G. Graevius (with *de off.*) Amst. 1688. J. F. Wetzel (with *Lael.* and *parad.*) Lignitz 1792. 1808 (1817). J. A. Götz (Germ. with *sonn.* *Sc.*) Nürnberg 1801. *A. G. Gernhard (with *parad.*) Leipzig 1819. P. A. Reijnders (with *Lael.*) Groningen 1825. F. W. Otto Leipzig 1830. R. Klotz Leipzig 1831. J. J. de Gelder Leyden 1832. *J. N. Madvig Copenhagen 1835. G. Tischer (Germ.) Halle 1847. *J. Sommerbrodt (Germ.) 7th ed. Berlin 1873. *H. Alan Dublin 1853. C. W. Nauck (Germ.) ibid. 1855. G. Lahmeyer (Germ.) 3rd ed. Leipzig 1872. C. Meissner (Germ. with *sonn.*) Berlin 1870. G. Klingberg *med förklarande anmaerkn.* Stockh. 1874. Cf. P. J. v. der Ton *C. m. explic. et e gr. potiss. fontibus illustr.* Louvain 1821 4to. *comm. ad quaest. de Cic. C.* ibid. 1822 4to. H. J. Nassau *adnott. in Cic. de sen.* Groningen 1829. Th. Mommsen *üb. e. Leydner Hds.* *v. Cic. C. m.* in *Monatsber. der Berl. Akad.* 1863 10—21. J. G. Sauppe

ein *Rheinauer Cod. des C. m.* in *Philologus* xxii 535—9. 675—9. G. Lahmeyer *ibid.* xxiii 473—81 (cf. xxi 284—307). Rüdiger in *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.* 1864 798—9. J. Mähly in *neues schweiz. Mus.* vi 1866 243—250. C. Meissner in *Jahrb.* 1871 57—65. G. Lund *Tidskr. f. Philol.* vii Copenhagen 1868. Engl. Will. Botaner Caxton 1481 fol. Rob. Whitinton London Jo. Byddell 1540 16mo. anon. (dedicated to Wm. Paulet, marq. of Winch.) *ibid.* Tho. Marshe 1569 32mo. *Tho. Newton *ibid.* Tho. Marshe 1577. Sir Jo. Denham (in verse) *ibid.* 1648 12mo. W. Austin *ibid.* 1671. 1684. Germ. *Fr. Jacobs Leipzig 1841. K. G. Bauer. *ibid.* 1841. *R. Kühner Stuttgart 1864. Greek. Theod. Gaza Basel 1524 etc. ed. Goetz (Nürnberg 1801). ed. (with Gr. of *sonn. Sc.* etc.) P. C. Hess Halle 1833.

xii. *De divinatione.* xiii. *De fato* (both 710=44). Edd. Jo. Davies Cambridge 1721, '30 (repr. R. G. Rath Halle 1807. *G. H. Moser with notes of Fr. Creuzer and C. P. Kayser Frankf. 1828). H. Alan London 1839. *De dicin.* alone. Edd. *J. J. Hottinger Leipzig 1793. A. O. L. Giese *ibid.* 1829. P. Böhmer *Probe eines Comm. zu Cie. d. d.* Oels 1870 4to. O. Meltzer in *Jahrb.* xv 430—1. *De fato* alone. Edd. S. Gesner Wittemberg 1594. *J. H. Bremi Leipzig 1795. Cf. O. Heine *Stoicorum doctrina de fato* Naumburg 1859 4to. *Th. Wopkens *lett. Tull.* b. iii. Th. Schiche *de fontibus C. de div.* Jena 1875. Germ. *Fr. Jacobs (both) Leipzig 1868. *R. Kühner (d. d. alone) Stuttgart 1868.

xiv. *Laelius or de amicitia* (710=44). Edd. (cf. xi and xvi) J. G. Lenz Hildburgh. 1778. A. G. Gernhard Leipzig 1825. *C. Beier *ibid.* 1828. J. J. de Gelder Leyden 1834. *M. Seyffert (Germ.) 2 pts. Brandenb. 1844—5. C. W. Nauck (Germ.) 7th ed. Berlin 1875. G. Lahmeyer (Germ.) 2nd ed. Leipzig 1870 (cf. *Philologus* xxix 554—7). Gernhard *opusc.* Leipzig 1836 322—339. Jo. Hillebrandt *nexus sententiarum Laelii explicuit et perp. adnot. adiec.* Sagan 1844 4to. E. Vogel *collatio trium codd.* Zweibrücken 1839 4to. G. F. W. Lund *Bidrag* etc. (*Cat. m.* and *Lael.*) Nykiobing 1851. O. F. Kleine *adnott.* in *Cie. Cat. mai. et Laelium* Wetzlar 1855 4to. C. E. Putsche in *Philologus* xii 1858 293—301. *Th. Mommsen *de Laelii cod. Didotiano* in *Rhein. Mus.* xviii 1865 594—601. R. F. Braxator *quid in conscribendo Cie. L. valuerint Aristot. Eth. Nic. de amicitia libri* Halle 1871. H. S. Anton in *Zeitschr. f. d. Gymn.* 1873 185—8. H. Hana *de C. Laelio* Leyden 1832. Engl. the erle of Wurcestre Caxton 1481 fol. Jo. Harryngton London 1562 32mo. *Tho. Newton *ibid.* 1577. Germ. Schreiber and Grosse Halle 1827. *Fr. Jacobs Leipzig 1841. *R. Kühner Stuttgart 1864.

xv. *De gloria l. II* (complete end of July 710=44). Fr. Schneider *meletem. in Cic. de gl. in Zeitschr. f. d. Alt. Wiss.* 1839 n. 28—9. Fragments in Orelli iv² 998—9. Baiter-Kayser xi 69—71.

xvi. *De officiis* (710=44). Edd. J. G. Graevius with *Cato, Lael., parad., somn. Sc. and variorum notes* Amst. 1688. 1710 (repr. by *Garatoni 2 vols. Naples 1777, with additions; add *Graevii scholia in Cic. off. prim. ed. Röther* Wittenberg 1824). Z. Pearce London 1745, '61. 3rd ed. Cambridge '77 (Lond. '78). Oxford 1811 12mo. J. F. and J. M. Hensinger Brunswick 1783 (**suis animadrv. auxit* C. T. Zumpt *ibid.* 1838). J. F. Degen (Germ.) Berlin 1800 (ed. 4, recast by E. Bonnell *ibid.* 1811). A. G. Gernhard *scholiis J. Faciolati suisque animadre. instr.* Leipzig 1811. *C. Beier 2 vols. *ibid.* 1820—1 (*indd. ad Cic. de off. orationumque fragmenta* ed. G. Hertel *ibid.* 1831). R. Stürenburg *ibid.* 1834, '43 (exhaustive grammatical collections). C. G. Zumpt *ed. min.* Brunswick 1837, '49. C. Wordsworth London 1841. H. Alan Dublin 1841. G. F. W. Lund Copenhagen 1849. G. F. Unger (Germ.) Berlin 1852. J. v. Gruber (Germ.) 2nd ed. Leipzig 1866. *H. A. Holden Cambridge 1869. O. Heine (Germ.) 3rd ed. Berlin 1866. Cf. G. B. Bardili in Hauff's *Philologie* 1 (2) 1803 1—64. 11 (1) 25—66. Fr. Binkes *de analysi et constitutione doctrinæ in Cic. de off.* Amsterdam 1819 4to. E. G. Lylie *de stoice. philos. mor. ad Cic. de off.* Altona 1808. J. R. Thorbecke *princip. philos. mor. et officiorum e Cic. opp. philos.* Leyden 1819 4to. J. F. Sachse *de librorum Cic. de off. indole atque proposito* Quedlinburg 1825 4to. S. Gratama *Cic. philos. de iure, eirit. et imperio princip.* Groningen 1827. C. J. Grysar *prolegg. ad Cic. off.* Cologne 1844. C. J. Benoit *historiae de Cic. off. comm.* Paris 1846. Lund *de emendandis Cic. de off.* Nykiobing 1848. J. Heller in *Philologus* xii 302—15. G. F. Unger *ibid. suppl. III* 3—106. H. Sauppe *coniect. Tull.* Göttingen 1857 4to. C. J. Dahlbeck *de officiis Cic.* Upsala 1860. H. Muther in *Zeitschr. f. d. Gymn.* 1863 597—603. G. Maler *nonnulli loci ex Cic. off.* (Karlsruhe 1867?). F. Cadet *examen du traité des devoirs de C. Reims* 1865. A. Desjardins *les devoirs, essai sur la morale de Cic.* Paris 1865. C. J. Jeannet *unde hauriantur Cic. off.* *ibid.* 1867. Fr. Bittner *de Cic. et Ambr. de off. libri* Breslau 1848 4to. N. Leques *conferuntur Cie. et Ambr. de off. libri* Toulouse 1849. Fr. Hasler *üb. d. Verhältniss der heidn. u. christl. Ethik* München 1866. D. Leitmaier *Vergleichung v. Cic. off. u. der gleichnamigen Schr. des Ambr.* Augsburg 1866. F. Winter *zur Erklärung v. Cic. off.* Magdeburg 1872 4to. MS. notes by Jo. Taylor in the Cambridge library. Engl. Rob. Whytinton London W. de

Wordé 1534. *ibid.* Jo. Byddel '40 16mo. (Orelli adds '82, '91). Nic. Grimalde *ibid.* 1553, '6, '8, '68, '74, '83, '90. n.d. 16mo. J. Brinsley bk. 1 *ibid.* 1616. (? The same) *Cic. offices, transl. grammatically* *ibid.* 1631 12mo. Germ. *J. J. Hottinger Zurich 1820. A. W. Zumpt Leipzig 1840. *R. Kühner Stuttgart 1859.

Fragments of uncertain date. xviii. *Transl. of Xen. oeconomicus, l. III,* cir. aet. 20. In Orelli iv² 974—9. Baiter-Kayser xi 50—4. xix. *Plat. Protagoras.* In Orelli 979. Baiter-K. 54—5. xx. *De auguriis* (after 703=51, when C. became augur). In Or. 980. B. K. 55.

6. Letters. Orelli III and IV 968 sqq., Baiter and Kayser IX. X.

*B. R. Abeken *Cic. in seinen Briefen* Hannover 1835. Engl. London 1854. *A. S. Wesenberg *emendatt. Cic. epp.* Copenhagen 1840. Leipzig 1873. H. A. Koch *emendatt. in Cic. epp.* Putbus 1855 4to. *Rhein. Mus.* xii 268—279. F. Bücheler *ibid.* xi 509—535. K. Halm *ibid.* xviii 460—3. H. A. Kleijn *obss. crit. in Cic. epp. fam.* Leyden 1860. J. v. Gruber *quaestio de temporibus atque serie epistolarum Ciceronis* Stralsund 1836 4to. M. Haupt in the Berlin *Lectionscatalog* for 1855 and 1856, '57 4to. D. Detlefsen in *Jahrb.* suppl. iii 1857 111—131, and 1863 550—571. B. Nake *historia critica M. T. C. epistularum* Bonn 1861. The same in *Jahrb.* 1864 60—68, in *symbola philol. Bonnens.* (Leipzig 1868) 373—384, and *de Planci et Ciceronis epistulis* Berlin 1866 4to. F. Hofmann *der kritische Apparat zu Ciceros Briefen an Atticus* Berlin 1863. G. Boissier *sur la manière dont furent...publiées les lettres de Cic.* Paris 1863. G. Bardt *quaestiones Tullianae* Berlin 1866. Ios. Krauss *M. T. C. epistularum emendationes* i Cologne 1866 4to. ii Leipzig 1869. P. Krüger in *Hermes* v 1870 146 sqq. O. Hirschfeld *ibid.* 296 sqq.

a. Edd. of all the letters. C. G. Schütz *ordine chronologico dispositae* 6 vols. Halle 1809—12. *A. S. Wesenberg 2 vols. Leipzig 1872—3.

b. *Epp. (ad fam.)* 1. xvi (691—711=63—43). P. Victorius Florence 1558. P. Manutius Ven. 1574 '5, '79 fol. '89 fol. etc. (cf. *C. G. Richter *P. Man. comm. in Cic. epp. ad divr., ad Q. fr. et ad Brutum. Ace. eiusd. scholia et Hieron. Ragazonii in easdem Cic. epp. comm.* 2 vols. Leipzig 1779—80). J. G. Graevius *cum notis integris Victorii, Manutii, Ragazonii, Lambini, Ursini.* 2 vols. Amst. and Leyden 1677. Amst. 1693 (*ed. norissima post Graevianam loenpletior 4 vols. Naples 1777). J. A. Bengel Stuttgart 1719. *Chr. Cellarius *recens. et annot. illustravit indicesque plures adiecit;*

auct. et emend. stud. G. Cortii Leipzig 1722, '35, '49, '71. *J. Ross (Engl.) 2 vols. Cambridge 1749. J. C. F. Wetzel Liegnitz 1794. J. A. Martini-Laguna i Leipzig 1794 4to and 8vo (cf. Jahn's *Archiv* 1833 II 249—67, 365—382. J. C. Orelli *P. Victorii curae tertiae in Cie. epp. Martini-Lagunae in Cie. epp. commentarii reliquiae* Zurich 1840 4to). Selections. B. Weiske *clarorum virorum epp.* Leipzig 1792. C. H. Frotscher *ep. ad Lueceium* (v 12) Anna-berg 1838. W. H. Suringar *M. Caelii Rufi et Cie. epp. mutuae* (I. viii) Leyden 1845. Cf. R. Jacobs in *Jahrb.* 1862 732—4 (on I. xiii). *J. A. Liebmann *Fr. Oudendorpii scholia in sel. epp.* Leipzig 1839. J. Müller *zur Kritik u. Erkl. der Br. Cie. an P. Lentulus* Innsbruck 1862.

c. *Epp. ad Atticum* I. xvi (from 686—88 to the last year of C.'s life). Edd. Seb. Corradus Venice 1544 fol. *P. Manutius Ven. 1547 etc. *P. Victorius Florence 1571. H. Stephanus Paris 1577. *J. G. Graevius *cum eiusd. annot. et notis integris Victorii, Manutii, Maluespinae, Lambini...* 2 vols. Amsterdam 1684 (the ed. 1727 is abridged). *J. C. G. Boot *rec. et illustr.* 2 vols. ibid. 1865—6. (Cf. J. G. Hulleman *distr. in T. Pomp. Atticum* Utrecht 1838).

d. *Epp. ad Q. fratr. I. III* (694—700=60—54). Edd. (a) with *epp. ad Brut.* *P. Manutius (comm. alone Ven. 1557, '62) Frankfort 1580. *anon. *cum notis integris Victorii, Manutii, Ursini...* Hague 1725. (3) alone. J. Hoffa *recogn. et illustr.* Heidelberg 1843. ep. I 1 (on the government of a province) ed. Fr. Hotoman Lyon 1564 4to. (in Hotomani *opera* III 1417). J. Facciolati Padua 1731 (? 1738). J. M. Gesner (in his *enchorid.* Göttingen 1745 58 sqq.).

e. *Epp. ad Brutum* I. II (questioned). Edd. (see above). Genuine or spurious? James Tunstall *epist. ad C. Middleton* Cambr. 1741. Conyers Middleton *the epistles of Cie. to Brutus and of Br. to Cie. with a diss. in which the authority of the epp. is vindicated* London 1743. J. Tunstall *obss. on the epp. betw. Cic. and Br.* representing evident marks of forgery in those epp. London 1744. Jer. Markland *remarks on the epp. of Cie. to Br. and of Br. to Cic.* London 1745. Bähr and Teuffel favour the authenticity. So also K. F. Hermann in the Göttingen *Lectionseatalog* of 1844 and 1845 4to. in the *Gött. gel. Anz.* 1844 1934 sqq. 1845 961—981, 1310 sqq. in the *Abhandl. der Götting. Ges. der Wissensch.* II 189 sqq. III 143 sqq.; cf. A. W. Zumpt *de C. et Bruti mutuis epistolis quae vulgo feruntur* Berlin 1845 4to and in the *Berliner Jahrb.* 1845 (2) 722 sqq. C. Nipperdey in *Abh. der K. Sächs. Ges. der Wissensch.* V 1865 71 n. 15.

Selections with notes by F. A. Stroth Berlin 1784. B. Weiske (Germ.) Brunswick 1796. *A. Matthiä 4th ed. by F. H. Müller Leipzig 1849. C. F. Süpfle (Germ. 7th ed.) Karlsruhe 1873. *Fr. Hofmann 1 (Germ.) 3rd ed. Berlin 1874 (with a literary history of the epp.). J. Frey (Germ.) 3rd ed. Leipzig 1873. *Fragments*. In Baiter-Kayser xi 38—50. Cf. A. Stinner *de eo quo C. in epistolis usus est sermone I—III* Oppeln 1849, 1854, 1864 4to.

Translations. Engl. G. Gylby *an epistle...of exhortation to his brother Quintus* (1 1), wherein the office of a magistrate is...described. London Rowl. Hall 1561 16mo. A. Fleming *a panoplie of epistles* ibid. 1576 4to (contains 'selected epp. out of Cie.'). J. Webbe *the familiar epistles of M. T. Cie.* ibid. Edw. Griffin n. d. 12mo. Fr. *L. Mongault *lettres de Cic. à Atticus* 6 vol. Paris 1714, '38. Amst. '41 etc. Hague 1759. Paris 1802. *Prévost lettres à Brutus* Paris 1744 (with an answer to Tunstall). Germ. *C. M. Wieland and F. D. Gräter 7 vols. Zurich 1808—21. *K. L. F. Mezger Stuttgart 1859 etc.

7. Fragments.

Edd. C. Sigonius Venice 1559, '60 and in his *opera* vi 662—818. A. Patricius ibid. 1578 4to. N. E. Lemaire Paris 1831. In edd. Nobbe, Klotz, Orelli, *Baiter-Kayser.

a. *De iure civili in artem redigendo*. Orelli iv² 979—80. Baiter-Kayser xi 55. Cf. W. Rein *Privatrecht* Leipzig 1858 55 sqq. H. E. DirkSEN *hinterlass. Schr.* 1—20. 342. G. de Caqueray *explication des passages de droit privé contenus dans les œuvres de Cie.* Rennes 1857. A. Desjardins *de scientia cir. ap. Cie.* Beauvais 1858.

b. Histicreal. α *Commentarius consulatus sui graece compositus* (694=60, ad Att. 1 19 § 10, 11 1 pr. Plut. Caes. 8, DCass. XLVI 21) and a Latin work on the same subject. β $\delta\acute{e}k\delta\sigma\tau\alpha$ perhaps the same with *expositio consiliorum suorum* (Baiter-Kayser xi 75—6). γ *admiranda* (ibid. 76—7).

c. Poetical e.g. α Translation of Aratus (Orelli iv² 1014—33. Baiter-Kayser xi 96—129. G. Schulz *quaestt. crit. ad Cie. Aratea* Neuruppin 1868 4to). β Transl. from Homer (Or. 1012—3. B. K. 89—91). γ *de suo consulatu l. III* (694=60. Or. 1048—51. B. K. 130—5. J. Mähly in *Philologus* xxv 544—51). δ *de temporibus meis l. III* (699=55 relating to his troubles; some identify this with γ . Or. 1051—2. Berger de Xivrey *l'institut* 1860 II n. 296—7). ϵ *Marius* (an epic Or. 1048. B. K. xi 129—30). Cf. F. M. Frantzen *de Cie. poeta* Abo 1800. J. A. C. v. Heusde *Cie. φιλοπλάτων* 25 sqq.

34—65. Drumann vi 681—4. Drobisch in *Verhandl. d. sächs. Ges. d. Wiss.* xviii 91 sqq. V. Faguet *de poetica Cic.* facultate Poitiers 1857.

[*Helps to the study of Cic.* Petr. Victorins *explicatt. suarum in Cic. eastigatt.* Lyon 1540, '52, '60. M. A. Ferratius *epistolarum l. VI, in quibus quae in oratt. M. Tullii dubia occurunt, illustrantur* Venice 1738 4to. Seb. Corraeus *quaesturae partes duae* (life and works of Cic. with emendations Ven. 1537, Bas. '56, '58) Leipzig 1754. *in Cic. Brut.* Florence 1552 fol. A. Turnebus *opera* Strassburg 1600 fol. (on *or. p. C. Rab.*, *de leg. agr.*, *acad.*, *de legg.*, *de fato*). H. Stephanus *in quamplur. Cic. locos eastigatt.* Paris 1557, id. *Pseudocicero* ibid. 1557, Halle 1737. *M. A. Muretus in his *opera*, ed. Ruhnken ii in (on *Catil.*, *Deiot.*, *Phil.*, *Tusc. I.*, *off.*, *jnn.*), F. Fabricius *hist. Ciceronis* (Cologne 1564 etc. Büdingen 1727 ed. J. M. Heusinger) in Orelli vi¹ (i) 1—109. F. Ursinus *in omnia opp. Cic. notae* Antwerp 1581. C. Middleton *Life of Cic.* 2 vols. London 1741 4to (and often; best in Spanish by Jos. Nic. de Azara 4 vols. Madrid 1790—2 4to). *J. A. Ernesti *praefatt. et notae in Cic. opp.* 2 vols. Halle 1806. *A. Matthiä *verm. Schrr.* Altenburg 1833. *J. N. Madvig *opusc. acad.* i ii Copenhagen 1834—42. Jo. Bake *scholica hypomnemata* 4 vols. Leyden 1837—52. C. A. Benecke *de Cic. etymologo* Königsberg 1835. R. Stürenburg *Materialien zu einem Lexicon Ciceronianum* Hildburghausen 1854 4to. Jul. Theobald *de annominationis et alliterationis apud Cic. usu* Bonn 1853. H. Allen *obss. in loca aliquot Cic.* Dublin 1863. B. Bardt *quaestiones Tullianae* Berlin 1866. *C. G. Cobet *var. lectt.²* Leyden 1873 292, 458—477. *norae lectt.* ibid. 1858 ind. (also in *Mnemosyne* vii—xi). Paul *studia Cic.* Berl. 1875 4to. L. Friedländer *de nonnullis locis Cic. in quibus verba poetarum latent* Königsberg 1860 4to. H. Lieven *die Consecutio Temporum des Cic.* Riga 1872 4to. C. F. W. Müller *krit. Bemerk. zu lat. Prosailkern* Landsberg 1865. E. J. W. Schuppe *de anacoluthis Ciceronianis* Berlin 1860. A. Tittler in *Jahrb.* 1869 489—501.]

Quinti *Ciceronis reliquiae* recogn. Fr. Buecheler Leipzig 1869. A. Enssner *commentariolum petitionis* [*Q. Ciceronis*] *examinatum atque emendatum* Würzburg 1872 4to, [*Q. Cic.* 652—711 (=102—43) Drumann vi 719—751. C. H. Blase *de Q. C. vita* Cologne 1847. Edd. with the *opp. M. Cic. ad Q. jr.* etc. Hague 1725. C. G. Schwarz Altdorf 1719, Nürnberg 1721. J. Hoffa Leipzig 1837. J. W. Tijdemann in *Q. Cic. de petit. cons. adnott.* Leyden 1838.]

8. Old commentators. Orelli (ed. I) v.

* I. N. Madvigii *de Q. Asconii Pediani et aliorum veterum interpretum in C. orationes commentariis disputatio critica* Copenhagen 1828. *Rhetores Latini minores. Emendabat C. Halm.* Leipzig 1864. On the text of the *scholiasta Bobiensis* on Cicero's speeches L. Ziegler in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvii 1872 420—437. [W. H. D. Suringar in *hist. crit. scholiastarum lat.* Leyden 1834 i 116—253. A. Kiessling *de Asc. cod. pistoriensi* Greifswald 1873 4to. Th. Mommsen in *Rhein. Mus.* xvi 1861 147. C. G. Cobet in *Mnemosyne* xi 204, 221. J. F. Gronov *coniect. in Asc. ibid.* 191—4. S. H. Rinkes *ibid.* x 199, xi 181. A. Kiessling and R. Schöll *Q. Asc. P. oratt. Cic. V enarratio* Berl. 1875. *Scholia Bobiensia* edd. A. Mai Milan 1814—Frankfort 1815, in *auctor. class.* ii Rome 1828. Cramer and Heinrich Kiel 1816 4to. in Orelli v¹ (2) 217—376. Cf. H. Ziegler in *a progr.* Munich 1873.]

III.

The third period of Roman literature.

(Universal literature.)

General.

§ 47. The altered position of literature.

I. Poetry.

(55—8
B.C.)§ 48. Q. Horatius Flaccus (8 Dec. 689—27 Nov. 746
u. c.)

I. Life and works in general.

Reifferscheid's *Suetonius* 44—48, 387—392. C. Franke *fasti Horatiani. Accedit epistola C. Lachmanni* Berlin 1839. A. Noël des Vergers *étude biographique sur Horace* (from the *ed. ad modum Minellii* by Bond) Paris 1855. A. Riese in *Jahrb.* 1866 474 sqq. 868 sqq. [Masson *vita Horatii* Leyden 1708. * Walekenaer *hist. de la vie et des poésies d'H.* 2 vols. 2nd ed. Paris 1858. W. E. Weber *Q. H. F. als Mensch u. Dichter* Jena 1844. I. G. F. Estré *horatiana prosopoprapheia* Amst. 1846. S. Karsten *Q. H. F. ein Blick auf sein Leben übers. v. M. Schwach* Leipzig 1863.]

2. *Satirarum l. II. Carminum l. III. Epodon liber. Carmen saeculare.* The fourth book of the odes. *Epistularum l. II* (with the *ars poetica*).

a. Manuscripts.

Th. Bergk in *Philol.* xiv 1858 389. L. Müller in *Jahrb.* 1862 723 sqq. O. Keller in *Rhein. Mus.* xviii 1863 281 sqq. xix 211 sqq. 634—7. K. Zangemeister *ibid.* 321—339.

b. Editions.

[Cf. H. Riedel *Hor. en zijne uitgevers* Leeuwarden 1870. Edd. *Geo. Fabricius Basel 1555 fol. 1580 fol. with Aero and Porphyrio. M. A. Muretus Ven. 1555, '59, '61. *D. Lambinus Paris 1579 fol., (repr. Coblenz 1829), 1604 fol., which ed. adds the notes of Turnebus and *Theod. Marcilius. *J. Cruquius Leyden 1597 4to. *Laevinus Torrentius Antw. 1608 4to. *D. Heinsius Leyden 1629 12mo. *J. M. Gesner Leipzig 1752, '72, new ed. by J. C. Zenne ib. 1788 often reprinted. C. Fea and F. H. Bothe Heidelberg 1821—7. F. G. Doering 1⁵ by G. Regel Leipzig 1839, n³ 1835. Fr. Ritter 2 vols. Leipzig 1856—7. H. Dünzter (Lat.) Brunswick 1849, (Germ.) Paderborn 1868—9. W. Dillenburger 6th ed. Bonn 1875.]

[Odes and epodes. Edd. C. W. Mitscherlich 2 vols. Leipzig 1800. Wm. Braunhard with scholia 4 pts. Leipzig 1831—8. Th. Obbar (Germ.) Jena 1848. C. E. Wickham Oxford 1874.]

[Satires. *Erklärt von* *L. F. Heindorf Breslau 1815, *neu bearb. von* E. F. Wüstemann Leipzig 1843, *von* L. Döderlein *ibid.* 1859. *W. E. Weber *Des Q. H. F. Satiren übersetzt und erklärt* Stuttgart 1852.]

[Epistles. *Erklärt von* *F. E. T. Schmid 2 vols. Halberstadt 1828—30. *ed. S. Obbarius (book i) 2 vols. Leipzig 1837—47. *Ep. ad Augustum comm. illustr.* H. Riedel Groningen 1831. *De arte poetica* ed. L. Q. Sahl Copenh. 1802. C. G. Schelle Leipzig 1806. Macháček. Prag 1827. The Cambridge library possesses many edd. of Hor., collected by the Rev. M. D. Babington for use in a contemplated edition.]

*Q. H. F. ex rec. et cum notis atque emendationibus Richardi Bentleii Cambridge 1711 4to, Amsterdam 1713, 1728 4to with I. Verburg's index. Leipzig 1764, 1826 and *Berlin 1869 in 2 vols. with index by *C. Zangemeister. [cf. R. Johnson *Aristarchus Anti-Bentl.* Nottingham 1717. Jer. Markland *ep. erit. ad Fr. Hare* Cambr. 1723. Bentleii *eurae noviss. ad Hor. in mus. crit. Cantabr.* 1794 sqq.] *Q. H. F. rec. et interpretatus est I. C. Orellius 3rd ed. by J. C. Baiter and

H. Sauppe Zürich 1850—2 2 vols. (*ed. minor* 1868). Edd. by P. Hofman Peerlkamp (*carmina ed. II* Amsterdam 1862, *ep. ad Pis.* Leyden 1845, *satirae* Amsterdam 1863). With Germ. notes by C. W. Nauk and G. T. A. Krüger 2 vols. Leipzig 1851, 1853, 8th and 7th ed. 1874 and 1872. Satires by * C. Kirchner and W. S. Tenffel 2 vols. Leipzig 1854—7, [by * Ad. Th. Herm. Fritzsehe bk 1 Leipzig 1875]. Texts by A. Meineke (Berlin 1834 1844 1854 etc.) and M. Haupt Leipzig 1871, [by * H. A. J. Munro *illustrated from gems by C. W. King* London 1869]. * *Q. H. F. opera. Recensuerunt O. Keller et A. Holder* 1 II (III not yet out) Leipzig 1864—70. *Q. H. F. carmina. Recogn. et praef. est L. Müller* Leipzig 1869. The same zu H. in *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 1870 561 sqq. A. Kiessling *über die Aufnahme der horazischen Oden im ersten Jahrhundert. Verhandl. der Kieler Philol. Versamml.* 1870 28 sqq.

e. Models.

Th. Arnold *über die griechischen Studien des Horaz* Halle 1855 1856 4to. * H. H. Gärcke *quaestionum de Graecismo H. pars prior* Halle 1860. C. Campe *Horaz und Anacreon in Philologus* xxxi 1871 667 sqq. A. Bischoff *über horazische Lyrik* 1 Schaffhausen 1872. [J. Reisacker *Hor. in seinem Verhältniss zu Lucretz* Breslau 1873 4to. J. J. Iltgen *de Hor. Lucilii aemulo* Montabaur 1872 4to.]

On the *ars poët.* A. Michaelis *de auctoribus quos H. in a. p. secutus esse videatur* Kiel 1857 4to. L. Spengel in *Philol.* xviii 1862 94 sqq. J. Vahlen in *Zeitschr. für österr. Gymnas.* xviii 1867 1 sqq.

[d. Criticism and interpretation.

T. Mommsen *Bemerkungen zum 1. Buch der Satiren des Horatius* Frankf. a. M. 1871 4to. G. Bernhardy *de Hor. ep. ad Pisones* Halle 1847. Bosseha *rindiciae Horatianae* Deventer 1836. H. Düntzer *Kritik u. Erklärung der hor. Gedichte* 5 vols. Brunswick 1841—6. * Fr. Jacobs *lectiones Venusinae in his verm. Sclr.* v 1—404, vi 3—22, viii 110—129. * J. G. Graevius *scholia ad Hor. od. libr. I II* ed. F. H. Bothe Heidelberg 1821. W. T. Strenber *de Hor. ad Pis. ep.* Basel 1839. F. A. Hoffmann *rindiciae Venusinae* Neisse 1873 4to.]

[e. Language. Complete indd. by Th. Treter Antw. 1576, Frankf. 1660, improved by D. Avemann Brunswick 1667, and still further by Verburg in the Amst. edd. of Bentley; in the ed. *in usum Delphini* of L. Desprez Par. 1691 4to and often, best by Valpy 1825; in the edd. of Homer 2 vols. 4to Lond. 1792—4, Gence (Par. 1828), Döring, Brauhardt, Ritter, Holder-Keller; best by Lemaire (Par. 1831 vol. III of his ed.) and Zangemeister with Bentley's ed. Berl. 1869. Cf. J. A. Voigt *über den Gebrauch des Adjectivs bei Hor.* Halle 1844 4to.

Fr. W. Dahleke *de usu infinitici horatiano* 1 Breslau 1854. Fr. J. Hester *de infinitici natura et apud Hor. usu* Münster 1858. A. Rothmaler *de Hor. verborum inventore* Berl. 1862. *C. Zangemeister *de Hor. verbis singularibus* ibid. 1862. G. Ebeling *de casuum usu horatiano* Wernigerode 1866 4to. *de imperativi usu hor.* ibid. 1870 4to. J. Neuss *quaest. hor. grammaticae* Münster 1870.]

[f. Translations. T. Drant *Satyres* Lond. Tho. Marshe 1566 4to. *Arte of poetrie, pistles and satyrs englished and to the earle of Ormonnte by Tho. Drant addressed* ibid. 1567 4to. John Ashmore *selected odes of Horace* ibid. 1621 4to. Sir T. Hawkins *odes and epodes* ibid. 1625 4to, '31 18mo, 3rd ed. enlarged '35 12mo, '38. Hen. Rider *odes and epodes* ibid. 1638 12mo, '44. Ben Jonson *arte of poetry* ibid. 1642. J. S(mith) *odes and epodes with select satires and epistles* ib. 1649. Germ. *C. M. Wieland *sat. and ep.* with introductions and notes 2 vols. 4th ed. Leipzig 1819 etc. often. *C. Passow *Episteln. Ueber das Leben und Zeitalter des Dichters. Uebersetzung.* Leipzig 1833. L. Döderlein *sat. and ep.* 2 vols. ibid. 1856, 1860. On the influence of Hor. down to the middle age see H. Paldamus *de imitatione Hor.* Greifsw. 1851 4to.]

3. Old commentators (Porphyrio, not Aero).

Scholia Horatiana quae feruntur Acronis et Porphyriionis post G. Fabricium nunc primum emendatione ed. F. Pauly. Ed. 2 2 vols. Prag 1861. *Acronis et Porphyriionis commentarii in Q. Horatium Flaccum ed. F. Haenthal* 2 vols. Berlin 1864 1866. G. Linker *zu Aero und Porphyrio* in *Zeitschr. für die österr. Gymnasien* IX 1858 813—823. H. Usener *comment. de scholiis Horatianis* Bern 1863 4to. The same in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiii 1868 490 sq. E. Schweikert *de Acrone qui fertur Horatii scholiasta* Coblenz 1871. O. Keller *über Porphyriion, Pseudoacron und Fulgentius, Scholiasten des Horaz, in symbol. philol.* Bonn. II (1867) 491—502. W. Meyer *Beiträge zur Kritik des Horazscholiasten Porphyriion* München 1870 4to. [*Pomponii Porphyriionis comm. in Q. H. F. Rec. Gul. Meyer Leipzig 1874. M. Petschenig *zur Kritik der Horazscholiasten und zu den Scholiasten des Horaz*, both Berlin 1874. Suringar *hist. crit. scholiastarum lat.* iii e. 13.]

§ 49. P. Vergilius Maro (15 Oct. 684—21 Sept. 735 70—19
u. c.) B.C.

1. Life and works in general.

Reifferscheid's Suetonius 52—72, 399—404. [H. Keil *rita Verg. de comm. Val. Probi sublata* in his ed. of Probus (below n. 4). E. Wölfflin in *Philolog.* xxiv 153—5.] O. Ribbeck before his small text ed. and

in the prolegomena of the larger ed. Henry in *Jahrb.* 1867 419 sqq. On the name H. Hagen and Th. Creizenach in *Jahrb.* 1867 608, 1868 294—6. [Ritschl *kl. phil. Schr.* n 779—781.]

2. *Bucolica (eclogue X).* *Georgicon l. IV. Aeneidos l. XII.*

[a. See Heyne-Wagner iv 635—749. Edd. Geo. Fabricius *cum comm. Donati et Serrii* Bas. 1551 fol. ib. 1561 fol. with ind. to the schol. G. V. Guellius Antw. 1575. *P. V. M. buc. ge. Aen. et in ea Serrii comm. longe auctiores ex biblioth. P. Danielis. acc. Fulgentii lib. de cont. Virg. auctior...item Philargyrii comm.* Par. 1600 fol. * J. L. de la Cerdá 3 vols. fol. Madr. 1608—17, Lyon '12—9, Col. '28, '42—7. Fr. Taubmann Wittenb. 1618 4to. N. Abram Toulouse 1644. C. Ruaceus *ad usum Delph.* Par. 1675, '82 4to and often. * P. Burman *cum integris et emendat. comm. Serrii, Philargyrii, Pierii. Acc. F. Ursini, G. Fabricii, F. Nannii, Jo. Musonii...ac * N. Heinsii notae nunc primum editae* 4 vols. Amst. 1746 4to (has ind. to *V.* and to *Serrius*). * Ph. Wagner *breviter enarravit* Leipzig 1861. * A. Forbiger 4th ed. 3 vols. ib. 1872—5. * J. Conington and H. Nettleship (*Aen.* only) 1³ 1872, n² 1872, m² 1873 Lond. * E. Benoist *avec un comm. crit. et explic.* 3 vols. Par. 1867—72. * B. H. Kennedy Lond. 1873 12mo.]

[MSS. See Heyne-Wagner iv 603—632, O. Ribbeck *proleg. ad opp. mai.* 218—368, *append. Verg. vi—viii*, 21—38. The Medicean printed by * P. F. Foggini Flor. 1741 4to, the Vatican (n. 3225) by Giov. G. Bottari *antiquiss. Virgiliani cod. fragmenta et picturae* Rome 1741 fol.]

The great ed. of * C. G. Heyne and G. Ph. E. Wagner 5 vols. Leipzig 1830 1832 1841. *P. Vergili Maronis opera rec.* Otto Ribbeck 1—III Leipzig 1859—62, *prolegomena critica ad P. V. M. opera maiora* 1866, IV *appendix Vergiliana* 1868. A. Weidner *Commentar zu V.'s Aeneis* bk. I II Leipzig 1869. With Germ. notes by Th. Ladewig Berlin 6th ed. 1871. Texts by M. Haupt (Leipzig 1873), Th. Ladewig (Berlin 1866), O. Ribbeck (Leipzig 1867).

[b. *Bucolica (eclogae) x (713—715 u.e. 41—39 b.c.)* G. A. Gebauer *de poetarum gr. bucol., imprimis Theocriti, carm. in eclogis a V. expressis* I Leipzig 1861. The same *quatenus V. in epithetis imitatus sit Theocritum* ib. 1863 4to. E. Büttner *üb. d. Verhältniss von V. Ecl. zu Theokr.* Insterburg 1873 4to. Germ. with notes by * J. H. Voss ed. 2 Altona 1830 2 vols. F. W. Genthe *mit einer Einleitung üb. V.'s Leben und Fortleben als Dichter und Zauberer* 2nd ed. Leipzig 1855 16mo. * H. Fritzsche

Theocrit u. V. ib. 1860. *Klimpfinger Theokritus u. V.* i ii Suezawa 1867—8. *G. Bippart Beiträge zur Erkl. u. Krit. d. V.* (ecl. i ii) Prag 1869 4to. *J. F. Westphal de V. bue.* Rostock 1871. *C. Schaper de eclogis V. interpretandis et emendandis* Posen 1872 4to. *F. G. Schömann de Romanorum anno saeculari ad V. ecl. IV in opuse. acad.* i 50—60. *Cobet in Mnemosyne* x 1861.

[*e. Georgica* (717—724 n.e. 37—30 b.c.) *C. Schaper de georgicis a V. emendatis* Berlin 1873 4to. *Unterberger V.'s Georg. ein literaturgesch. Versuch* Brixen 1863 4to. *Germ. with notes by *J. H. Voss* 2 vols. Altona 1800. *Erkl. v. E. Glaser* Halle 1872. *MommSEN zu den Scholien der verg. Georg. in Rhein. Mus.* xvi 442—453, cf. xvii 143—4. *G. Thilo Servii in V. georg. i 1—100 comm.* Halle 1866 4to. *H. Seemann annot.* in *V. georg. iv 1—314* Neisse 1870 4to. *C. Danbeny on Roman husbandry* Oxf. 1857, *on the trees and shrubs of the ancients* ib. 1865.]

[*d. Aeneis* (from 725 n.e. 29 b.c.) *J. Henry notes of a twelve years' voyage of discovery in the first six books of the Eueis* Dresden 1853. *Aeneidea* Lond. and Edinb. 1873. *C. W. Nanek V. Aen. I 1—405 erkl.* Königsb. 1862 4to. *C. W. Thiel mit Erläuterungen* 2 vols. Berl. 1834—8. *G. W. Goossrau annot. perp. illustr.* Quedlinb. 1816. * *H. Nettleship suggestions introductory to the study of the A.* Oxf. 1875. *On the legend of Aeneas* see *Klausen Aeneas u. d. Penaten* 2 vols. Heid. and Gotha 1839—40, the histories of *Schwiegler* and *Cornewall Lewis* and *L. Preller röm. Mythologie*.]

L. Cholevius epitheta ornantia quibus utitur V. cum iis comparata quibus posteriores epicci Latini, maxime quidem Silius, carmina sua distinxerunt I Königsberg 1865. *Deleasse des idées philosophiques répandues dans les poëmes de V.* Strassburg 1870. [*G. Boissier un poète theologien* in *Rev. d. d. mondes* civ (Mar. 1873) 199—222, 538—566.] *C. Schaper über die Entstehungszeit der V. Eclogen* in *Jahrb.* 1864 633 sqq. 769 sqq. *A. Nanek in mélanges gréco-romains* (1869) iii 2 St Petersburg 1872. [* *H. A. J. Munro in journal of class. and sacr. philol.* iv (see ind.) and *Virgil and Seneca in journ. of philol.* ii 144—6. * *H. Richards notes on the Aen.* ib. v 134—141. *H. Steudener Vergilianæ* Halle 1873 4to.]

3. The pseudovergilian poems *culex*, *Ciris*, *moretum*, *copa*, *catalecta*.

O. Ribbeck proleg. of his *appendix Vergilianæ*. *F. Baur in Jahrb.* 1866 357 sqq. *L. Müller in Rhein. Mus.* xxiii 1868 656 sqq. *J. Klein ibid.* xxiv 607 sqq.

[*K. Schenkl krit. Bemerkk. zu den sogen. earm. minora d. V.* in

Zeitschr. f. d. öst. Gymn. 1867 771—800. Näge *Val. Cato* 221 sqq.
 * Jos. Scaliger *P. V. M. appendix* Lugd. 1572 (1573), Antw. 1575 fol.,
 ed. Lindenbruch Leyd. 1595 (1617), J. Sillig in Heyne-Wagner
 iv, A. Forbiger iii. O. Ribbeck iv. Also in Wernsdorf *poet. lat.*
min. R. Peiper in *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.* 1868 770—7. J. Klein in
Rhein. Mus. xxiv 607—614, J. Mähly in *Heid. Jahrb.* 1870 769—796,
 801—839. M. Haupt in his *Vergil.*]

[a. *Culex*. Ed. Fr. Taubmann Wittenb. 1609, 1618 4to. Fr. Baun
 ist der... *Culex* ein Jugendgedicht des V.? in *Jahrb.* xciii 357—377. M.
 Haupt in *Monatsber. der Berl. Akad.* 1858 646—659, 1873 546—8.
 Engl. by E. Spenser in *teares of the muses* Lond. 1591 4to.]

[b. *Ciris* (dedicated to Messalla's son eos. B.C. 3). Ed. Fr. Taub-
 mann Wittenb. 1618 4to. H. Beck de *Ciri* Coburg 1869. L. Schwabe
 in *Cirin carm. obss. I* Dorpat 1871 4to cf. *Jahrb.* 1873 633—4. Jo.
 Schrader *emendationes* c. 3 33—40. Em. Bährens *emendationes in*
Cirin in *Jahrb.* 1872 833—849, 1874 773—4. M. Haupt *Verbesserungen*
des Textes d. Culex u. d. Ciris in *Monatsber. d. Berl. Akad.* 1858 659—
 671, 1873 548—550, *quaest. Catull.* 75—8.]

[c. *Moretum*. Ed. Fr. Taubmann Wittenb. 1626 4to. F. W.
 Schneidewin in Jahn's *Archiv* ii 426—7. Chr. Jahn ib. iv 627—639.
 M. Haupt *quaest. Catull.* 49—53. Stauder in *Zeitschr. f. d. Alt.-Wiss.*
 1853 n. 37—8.]

[d. *Copa*. C. D. Ilgen *obss. in carmen V. quod copa inscribitur*
 Halle 1820 4to. K. Zell *Ferienschr.* i 5—52, W. Müller *Rom u. die*
Römerinnen ii 171 sqq.]

[e. *Catalecta*. F. Fiedler *ex V. cat. epigramm. VII et copa* Wesel
 1830 4to. M. Haupt *emendatt. cat. V.* Berl. 1859 4to. R. Klotz *de*
Catulli c. IV eiusque parodia Vergiliana Leipz. 1868 4to.]

4. Ancient commentators.

[*Suringar hist. crit. scholiast. lat.* c. 12. Em. Teuber *de Servii*
vita et comm. I Bresl. 1843. Ph. Wagner *de Iunio Philargyro I* Dresden.
 1846.] * O. Ribbeck *proleg. ad opera maiora* viii—xi, 114—260, *app.*
Verg. ix—xv. Commentarii in Virgilium Serviani (of Maurus Servius
 Honoratus). Rec. . . . A. Lion 2 vols. Göttingen 1826. cf. Th. Bergk
Servii Casselani p. I—V Marburg 1843—1845 4to. G. Thilo *Servii*
grammatici commentarii in Vergili Aen. I 139—200 Naumburg 1856
 4to. S. C. in *Vergili georg. I* 1—100 *commentarius* Halle 1866 4to
 and *quaestiones Servianae* Halle 1867 4to. The same in *Rhein. Mus.*
 xiv 1859 535 sqq. xv 119 sqq. * M. Valerii Probi *in Vergili bncolica et*
georgica commentarius. Accedunt scholiorum Veronensium et Aspri quaes-

tionum *Vergilianarum fragmenta*. Ed. H. Keil Halle 1858. Wellenberg *de Probo carminum Vergilianorum editore* Berlin 1857 4to. cf. A. Riese *de commentario Vergiliano qui M. Valerii Probi dicitur* Bonn 1862 (cf. O. Ribbeck in *Jahrb.* 1863 351 sqq.). Th. Mommsen in *Rhein. Mus.* xvi 1863 137 sqq. 412 sqq. F. Bücheler in *Jahrb.* 1866 63 sqq. * *Scholia Bernensis ad Vergili bucolica atque georgica ed.*.... H. Hagen (from the suppl. iv of the *Jahrb.*) Leipzig 1867. Arn. Herrmann *die Veroneser Vergilscholien i ii* Donaueschingen and Berlin 1870. [M. des Amorie v. der Hoeven emend. in *V. scholl. in symb. litt.* Utr. 1845 139—146. *de Donati comm.* in *V. Aen.* Leeuw. 1846. C. G. Müller *comm. Iunili Flagri, T. Galli et Gaudentii in V. nunc prim. e cod.* Bern. ed. I—IV Rudolst. 1847—54 4to. A. Mai *V. interpretes ret.* Milan 1818 and *class. auctt.* vii 247 sqq. The *versus scholastici* in the *anth. lat.* 256—263, in Heyne-Wagner and in * O. Ribbeck *proleg. ad opp. mai.* 369—380.]

[5. Sources etc. Macrobius *Sat.* v vi. J. C. Sealiger *poet.* v e. 2—9. F. Ursini *V. collatione graecorum scriptorum illustratus* Antw. 1568, Leeuw. 1757. F. G. Eichhoff *études grecques sur V.* Par. 1825 3 vols. P. Richter *de V. imitatore poetarum gr.* Halle 1870. P. H. L. Krüger *V. Aen. quibus in rebus secuta sit exempla veterum poett. latinorum* Jena 1874. * W. Ribbeck *P. V. M. auctores et imitatores* in O. Ribbeck iii 361—449. * L. Lersch *antiqq. Vergilianae ad ritum p. R. descriptae* Bonn 1843. C. Muff *antiqq. Rom.* in *V. Aen. illustr.* i Halle 1864. Sainte Beuve *étude sur V.* Par. 1857. Kuschel *üb. die Quellen v. V.'s Aen.* Bresl. 1858 4to.]

[6. Language. The ind. of N. Erythraeus (Vittorio Rossi) Ven. 1537 very often reprinted, improved by A. M. Bassa Ven. 1586, Heidelb. 1601, Ven. 1609; in edd. P. Masvicius 2 vols. 4to Leeuw. 1717, Ven. 1736; that of Ruaeus (also in Valpy London 1818 8 vols.) in Heyne ed. 2 Leipzig 1788 (Lond. 1794) 4 vols., ed. 3 Leipz. 1798—1800 6 vols., who included the *carm. min.*; in * Lemaire, Par. 1819—23 8 vols. (vol. viii with A. L. A. Féé *flore de V.*); complete indl. also in ed. Rouen 1711, Par. 1714 4to; by Lezeau in ed. Par. 1717 4to; by E. P. Allais Par. 1825 12mo. * Ph. Wagner *quaestt. Verg.* in Heyne-Wagner iv 383—598, * *orthographia Verg.* ib. v 379—486 *lectt. Verg.* in *Philologus Suppl.* I 307—426. * O. Ribbeck *ind. gramm.* in vol. iv 383—454. E. v. Feistmantel *die Declination der gr. Eigennamen bei V.* Baden 1867. Th. Ladewig *de V. verborum noratore* i Neustrelitz 1869 4to. C. Rantz *der Accus. bei V.* Bonn 1871 4to. H. Löwe *de elocutione V.* Grimma 1873.]

[7. Translations of the Aeneid (cf. Warton *H. E. P.* sect 30, 37, 58).]

Wm. Caxton 1490 sm. fol. 84 leaves, in prose from Le Roy's Fr. verse.
 * Gawain Douglas Lond. 1553 4to, ed. Ruddiman Edinb. 1710 fol. ib.
 1839 2 vols. 4to, best ed. in D.'s works by Jo. Small Edinb. 1874 4 vols.
 * Hen. earl of Surrey bk. iv Lond. Jo. Day n.d. 4to. By the same
 certain *bookes of Virgiles Aeneis (II IV)* turned into English meter ib.
 R. Tottel 1557, 1814 (Roxburghe club) 4to. Tho. Phaer (7 books 1558
 4to, 1—ix 'with so much of the tenth Booke as since his death could
 be found in imperit papers at his House in Kilgarran Forest' 1562 4to)
 and Tho. Twine Lond. Wm. How 1573 4to; the same 13 books (the
 13th by M. Vegius) ib. B. Alsop 1583 4to, Wm. How 1584 4to, ib.
 Tho. Creede 1596 4to, ib. 1600 4to, '07 4to, '20 4to. Ri. Stanyhurst
 (Leyden 1582 4to) bks. 1—iv Lond. H. Bynneman 1583, repr. (50
 copies) by J. Maidment Edinb. 1836 4to. Sir Tho. Wroth bk. ii Lond.
 1620 4to. Anon. bk. iv ib. 1622. * Geo. Sandys bk. i (with Ov. met.)
 ib. fol. Jo. Viears ib. 1632. Sir Jo. Denham bk. ii 1656 4to.
 Jas. Harrington *an essay upon two of Virgil's eclogues and two books of*
his Aeneis ib. 1658. The same *an essay upon III—VI books of V.*
Aeneis ib. 1659. E. Waller and Sidney Godolphin *the passion of*
Dido for Aeneas (bk. iv) ib. 1658, 1679. Rob. Howard (bk. iv) ib. 1660,
 1716. Jo. Boys *Aeneas his descent* (bk. vi) ib. 1661 4to. Ri. Fanshaw
 (bk. iv) ib. 1664 (in his version of Guarini).]

[Eclogues and Georgies. Abr. Fleming *bucoliks* (Lond. 1575) and *georgiks* ib. 1589 4to. Wm. Webbe translated the georgies and gives in his *discourse of Engl. poetric* 1586 a version of two eclogues. Abr. Francee (ecl. ii) Lond. 1591. Jo. Brinsley *Vergils eclogues with his book de apibus* 1620 4to, 1633 4to. Tho. May *georgicks* ib. 1622, 1628. 16mo. W. Lisle *eclogues* ib. 1628. Jo. Bidle *bucoliks* ib. 1634. Jo. Martyn *georgics* ib. 1741, *bucolics* 1749 4to, often reprinted; useful notes.]

[Whole works. Jo. Ogilby ib. 1649, '50, '65, '75, '76, '84, and in fol. 1654, '68. * Jo. Dryden ib. 1697 fol. and often. Germ. * W. A. B. Hertzberg *Aen.* Stuttg. 1859, *carm. min.* ib. 1856.]

[8. Reputation with posterity. F. Piper *V. als Theolog u. Prophet d. Heidenthums in der Kirche* Berl. 1862. Siebenhaar *de fabulis, quae media aetate de P. V. M. circumferebantur* Berlin 1837 4to. Grässle *allg. Lit. Gesch.* ii (2) 624 sqq. Fr. Michel *quae vices...V. ipsum et eius carmina per med. aetatem exeperint* Par. 1846. Th. Creisenach *die Aen., die vierte Eel. u. d. Pharsalia im Mittelalter* Frankf. 1864 4to. *G. Zappert *V.'s Fortleben im Mittelalter* Vienna (akad. Denkschr.) 1851 4to. P. Schwabbe *V. per med. aet. gratia...florentissimus* Paderb. 1852 4to. E. du Méril *de V. enchanter...in mél. archéol.* Par. 1850 425 sq. K. L. Roth üb. d. Zauberer *V.* in Pfeiffer's *Ger-*

mania iv (1859) 257—298, K. Bartsch *ib.* 237—240, F. Liebrecht *ib.* x 406 sqq. C. G. Milberg *memorabilia Verg.* Meissen 1857 4to, *mirabilia Verg.* *ib.* 1867 4to. * Dom. Comparetti *Virgilio nel medio evo* 2 vols. Livorno 1872 (an enlarged Germ. translation is announced). On the *sortes Vergiliana* see Marquardt *Handb. d. röm. Alt.* iv 112, Burekhardt *Cultur der Renaissance* 528, Du Resnel in *mém. de l'acad. xix* 287 sqq. Schwarz *de sortibus poetis* (Altd. 1712) in his *diss. sel.* 17 sqq.]

§ 50. Other poets of the Augustan time.

1. L. Varius Rufus. Cornelius Severus. Aemilius Macer. Cornelius Gallus.

A. Weichert *de L. Varii et Cassii Parmensis vita et carminibus* Grimma 1836. * R. Unger *de Aemilio Macro Nicandri imitatore* Friedland 1845 4to. [The poem *de naturis herbarum*, falsely ascribed to Macer, was written in the 11th century by Odo, V. Rose in *Hermes* viii 63—4.] * R. Unger *L. Varii de morte eclogae reliquiae* Halle 1870 4to. [On Severus see Becker *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* 1848 n. 74—5.] C. Ch. C. Völker *commentatio de Cornelii Galli vita et scriptis I* Bonn 1840, II Elberfeld 1844. L. Müller's *Propertius* 138. Haube *de carminibus epicis saeculi Augusti* Breslau 1870.

2. C. Valgius Rufus. C. Rabirius. Albinus. Lupus Domitius Marsus.

* R. Unger *de C. Valgii Rufi poematis commentatio* Halle 1848. * J. Th. Kreyssig *commentatio de C. Sallustii Crispi hist. l. III, fragm. atque carminis Latini de bello Aetiacu sive Alexandrino fragmentis iterum edendis* Meissen 1835. L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiv 1869 635. Riese's *anthol.* 482. [R. Unger *de Domitii Marsi Cicuta* Friedland 1861 4to.]

§ 51. Albius Tibullus (about 700—736 u. c.) and 54—13 other elegiac poets of the circle of Messalla. B.C.

a. Editions.

[With Catullus (§ 322 b). Separate: M. A. Mureti *scholia in Tib.* in his *opera* (1789) ii 837—900, * J. Broukhusius Amst. 1708 4to, J. A. Volpi Padua 1749 4to, * C. G. Heyne (1755, '77, '98) ed. 4 *aucta notis* E. C. F. Wunderlich Leipz. 1817, *suppl. ed.* L. Dissen 1819, *Tib. u. Lyggdamus übers. u. erkl. v.* J. H. Voss Tübingen 1810, * T. u. L. nach Hss. berichtiget by the same Heid. 1811, E. C. C. Bach Leipzig 1819, J. G. Huschke 2 vols. *ibid.* 1819, Ph. de Golbéry Paris 1825.]

* *Albii Tibulli l. IV ex rec.* Caroli Lachmanni Berlin 1829.
 * *A. T. carmina ex rec. C. Lachmanni passim mutata explicuit* Lud. Dissenius 2 vols. Gottingen 1835. *Mit Uebersetzung und Einleitung von A. Eberz* Frankfurt 1865. The same in *Jahrb.* 1867 197 sqq. Texts by Haupt (with Catullus § 32 2) Rossbach (Leipzig 1855) L. Müller (§ 32 2).

b. Criticism and miscellaneous.

[Fr. Jacobs über *Tib.* in *Nachträge zu Sulzers Theorie* II 190—228. J. Jortin in *Tracts* 1790 II 448—457.] F. A. G. Spohn *de A. T. vita et carminibus disputatio I* Leipzig 1819. [N. Oestling *de A. T. rita et carm.* Ups. 1860. C. Passow *verm. Schr.* 163 sqq., *opusc. aead.* 280 sqq.] H. A. Dietrich *de T. amoribus s. de Delia et Nemesi* Marburg 1844. O. Richter *Delia, ein Beitrag zur Lebensgesch. T.'s* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 1870 518—527. [J. Soury *La Délie de Tib.* in *Rev. d. d. mondes* 1 Sept. 1872 68—104.] M. Haupt in *Ber. der k. sächs. Ges. der Wiss.* I 1849 257 and in *Hermes* III 1868 222, V 1870 33 sqq. F. Haase in the Breslau *Lectionscatalog* of 1855 4to. F. Kindscher *Chronologie der Gedichte T.'s* in *Zeitschr. für Gymnas.* xiii 1859 289—301. H. Bubendey *quaestiones Tibullianae* Bonn 1864. E. Wölfflin in *Philol.* xxvii 1868 153 sqq. L. Müller über die hs. Ueberlieferung des *T.* im Mittelalter in *Jahrb.* 1869 63—74 and in his ed. O. Richter *de Vincentii Belloracensis excerptis Tibullianis* Bonn 1865. O. Korn *de codice archetypo carminum Tibullianorum in Rhein. Mus.* xx 1865 167—175. C. M. Francken in the Amsterdam *Verslagen en Mededelingen* x 1866 30—64, and in the *Jahrb.* 1869 207—8. E. Protzen *de excerptis Tibullianis* Greifswald 1869. G. Meyneke *die Pariser Tibullsexcerpta* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 1870 369—392, 452. W. Gebhardi *de Tibulli Propertii Oridii distichis quaestionum elegiacarum specimen* Königsberg 1870. G. Wisser *quaestiones Tibullianae* Kiel 1871. [The same üb. *Tib.* II 5 Eutin 1874 4to. R. Richter *de Tib. tribus primis carm.* Zwickau 1873 4to. Fr. Hankel *de panegyrico in Messallam Tibull.* Leipzig 1874.] W. Teuffel (1853) in his *Studien und Charakteristiken* 1871 344 sqq.

c. Composition of the poems.

C. Pries *die symmetr. Anlage der Sulpicia-Elegie* in *Jahrb.* 1861 149—157. The same *die Symmetrie und Responsion der röm. Elegie* Lübeck 1867 4to and *zur Kritik und Erklärung des Tibullus* in *Jahrb.* 1870 689—709. F. Ritschl über *Tibull.* 14 in *Ber. der k. sächs. Ges. der Wiss.* 1866 56—74. M. W. Fuss *de elegiarum libro quem Lygdamii esse putant* Münster 1867. C. Stumpe *de Lygdamii qui vocatur elegiis* Halle 1867. O. Ribbek *zu Tibull.* 11 in the Kiel *Lectionscatalog* for

1867 4to. [M. Krafft *de artibus quas Tibullus et Lyggdamus in versibus concinnandis adhibuerunt* Halle 1874. B. Bolzenthal *de re metrica et de genere dicendi Tib.* Cüstrin 1874 4to.]

[d. Language. Complete indd. in ed. *in usum Delphini* of Ph. Silvius Par. 1680 4to, and in Valpy's reprint (Lond. 1822 2 vols.), in Broukhusius, Voïpi and Golbéry.]

[e. Translations. Three elegies by Matt. Prior, one by Sir W. Temple, one by Mrs E. Rowe, in their respective works.]

§ 52. Sex. Propertius (about 706 to about 738 u. c.) 49—16
B. C.

a. Editions.

[With Catullus (§ 32 2 b) cf. Hertzberg 1 248—259. Edd. Ph. Beroaldus Bologna 1487 fol. Jos. Scaliger (Par. 1577, Antw. 1582), * Heidelb. 1600. Jan. Bronkhusius Amst. (1702) * 1727 4to. J. A. Volpi 2 vols. Padua 1755 4to. *P. Burman the younger Utr. 1789 4to. H. Paldamus Halle 1827. Fr. Jacob Leipz. 1827. The exhaustive *quaestiones Prop.* in Hertzberg's treat of P.'s life (1 1—46); of the form, invention, arrangement, expression of his poems, and the influence of Alexandrine models (bk. II 47—210); of the literary history of the poems (integrity, order, date, mss, edd. III 207—259).]

* *See. Aurelii Propertii carmina emendarit* C. Lachmannus Leipzig 1816 and * *S. A. P. elegiae ex recognitione* C. Lachmanni Berlin 1829. * With Lat. notes by W. A. B. Hertzberg 4 vols. Halle 1843—1845. [Cf. H. Keil *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* 1845 n. 65 sqq. Schneidewin in *Gött. gel. Anz.* 1846 n. 97—100. H. published a Germ. transl. 4 vols. Stuttgart 1869.] Texts by Haupt (with Catullus § 32 2), H. Keil (Leipzig 1867), L. Müller (with Catullus § 32 2). [See *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 448—450, xxvii 162—3.]

b. Criticism and general observations.

M. Haupt and Th. Mommsen in *Ber. der k. sächs. Ges. der Wiss.* 1 1849 260—8, 276. Haupt in the Berlin *Lectionscatalog* for 1854 and 1856 4to and in *Hermes* v 1870 43—46. H. Keil *observationes criticae in Propertium* Bonn 1843. The same in *Zeitschr. für Alt. Wiss.* 1845 520 sqq. [N. Heinsius *adversaria* Harling 1742 4to. H. Waardenburg *opuscula* Haarlem 1812 188—301. S. W. Schippers *observ. crit. in Pr. lib. IV* Groningen 1818.] R. Unger *analicta Philetæa et Propertiana* Friedland (Halle) 1859 4to. The same *emendationum Propertianarum specimen* Friedland 1868 4to. K. Müllenhoff *über den Bau der Elegien des P.* in the *Kiel allgem. Monatsschrift* 1854 186 sqq. G. Fischer *de locis quibusdam Propertianis* Bonn 1863. C. Heimrich *quaestiones Propertianæ* Bonn 1863; [and *novæ quæ Pr.*

in the *symb. philol. Bonn.* 669—684]. B. Eschenburg *observationes criticæ in Propertium* Bonn 1865. W. Grumme *de codd. Propertianis Groningano et Neapolitano* Aurich 1858 4to. *Chr. Lütjohann *commentationes Propertianæ* Kiel 1869. R. Voigt *de IV Propertii libro* Helsingfors 1872. [*H. A. J. Munro in *journal of philol.* II 142—3, VI 28—69, A. Palmer *ib.* 80 and in *Hermathena* I 154—186, 385—390, R. Atkinson *ib.* 276—285.]

[e. Language. Complete indd. in edd. *Passerat Par. 1608 fol., Ph. Silvius *in us. Delph.* *ib.* 1685 4to (in Valpy 2 vols. Lond. 1822), in Broukhusius and Volpi. Good ind. in ed. Kuinoel 2 vols. Leipzig 1805. See also Hertzberg *queſt. Prop.* II c. 6 104—186 ‘de elocutione’.]

43 B.C.—
17 A.D.

§ 53. P. Ovidius Naso (20 March 711—770 u. c.).

[a. Life. *J. Masson *rita Ovidii* Amst. 1708 (also enlarged by the author in edd. Burman IV 29—120, J. P. Miller (4 vols. Berl. 1757 IV), J. F. Fisher (1758). Bayle. C. Merivale *hist.* Leutsch in Ersch and Gruber *Encycl.* Th. Dyer *on the cause of O.'s exile in class. mus.* 1847 229—247. G. Boissier *l'exil d'O.* in *Rev. d.d. mondes* LXIX 1867 580—612. W. A. B. Hertzberg in *ausgew. Gedichten der röm. Elegiker* Stuttg. 1855 227—248. Cavallin *ad libros Ov. prolegomena* Lund 1859.]

[b. Editions of the whole works. G. Bersmann Leipzig 1620—1, D. Heinsius 3 vols. 16mo Leyden 1623, *N. Heinsius 3 vols. 12mo *ib.* 1658—61 (N. H. *comm. in O. opera cura* F. Fischeri Leipzig. 1758), *P. Burman *cum int. Micylli, Ciofani et D. Heinsii notis et Nic. Heinsii euris sec.* 4 vols. 4to Amst. 1727, *cum notis variorum* 12 vols. Turin 1822—6, *cum notis Harlesii, Gierigii, Burmanni, Lemairii, neenon quibusdam* *Bentleii *hactenus ineditis* 5 vols. Oxf. 1827 (Bentley's notes also in *class. journ.* XXXVII, XXXVIII, in Lemaire's ed. I, in *Seebode krit. Bibl.* 1821—3, cf. J. B. Binsfeld *Bentley's Oridiana* in *Rhein. Mus.* XXII 305). *R. Merkel 3 vols. Leipzig. 1850—2, new ed. nearly ready. A. Riese 3 vols. *ib.* 1871—4.]

[c. *Epistulae or heroïdes. c. notis Crispini ad us. Delph.* Lond. 1702 etc. with full ind. C. Heusinger Brunsw. 1786. D. J. v. Lenep Amst. 1812. W. Terpstra (with the *dictata* of Drakenboreh, Oudendorp, Ruhnken and Saxe) Leyden 1829. *V. Loers 2 vols. Cobl. 1829—30. *A. Palmer (I—14) Lond. 1874. H. Lindemann *übers. u. erkl.* Leipzig. 1867. Bachet de Meziriae *comm. sur les epistles d'O.* 2 vols. Bourges 1626, *Hague 1716. *D. Ruhnken *dictata ad Ou. her. et Albinorani eleg. ed.* Friedemann Leipzig. 1831. Epp. XX, XXI in C. Dilthey *de Callim. Cydippa* 133—156, with the Gr. of Planudes Leipzig.

1863. Doubts have been cast on the genuineness of some epp., esp. xv Lachmann in the *Berl. Sommerkatal.* 1848. Schneidewin in *Rhein. Mus.* II 138 sqq. III 144—5. J. Mähly *ib.* IX 624—5 and in *Blätter f. d. bayr. Gymn.* VII 1871 334—343 (on ep. xx, xxi). L. Müller *de re metr.* 46—9 and in *Rhein. Mus.* XVII 190—5, XVIII 87—8. Eschenburg *metr. Untersuchungen üb. d. Echtheit d. Her. des O. Lübeck* 1874 4to. Weleker *kl. Schr.* II 116—8.]

[d. *Amores.* e. *Ars amatoria.* f. *Remedia amoris* (about 754 or 755 = A.D. 1 or 2). g. *Medicamina faciei.* L. Müller *Or. carmina amatoria recogn.* Berl. 1861 16mo. The same in *Rhein. Mus.* XVII 522—542, XVIII 71—90, XX 256—264, *Philologus* XI 60—91, 192. Germ. by *W. Hertzberg Stuttg. 1854—5. E. Rautenberg *de arte compositionis quae est in Or. Amoribus* Bresl. 1868. With the *med. fac.* read Böttiger *Sabina.*]

[h. Lost works. *Medea* *trag.* (cf. *amor.* II 18 13—4, III 1 11 sqq. 67 sqq. *Sen. suas.* 3 § 7. *Quintil.* x 1 § 98. *Tac. d.* 12). *Epithalamium* of *Fabius Maximus* cos. 743—11 (*ex Ponto* I 2 133). *In malos poetas* (Quintil. VI 3 § 96). *Epigrams* (a pentameter cited by Quintil. IX 3 § 70). *Elegy* on *Messalla* (*ex Ponto* I 1 30). *On the triumph of Tiberius* 16 Jan. 12 A.D. (*ex Ponto* III 4). *Getic poem* (*ib.* III 2 40, IV 13 19 sqq.). *On the death of Aug.* (*ib.* IV 6 17—8).]

[i. *Metamorphoseon l. XV.* Arguments by the so-called *Lactantius Placidus* in the old edd. and in *Burman* and in *mythogr. lat. ed.* *Muncker* II 189—300. Edd. *cum. ind. ex biblioth.* Pompeii Pasquolini Rome 1614. *Jac. Pontanus* Antw. 1618 fol. *G. E. Gierig and J. C. Jahn (with full *ind.*) 2 vols. Leipz. 1821—3. *mit. Anmerkk.* v. E. C. C. Bach 2 vols. Hannover 1831—6. V. Loers Leipz. 1843. *M. Haupt (Germ.) I⁴ Berl. 1867. *J. Siebelis *Auswahl* I⁸, II⁹ Leipz. 1873—4. Greek by M. Planudes ed. J. Fr. Boissonade Par. 1822 (in Lemaire's ed.). Koch *Antonin. Liberal.* pr. xliii sqq. Lüdke *über Lautmalerei in O. Met.* Stralsund 1871 4to. Rappold *zur Kritik u. Erkl. d. Or. Met.* Löben 1870. K. Bartsch *Albrecht von Halberstadt u. Ov. im Mittelalter* Quedlinb. 1861. School dictionaries by O. Eichert ed. 5 Hann. 1870, J. Siebelis Leipz. 1870. Dutch by Vondel and F. C. Hooft.]

[j. *Fasti.* Edd. C. Neapolis Antwerp 1639 fol. A. Tooke with index Lond. 1720. G. E. Gierig Leipz. 1812, id. *ind. rer. et verb.* 1814. *R. Merkel Berl. 1841 (cf. W. Hertzberg in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* 1846 n. 19—21, 31—34). *Herm. Peter *für d. Schule erkl.* 2 pts. Leipz. 1874, cf. the same *de P. O. N. fast. ep. crit.* ib. 1874. Cf. A. Riese *die Abfassung von O. F. in Jahrb.* 1874 561—570. F. H. W. Gesenius *obss.*

Altona 1806. J. C. Elster Helmst. 1840 4to. O. Kreussler Bautzen 1872 4to. Astronomical errors Ideeler in *Abhandl. d. Berl. Akad.* 1822 137—169. MS. notes by Reiz in the Cambridge library.]

[k. *Tristia*. I. Letters *ex Ponto*. J. Pontanus Ingolst. 1610 fol. Jo. Weitz *collectanea* Erfurt 1606. D. Crispin with ind. Cambr. 1703, '5, Lond. '19, '50. P. T. Verpoorten Coburg 1712. *Tristia* alone * R. Merkel (with *Ibis*) Berl. 1837. * Y. Loers Trier 1839. *ex Ponto* alone * O. Korn Leipz. 1868. J. P. Binsfeld *quaestt. Or. crit.* I Bonn 1853 8vo, II Cologne '55 4to, III *Rhein. Mus.* xiv 30—40, *obss. Or. er.* Bonn 1860 4to. B. Dinter *de O. ex P. libris* I II Grimma 1858—65 4to. A. Rothmaler *emendd. Or.* Nordhausen 1871 4to.]

[m. *Ibis*. V. A. Desselius and Fr. Sanctius Antw. 1618 fol. (with met. ed. Pontanus). In Merkei's ed. of the *tr.* 333—408 'prolusio ad Ibin'; 460—475 'vetus interpres Ibidis', also in Boesii *miscella* Lyon 1661 and in Burman IV. A. Riese in *Jahrb. 1874 zu Beurtheilung v. Or. u. Kallim. Ibis.*]

[n. *Halieuticōn*. In *Ultius venatio norantiqua* Leyden 1645, Wernsdorf *poett. lat. min.* * M. Haupt *Or. hal., Gratii et Nemesiani cynegetica, acc. inedita lat.* Leipz. 1838 with complete index. A. Zingerle *de hal. fr. Oridio non abiudicando* Verona 1865.]

o. Criticism and general observations.

M. Haupt in *obs. crit.* 23, 53, and in the Berlin *Lectionscatalog* of 1861 4to. O. Binsfeld *quaestiones Oridianae criticae* Bonn 1853, Cöln 1855 4to, Bonn 1860 4to and in *Rhein. Mus.* xiv 1859 30 sqq. B. Dinter *de Ovidii ex Ponto libris comment. I II* Grimma 1858 and 1865 4to. Koch *prosopographiae Oridianae clementa* Breslau 1865. [Kruse *de Or. moribus et operibus* Stralsund 1856. A. J. Reichart *die sittl. Lebens anschauung des P. O. N.* Potsd. 1867. M. Schmidt *de Or. vers. hexametris* Cleve 1856 4to. O. Korn *Bemerkungen zur Handschriftenkunde der Ovidischen Bücher ex Ponto* Wesel 1866 4to. The same *de carminum O. ex Ponto datorum compositione strophica* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 1867 201—216. * A. R. Zingerle *Ovid und sein Verhältniss zu den Vorgängern und gleichzeit. röm. Dichtern I—III* Innsbruck 1869—71. J. Mähly in *Blätter f. bayr. Gymn.* vii 1871 335 sqq.]

[Language. Complete ind. in edd. D. Crispin *ad usum Delph.* 3 vols. Lyon 1869 4to, improved Ven. 1731, '79 (Valpy 9 vols. 1821) Amar Par. 1820—3 vol. ix. O. E. Jacobi *de syntaxi in Or. Tr. et epp. observata* Lyck 1870.]

[Translations. a. *Metamorphoses*. Wm. Caxton (last 5 books) Roxburghe club 1819 4to. T. H(owell?) *fable of... Narcissus* Lond. 1560 4to. T. Peend *fable of Hermaphroditus and Salmacis* ib. 1565.

* A. Golding (i—iv 1565 4to) Lond. 1567, '75, '84, '87, '93 by Jo. Danter and also by W. W. 1612, all 4to. * Geo. Sandys (i—v 2nd ed. 1621 16mo) Lond. 1626 fol., ib. '28 12mo, Oxf. '32, Lond. '38, '40 all in fol. ib. '69, '73, '78, '82, '90. Tho. Hall (bk. xiii) *an explanation and grammatical translation* ib. 1651. The same *Phaeton's folly* (bk. ii) and *trist. i* 1 ib. 1655. J. Bulloker ib. 1656 18mo 'translated grammatically and also according to the propriety of our English tongue.' * Jo. Dryden and others ib. 1717 fol. and often.

β. *Amores.* * Marlowe Middleburgh n. d. cir. 1598 (in Dyce's ed. of Marlowe).

γ. *Epistles.* G. Turberville ib. H. Denham 1567. ib. '69 and n. d. ib. Jo. Charlewood n. d. ib. Si. Stafford 1600. Jo. Sherburne ib. 1639 12mo. W(ye) S(alstonstall) ib. 1626, '36, '63, '71, '73, '77, '86. Fr. Quarles ib. 1673. By several hands ib. 1688 and often. T. Heywood *Troia Britannica* 1609 translated the epp. of Helen to Paris and P. to H.

δ. *Fasti.* J. Gower Cambr. 1640.

ε. *Art of love.* Anon. W. de Worde 1513 4to. Middleburgh 1598 18mo. Fr. Wolferston Lond. 1661. Tho. Hoy (bk. i) 1682 4to.

ξ. *Remedy of Love.* F. L. Lond. T. Creed 1600 4to. Sir T. Overbury ib. 1620 16mo (also in Rimbault's Overbury 1856). With the art of love ib. 1662, '77, '96.

η. *Tristia.* Tho. Churchyard (i—iii) ib. 1578 4to (repr. Roxb. club 1816 4to). W(ye) S(alstonstall) ib. 1633, '37, '72, '81, '90. Z. Catlin ib. 1639.

θ. *Epp. ex Ponto.* Wye Salstonstall ib. 1639, '40.

ι. *Nux.* (Ri. Hatton) *Ovid's walnut-tree transplanted* ib. 1627 16mo.

κ. *Ibis.* Tho. Underdowne Lond. 1569, '77. Jo. Jones Oxf. 1658.]

Ponticus. Macer. Sabinus. The spurious Pedo. The author of the elegies *de Maeccenatis obitu* and *de moribundo Maeccenate*. The elegy *nux*.

[Burman and Wernsdorf *poetae lat. min.*] * *Epicedion Drusi cum commentario* M. Hauptii Leipzig 1850 4to. Ribbeck *app. Vergil.* 193—204. Riese's *anthol. lat.* i (2) 242—9.

[Ponticus Prop. i 7 1—3, 9 9 sqq. Ov. *tr. iv* 10 47.]

[Macer addressed in Ov. *amor.* ii 18, *ex P.* ii 20, Heins. *ib. iv* 16 6.]

[The three *epp.* (Ulixes to Penelope, Demophoon to Phyllis, Paris to Oenone cf. Ov. *am.* ii 18 21—34, *ex P.* iv 16 13—16) first printed with Ov. Vicenza 1480, Ven. 1486, are the work of the Italian Angelo Quirino Sabino (*Sabini poetae opera*, append. to his Ammianus 1474). O. Jahn

Zeitschr. f. d. Alterth. 1837 n. 77. Gläser in *Rhein. Mus.* 1 437 sqq. Defended by J. C. Jahn *de Or. et Sab. epp.* Leipz. 1826, and by Loers, who prints them with the *heroides*, as do Heusinger, v. Lennep etc.]

[The *epiced. Drusi* is defended by Adler *de Or. consolatione Anclam* 1851 4to. But see J. Mähly *obss. de Dr. atque Maec. epicediis deque Taciteo dialogo* Basel 1873 4to.]

[*Nux.* Edd. Erasmus Basel 1524 etc. dedicated to John, son of Sir Tho. More (Erasmi *opp.* 1703 1 1187—1210). Fr. Lindemann Zittau 1844 4to.]

15 B.C.—
1st A.D.

§ 54. Gratius. Germanicus Caesar (739—772). Manilius.

1. Gratius.

[In Burman and Wernsdorf *poetae lat. min.* Ulitius *auctt. rei venat.* Leyden 1644, '55. Tho. Johnson Lond. 1699. *Havercamp Leyden 1728 4to. Imperfect indd. in Burman and in Lemaire's ed. of Wernsdorf. A complete ind. in Haupt.] *Gratii Falisci et Olympii Nemesiani carmina venatica cum duobus fragmentis de aucupio. Cum scripturae varietate et aliorum suisque commentationibus* ed. R. Stern Halle 1832. M. Haupt in his ed. of Ovid's *halieutica*. [Engl. with notes by *Chr. Wase Lond. 1654. Cf. Fr. Lauchert *das Weidwerk der Römer* Rothweil 1848 4to.]

2. Germanicus.

[Edd. H. Grotius *syntagma Arateorum* Leyden 1600 4to. *J. C. Schwartz Coburg 1715. J. Th. Buhle *Aratus* Leipz. 1801 II. J. C. Orelli *Phaedrus* 1831 137—210. J. A. Giles (with variorum notes) Lond. 1838. The *seholia* in Eyssenhardt *Martianus Capella* Leipzig 1866 377—422. Cf. Eyssenhardt in *Jahrb.* 1874 420. Suringar *de mythographo astronomo, qui vulgo dicitur schol. Germ.* Leyden 1842. Reifferscheid *Suet.* 440—4. A select index in Lemaire's ed. of Wernsdorf *poet. lat. min.* VI.]

J. Frey zu Germanicus in *Rhein. Mus.* XIII 1858 409—427. The same *epistula critica de Germanico Arati interprete* Culm 1861 4to and on the scholiast of Germanicus *Rhein. Mus.* XXV 1870 263 sqq. **Germanici Caesaris Aratea cum scholis* edidit A. Breysig Berlin 1867. The same *Emendationen zu den Scholiasten des Germanicus* Posen 1865 4to, [in *Philologus* XIII 660—8], *Hermes* 1 1866 453 sqq., [*misc. crit. ad G.* Erf. 1873 4to]. R. Dahms in *Jahrb.* 1869 269—275.

[On Germanicus, son of Drusus, see A. Haakh in *Pauly Real-Encycl.* III 838—848, *G. F. Hertzberg in *Ersch u. Gruber Encycl.* 1 (61)

172—239, Peterek *Germanicus Trzemesno* 1843 4to, A. Zingerle *de Germanico Caesare Drusi f.* Trent 1867.]

3. Manilius.

Edd. * Jos. Scaliger Paris 1579, Heidelb. 1590, Leyden 1600 4to, * Strassburg 1655 4to. [J. Fay *in us. Delph. acc.* P. D. Huetii *animadrv.* Par. 1697 4to.] * R. Bentley Lond. 1739 4to. [Cf. Dorville on *Chariton*, Heringa *obss.* c. 10, P. Burman in *misc. obss.* i 85 sqq. iv 362. Edd. E. Stoeber Strassb. 1767, Edm. Burton (against Bentley) Lond. 1783. A. G. Pingré 2 vols. Par. 1786.] *Manilius astronomicon l. V rec. F. Jacob.* *Accedunt index et diagrammata astrologica* Berlin 1846. C. Lachmann *observationum criticarum capita tria* Göttingen 1815 4to (cap. 1 on the date of M.). C. T. Breiter *de emendatione M.* Hamm 1854 4to. Haupt in *Hermes* iv 1869 329—330, [vii 185. L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* xvii 1862 188—190.]

[Translations. Edw. Sherburne *the sphere* (i.e. bk. i) *made an English poem, with annotations and an astronomical app.* Lond. 1675 fol. His ms. notes are in the Cambridge library. T. Creech *with notes* ib. 1697, 1700.]

[Language. Complete ind. in ed. *ad us. Delphini* (also in Valpy 2 vols. Lond. 1828) and Lemaire (*poetae lat. min.* vi). A select ind. in ed. Jacob.]

4. Columella book x (cf. § 37 3).

J. Schrader in *Hermes* v 1870 327 [Col. x is in the *poet. lat. min.*]

§ 55. Phaedrus (about 10 to about 70) and later fabulists.

1. Phaedrus.

[Essays by * Lessing and Herder. * E. du Méril *hist. de la fable Esopique* in *Poésies inéd. du moyen âge* Par. 1854. On Phaedrus cf. Bayle, * Fr. Jacobs *Nachträge zu Sulzer vi* 29—80, Preller in Ersch u. Gruber *Encycl.* iii (21) 363 sqq. *vita Ph.* in Schwabe (1806) i 3—23, *de Ph. antiquitatis scriptore* ib. 195—238, Fr. Jacobs *ästhetische Bemerkk.* üb. d. *Fabeln des Ph.* ib. 239—262, *notitia litter.* *de Ph.* ib. 23—194, 583—594, * O. Keller üb. d. *Gesch. d. gr. Fabel* (Fleckisen's *Jahrb.* suppl. iv) Leipzig 1862 and art. *apologus* in Pauly *Real-Encycl.* 1². Edd. * Rittershusius and Scioppius Leyd. 1598, J. N. Nevelet *mythologia Aesopica* Frankf. 1610, N. Rigalt Par. 1599, * 1617 4to, '30, * Tan. Faber Saum. 1657 4to, ib. '64 4to, '73,

* Amst. 1689, * Jo. Scheffer and F. Guyet Ups. 1667, Hamb. '73, '87, Leipz. '93, J. F. Nilant (with *Romulus* etc.) Amst. 1709, * P. Burman with *variorum* notes Amst. 1718 (new tit. 1728), 1745, Leyd. 1778, * R. Bentley Cambr. 1726 4to (notes also in ed. F. H. Bothe Leipzig 1803, *ed. suasque obss. adi.* Gust. Pinzger Bresl. 1833), * P. Burman *cum novo comm.* Leyden 1727 4to (with Fr. Hare *ep. crit.* first ed. Lond. 1726 4to), J. M. Hensinger Jena 1740, Eisen. '72, 1800, J. G. S. Schwabe 3 vols. Haile 1779—81, * Brunsw. 2 vols. 1806 (with *Romulus* etc. repr. by Gail Par. 2 vols. 1826), Jos. Desbillons Mannh. 1786, C. Zell Stuttg. 1828, * J. B. de Xivrey Par. 1820. In the Cambr. library are ms. notes in two unknown hands.]

* *Phaedri Aug. l. fabulae Aesopiae. Prima editio critica cum integra varietate cod. Pithocani, Remensis etc.* by J. C. Orelli Zürich 1831. Cf. *Phaedri fabulae novae XXXII e cod. Vatic. redintegratae ab A. Maio. Supplementum editionis Orellianae Zürich 1832. Phaedri fabulae . . . recogn.* Ch. T. Dressler Bautzen 1838 and Leipzig 1850. *Mit Anm.* by G. W. Nauck Berlin 1855. Texts by C. Halm Leipzig 1852, F. Eyssenhardt Berlin 1867. *Phaedri Aug. l. fabulae Aesopiae. Recogn. et praefatus est L. Müller* Leipzig 1868 [new ed. at press.]

* Collmann *index Phaedrianus* Marburg 1841 4to. P. Langen in *Rhein. Mus.* xiii 1859 197—208. Kunkel über schwierige Stellen des *Ph.* Bensheim 1861 4to. E. Bährens in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 1871 153, 350. J. Mähly in *Zeitschr. für österr. Gymn.* xxii 1871 809—812. [L. Müller de *Phaedri et Aviani fabulis libellus* Leipzig 1875. M. Haupt in *Hermes* ii 7—8.]

[Language. Complete indd. in edd. P. Danet in *us. Delph.* Par. 1675 etc. 4to (better Marb. 1712, Par. 1726, Valpy Lond. 1822), * D. Hoogstratanus Amst. 1701 4to, Tho. Johnson Lond. 1701 etc., * Jo. Freinsheim Strassb. 1664 (also in ed. Scheffer '67, '73, '87, '93, '94, 1706), Burman, Schwabe, Gail, de Xivrey, and ed. Turin 1834. Good indd. in ed. Ursinus Ratisb. 1657, Leonhard Jena 1727, '43, Maittaire Lond. 1713 etc. Dispontinus *collectanea* in ed. J. Gronov Amst. 1703. O. Eichert *Wörterbuch* Hannover 1866. Cf. Bernhardy in *Berl. Jahrb.* July 1832 n. 4, 5, du Meril *l.c.* 63—8.]

[Engl. Ph. Ayres *mythologia ethica . . .* in Engl. prose from *Aesop, Ph. Camerarius* etc. Lond. 1689, 1702. Germ. H. J. Kerler *röm. Fabeldichter* (*Ph., Avianus, Romulus*) 3 pts. Stuttg. 1869.]

2. Avianus.

[Edd. with Phaedr. and in *poet. lat. min.*]

* *Fl. A. fabulae cum comment. Albini scholiastae ret. cet. ed.* H. Can-

negieter. *Accedit eiusdem dissert. de aetate et stilo Fl. A.* Amsterdam 1731 [with a complete ind. Cf. * Tho. Wopkens in *misc. obss. vii* (2) 197—253 Amst. 1736, viii (2) 278—86 ib. '37, also in his *adversaria* Leipz. 1835 ii 19—54, cf. the reply *ib.* 425—434 from *misc. obss. viii* (1) 1—20.] * *A. fabulae* Car. Lachmannus *rec. et emend.* Berlin 1845 (cf. the Berlin *Lectionscatalog* of 1845 4to). * *A. fabulae XXXII ad Theodosium ex rec.* Guil. Fröhner Leipzig 1862. * *Romulus, die Paraphrasen des Phädrus und die Aesopische Fabel im Mittelalter von H. Oesterley* Berlin 1870. [Sixteen fables gr. and lat. in *Dosithei interpretament. liber III ed. et comm. instr.* Ed. Böcking Bonn 1832. Cf. Vinc. Bellov. *spec. hist. iv* 2, *sp. doctr. iv* 111 sqq. and the six fables of Hildebert of Tours (†1136). E. Mall in *Lemeke Jahrb. f. roman. Lit.* 1871 18—28. G. Diestel *Bausteine zur Gesch. d. deutschen Fabel* Dresd. 1871 25—32. F. Zorn *de aet. et fabb. Ar.* announced.]

* K. L. Roth *die mittelalterlichen Sammlungen lat. Thierfabeln in Philol.* i 1846 523 sqq. K. Schenkl zu *Arianus* in *Zeitschr. für österr. Gymnas.* xvi 1865 397—413. E. Grosse *novus Arianus* Königsberg 1868 4to. [The same in *Jahrb.* 1872 781—791. J. Mähly in *Zeitschr. f. d. öst. Gymn.* 1873 100—2. G. M. Thomas *Fragmente v. versifirten Fabeln zum sogen. Romulus in Berichte d. bayr. Akad.* 1862 ii 98 sqq.]

§ 56. T. (?) Petronius Arbiter († 66).

[J. E. Pétrequin *recherches hist. et crit. sur P.* Par. 1869. Eckermann in *Ersch u. Gruber Encycl.* iii (19) 323 sqq. 472 sqq. Notes of * Jan. Dousa (Leyd. 1585 etc.), * J. Wouwer (ib. 1590), * M. Goldast (or Erhard Frankf. 1610, 1621), * Gons. de Salas (Frankf. 1629 4to), all reprinted (with notes of N. Heinsius, W. Goes, Dupeyrat, Bourdelet, Reinesius) in Burman. At Bremen are Goldast's collections. Large apparatus, including a comm. by F. Jacobs, in O. Jahn's sale. Jahn communicated all his materials to Fr. Bücheler and promised his aid for the second vol. 'quo commentarios indicesque comprehensurus sum.' The poems (cf. J. Tott in *Jac. Palmerii apol. pro Lucano* Leyd. 1704 423—463) in *anthol. lat.* and in *Wernsdorf poet. lat. min.* That *de bello civ.* ed. J. Bouhier Amst. 1737 4to with Fr. transl. and notes. G. Tiaard *spicil. erit. ad P. carm. de b. c.* Lingae 1812 4to. The story of the pliable glass (c. 51) is in *Isid. or.* xvi 15, *Jo. Sarisb. nug. eur.* iv 5; that of the Ephesian widow (c. 111—2) in *Jo. Sarisb. ib.* viii 11, *Jer. Taylor holy dying v* 8 etc. *Dunlop hist. of fiction* c. 2 (40—1, 464 of Liebrecht's *Germ.* Berl. 1851). *Dacier mém. de l'acad. des inscr.* xli 523—545. A. Keller *li romans de sept sages* clxi sqq. *Dyocletianus Leben v. Hans v. Büchel* Quedl. 1841 49 sqq. Versified by J. Ogilby

in his *Aesop*, and by La Fontaine. Walt. Charlton *the Ephesian and Cimmerian matrons* Lond. 1651 4to, Lat. by Bart. Harris *lusus serius in P. A. matronam Ephesiam* Lond. 1665 12mo. Chassang *hist. du roman Par.* 1862 448. On the *cena Trimalchionis* see Hadr. Wagen-seil and Valesius (in Burman II 341—358) with the replies of P. Petit (*Mar. Statileius*) and Jo. Scheffer (*ib.* 359—397 cf. his *lectt. acad.* Leipz. 1675 227 sqq.), L. Friedländer *de colonia, in qua P. cen. Tr. finxerit* Königsb. 1860—1, W. A. Becker *Gallus*, A. Wellauer *d. Gastmahl des T. bei P.* in Jahn's *Archiv* x 1844 194—220. *Schilderungen eines röm. Gastmahls zur Zeit des Nero* Berl. 1843.]

B. G. Niebuhr *zwei class. lat. Schriftsteller aus dem 3. Jahrh. n. Chr.* in his *kl. hist. und philol. Schr.* I 337 sqq. G. Studer *über das Zeitalter des P. A. in Rhein. Mus.* II 1843 50—92, 202—223. F. Ritter *ibid.* 561—572. J. G. Moessler *commentatio de P. poemate de bello civili* Breslau 1842. The same *quaestionum Petronianarum specimen, quo poëma de bello civili cum Pharsalia Lucani comparatur* I—II Hirschberg 1857—70 4to. W. Teuffel in *Rhein. Mus.* IV 1846 51—8, *Studien und Charakteristiken* 1871 391—5. W. Wehle *obs. crit. in Petronium* Bonn 1861. Ch. Beck *the age of P. A.* Cambridge (U.S.) 1856 4to. The same *P. de antiquis dictionibus fragm. ined.* Cambridge 1861 4to and the *manuscripts of the Satyricon of P. A.* described and collated Cambridge 1863 4to. cf. F. Bücheler in *Rhein. Mus.* XI 1857 606 sqq. and in *Philol.* XX 1863 726—730 [in reply to Beck *ib.* 293—301.] O. Keller *zur Kritik der Petronischen cena Trimalchionis* in *Rhein. Mus.* XVI 1861 532—551. The same in *Jahrb.* 1864 502 sqq. [A. Reifferscheid in *Rhein. Mus.* XVI 1—12. M. Haupt in *Hermetes* II 216—7, IV 157—8, VII 185. L. Müller in *Jahrb.* 1866 394, 556—7, 863—4, 1867 509—12. Jul. Jessen *ein neues Fragm. d. P.* in *Philologus* XXXIII 1873 191, R. Unger *ib.* 475.]

Cum notis varior. by *P. Burman ed. II 2 vols. Amsterdam 1743 4to. [J. J. Reiske *libellus animadver. ad alt. ed. Burm.* 4 pts. in nov. misc. Lips. VI.] *Petronii *Arbitri satirarum reliquiae ex rec.* Francisci Buecheleri Berlin 1862. Text by the same, *adiectus est liber Priapeiorum* Berlin 1862, ed. II 1871. The same in *n. schweiz. Mus. für Philologie* III 1863 17—31.

E. Ludwig *de Petronii sermone plebeio* Leipzig 1870. E. Gottschlich *de parodiis Senecae apud P.* Breslau 1863 26—9 (misc. philol. for F. Haase).

[Language. The *Siren latina*, a complete index 'a Schioppio aut Gonsalio confectus,' and afterwards (from the fragment found at Trau in 1663) enlarged by A. Drakenborch, is in Burman. Glossaries also in

ed. Frankf. 1621, Gen. '29, Leyd. '45, Amst. '63, Par. '77, C. G. Anton Leipzig 1781. Arn. v. Guericke *de ling. vulg. apud P. et in inscr. pariet. Pomp.* Leipz. 1875. C. Beck *the age of P.* 104 sqq. 159. *H. Schuchardt *der Vokalismus d. Vulgärlateins* 3 vols. Leipz. 1866—8.]

Catullus and Marullus mimographi.

L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiv 1869 620 cf. xxv 320.

§ 57. A. Persius Flaccus (4 Dec. 34—24 Nov. 62).

[Life. Bayle. *O. Jahn *proleg.* and in Ersch u. Gruber *Encycl.* III (18) 33—8. Nisard *études sur les poètes lat. de la décadence* Par. 1834 i 237—311. H. Schiller *Nero* 615—7.]

[Edd. often with Iuv. Cf. Jul. Tarlier *prodromus ed. A.P.F. crit. et hermen. notice bibliogr. sur les traductions* (among them 18 Engl.) Brux. 1848. Th. Marcellius 3 pts. Par. 1601 4to, *1613 4to, Is. Casaubon Par. 1605 ('15, *Lond. '47, Leyd. '94 4to, enlarged by *Dübner Leipz. 1833), R. Sinner Bern 1765, *Fr. Passow 1 (*Text u. Uebersetzung; üb. d. Leben u. d. Schriften des P.; Anmerkk. zur ersten Sat.*), Fr. Plum Copenh. 1827 (copious), J. C. Orelli (*eclogae* Zürich 1833), C. F. Heinrich (Germ.) Leipz. 1844. A full apparatus in O. Jahn's library. MS. notes by Bentley (printed in *class. journ.* xvii 62—4), Tho. Stanley, John Taylor and an unknown hand in Cambr. library.]

Reifferscheid's Suetonius 72—75, 394—8. *Auli Persii Flacci satirarum liber. *Cum scholiis antiquis ed.* O. Jahn Leipzig 1843. Text by the same after new collations with erit. apparatus with *Iurenalis* and *Sulpicia* *Berlin 1868. Cf. the same in *Ber. der k. sächs. Ges. d. Wiss.* III 1851 332 sqq. **The satires of Persius, with a translation and commentary by John Conington: to which is prefixed a lecture on the life and writings of Persius.* Ed. by H. Nettleship. Oxford 1872 [new ed. nearly ready]. Cf. M. Haupt in *Hermes* VII 1872 10. Text by C. Fr. Hermann Leipzig 1854.

W. Teuffel (1844) in his *Studien und Charakteristiken* (1871) 396 sqq. E. Handrick *de nonnullis quintae Persii satirae loeis* Torgau 1846 4to. A. Kissel *P. codd. mss. Leidensium collatio, una cum animadv. in eius sat. I* Zalt-Bömel 1848. H. A. Lehmann *de A. P. F. satira quinta. Praemissa sunt quaedam de consilio quod P. in satiris scribendis secutus sit* Greifswald 1855 4to. [The same in *Philologus* VI 431—445, in *Zeitschr. f. d. Alterth.* 1852 193—204, in Jahn's *Archiv* 1852 192—202.] W. Pierson *die Metaphern des P.* in *Rhein. Mus.* XII 88—98. A. Göbel in *Philol.* XIV 1859 170—180, 379—387, XV 128—135 and in the Conitz *Progr.* of 1859 4to. J. Schlüter *quaestiones Per-*

sianae Münster 1857. The same *P. und Juvenal, zur ästhetischen Kritik ihrer Satiren* in *Zeitschr. für Gymnas.* xvi 1861 881 sqq. M. Zillober *eine neue Hs. des P.* Augsburg 1862 4to. [J. Kelle *die class. Hss. in Prag* Prag 1872 (*Abhandl. d. böhm. Ges. d. W.* vi (5).] A. Breucker *A. P. und seine Zeit* Mörs 1866 4to. B. Erdmann *observationes grammaticae in A. P. Fl. satiras* Wittenberg 1866 4to. Fr. Knickenberg *de ratione stoica in P. satiris apparente* Münster 1867. R. Gropius *zur zweiten Satire des P.* in *Jahrb.* 1870 390 sqq. [Fr. Schumacher *quaest. Pers.* Münster 1873. *New scholia in Thomas Berichte d. münchn. Akad.* 1863 n (3) 254, and in *J. Kvičala scholiorum Prag. in P. satt. delectus* Prag 1873 4to.]

**Les moralistes sous l'empire romain, philosophes et poëtes, par C. Martha* Paris 1864.

[Translations. Engl. B. Holyday Oxf. 1616, Lond. '35, '50, with Juvenal Oxf. '73 fol. Sir Jo. Beaumont (s. n) Lond. 1629, Jo. Dryden (Lond. 1693 fol.), C. Gildon (1692), *F. Howes Lond. 1809, W. Gifford Lond. 1822. Germ. by J. J. C. Donner Stuttg. 1822, W. E. Weber Bonn 1834, *W. Teuffel Stuttg. 1844, '57. Dutch by *W. Bilderdijk Amst. 1820.]

[Language. Complete ind. by Jos. Langius (Freib. im Br. 1608 4to), L. Prateus *in us. Delph.* Par. 1684 4to and often (Valpy 1820), Casaubon (1695), O. Jahn (1843).]

§ 58. M. Annaeus Lucanus (3 Nov. 39—30 Apr. 65).
Calpurnius.

The author of the *Aetna. Homerus latinus.*

I. Lucanus.

[Stat. s. ii 7 and *pr. Tac.* xv 49, 56, 70, xvi 17. H. Schiller *Nero* 612—5. J. G. Meusel and G. A. Bürger *de L. Ph.* Halle 1767—8 4to. C. F. Weber *vitae L. collectae* i—iii Marb. 1856—8. Th. Creizenach *die Aeneis . . u. d. Ph. im Mittelalter* Frankf. 1864 4to. Edd. Grotius Antw. 1611, Leyd. 1626, G. Cortius Leipz. 1726 4to, (**eum notis Barthii, Christii, J. F. Gronovii, N. Heinsii, J. A. Martini-Lagunae, D. W. Trilleri. Ed. morte C. interruptam absolvit C. F. Weber* 2 vols. Leipz. 1828—9), *Fr. Oudendorp (with *variorum* notes) Leyden 1728 4to, R. Bentley (unfinished) Strawberry-hill 1760 4to, Glasg. 1818. Bk. i with notes by W. E. Heitland and C. E. Haskins will shortly appear at Cambridge.]

Reifferscheid's *Suetonius* 50—2, 76—9, 392—4. I. Bekker in *Monatsber. d. Berl. Akad.* for 1853 166 sqq. W. Steinhart *de emen-*

datione Lucani Bonn 1851. The same *de L. schedis rescriptis Vindobonensis* Magdeburg 1860 4to, in *Jahrb.* 1859 360 sqq. 1861 365 sqq. and in *symbola philol. Bonn.* 1864 289—300. D. Detlefsen in *Philol.* xiii 1858 313—357, xv 526—538, xxvi 173—184. H. Genthe *de M. A. L. vita et scriptis* Berlin 1859, in *Jahrb.* 1861 534 sqq. 1864 524—550, 859—860 and in *Hermes* vi 1871 214—230. The same *scholia vetera in L.* Berlin 1868 4to. R. Unger *de L. carminum reliquis* Friedland 1860 4to. H. Usener in Greifswald *Lectionscatalog* of 1863 4to and in *Jahrb.* 1861 356 sqq. [Rhein. Mus. xxiii 497—505.] By the same *scholia in L. bellum civile, pars prior (commenta Bernensia)* Leipzig 1869, cf. *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 1871 155—9. J. Klein in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiv 1869 121—6. Haupt in *Hermes* v 1870 189. [Th. Bergk *de L. carminibus* Halle 1865 4to.]

F. Kortüm *über das gleichartige und abweichende Element in der spanisch-römischen Dichterschule etc. in the geschichtl. Forschungen* (1863) 209—253. A. Schaubach *Lucans Pharsalia und ihr Verhältniss zur Geschichte* Meiningen 1864 4to. A. Preyme *de L. Phars.* Cassel 1859. [Gust. Baier *de Lirio Lucani... auctore* Schweidnitz 1874.]

Edd. *P. Burman (Leyden 1740 4to), C. F. Weber (with the *scholia*) 3 vols. Leipzig 1821—31 (unfinished). The same in the Marburg *Lectionscatalog* of 1857 4to.

[Translations. O. Fr. cent. xiii *hist. lit. de la France* xix 681—6. Engl. *Chr. Marlowe Lond. 1600 4to (bk. 1). Sir A. Gorges (Spenser's *Aleyon*) ib. 1614 4to. *Tho. May ib. 1627 12mo, with a continuation (to Caesar's death) in seven books ib. 31—3, '35 (2 edd.), '50, '59, '79, N. Rowe fol. 1718 etc. Germ. J. Merkel Aschaffenburg. 1849 4to (bk. 1).]

[Language. A complete ind. in Oudendorp and Lemaire (3 vols. Par. 1830). Good indd. by Maittaire (Lond. 1719 12mo) and C. H. Weise Quedlinb. 1835. E. Körber *de L. usu syntactico* Petersb. 1874. Leloup *de poesi epica et L. Ph.* Trier 1827 4to.]

2. Calpurnius and contemporary bucolic poets. .

[Often ed. with Gratius and Nemesianus; in the *poet. lat. min.* of Burman Leyd. 1731 i 541 sqq. and Wernsdorf Altenb. 1780 ii 1—214, 312—361, iv 805—12, 819—821. Ed. C. D. Beck Leipz. 1803. Notes by C. Barth in his *obss. ad Iur. scholia ed.* F. Fiedler Vesal. 1827. On bucolic poets R. Unger *de Valgio* Halle 1848 285—326. On the panegyric to Piso (Tac. xv 48, *schol. Iur.* v 109), see H. Junius *animadrv.* vi Bas. 1556 249 sqq., J. Held *inc. auct. c. ad P.* Bresl. 1831, C. Beck

Statii ad Calp. P. poemation Ansbach 1835, Wernsdorf iv 36—8, 72—4, 236—282.]

Riese's *anthologia* (1 2) 180—3.

**Calpurnii eclogae XI ad optimos eodd. rec.* C. E. Glaeser Göttingen 1842. M. Haupt *de carminibus bucolicis Calpurnii* [i—vii] *et Nemesiani* [viii—xi] Berlin 1854 4to. The same in *Hermes* iii 1868 211 sqq. vi 390. *Ine. auct. Carmen panegyr. ad Calp. Pisonem cum proleg. et adnot. critica ed.* C. F. Weber Marburg 1859 and 1860 4to. E. Wölfflin in *Philol.* xvii 1861 340 sqq. J. Mähly in *Jahrb.* 1862 286—294 and in 'der Oedipus Coloneus des Sophocles' (Basel 1868) 101—118. H. Hagen in *Philol.* xxviii 1869 338—341 and in *Jahrb.* 1871 139—152. [E. Bährens *ib.* 1873 139—152. Th. Bergk in *Rhein. Mus.* xx 292.] R. Peiper *praefationis in Seneceae tragoeidas nuper editas supplementum* Breslau 1870 4to 27—32. F. Bücheler in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 1871 235—240, cf. 491—3. [Language. A complete ind. to Calp. in Glaeser; a glossary in Beck, a select ind. in Lemaire's Wernsdorf.]

3. Aetna.

[On the mss., edd. and author see Munro 25—38.]

[Edd. Jos. Scaliger *catalecta Verg.* Leyd. 1595. *Pithoeus epigr.* vct. Lyon 1596. Wernsdorf *poet. lat. min. iv.*] (*Lueilii*) *Actna rec. notasse* Ios. Scaligeri, Frid. Lindenbruchii *suasque addidit* F. Jacob Leipzig 1826. M. Haupt [*quaestt. Catull.* 1841 54—68 and] in the Berlin *Lectionscatalog* of 1854 and 1859 4to and in *Hermes* iii 1868 338—341. **Actna, revised emended and explained by* H. A. J. Munro Cambridge 1867. [In *M. Haupt *Verg.* ed. 2 Leipzig 1873. Cf. R. Ellis in *journ. of philol.* iii 276, H. A. J. Munro *ib.* iv 121.] J. Mähly *Beiträge zur Kritik des...Aetna* Basel 1862 4to. [E. Bährens in *Jahrb.* 1872 628—631, and *lectt. lat.* Bonn 1870 36—40. H. Sauppe in *Gött. gel. Anz.* 1874 483—494.]

4. Homerus Latinus.

[C. P. Euler *de ant. Rom. studiis homer.* Berl. 1854. E. Dümmler *Forschungen zur deutschen Gesch.* xiii 415—7, H. Dunger *die Sage rom troj. Kriege* Dresd. 1869 28, 63—4, 78. J. Kelle *die class. Hss. in Prag* 1872. A Brussels ms. Reiffenberg in *annuaire* iii 189 sqq. Barth *advers.* 2749—55, '68, '806 sq. H. Arntzen *ep. crit. de P. Th.* Utr. 1793. Edd. G. Henisch *belli Troi. scriptores* Bas. 1573. Wernsdorf *poet. lat. min. iv* 545—752, 851, v 1484—9.]

Incerti auctoris, vulg. Pindari Thebani, epitome Iliadis Homericae e rec. et cum notis Henr. Weytingh ed. . . . Th. van Kooten Amsterdam

1809. * C. Lachmann in *Monatsber. der Berliner Akad.* 1841 3 sqq.
 * L. Müller über den Auszug aus der *Ilias* des sogen. *Pindarus Thebanus* Berlin 1857. The same in *Philol.* xv 1860 475—507, in *Jahrb.* 1862 729—32, in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 1867 457—9, xxiv 492 sq. Th. Bergk in *Philol.* xiv 1859 184, [xvi 622—3. K. Schenkl in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* 1875 243—257.]

5. The tragedies of Seneca see § 91.

Scaevius (Scaevus?) Memor tragedian.

M. Hertz *de Scaero M. poeta tr. comm.* Bresl. 1869 4to. E. v. Leutsch in *philolog. Anz.* 1869 123 sqq.

6. Caesius Bassus (*de metris*).

E. v. Lentsch in *Philol.* xi 1856 739—44. R. Westphal *griech. Metrik* 1² 119—120, 169—174. [Keil *gramm. lat.* vi 250—4, 305—6, Gaisford *scriptt. rei metr.* Oxf. 1837 302 sqq. J. Cäsar in Pauly *Real-Encycl.* 1² 2295 n. 10. L. Müller *de schol. observant. poett. vett.* Leipz. 1861, 18, 22 sqq.]

§ 59. C. Valerius Flaccus Setinus Balbus († before 90).

[See Thilo's *prolegomena*. Edd. Aeg. Maserius Par. 1517, '19 fol. N. Heinsius Amst. 1680. A. Weichert (bk. viii only) Meissen 1817.]

[Sources. Weichert *üb. d. Leben u. Gedicht d. Apoll. Rhod.* Meissen 1821 270 sqq. T. Greiff *de V. F. Arg. cum Aeneide comparatis* Trent 1869.]

Edd. *cum notis varior.* by * P. Burman (Leyden 1724 4to) and J. A. Wagner Gött. 1805. * C. V. F. S. B. *Argonauticon l. VIII rec.* G. Thilo Halle 1863, [ed. C. Schenkl Berl. 1871. * *recogn.* Aemil. Bährens Leipzig 1875.] G. Meyneke *quaestiones Valerianae* Bonn 1865. The same in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 1867 362—376, 457 sqq. M. Haupt in *Heremes* III 1868 212—5, IV 153—4. R. Löhbach *obss. crit. in C. V. F. Arg.* Andernach 1869 4to. C. F. Reuss *obss. Valerianae* Marb. 1871. C. Bussenius *de Valerii Flacci in adhibendis comparationibus usu* Lübeck 1872 4to. Cf. E. Bährens in *Jahrb.* 1872 197—204. [F. Eysenhardt in *Rhein. Mus.* xvii 378—92. H. A. Koch *ib.* xviii 163—4. Ph. Wagner in *Philologus* xx 617—47. A. Löhbach *Studien zu V. F.* Neuwied 1872 4to. Ph. Braun *obss. crit. et exeg. in V. F.* Fulda 1869. K. Schenkl *Studien zu d. Arg. des V. F.* Vienna 1871 (from *Sitzungsber. d. Akad.*), *Philologus* xxxii 710. Br. Hirsehwalder *curae crit. in C. V. F. Arg.* Bresl. 1870. O. Keller Gött. *gel. Anz.* 1873 1925 sqq.]

[Language. Complete ind. in ed. L. Alard Leipz. 1630 and N. E. Lemaire 2 vols. Par. 1824. A useful ind. in Burman. Matth. Schmitz *de V. F. dicendi genere* Münster 1872.]

Curiatius Maternus. Saleius Bassus.

Tacitus *dial.* 11. I. Held *de Saleio Basso poeta* Breslau 1834 4to.

§ 60. [Ti. Catius] Silius Italicus cos. A.D. 68 (26—101).

[Plin. *ep.* iii 7. Mart. vii 63. Chr. Cellarius *de S. I.* Halle 1694 (also in his *dissert. acad.* in Drakenborch and Ruperti).]

[Edd. N. Heinsius Leyd. 1600—1. Cl. Dausqueius Par. 1615 4to. * Chr. Cellarius Leipz. 1695. C. Barth *adversar.* J. Fr. Gronov *obss.*]

The inscription Gruter 300 1. The edd. *cum notis varior.* by * A. Drakenborch (Utrecht 1717 4to), J. Ch. T. Ernesti (2 vols. Leipzig 1791—2) and Ruperti 2 vols. Göttingen 1795 1798.

J. Schrader in *Hermes* iv 1869 345. W. Cosack *quaestt. Silianae* Halle 1844. G. Thilo *quaestt. Sil. crit.* ib. 1858 4to and *symbol. philol. Bonn.* (1864) 397—411. H. Blass *Emendationen zu S. I.* Berlin 1867 4to. [The same review in *Jahrb.* 1874 471—512 of E. Wezel *de C. S. I. cum fontibus tum exemplis* Leipzig 1873.] Th. Mommsen in *Hermes* iii 1868 43. Onorato Occioni *C. S. I. e il suo poema* Padua 1869. [2nd ed. ib. 1871. L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* xvii 187—8. M. Heynacher *Quellen d. S. I. 1 Ilfeld '74.]*

[Engl. Tho. Ross Lond. 1661, '72 fol.]

[Language. Complete ind. in ed. Lemaire 2 vols. Par. 1823. Good indd. in Cellarius, and esp. in J. P. Schmid, Ernesti and Ruperti (see also R. append. *de stilo poetico et potiss. Sil.* 171—186. L. Cholevius *epitheta ornantia* etc. Königsb. 1865 29 sqq. 33 sqq.)]

§ 61. P. Papinius Statius (about 40—96).

[a. Edd. and notes. Manso in *Nachträge zu Sulzer* viii 344—383. H. Dodwell *Annales Statiani* with *ann.* *Vell.* Oxf. 1698 193—306. Unger *paradoxa Thebana* 432 sqq. (*a vita St.* of no value from a Munich ms.). Welcker *kl. Schr.* i 395 sqq. (on the *Theb.* cf. the fragments of Antimachus). Edd. J. Bernartius Antw. 1595. Fr. Tilioibrogia (Lindenbrog) Par. 1600 4to. J. C. Gevartius (with *leett. Papin.*) Leyd. 1616. E. Cruceus (with notes of Bernartius etc.) Par. 1618 4to. J. Fr. Gronov Amst. 1653. Casp. Barth 3 vols. Cygn. 1664—5 4to (vast learning, ill-digested). * J. Veenhusen ('*variorum*') Leyd. 1671. * F. Hand

Leipz. 1817 (only *silv.* 1 1—3; cf. *s.* 1 4 ed. G. Queck in Jahn's *Archiv* xviii 1852 121—132). Wernsdorf *poet. lat. min.* (*s.* iv 5. 7). F. Hand Jena 1849 4to (*s.* iv 6). Notes in *misc. obss.* 1 II IV. J. Jortin *tracts* Lond. 1790 II 424—444. J. Fr. Gronovii in *St. s. diatribe* Haag 1637, **cum annott.* F. Hand 2 vols. Leipz. 1811. Jo. Mitford's apparatus for a new ed. was dispersed in Apr. 1860. I have his *Markland*, with notes by him, by Bentley and Touss. The Cambridge library has a ms. of the *Theb.* and ms. notes by Dan. Rogers and an unknown hand.]

**Statii sylvae rec. et emend.* Jer. *Markland* Lond. 1728 4to (and by J. Sillig Dresd. 1827 4to). Texts by F. Dübner (2 vols. Par. 1835—6) and G. Queek 2 vols. Leipzig 1854. **P. P. S. Thebais et Achilleis cum scholiis rec.* O. Müller 1 (*Theb.* 1—VI) ib. 1870.

b. Criticism and miscellaneous matter.

[Iani Gruteri *suspiciones in St. Theb. I cum animadv.* F. Handii Jena 1851 4to. C. H. Volekmar *spec. norae silv.* *St. ed.* (*s.* 1 1) Ilfeld 1860 4to.] A. Imhof *de silvarum Stat. condicione crit.* Halle 1860 4to and in *Rhein. Mus.* xviii 1863 189 sqq. The same *ecloga ad uxorem* (*s.* III 5) *emend.* et *adnot.* Halle 1863—4 and *emendatt.* *Stat.* Halle 1867 4to. I. Dauglard *Stace et ses silves* Clermont-Ferrand 1864. M. Haupt in *Monatsber. der Berliner Akad.* for 1861 1074 sqq. and in *Hermes* v 1870 187. E. Grosse *obsservatorium in S. silvis spec.* Berl. 1861. The same *über eine Trierer Hs. des Statius* Königsb. 1867 4to. O. Müller *quaestt. Stat.* Berlin 1861 4to [and *Rhein. Mus.* xviii 189—200]. E. Nauke *obss. crit. et gramm.* in *P. P. S.* Bresl. 1863. F. Deyeks *Münsterer Hs. des S.* Münster 1865 4to. W. Sehmitz *ein Düsseldorfer Statiusfragm.* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxi 1866 438—443. [R. Unger *ecl. ult.* (*s.* v 5) *emendatiorem edd.*, *acc. de St. locis controv. coniectanca* Neustrelitz 1868. L. Friedländer *de personis nonnullis a S. commemoratis* Königsberg 1870 4to and in his *Programm* on Martial § 62. H. Nohl *quaestt. Stat.* Berl. 1871. [C. Appelmann *studia Papiniana* Demmin 1872 4to. B. Bährens in *Rhein. Mus.* xxviii 250—263. H. Hahn *quaestt. Stat.* 1 Bresl. 1873. R. Ellis in *journ. of philol.* v 262—5.]

c. Commentators.

A. Schottky *de pretio Lactantiani commentarii in S. Theb. et de nomine philosophia et aetate commentatoris* Breslau 1846. R. Unger *electa e Lactantii in Statii Thebaida commentariis* Friedland 1863 4to. [E. Wölfflin *Philologus* xxiv 156—8. Ph. Kohlmann *ib.* xxxiii 128—138, id. *neue Scholien zur Th. d. St.* Posen 1873 4to. Worthless *scholia* to the *Ach.* in *Lindenbrog* and in *Mai spicil. rom.* IX app. Dommerich *ad St. Ach. . . . anecdota* Wolfenb. 1758 4to.]

[Engl. Th. Stephens Lond. 1648 (*Theb.* 5 books). A. Pope (*Theb.*

1). Rob. Howard *Achilleis* Lond. 1660. On Chaucer's (and Boccaccio's) use of *St.* see Warton *hist. Engl. poetry* s. 12. On Dante see Ruth in *Heidelb. Jahrb.* 1849 905 sqq.]

[Language. Complete ind. in ed. Cl. Beraldus *in us. Delph.* 2 vols. Par. 1685 (and in Valpy 4 vols. Lond. 1824), best in Lemaire 4 vols. Par. 1825—30. Morhof *polyhist.* iii c. 10 gives a specimen of a *lexicon Stat.* by H. Schaevius. G. T. Suringar *obss. ad St. silv.* Ling 1810.]

§ 62. M. Valerius Martialis (about 1 Mar. 40—101).

[* Schneidewin *prolegg.* * Friedländer *Sittengesch.* i⁴ 97, 159, 273, iii¹ 151 (his portraits), 285, 339—45, 347—351, 372—90 (chronology), 396—404. F. Kortüm *gesch. Forschungen* Leipz. 1863 217 sqq. P. Giese *de personis a M. commemoratis* Greifsw. 1872.]

[Essays by * Lessing and Herder on epigrams and epigrammatists, by Lessing on Mart. Edd. 4 vols. Par. 1601 4to (notes of *Heraldus, * Marcilius, H. Junius etc.), J. Gruter Frankf. 1602 16mo, L. Ramiresius de Prado Par. 1607 4to, * M. Rader (Ingolst. 1602, 1611) Mognnt. 1627 fol. (with *analecta* 23 pp.), * Par. 1617 fol. (unites the notes of ed. Par. 1601 and 1607), * P. Seriverius 3 vols. Leyd. 1619 16mo, C. Schrevelius ib. 1670 (with notes of J. F. Gronov and *variorum*). * D. Heraldus *animadrv. ad libb. xii M.* Par. 1600 4to, Hadr. Beverland in *Stosch mus. crit.* i 48 sqq. A. de Rooy *conjecturae crit. in M.* Utr. 1764, *animadrv. crit. in M.* Harderw. 1787, C. Zarotti *M. epigr. mediceae aut philos. considerationis enarr.* Ven. 1657 4to. Van Eldik in *verslagen en meded. d. Akad. v. W.* 1868. Th. Roepel in *Philologus* x 573—6. Fr. Schmieder *epitaphia ap. M. interpr.* Briegae 1828 4to, *M. de spect.* i—ii ib. 1837—8 4to. O. Hirschfeld *Gött. gel. Anz.* 1869 1506—10. Cf. W. A. Becker *Gallus* and *Charikles*, K. F. Hermann and Marquardt *Priatalterth.* J. Kehrein in Jahn's *Archiv* iv 541—53 (on the *de spect.*).]

A. Brandt *de M. poetae vita et scriptis ad annorum computationem dispositis I* Berl. 1853. L. Friedländer *de temporibus librorum M. Domitiano imperante editorum et silvarum Statii* Königsb. 1862 4to, *de temporibus librorum M. X et XI* ib. 1865 4to, *de nonnullis locis corruptis in M. epigr.* ib. 1867 4to, *de personis quibusdam a M. commemoratis* ib. 1870 4to. H. F. Stobbe in *Philol.* xxvi 1867 44—80, xxvii 630—641. Th. Mommsen in *Hermes* iii 1868 120—6. Haupt *ibid.* v 30—2, 188, vi 387—8, [vii 186—7, 373—4]. A. Scotland in *Philol.* xxix 1869 184—7.

* M. V. M. *epigrammaton libri.* Ed. F. W. Schneidewin 2 vols.

Grimma 1842, and *ex recensione sua denuo recognita* Leipzig 1853. [Another epigr. in *anthol. lat.* 276 R.]

O. Guttmann *observationum in M. V. M. partic.* V Breslau 1866. [Al. Tittler in *Jahrb.* 1865 185. F. Bücheler *ib.* 1866 610. R. Unger *de locis quibusdam M.* Friedland 1869 4to. Teuffel in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 488—491, xxvii 352. Jul. Steup *ib.* xxvii 62—72, 192.]

[Engl. Warton *hist. Engl. poetry* sect. 59. A. Amos *Martial and the moderns* Cambr. 1858. Tim. Kendall *flowers of epigrammes* Lond. 1577. Tho. May *select epigrams of M.* *ib.* 1629. R. Fletcher *ib.* 1656. J. Wright *ib.* 1663 12mo. Anon. *select epigrams* *ib.* 1689. Cotton *ib.* 1695. In W. Hay's *sel. ep. of M.* (Lond. 1755 append.) and in Bohn's *Martial* (1860) some versions from the English poets are collected. Germ. K. W. Ramler 7 vols. Leipz. 1787—94, *A. Berg Stuttg. 1864—9. On Fr. and Germ. versions *M. V. M. als Mensch u. Dichter* Berl. 1843.]

[Language. Complete ind. by Jos. Langius Strassb. 1595, Par. 1601 4to, '07 4to, '17 fol., in ed. V. Collesso *in us. Delph.* Par. 1680 4to and often (e. g. Valpy 3 vols. 1823), esp. in ed. Lemaire 3 vols. Par. 1825—9. A good ind. also in ed. M. Maittaire Lond. 1716 12mo.]

Arruntius Stella. L. Verginius Rufus. Vestricius Spurinna.

[Stella eos. probably 101 A.D. Orelli *inser.* 784. Mommsen in *Heremes* III 124—6, Stobbe in *Philol.* xxvi 76—7, xxvii 632 sqq. often named by Mart. and Stat. Dölling *üb. d. Dichter St. aus Patavium* Plauen 1840 4to. Dodwell *ann. Stat.* Oxf. 1698 235 sqq.]

[Verg. Rufus eos. 63, 69, 97 (Pl. *ep.* II 1, v 3 § 5, vi 10 § 4, ix 19 § 1, *Heremes* VI 127—8). The odes ascribed by C. Barth to Vest. Sp. (Pl. *ep.* III 1) and printed by him (*advers. XIV* 5 and with *venatici et bucolici lat.* Hannover 1613), by Wernsdorf (*poet. lat. min.*), by C. A. M. Axt (Frankf. 1840) and in Riese *anthol. lat.* 918—921, are spurious Otto and L. Lersch in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* 1842 845—878.]

The spurious Turnus.

[Egger (in Bähr § 157 n. 3) and L. Quicherat (*rev. de l'inst. publ.* 1869 341—5, 371—2, 397) have shewn that the fragment first publ. by Balzac in his *entretiens* IV 4, then by Burman, Wernsdorf, Meyer *anthol.* 190, is the work of Balzac, who afterwards inserted it in his works among 'fieta pro antiquis.' L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 1870 436—8.

§ 63. D. Iunius Iuvenalis (about 47—138) Sulpicia, and other poets of the second century.

[Seven *ritae* printed by O. Jahn (1851) and Synnerberg (*u. infr.*), H. Dodwell *ann. Quintil.* §§ 37—41. J. V. Francke *examen crit. D. I. I. vitae* Altona 1820 and *de vita Iur. quaestio alt.* Dorp. 1837 fol. C. A. Bauer *üb. einige Nachrichten aus dem Leben des Iur.* Regensb. 1833, G. Pinzger in Jahn's *Jahrb.* 1835 261 sqq. W. Teuffel *ib.* 1845 103—16. Epkema *prosopographia Iur.* Amst. 1864. Borghesi *œuvres* v 533. * C. Synnerberg *de temporibus vitae carminumque Iur. rite constituendis* Helsingfors 1866. G. Boissier *J. et son temps* in *Rer. d. d. mondes* June 1870 141—174. * Martha *les moralistes sous l'empire rom.* 249 sqq. Mundung *üb. d. Sat. des I. in relig. u. sittl. Bedeutung* Rottweil 1865 4to. Fr. Rühl *zu den ritae Iur.* in *Jahrb.* 1874 868—9.]

[Edd. * P. Pithoeus Par. 1585, * F. Grangaeus ib. 1614 4to (also the notes of Autumnus and Calderinus), * N. Rigalt ib. 1616 12mo, Henninius Utr. 1685 and '95 4to (with notes of earlier edd.), G. A. Ruperti 2nd ed. 2 vols. Leipz. 1819—20 (and Lond. 1820), N. L. Achaintre. *acc.* * *Hadr. et C. Valesiorum notae* 2 vols. Par. 1810, C. Fr. Heinrich 2 vols. Bonn 1839—40 (Germ.) The Cambridge library has ms. notes by Tho. Stanley, Hadr. Beverland and John Taylor. I have (from Jahn's sale) Böttiger's commentary and some collations; also a few notes of Jo. Mitford.]

[*Scholia.* ed. P. Pithoeus (1585), A. W. Cramer Hamb. 1823, L. Schopen in Heinrich 1839 i 156—440 (cf. L. Schopen *unedierte Scholl. zu Iur. s. III* Bonn 1847 4to), * O. Jahn 1851 171—385 (cf. his *Persius cxvi—cxxxi*), C. Barth *obss. ad Iur. schol. ed.* F. Fiedler Vesal. 1827. K. Fr. Hermann *de scholl. ad Iur. gen. deteriore* Gött. 1849 4to, Gigeh *appar. crit. ad Iur.* Leyd. 1849, *ad Iur. ciusque scholl.* ib. 1840. Mai *scholl. ined. ratic. in spicil. Rom.* ix append. Notes. * J. N. Madvig *opusc.* i Copenh. 1834 28—63, ii 1842 167—205. F. Ritschl in *Rhein. Mus.* ix 478—480. Lehmann *antiqu. Rom. domest.* in *Iur. sat. illustr.* i Halle 1867. Prof. Lewis of Cork and his brother are engaged on an ed. with illustrations from ancient art.]

The inscription of Aquinum in Henzen 5599.

W. Teuffel in *Jahrb.* XLIII 1845 103 sqq., in *Rhein. Mus.* xx 1865 153, 473 sqq., xxi 155 sqq., in his *Studien und Charakteristiken* (1871) 410 sqq. B. Borghesi *intorno all' età di Giovenale* (1847) in his *œuvres* v 49—76. C. F. Hermann in the Marburg *Lectionscatalog* of 1839 and in those of Göttingen for '43, '47, '54 4to. * L. Friedländer *de nomini-bus personarum in Iur. satiris* Königsberg 1872 4to.

[On cod. P see F. Rühl in *Philol.* xxx 676—7. On an ancient Vatican fragment Mai *class. auct.* iii xviii sqq. Du Rieu *shedae Vat.* Leyden 1860 131 sqq.] A. Göbel *Sitzungsber. der Wiener Akad.* xxix 1859 73 sqq. Fr. Strauch *de personis Iuvenalianis* Göttingen 1863. * B. Lupus *vindiciae Iuvenalianae* Bonn 1864. O. Meinerz *vind. Iuv.* Königsberg 1866. [The same *zur Kritik u. Erkl. d. Iuv.* Conitz 1871 4to.] A. Widal *J. et ses satires, études littéraires et morales* Paris 1869 (cf. H. Weil in *Jahrb.* 1870 222—4). Haupt in *Hermes* vi 1871 389. H. Wileke *demonstratur... quid elocutio Iuv. a Persiana differat* Stendal 1869 4to.

Ed. with commentary and scholia by C. F. Heinrich 2 vols. Bonn 1839. * *D. Junii Iuvenalis saturarum l. V. Cum scholiis veteribus rec. et em.* O. Jahn Berlin 1851 (vol. ii commentary has not appeared). The same * *A. Persii Flacci, D. Junii Iuvenalis, Sulpiciae saturae* Berlin 1868. Text by C. F. Hermann Leipzig 1854. *Thirteen satires of J. With a comm. by John E. B. Mayor* 1st Lond. 1869—72. [*Sat. libri V. Erkl. v. A. Weidner* Leipzig 1873, P. Doetsch *chrestomathia Iuv.* ib. '75.]

[Engl. W. B. *that which seems best is worst* (s. x paraphrased) Lond. 1617 12mo (Madrid 5 Sept. 1612). *Sat. x* also by Sir Jo. Beaumont, by J. H. (Lond. 1683 4to), by Tho. Shadwell (ib. 1687 4to). * Geo. Chapman (s. v) ib. 1629. Jo. Biddle (i ii) ib. 1634. * Rob. Stapylton (i—vi) Oxf. 1644, (i—xvi) Lond. 1647, ib. 1660 fol. B. Holyday Oxf. 1673 fol. (with good notes), * Jo. Dryden etc. Lond. 1693 fol. and often. Germ. * W. E. Weber Halle 1838. * J. C. v. Siebold Leipzig. 1858. A. Berg Stuttg. 1869. * W. Herzberg and W. Teuffel 3 parts Stuttg. 1864—7. Imitations by Seb. Brant (of s. x in *Narrenschiff* c. 26), Boileau and Sam. Johnson. The Italian of Silvestri da Rovigo Ven. 1758 etc. has useful notes.]

[Language. Complete indd. in edd. Par. 1602 4to, ib. 1607 4to, Freiburg Br. 1608 4to (by Jos. Langius), Par. 1613 4to, ib. 1614 4to, ed. L. Prateus *in usum Delph.* ib. 1684 4to and often (e.g. by Valpy 3 vols. Lond. 1820), Henninius, Ruperti, Achaintre, Lemaire (Par. 1823—5 2 vols.), O. Jahn (1851). A good ind. in the ed. of M. Maittaire Lond. 1716 12mo. H. Wileke *demonstratur*, etc. as above. L. O. Kiaer *sermonem Iuv. certis legibus astrictum demonstrare conatus est* Copenh. 1875.]

[Sulpicia. Mart. x 35, 38. Aus. *id. XIII s. f.* Sid. c. ix 262—3. Two iambic verses in schol. Vall. to *Iuv.* vi 537. In an Aus. ms. (hence Fulg. myth. pr. 'Sulpicillae Ausonianae loquacitas') the 70 verses ascribed to S. Often printed with Aus. (1517, '58, '75, '80, 1604), with Petr. by J.

Dousa Leyd. 1585, in *Pithoei epigr. vet.* Par. 1590, and with P.'s Iuv. 1585, in Boxhorn *poetae sat. min.* Leyd. 1633, with *variorum* notes in *poet. lat. min.* of P. Burman (Leyd. 1731 4to) and Wernsdorf (Altenb. 1782). Ed. Jo. Gurlitt *cum comm.* C. G. Schwarzii in Hamb. 1819 4to, C. Monnard Frankf. 1820, C. L. Schläger Mitan 1846, O. Jahn (with Iuv. 1868), * E. Bährens *l. c.* 37—40, who dates it shortly after Aus. Germ. by H. Düntzer in *d. röm. Satiriker* Brunsw. 1846 II. C. Barth *advers.* xxviii 13. *misc. obss.* vi 353, vii 329.]

I. Corn. G. Boot *de Sulp. quae fertur satira* Amst. 1868 4to. [* E. Bährens *de Sulp. quae vocatur sat.* Jen. 1873. R. Ellis in *Journal of philology* v 1874 265 on *Sulpiciae satira*. M. Hertz in *Jahrb.* 1874 573—5.]

Hadrianus. Florus (§ 99). Annianus.

[On H. see Spartian. 14—16, 25, *Tillemont. A. Haackh in Pauly *Real-Encyl.* III 1028—45, F. Gregorovius *Gesch. Hadrians* Königsb. 1851, C. Knaut *H. als Regent u. als Charakter* Berl. 1871 4to, Burman *anth. lat.* I 86, II 288, M. Haupt in *Hermes* III 217, O. Jahn in *Philolog.* xxviii 10, H. Stadelmann *d. Kaiser H. u. d. Dichter Fl.* in *Jahrb.* 1872 333; the same in *Zeitschr. f. d. bayr. Gymn.* 1872 192—7; the *laudatio junebris* on Matidia in Mommsen *Abhandl. d. Berl. Akad.* 1863 483 sqq. the speech to the troops in Renier *inscr. de l'Alg.* 5, a letter in Henzen *acta arr.* (1868), rescripts in *Hänel *corpus legum* (Leipz. 1857) 88—101, D. Adr. *sent. et epis. gr. lat.* in H. Stephanus *gloss.* 1573 fol. 299—305 (also in Vulcanius Leyd. 1600 fol. and Valpy Lond. 1825 fol.), in the *Dositheus* of M. Goldast Gen. 1601 and of E. Böcking (Bonn 1832), in Fabrie. *bibl. Gr.* XII Hamb. 1740 and in A. Schulting *iurispr. vet.* Leyd. 1717 4to.]

L. Müller *Rutil. Namat.* 24—31, 34—41, and in *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 1870 337—344. [H. Keil *gramm. lat.* vi 617—29. Lachmann *Terentian. Maur.* XIII—XV. Meyer *anth. lat.* 206—221.]

§ 64. Sammonicus Serenus. Septimius Serenus. Commodianus.

1. Sammonicus Serenus the younger († under Caracalla).

[Edd. G. Humelberg Zur. 1540, 1581 4to. Often printed with Celsus. In the *corp. poet.* of Maittaire and of Weber. Cf. J. B. Morgagni *opusc.* Naples 1763 I 191—226. C. G. Gruner *varr. lecett. in Q. S. S.* I II Jena 1782, 1803 4to. F. A. Reuss *lecett. Samm.* I Würzb.

1836—7 4to, E. Meyer *Gesch. d. Bot.* II 209—217. Sprengel *Gesch. d. Arzneik.* II 235 sqq. Hecker *Gesch. d. Heilk.* II 24 sqq. Thierfelder in *Küchenmeister Zeitschr. f. Med.* V (2) 1866. Chouulant *Bücherk. d. Alt. Med.* Leipz. 1841 210—2.]

Q. S. S. de medicina R. Keuchenius rest. emend. illustr. Amst. 1662, 1706. P. Burman *poet. Lat. min.* Leyden 1731 4to II 185 sqq. J. Chr. Gottl. Ackermann Leipz. 1786, L. Baudet Paris 1845. L. Müller *Rutil. Namat.* 44—51 [fragments of Septimius Serenus; also in Wernsdorf *poet. lat. min.* and Meyer *anth. lat.*].

On the christian poets in general see C. F. Bähr's suppl. to his *röm. Litteraturgesch.* (above § 53). On the poems ascribed to Tertullian see § 108 2.

2. Commodianus (about 249).

Edd. by [* N. Rigalt Toul 1650 4to, Par. '66 fol. (with Cyprian), in *bibl. patr. max.* xxvii, Galland III, in the *collect. Pisaur.* v,] *Henr. Leon. Schurzfleisch Wittenb. 1704 4to [suppl. with glossary and ind. ib. 1709 4to], in Migne III, with Min. Felix by [J. Davies 1712 and] Fr. Oehler (1847). [J. B. Pitra *spicil. Solesm.* Par. 1852 I *carm. apolog.* IV suppl. to *c. a.* and *instr.*,] A. Ebert zu *C. carm. apol.* in *Abh. der k. sächs. Ges. der Wissensch.* V 1868 38 sqq. [id. *Gesch. d. chr.-lat. Lit.* Leipz. 1874 86—93], M. Haupt in *Hermes* V 1870 316—7. E. L. Leimbach über *Commodians carm. apol.* Schmalkl. 1871 4to. L. Müller in *Jahrb.* '68 435, [id. *de re metr.* 445.] [* H. Rönsch *das c. a. des C.* in *Zeitschr. f. hist. Theol.* 1872 (2), 1873 (2). * H. A. J. Munro *on a metrical Latin inscr.* (of L. Praecilius Fortunatus) in *trans. of the Cambr. philos. soc.* x (2) 1861 4to. Jacobi *deutsche Zeitschr. f. christl. Wiss.* 1853 n. 26.]

§ 65. Terentianus Maurus (end of the third century).

T. M. de litteris syllabis et metris e rec. et eum notis Laur. Santenii ed. Dav. Iac. van Lennepe Utr. 1825 4to; *rec.* Car. Lachmannus Berl. 1836; in Gaisford's *Hephaestion* Oxf. 1855 I² 215—315, II² 346—642. [* H. Keil *grammatici lat.* VI Leipzig 1874. Cf. Hofman-Peerlkamp in *bibl. crit. nov.* II 1—42. R. Dawes *misc. crit.* ind. R. Westphal *gr. Metrik.* I² 127—8, 138—153. In Cambr. library ms. notes by R. Bentley and Jo. Taylor.]

§ 66. M. Aurelius Olympius Nemesianus (end of the third century).

Cynegetica. Eclogae.

In Burman *poet. Lat. min.* I 317 sqq. 451 sqq. [Maittaire and Weber *corp. poet.* Wernsdorf *p. l. m.* I 83—120, 253 sqq. IV 790 sqq.

800 sqq. v 144 sqq.] In Stern's ed. of Gratius (§ 54 1) and in Haupt's ed. of Ovid's *halieutica* (§ 53). Cf. Haupt on Calpurnius (§ 57 2). [J. Mähly *der O. C. des Soph.* Bas. 1868 append.]

On Palladius cf. § 114.

Tiberianus (?).

Versus Platonici a quodam Tiberiano de Gr. in Lat. transl. in Haupt Ov. *halieut.* xxvi, 65 sqq. and in Quicherat *biblioth. de l'école d. chartes* 4th ser. iv 1858 267 sqq. Riese *anthol.* n. 490. [M. Zink *Fulgentius* Würzb. 1867 4to 69 sqq.]

§ 67. Publilius Optatianus Porphyrius (about 328).

Panegyric on Constantine [in *Pithoeus epigr.* Par. 1590, Lyon '96, P. Welser *opp.* Nürnb. 1682 fol.], Wernsdorf *poet. lat. min.* ii 366 sqq. iv 822 sqq. v 1455 sqq. the *paneg.* in Migne xix. * *P. O. P. carmina rec. et praef.* L. Müller Leipz. 1870, id. *de re metr.* 466—71. [Cf. Fabric. *bibl. med. et inf. lat.*]

On Lactantius (and the author of the *phoenix*) cf. § 119 1, on Ambrosius § 119 4.

§ 68. Rufius Festus Avienus (end of the fourth century).

Metaphrasis periegesios Dionysii. Ora maritima. Metaphrasis phaenomenon Arati. Smaller poems.

[Edd. of the whole works Ven. 1488 4to, Ramirez de Prado Madr. 1634 4to, N. E. Lemaire *poet. lat. min.* Par. 1826 v, J. A. Giles (text from Wernsdorf) Oxf. 1835. In Maittaire *corp. poet. lat. and collect. Pis.* v. The *descri. orbis* ed. * H. Friesemann Amst. 1786. Cf. Jo. Wasse in *misc. obss.* i 373—90, Fr. Oudendorp (?) *ib.* v 64—80, 164—172, *symbol. litt.* ii Brem. 1745 569—584. Cf. Oudendorp (?) *l. c.* i 385, v 64; transl. with notes by J. Astrue in *mém. pour l'hist. nat. de Languedoc* Par. 1737 4to; F. A. Ukert *Geogr. der Gr. u. Römer* ii Weimar 1821 473—484. The *Aratea* in Aratus ed. Buhle (1793—1801) and Matthiae (1817). See above § 54 2. In the Cambr. library ms. notes on the *ora mar.* and *descri. orbis.* A. Holder in Pauly *Real.-Encycl.* i² 2149—2153. Serv. *Aen.* x 272, 388. Vivien de Saint-Martin *le nord de l'Afrique dans l'antiquité* Par. 1863 78. Böckh *inscr.* 372.]

In-er. in Kellermann *vigiles* (Rome 1835 4to) 37, 43 n. cf. Fabretti

742, 507, [Meyer *anth. lat.* 278, 899, Riese *a. l.* 876]. J. B. de Rossi in *ann. dell' inst.* xxi 1849 315. In Wernsdorf's *poet. lat. min.* v (from him the two geographical poems in the Bipont. Mela Strassb. 1809, the *metaphr.* in Bernhardy *Dionys. Perieg.* Leipz. 1828). C. Müller *geogr. Gr. min.* ii Par. 1861. Cf. W. Christ *Avien u. d. ältesten Nachrichten üb. Iberien u. d. Westküste Europas* München 1865 4to (Bayer Akad.). L. F. de Sauley *étude topogr. sur l'Ora marit. de R. A.* in *rec. archéol.* xv 1867 51—62, 81—98. Haupt in *Hermes* iv 1869 330, v 1870, vii 1872 13 (on the *phaenomenon*). K. Müllenhoff *deutsche Alterthumskunde* i 1871 73—210 (cf. [A. v. Gutschmid in *lit. Centralb.* 1871 523—6], W. Christ in *Jahrb.* 1871 707—715, C. Müller in *Philol.* xxxi 1871 106—121).

On Priscian's *periegesis* see § 123; on Avianus § 55 2.

§ 69. Decimus Magnus Ausonius cos. 379 (about 309 till after 392).

Idyllia (Mosella), epigrammata, ephemeras, parentalia, commemoratio professorum Burdigalensium, epitaphia herorum, XII Caesares, clarae urbes, sententiae VII sapientium, eclogarium, epistulae, periochae in Homerum, præfationes, oratio panegyrifica ad Gratianum (§ 111).

[Paulin. *epp.* 10, 11 (cf. Aus. *technopaegn.*, *epp.* 19—25), Symm. *ep.* i 13—43. Fabrie. *bibl. med. et inf. Lat.* Bayle. * *Hist. lit. de la France* i (2) Par. 1865 281—318. C. G. Heyne *opusc.* vi 22—34. O. Clason *Heidelb. Jahrb.* 1872 461—6.]

[Edd. Ri. Croke Leipz. 1515 4to, Th. Pulman Antw. 1568 16mo, E. Vinet Bord. 1580 4to, * 1590 4to, * J. Tollus Amst. 1671. *Mosella* alone ed. M. Freher Heidelb. 1619 fol. J. F. Christius *villaticum* Leipz. 1746 275—97. * L. Tross Hamm 1824. Many pieces in Wernsdorf *poet. lat. min.* The *lud. VII sup.* in Wolfflin *Publil. Syr.* 149—152. Cannegieter in *misc. obss.* x 161—200. In Camb. libr. a good ms.]

Rec. a * Ios. Scaligero with * *Ausonian. lectt.* Lyon 1575 etc. Ed. in *usum Delphini* by Jul. Floridus with J. B. Souchay's *diss. de rita et scriptis A.* Par. 1730 4to. Bipont. 1785. *Mosella lat. und deutsch* nebst e. Anhang enth. e. *Abriss v. d. Dichters Leben, Ann. zur Mosella, d. Ged. auf Bissula v.* Ed. Böcking Berlin 1828 4to (and in * *Jahrb.*

d. V. v. Alterthumsfr. im Rheinl. VII 1845 60 sqq. Cf. C. C. C. Völker in *symp. philol. Bonn* 1864 447—53). J. C. Demogeot *études hist. et litt. sur A. Bordeaux* 1838. [P. G. Deydou *un poète bordelais: Ausone* ib. 1838. C. O. Axt *quaestt. Aus.* Leipz. 1873.] R. Köhler in *Rhein. Mus.* XII 1858 434—6, [L. Urlichs *ib.* XVII 471—3], L. Müller [*ib.* XXIII 200—2, XXV 635], *Jahrb.* 1865 876, 1866 866—8. Th. Rähse *de re metr. A.* Berlin 1868. R. Dezeimeris *note sur l'emplacement de la rillula d'A. Bord.* 1869 (*acad. des sciences.....de Bord.*). On the *Bissula* (*idyl 7*) A. Baumeister *alemannische Wanderungen* I (Stuttgart 1867) 76—92. Haupt in *Hermes* [IV 150—1], V 34—7, [VII 183—4].

[Transl. Hen. Vaughan ed. Grosart (1871) II 132—8 (*id. 6*), cf. *ib.* I 336—7 (from *Aus. ep.* 25 50—61). Sir Jo. Beaumont ed. Grosart (1869) 258—9 (*id. 16*). French. E. F. Corpet 2 vols. Par. 1843.]

[Language. Complete ind. in ed. *in us. Delph.* (1730, and by Valpy 3 vols. Lond. 1823). A. Meurer *de Aus. genere dicendi* Münster 1873, A. Zingerle *spätere lat. Dichter* 1873 27—44 (on imitations of Ter. Hor. Verg. Ov. Stat.).]

On Drepanius see § 111.

§ 70. The christian poets of the fourth century.

I. C. Vettius Aquilinus Iuvencus (about 330).

[Fabrie. *bibl. med. et inf. Lat.* Funecius *de reg. l. l. sen.* III 19 sqq. Galland *bibl. patr.* IV. Gams *Kirchengesch.* V. Span. II 326 sqq. Arevali and Pitra *prolegg.* Ad. Ebert *Gesch. d. christl.-lat. Lit.* Leipz. 1874 109—116 doubts whether Iuv. is author of the newly found pieces. Daniel in Ersch u. Gruber *Eneyel.* II (30) 235 sqq. On the mss. J. C. Aretin *Beyträge* Munich 1807 VII 243, Halm and Reifferscheid in *Ber. d. Wien. Akad.* L 153, IIX 110, LXIII 746 sqq. OHG. glosses from a Bodl. ms. in Pitra 259 sqq. Cf. R. v. Ranmer *Einwirkung des Christenth. auf d. AHD. Sprache* Stuttg. 1845 103. W. Stokes *on the Jur. glosses* in A. Kuhn *Beitr. z. vergl. Sprachf.* VII (4) 1873. Edd. *hist. crang.* Ipswich Reg. Oliver 1534, Th. Poelmann (with Sedulius etc.) Bas. 1551, G. Fabricius *poet. ecol.* Bas. 1564 fol., *collect.* Pisaur. V, *bibl. max. patr.* IV, *E. Reusch *c. notis varr.* Frankf. 1712. The fragment *Genesis* in edd. of Tert. and Cypr. (*Hartel). *Genesis* (1441 verses) Martene and Durand *coll. vet. scr.* IX Par. 1728 fol. More than 4000 verses (the rest of pentateuch and Joshua) first in Pitra.]

M. Maittaire *opp. vet. poett.* Lond. 1713 fol. II. F. Arevali Rome 1792 4to. Migne xix. *J. B. Pitra *spicil. Solesm.* I (1852) 171 sqq. A. R.

Gebser *de C. V. A. I. vita et scriptis* Jena 1827. O. Korn *d. Hss. d. hist. evang. des I. in Danzig, Rom u. Wolfenbüttel* Leipz. 1870 4to.

2. Pope Damasus (305—384).

[Fabric. *med. et inf. Lat.*, Tillemont VIII, *Funecius reg. l. l. sen.* III 60 sqq. Ceillier *aut. eccl.* VI 454—477, J. Kayser *Beiträge zur Gesch. der Kirchenhymnen* Paderb. 1866 sq. II 165 sqq. Edd. in *bibl. max. patr.* IV, XXVII, Galland VI, Caillau *patres sel.* XLI (Par. 1840). Letters in Constant *opp. rom. pont.* Par. 1721, in the *concilia*; some in Hieronym. *opp.* Hymns in *collect. Pis.* V, *Gruter inscr.* p. 1164 sq. 1177. *Mai nova scr. coll.* V 32—3, Riese *anth. lat.* 689 a (cf. L. Müller *Rhein. Mus.* XXII 1867 500 sq.), Daniel *thesaur. hymnolog.*, F. J. Mone *lat. Hymnen* Freib. 1853 sqq. III 97, E. du Méril *poésies popul.* 118—9, 117—9.]

Edd. *cum notis M. M. Sarrazanii ed.* F. Ubaldinus Rome 1638 4to, Par. 1672. Andr. Rivinus Leipz. 1652. Maittaire II. Ant. Mar. Merenda Rome 1754 fol. Migne XIII [cf. LXXIV 530 sqq.], Hölscher *de D. et Hilarii qui feruntur hymnis sacris* Münst. 1858 4to. J. B. de Rossi *inserr. chr. urbis Romae* I Rome 1861 fol. LVI adn. 146. A. Couret *de D. . . . carminibus* Grenoble 1870.

[C. Marius Victorinus see § 112.]

3. Aurelius Prudentius Clemens (348 to about 410).

[Bayle. Tillemont X. J. Le Clerc *bibl. univ.* XII 136 sqq. (also apart *vie de Pr.* Amst. 1689 12mo). Fabricius *med. et inf. Lat.* *Funecius reg. l. l. sen.* III § 80—1. J. P. Ludovicus *de vita Pr.* Wittenb. 1692 4to (= *opusc. misc.* II 493 sqq.). *Prolegg.* of Arevali, Obbar. * Dressel. Gams *Kirchengesch. v. Span.* II 336 sqq. Middeldorp *theologia Prud.* I II Bresl. 1823—7 4to (= *Zeitschr. f. hist. Theol.* II 2 127 sqq.). *Diss.* by Brys (Louv. 1855), *études* by l'abbé Bayle (Par. '59), L. Paul (Strassb. '62). C. G. Schmidt *Zeitschr. f. luth. Theol.* XXVII 1866 (*Prudentiana*). J. Kayser *Beiträge* II 190—211, III 373 sqq. A. Ebert *christl. lat. Lit.* 243—283. Early ms. (Par. n. 8084) *Hermes* IV 352. Cf. Halm *Sitzungsl. d. Wien. Akad.* I 156, Reifferscheid *ib.* LIX 123, LXIII 731. N. H. Gundling *obss. sel.* III 53 sqq. (= *neue Biblioth.* XXVI 475), *obss. de patria A. P. C.* Edd. Galland VIII, *bibl. max. patr.* V, V. Giselinus Antw. 1564, * F. Juret (*c. Symm.* Par. 1580 4to), * M. J. Weitzius Hanau 1613 (with *variorum* notes), * Is. Grangaeus Par. 1614 (*c. Symm.*), Andr. Moller Freib. 1659 (*cathem.* 11), * J. A. Schier Leipz. 1763 (*perist.* 2, which is also in Fr. a *Puteo mem. de la vita di S.*

Lorenzo Rome 1756). Fr. Meriani *obss. crit. in Pr.* Ulm 1789 4to. Ruinart *acta mart.* Daniel *thes. hymn.* i 119—142. Wackernagel *das deutsche Kirchenlied* i n. 27—47. Hertzberg in *Philol.* ii 585 sqq.]

Edd. * Nic. Heinsius (Amst. 1667), S. Chamillard *ad us. Delph.* Par. 1687 4to (Lond. 1824, 3 vols.), * Chr. Cellarius Halle 1703, '39. Maittaire ii. Faustin. Areval 2 vols. Rome 1788—9 4to. Migne LIX, LX. *A. P. C. earmina rec. et expl.* Th. Obbarius Tüb. 1845; * *ad Vaticc. all. codd. fidem rec. ill. expl.* A. Dressel Leipz. 1860. [E. Delavigne *de lyrica ap. P. poesi* Toulouse 1848.] Cl. Brockhaus *A. P. C. in s. Bedeutung f. d. Kirche seiner Zeit. Anhang: Uebersetzung d. Apoth.* Leipz. 1872.

[Engl. Sir Jo. Beaumont ed. Grosart (1869) 231—7 *eachem.* 10. M. Prior has verses 'to the Rev. Dr F. Turner bishop of Ely, who had advised a translation of Prudentius.' Turner himself translated the whole (see *the Christian's mag.* 1761 230). As the hymns were extracted in the breviary (Daniel *thes. hymn.* i 119—143, Mone *lat. hymn.* i 204, 377, Dressel p. v) Pr. was studied during the middle ages, and vernacular glosses are common (Dressel xxiv, mss. 134, 136, 292 of St. Gall. Hattemer *Denkm. des Mittelalt.* i 264. Raumer *Einwirkung d. Christenthums auf d. deutsche Sprache* 104 sqq. Münchn. gel. Anz. 1846 n. 72. El. Steinmeyer *Glossen zu P. in Zeitschr. f. deutsches Alterth.* n. F. iv 1—109); a ms. in C. C. C. C. has an anglo-saxon gloss (Mone *Anzeiger* 1839 233). Germ. J. P. Silbert *A. C. P. Feyergesänge, heil. Kämpfe u. Siegeskronen* Vienna 1820. In St. Bees school statutes (1583) abp. Grindal recommends Palingenius, Sedulius and Pr. (Strype ii 17 312).]

[Language. Complete ind. in ed. *in us. Delph.* Good ind. in Weitz, Cellarius, Teolius Parma 1788 2 vols. 4to, Arevali, Dressel (cf. Obbar xvii—xx). A. E. Kantecki *de Prudenti...genere dicendi quaestiones* Münster 1874.]

Ch. Morel *recherches sur un poème latin du IV siècle retrouvé par M. Delisle in rev. archéol.* xvii 1868 451—7, xviii 44—55. ib. 1869 300 sqq. (Riese *anthol.* n. 13, cf. § 78). Th. Mommsen in *Hermes* iv 1869 350—363. [R. Ellis in *journal of philology* i (2) 66—80. J. B. Rossi *bull. di arch. crist.* 1868 49—58, 61—75. Ebert 301—2.]

§ 71. Meropius Pontius Anicius Paulinus of Nola (about 353—431).

[Uranius *de obitu S. P. ad Pacatum* (in the edd. and *aeta sanct.*) Sid. ep. iv 3, c. ix 301. Aus. *epist.* 19—25. Indd. to Aug., Hier., Ambr., Sulp. Sev. Lives by Fr. Sacchino in Paulin. ed. Rosweyde Antw.

1622, enlarged in *acta sanet.* 22 June. Tillemont xiv, Ceillier x (=viii²). Funee *reg. l. l. sen.* iii 41 sqq. *hist. litt. de la Fr.* i² ind. n² 179—199. Ampère in *rer. d. d. mondes* Oct. 1835. Ad. Buse *P. v. N. u. seine Zeit.* 2 vols. Ratisb. 1836 (Fr. by L. Dancoisne Par. 1858). Souiry *Saint P.* 2 vols. Par. 1852. G. Fabre *étude sur P. de N.* Strassb. 1862. Henke in *Herzog Real-Encycl. d. prot. Theol.* A. Rabanis *St. P. de N.* Bord. 1840. Ampère *hist. litt. de la France avant Charlemagne* i² Par. 1867. Ebert 283—300. W. S. Gilly *Vigilantius and his times* Lond. 1844. Augnsti *Beitr. zur christl. Kunstgesch.* i Leipz. 1841 147—79. Brockhaus *Prudentius* 272—8. c. xi—xiii *de nat. S. Fel.* (cf. Dungal in *bibl. max. patr.* xiv 215 sqq.) first ed. Muratori *aneed. lat.* i Mil. 1697, Naples 1776, J. A. Mingarelli *aneed.* Rome 1756 4to. From these Beda's prose *vita Felicis.* Muratori ed. ib. c. ult. (Ang. ep. 31 'adversus paganos') in Oehler *Min. Fel.* Two poems from a ms. of *P.* ed. A. Mai *Nicetae et P. scripta e rat. codd.* Rome 1827 and in *class. auct.* ib. 1833 v. Barth *adv. xxxiv* 1. Riese *anth. lat.* n. 928. G. Cuper in *epp. Belg. ad Magliabecchi* i 339—350. P. A. Beechetti *P. ep. ad Alethium in aneed. litt.* Rome 1773 n.]

Edd. F. Chifflet Dijon 1662 4to. [*Bibl. max. patr. vi.*] * J. B. Lebrun des Marettes 2 vols. Par. 1684 4to. * L. A. Muratori Verona 1736 fol. [*Galland viii.*] Maittaire ii. With Marius Victor, Merobaudes, Orientius etc. in Migne lxi. *Carm. euchar.* ed. L. Leipziger Bresl. 1858.

[Engl. * Hen. Vaughan i 337—9 (abridged from c. 10 109—331), several short pieces *ib.* 340—5, 345—351 (Le Brun app. 21—4 'to his wife Therasia'); more in his *life of P.* *ib.* iv 251—331, from ed. Lond. 1654. Ital. in G. S. Remondini *della Nolana eccl. storia* Naples 1751 fol. ii.]

Anicia Faltonia Proba.

J. Aschbaeh d. *Anicier u. d. röm. Dichterin P.* (*Sitzungsber. d. Wiener Akad.* LXIV 1870 369 sqq.) Vienna 1870. [Orelli *inser.* 1132. Riese *anth. lat.* 735. Isid. *orig.* i 38 § 25, *de scr. eccl. 5.* Mansi *conc.* viii 150. Funecius *reg. l. l. sen.* iii § 100 sq. Fabricius *med. et inf. Lat.* Fabricius-Ernesti i 381—5. J. Fontanini *de antt. Hortae Rom.* 1708 4to ii c. 1—4. The *cento Verg.* ed. Meibom Helmst. 1597 4to, J. H. Kromayer Halle 1719, L. H. Teneher *centones Hom.* Leipz. 1793, *bibl. max. patr.* v, Maittaire ii, *collect. Pis.* v, Migne xix. Cf. O. Delepierre *tableau de la littér. du Centon* 2 vols. Par. 1875 4to.]

[Severus Sanctus] Endeletius. Licentius. *Carmen in genesin.*

Wernsdorf's *poet. Lat. min.* II 53—61, 218—29, IV 504—44. Endelechius [ed. * J. Weitz Frankf. 1612, *bibl. patr. max.* VI, Galland VIII, W. Seber Leyd. 1715, in Gerh. Outhov *de iudic. Iehovae* Gron. 1721,] F. Piper Göttingen 1835, [J. A. Giles Lond. 1838, Riese n. 893. Cf. C. A. Heumann in *acta erud.* VIII 218. There is an ind. in ed. Weitz. *Hist. lit. de la France* II 54—7. Fabricius *med. et inf. Lat.* s. v. *Severus*. Paulin. Nol. *ep.* 28=9 § 6. Sid. *ep.* VIII 4. Lici-
tius in Aug. *ep.* 26. Cf. Aug. *de ord.* I 2, 3, 4, 8, e. *Aead.* II 3, 4, III 1, 4. The *carm. in gen.* in Maittaire II, *collect. Pisaur.* V, ed. * Jo. Weitz Frankf. 1625. Hil. Arel. *opp.* Rome 1731, Leo *opp.* ed. Quesn. I.]

The *carmen in genesin* in Hilarii Pictav. *opp.* Par. 1693 (below § 119 3) 1370 sqq. Migne xix.

§ 72. Cladius Claudianus (at the end of the fourth and beginning of the fifth century).

Raptus Proserpinæ, gigantomachia, de bello Gildonico, de bello Getico, panegyrici, epithalamia, idyllia, epigrammata, l. II in Rufinum, l. II in Eutropium.

[Aug. *civ. D.* v 26, Oros. VII 35. Funcinius *reg. l. l. sen.* III § 67 sq. Gesner *proleg.* Hand in Ersch u. Gruber *Encycl.* I (21) 259 sqq. Bessell *ib.* I (75) 195. Merian in *mém. de l'acad. de Berlin* XX 1764 and with his Fr. transl. of the *r. Pros.* *ib.* 1767. *Class. journ.* n. 58, 59. J. Jortin *tracts* Lond. 1790 II 178—82. I have Burman's copy of his edition, with some corrections. E. Vogt *d. polit. Bestrebgn. Stilicho's* I Col. 1870 4to. * Am. Thierry *Rufin, Eutrope, Stilicon* Par. 1865. Doubtful poems in Riese *anthol. Lat.* n. 743—58, cf. II xxvii sq.]

The inscription Orelli 1182. Edd. Ios. Scaliger Leiden 1603 24mo (cf. J. Bernays in *Rhein. Mus.* xv 1860 163—5), [J. Pulmannus Antw. 1571 16mo etc. St. Claverius Par. 1602 4to, C. Barth Hanau 1612, Frankf. '50 4to,] * Nic. Heinsius Leiden 1650, '65 (ed. Bipont. 1784), * J. M. Gesner (with complete prolegomena) Leipzig 1759, P. Burman *cum notis variorum* Amsterdam 1769 4to, G. L. König Gött. 1808 (incomplete). [J. C. Orelli *Prob. et Ol. cons., in Ruf.* Zür. 1845 4to. L. Jeep *r. Pros.* Turin 1874. Text * L. Jeep Leipz. 1875.]

[J. Parrhasius *comm. in Cl. Bas.* 1539 4to.] G. B. Walch *comm. de Cl. raptu Pros.* Gött. 1770 4to. [Th. Hertel *de nonnullis Cl. arm. locis* Torgau 1848 4to. Köchly *conject. epica* I Zür. 1851 4to.] J. Schrader zu Claudian in *Hermes* V 1870 326. W. Th. Paul *quaestt. Cl. Glogau* 1857 4to, the same *quaestt. Cl. Berl.* 1866 4to. Berchem de C. C. *epith. Hon. et Mar.* Crefeld 1861 4to. [H. Chotard *quid ad*

historiam conferat C. Paris 1860. Fr. Osann in *comm. semin. philol. Giss.* 1857 n. 5. J. Svedbrog de *Cl. de r. Pr. quaestt.* Ups. 1860 4to.] Edm. Vogt *Cl. carm. quae Stiliconem praedicant fides hist...recensetur* Bonn 1863. G. Zeiss *Cl. u. d. röm. Reich v.* 359—408 i II Landshut 1863 —5 4to. K. Schenkl in *Sitzungsber. d. Wien. Akad.* XLIII 1863 32—42 [on the 77 gr. verses γιγαντομάχια]. P. Schultz de *Stil. iisque qui de eo agunt fontibus, Cl. impr. et Zosimo* Königsberg 1864. I. H. Ney *vincitiae Cl. sive de Cl. Cl. fide hist.* Marb. 1865 4to. R. Unger in the *Friedlander Gratulationsprogr.* 1869 4to. L. Jeep *quaestt. erit. ad emend. Cl. panegyr.* Leipz. 1869, *Rhein. Mus.* xxvii 1872 269—277, [618—24, xxviii 291—304, xxix 74—80, xxx 1—25 die *Kritik des C. mit Ausschluss des r. Pros.* Degen de *Cl. cod. Vrat. sacc. XII vel XIII* Rogasen 1874 4to. R. Förster d. *Raub u. d. Rückkehr d. Persephone* Stuttg. 1874.] L. Jeep in *actu soc. philol. Lips.* 1 (2) 1872 345—90, *Festprogr.* of the Thomasschule Leipzig 1872 4to 43 sqq.

[Engl. Leon. Digges *rape of Pros.* Lond. 1617, '28 4to. Hen. Vaughan ed. Grosart 1871 II 255—64 (*epigr.* 2, also by Jo. Beaumont ed. Gr. 259—61, Tho. Randolph, Ed. Fenton, Fr. Fawkes, Cowley; *epigr.* 18, also by Fr. Fawkes, S. Boyse 6 *cons. Hon. pr.* 1—12 in Chalmers 562). In cent. 18 Jab. Hughes, W. Warburton, W. King, in cent. 19 J. G. Strutt, A. Hawkins, H. Howard. French. H. de Guerle and A. Trognon 2 vols. Par. 1840—3, revised ib. 1865. Germ. G. v. Wedekind Darmst. 1868.]

[Language. Complete ind. in edd. G. Pirrho *in us. Delph.* Par. 1677 4to (also in Valpy 3 vols. Lond. 1821), N. L. Artaud 2 vols. Par. 1824. Good ind. in Gesner.]

§ 73. *The pervigilium Veneris and the carmen de figuris sententiarum.*

1. *Pervigilium Veneris.*

[Ersch u. Gruber *Encycl.* III (18) 240 sqq. Edd. Lipsius *elect.* I 5, in *Pithoeus errores Ven.* Par. 1587, in *Daudii amores* Leyd. 1638; with many edd. of Catullus, in *Lotichius Petron.* Par. 1629 4to with notes of Dousa, Lipsius, Pithoeus, Weitzius. A. Rivinus Frankf. 1644 4to. (J. le Clerc) with *variorum* notes Hagne 1712. In *Sandon's Horace* (with notes of S., Bouhier and de la Monnaye) Par. 1756 VII. *Wernsdorf *poet. lat. min.* III (cf. IV 854 sq. V 1465 sq.). E. C. F. Schulze Gött. 1812 4to. J. C. Orelli Zür. 1831 (with *Phaedrus*). E. du Méril *poesies popularis...reliquiae* Par. 1813. Diss. by H. Paldamus Greifsw. 1830 4to, G. H. Heidtmann ib. 1842, Ol. Jacobi Lund 1867 4to.]

**P. V. adnotabat et emendabat* F. Bücheler Leipzig 1859 12mo. The same in *Rhein. Mus.* xv 1860 445 sqq. Riese *anthol. lat.* n. 200.

*O. Müller *de Annio Floro* Berl. 1855 18 sqq. F. C. Göbel *de ephymniorum rationibus* Gött. 1858 56 sqq. Th. Bergk in the Halle *Lectionscatalog* 1859 4to. L. Müller in *Jahrb.* 1861 639—53, [E. Bährens *ib.* cv 55—6, cvii 66—7.] J. Mähly in *Philol.* xxii 1866 356—61. K. Schenkl in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* xviii 1867 233—43.

[Engl. *Tho. Stanley (with Anaer.) Lond. 1651, Tho. Parnell. Germ. *G. A. Bürger.]

[Language. Indd. in edd. Rivinus and Le Clerc.]

2. *Incerti auctoris carmen de figuris vel schematibus.*

[First ed. from ms. Par. 7530 by Quicherat *biblioth. de l'éc. d. chartes* i 51—78, *ib.* ser. iv t. iii 160 sqq. iv 79 sqq. F. G. Schneidewin Gött. 1841. H. Sauppe *ep. crit. ad Hermannum* Zür. 1841 152—70. H. L. Ahrens in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* 1843 162 sqq. Bergk and Mommsen *ib.* 1845 81 sqq. Fr. Haase *Haller allg. l. Ztg.* 1844 386—400. W. Christ *Rhein. Mus.* xx 67—8. L. Müller *ib.* xxiii 683—4 and *de re metr.* 345.]

In Halm's *rhett. Lat. min.* (§ 86 2) 63—70. Riese *anthol.* n. 485. Cf. F. Ritschl in *Rhein. Mus.* xviii 1863 138—41, 320. [H. Krupp *de carm. inc. auct. de f.* Jena 1874.]

§ 74. Claudio Rutilius Namatianus.

De reditu suo l. II (A.D. 416 see I 135—6).

[Funcius *reg. l. l. sen. e.* iii §§ 79 sq. *Hist. lit. de la France* ii 70—6. Ampère *hist. lit. de la France avant le XII siècle* Par. 1839 ii 83 sqq. Gibbon *misc. works* iii 257—64. Beugnot *hist. de la destr. du paganisme* ii 183 sqq. Edd. Jos. Castalio Rome 1582, in *Pithoei epigr. ret.* Par. 1590, Theod. Sitzmann Lyon 1616, '23, C. Barth Frankf. 1623, T. J. Almeloveen Amst. 1687 (with *variorum* notes), C. T. Damm Brandenb. 1760, J. C. Kapp Erlang. 1786, *J. S. Gruber Nürb. 1804. In Maittaire ii, *collect. Pis.* iv, Weber *corp. poet.* Notes in *misc. obss.* iii 363—9. Jo. Beckmann *Vorrath kl. Aumerkgg.* Gött. 1795 76—89. C. A. Crusius *probabil. crit.* Leipz. 1758 55—63. J. F. Herelius in Klotz *acta lit.* ii 110 sqq. 357 sqq. J. Jortin *tracts* Lond. 1790 ii 316—24. An ind. in ed. Gruber.]

Burman *poet. Lat. min.* ii, Wernsdorf v 3—208, 540—74, 1491 sq. *rec. et illustr.* *A. G. Zumpt Berl. 1840 (cf. his *obss.* Berl. 1836 4to).

With Fr. transl. by F. Z. Collombet Lyon 1842. * *Cl. R. N. de reditu suo l. II. Acc. Hadriani Flori Apulcii Anniani Sereni al. saec. ab u. e. X poett. reliquiae. Rec. et praeft. est L. Müller* Leipz. 1870 and in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiv 1869 636. [Jo. Draheim *schæde Rutiliana* Berlin 1874. (*A. v. Reumont) *C. R. N. übers. u. erl. v. Itasius Lemniacus* Berl. 1872.]

§ 75. Flavius Merobaudes (about 435) and other christian poets of the fifth century.

1. Merobaudes.

[Sid. c. ix 278—302.] The inscription Orelli 1183 (A.D. 435). [N. Antonio *bibl. hisp. ret. iii c. 3 § 63 sqq.* Dietz in *Velasquez Gesch. d. span. Dichtkunst* 20—1.] *Fl. Mer. carminum orationisque reliquiae ex membr. Sangall. ed. a B. G. Niebuhr*io Sangallen 1823 (Bonn 1824). With Corippus by *I. Bekker (*scr. hist. Byz.*) Bonn 1836. [In *Weber corp. poet.* C. F. Heinrich in *Rhein. Mus.* ii 532—43. Hofman-Peerlkamp in *bibl. cr. nova* ii 105—11. A. Hansen *de vita Aëtii* Dorpat 1840, G. Wurm *de rebus gestis Aëtii* Bonn 1844. * Am. Thierry in *rev. d. d. mondes* July 1851. The *laus Christi* in A. Rivinus *de Christo reliquiae vett. poett.* Leipz. 1652, Claud. *epigr.* 48, Riese *anthol. lat.* 878.]

2. Claudius Marius Victor (Victorinus). Orientius [Secundinus].

[On Victor see Gennad. *v. ill.* 60, *hist. lit. de la France* ii 244—8, Leyser *poett. med. aevi* 51, Ebert *christ. lat. Lit.* 353—6. Mary-Lafon *hist. du midi de la France* Par. 1841 i 335 sqq. Edd. Jo. Gagneius Lyon 1536, Par. 1545, G. Morel Par. 1560 4to, in G. Fabricius *corp. poet.*, Maittaire ii, *collect. Pisaur.* v, *bibl. max. patr.* viii. A. Mai *class. auct.* v 382 ascribes to Victor 100 hexameters *de natiritate, vita, passione et resurrectione Domini*, many of which are from (Tert.) *curm. adv.* *Marcionem*. The *epist. ad Salmonem* in Wernsdorf *p. l. m. iii.*]

[On Orientius *acta ss.* 1 May, N. Antonio *bibl. Hisp.* iv 1270 sqq. *hist. lit. de la France* ii 251—6, Fabricius *med. et inf. Lat.* Ebert *l. c.* 392—6, J. Grimm *Berl. Akad.* 1851 654 sqq. Edd. M. A. Delrio Antw. 1600, A. Rivinus Leipz. 1651, Martene *vett. scriptt. nov. coll.* Rouen 1700 4to, *thes. nov. anecd.* Par. 1717 fol. v, *bibl. patr. max. viii*, Galland x, *coll. Pisaur.* vi.]

Both in Migne lxi. * H. L. Schurtzfleisch Wittenb. 1706 *app.* Weimar 1716 4to.

[Secundinus, St. Patrick's nephew † 448. His *hymnus in laudem Patrii* in Jo. Colgan *triadis thaumaturgae aeta* Louv. 1647 fol. Ja. Ware *Patricio adscr. opusc.* Lond. 1656, Muratori *aneed. lat.* iv, Galland x.]

§ 76. C. Sollius Apollinaris Modestus Sidonius (about 430 to 480).

[Funcius *de inertis l. l. sen.* iii 7 sqq. *hist. lit. de la France* ii 550—73, Fabricius-Mansi *med. et inf. Lat.* Tillemont xvi. Ampère *hist. lit. de la France av. le XII siècle* Par. 1839 ii 216 sqq. Roth in *Müchn. gel. Anz.* 9 Dec. 1840. Ebert *christ. lat. Lit.* 400—10. * Am. Thierry *rev. d. d. mondes* June and Sept. 1837, Ozanam *ib.* Apr. 1855, Patin in *journ. d. sav.* 1838.]

[Edd. E. Vinet Lyon 1552,] J. Woweren Par. 1598, J. Savaro Paris 1599, * 1609 4to, G. Elmenhorst Hannover 1677, *S. A. opera notis illustr. a* * Iae. Sirmond Paris 1614 (cur. Ph. Labbens 1652) 4to (Sirmond *app.* Paris 1690, Ven. 1728 1). [bibl. max. patr. vi, Galland x, Migne LVIII. Text by J. Eyssenhardt promised by Teubner. A. Germain *essai sur S. A.* Montpellier 1840.] M. Fertig *Apollinaris Sidonius und seine Zeit* i—iii Würzburg and Passau 1845—1848 4to. N. Eschewsky *C. S. A. S.* Moseow 1855. * G. Kaufmann *die Werke des C. S. A. S. als eine Quelle für die Geschichte seiner Zeit* Göttingen 1864. The same in N. Schweiz. *Mus. für Philol.* v 1865, [in Raumer *hist. Taschenb.* 1869 30—40.] Chaix St. *Sidoine Ap. et son siècle* Clermont-Ferrand 1867 2 vols. (cf. G. Kaufmann in *gött. gel. Anz.* 1868 1001—20.)

[Language. An ind. in ed. Elmenhorst. * H. Kretschmann *de latinitate Ap. Sid.* i Memel 1870 4to.]

Mamertus Claudianus. Rusticius Helpidius Domnulus.

[On Cl. Ecdicius M. see § 119 11. On R. H. D. Leyser *hist. poett. med. aeri* 79, *hist. litt. de la France* III 165—7, Barth *adv.* xxvi 9. Named in the subscriptions to Iulius Paris and to Mela, Edd. in G. Fabricius *poett. chr. Bas.* 1564, *bibl. max. patr.* ix, *coll. Pisaur.* vi, A. Rivinus *de Christo...poett.* Leipz. 1652. Ebert *Gesch. d. chr.-lat. Litt.* 396—9, who ascribes *c. de Christi beneficiis* to the deacon R. Elpidius Theoderic's physician, and the *tristicha* (in *Goldast manuale bibl.* Frankf. 1610) perhaps to R. H. D.]

Rustici Elpidii c. de Christi beneficiis ed. H. Müller Gött. 1808 4to. Cf. O. Jahn in *Ber. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* III 1851 345—7.

§ 77. Caelius Sedulius. Paulinus Petrocorius. Dracontius. Alcimus Ecdidius Avitus.

1. Sedulius (about 460).

[Isid. *vir. ill.* 7. Bayle. Ware *script. Hibern.* Jo. Colgan *act. ss. Hibern.* 1 316. Fabricius *med. et inf. Lat.* Ceillier x. Funcieius *reg. l. l. sen.* III § 90 sqq. Kayser *Beitr. z. Gesch. u. Erklärung d. Kirchenhymnen* Paderb. 1866 sq. II 212—29, III 315 sqq. 334 sqq. Riese *anthol. lat.* n. 491—3, 719. Barth *adv. x 9.* The *collatio V. et N. T.* is wrongly ascribed to Asterius in *bibl. patr.* 1644 VIII, *b. p. max.* ix. The *hymnus acrost.* in the breviaries Daniel *thes. hymn.* I 143 sqq. E. du Méril *poes. pop.* 142 sqq. The *cento de Verbi incarn.* first in Martene and Durand *ret. ser. coll.* IX 125 sqq.]

[The prose *opus paschale* ed. Fr. Juret Par. 1578 and in the *bibl. patr.* On the editors (of the poem) Turcius Rufus Asterius and Abundantius see Bähr IV² 108. OHG. glosses Raumer *Einwirkung d. Christenth.* auf d. AHD. Sprache 116. A ms. in C. C. C. Cambridge.]

Edd. [*bibl. patr. max.* vi, Galland IX, *coll. Pisaur.* v], Chr. Cellarius Halle 1704, 1739, [J. F. Gruner Leipz. 1747 *car. pasch.*], H. J. Arntzen Leeuw. 1761, *F. Arevali Rom 1794 4to, Migne xix, Maittaire II.

[Language. Indd. in Cellarius, Gruner, Arevali.]

[On a later Sedulius Scotus see L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* XX 358—9, Aem. Grosse *S. S. carmina* Königsb. 1868 4to, *S. S. e. XL ex cod. Brux.* ed. E. Dümmler Halle 1868 4to, H. Hagen *anced. Helvet.* 1—38. The biblical commentator (cf. Mai *script. vet.* ix, *spicil.* VIII) seems to be a third Sedulius.]

2. Paulinus Petrocorius (or Petricordiensis, about 470).

[*Hist. litt. de la France* II 469—73, Funcieius *reg. l. l. sen.* III § 99, Ebert *Gesch. d. chr.-lat. Lit.* 385—8, 511—3.]

Edd. [Fr. Juret Par. 1585, *bibl. patr. max.* vi, *coll. Pisaur.* vi] *Chr. Daum *cum notis Fr. Jureti, Casp. Barthii cet.* Leipz. 1681, Migne lxi, [rev. et trad. par E. F. Corpet Par. 1852. An ind. in Daum.]

3. [Blossius Aemilius] Dracontius (about 480).

[Isid. *scr. eccl.* 24, Ildefons. *scr. eccl.* 14. Fabricius *med. et inf. Lat.*, Leyser *hist. poet. med. aevi* 60 sqq. Funcieius *reg. l. l. sen.* III § 97—8, N. Antonio *bibl. Hisp. vet.* III 3 § 69. Papencordt *Gesch. d.*

Vandalen in Africa 374—9. Barth *adv. ind.* Ebert *Gesch. d. chr.-lat. Lit.* 366—76. Edd. *hexaem.* G. Morel Par. 1560, * Jo. Weitz Frankf. 1610, G. Fabricius *poett. chr.* (Bas. 1564). A. Rivenus *Dr. libellorum biga* Leipz. 1651, *coll. Pisaur.* v, *bibl. max. patr.* viii, ix, Galland ix, A. Mai *spicil.* v xii and 192 (note of *Dr. metrum de virginitate*).]

With Sirmond's *Eugenius Tolet.* Par. 1619 (in S.'s *opp. II* Par. 1696, Ven. 1728) * F. Arevali Rome 1791 4to, J. B. Carpzow Helmst. 1794. *Libb. II et III em. ac suppl.* C. E. Gläser i ii Breslau 1847—8 4to. Migne lx. *Append. ad opp. ed. ab Ang.* Mai Rome 1872. [*Carmina minora ex eod.* Neap. ed. Fr. de Duhn Leipzig 1873. R. Ellis in *journ. of philol.* v 252—61. E. Bährens in *Jahrb.* 1873 69, 265—71, 647—8, 852, Bücheler in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvii 477, Ribbeck *ib.* xxviii 461—72, M. Schmidt *ib.* xxix 292—3. Schenkl *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* xxiv 485—99.] L. Müller in *Jahrb.* 1866 390 sqq.

4. Alcimus [Ecdidius Avitus] († 523).

[*Leyser hist. poett.* 85 sqq. *hist. litt. de la France* iii 115—42, *acta ss.* 5 Febr. (cf. 11 May 631), *Guizot hist. de la civil. en Fr.* 18 leçon, Ebert *chr.-lat. Lit.* 376—85, *Parizel S. Arite Louv.* 1859, V. Cucheval *de s. A. opp.* Par. 1863, *Binding Burgund. Königr.* Leipz. 1868 168 sqq. A. Pannenborg *A. A. in c. de bello Sax.* in *Forschungen zu d. Gesch.* 1873 xiii 413—5. Edd. M. Molter Bas. 1546, J. Zehner Leipz. 1604. Martene *anecd.* v 49, Baluze *misc.* i 361, D'Achery *spicil.* iii 304, Mabillon *ret. anal.* 386, *bibl. max. patr.* ix, Galland x, J. Ferrand *Av. epist. IV ed. et ill.* Cabilone 1661 4to. *Rhein. Mus.* xxi 271—2 (his epitaph).]

In G. Fabricius *poett. christ.* Bas. 1564. * *Aviti opp. studio Iac. Sirmondi* Paris 1643 4to (in S.'s *opp. II* Par. 1696, Ven. 1728). Maittaire II, [*coll. Pisaur.* vi], Migne lxi. cf. Delisle, Rilliet and Bordier *études paléogr. et hist. sur des papyrus du VI^{me}. siècle* Par. 1866 4to.

5. Auspicius. Amoenus. Paulinus Pellaeus [act. 83 A.D. 465].

In Migne lxi 1006—8, 1076—82 [*ib.* lxxxviii 81 sqq. as *Venant. Fort. misc.* i 16]. Paulinus in *bibl. patrum* (Paris 1579) viii *app.* [in Daum's *Paulin. Petrocor.*, *coll. Pisaur.* vi, * L. Leipziger *P. carm. euchar. prolegg. et adnott. instr.* Bresl. 1858. See Ebert *chr.-lat. Lit.* 388—92].

§ 78. The poets of the Latin anthology.

[* Jos. Scaliger *catalecta* Leyd. 1573, '95, 1617, P. Pithoeus *epi- grammata* Paris 1590, Lyon 1596, Geneva 1619.] * *Anthol. ret. lat.*

*epigrammatum et poematum... cum notis viror. doctor. et adnot. perpet. ed. Petr. Burmannus Secundus 1 II Amst. 1759 1773 4to, edit. Burm. digessit et auxit Henr. Meyer 1 II Leipz. 1835. [A. Mai class. auct. III, ser. ret. v.] Anthol. lat. s. poesis Lat. suppl. pars prior: carm. in codd. ser. rec. Al. Riese 1 II Leipzig 1869 1870 [careless, see E. Bährens in *Rhein. Mus.* xxx 1875 306—8]. Part II, the metrical inscriptions, will be published by F. Bücheler (* Bücheler *anthol. epigraph. lat. spec. I* Greifsw. 1870 4to, *spec. II* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 1871 127—45, 491—3). [* Fr. Ritschl *anth. lat. corollarium epigraph.* Berl. 1853 4to and in *Rhein. Mus.* 1 1842 133—5, Fr. Dübner *ib.* III 1835 478—83, in *Jahrb.* III 307—16, * Th. Mommsen in *Rhein. Mus.* IX 1854 296—301, 480 and in *Hermes* I 133—4, D. Ruhnken emend. in *Mnemosyne* III 1854 59—61, Pressel in *rev. de philol.* I 403 sqq. O. Jahn in *Philolog.* xxvi 6, I. Klein in *Rhein. Mus.* XXI 135—7, O. Ribbeck *ib.* xxvi 406—10, Conrads de *anthol. lat. t. IV* Bonn 1853, Fröhner in *Philologus* XIII 172 sqq. K. Schenkl in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* 1863 571—7, 716, and *zur Kritik späterer lat. Dichter* Vienna (Akad.) 1863, H. Usener in *Rhein. Mus.* XXII 628—9, Fr. Passow *verm. Sehr.* 75 sqq.], L. Müller in *Jahrb.* 1867 483—8, 501—4, 783—7, 799—806, in *Rhein. Mus.* XXV 1870 453—5. A. Riese in *Jahrb.* 1870 282. Haupt in *Hermes* [II 13—5], v. 25—6 [vii 13—188]. E. Bährens [*leett. lat.* Bonn 1870 31—5] in *Jahrb.* 1872 48—55, [355—64, *ib.* 1873 60—6.]*

Anon. *Orestis trag.* ed. C. W. Müller Rudolst. 1858 4to. F. Haase *miscell. philol.* III 6 Bresl. 1861 4to. A. Rothmaler Nordh. 1865, *Jahrb.* 1867 861—70, L. Müller *Rhein. Mus.* XXI 1866 455 sqq. L. Schwabe Dorpat 1867 4to. An. O. tr. emend. ed. Iac. Maehly Leipzig 1866 16mo. * *Or. tr. carm. epicum saec. p. Chr. n. sexto compositum emend. ed.* Car. Schenkl Prag 1867 (*Zeitschr. f. d. öst. Gymn.* XVIII 1867 81—95, A. Riese *ib.* 433 sqq.). H. Hagen in *Philol.* XXVII 1868 157—68. [E. Bährens in *Jahrb.* 1872 636—8, in *Rhein. Mus.* XXVI 493—4. Ang. Mai *app. ad opp. ed. ab A. M.* Rome 1871.]

[The names of the poets of the *anth.* are given by Meyer and in *Bähr b. II c. 10*, e. g. Luxorius (Riese n. 18, 203, 287—375), L. Müller in *Jahrb.* xciv 783—6, Riese *anth. I p. xxiv—v, xxvii, Schubert quae stt. de anth. cod. Salm.* Leipz. 1874.]

§ 79. The christian poets of the sixth century.

Arator († 554). Venantius Honorius Clementianus Fortunatus (about 535—600) etc. Flavius Cresconius Corippus (about 570). [Maximianus.]

[Arator. *Cassiod. varr.* VIII 12. *Ennod. epp.* *Venant. vit. Mart.* I 22—3. *Leyser hist. poett.* 146 sqq. C. Leimbach in *theol. Stud. u. Krit.* 1873 225—70, *Ebert chr.-lat. Lit.* 490—3. Edd. (with *Juvencus* and *Sed.*) Lyon 1588, Bas. 1537, 1551, (Wynkyn de Worde) circ. 1595 4to, *bibl. max. patr.* x, Galland XII, *coll. Pisaur.* vi, **Jo. Sirmond Ennod.* ad fin. (and *opp.* i). J. A. Fabricius designed an ed. and had a collation of the Cambridge ms. MSS. with OHG. glosses R. v. Raumer *Einwirk. d. Christenthums auf d. althochd. Spr.* Stuttg. 1845 102 sqq.] **Arator cum tribus epist. ed. suasque et al. obss. adi.* H. J. Arntzen Zutphen 1769, Migne LXVIII, *de actis apost.* ed. A. Hübner Neisse 1850.

[*Venantius.* *Bed. h. e.* I 7, *Greg. Tur. h. Fr.* v 8, *gl. mart.* I 40. *Leyser hist. poett.* 151 sqq. *hist. lit. de la France* III 464—91, J. J. Liruti *notizie delle vite et opere ser. da letterati di Friuli Ven.* 1760 fol. I c. 12, *Thierry temps Méroving.* III réc. 5, *Guizot cours d'hist.* Ozanam *cirilis. chrét. chez les Francs* c. 9, Löbell *Greg. v. Tours*² Leipzig 1869 311 sqq. F. Hamelin *de vita et opp.* V. F. Rennes 1873, *Ebert chr.-lat. Lit.* 493—516, Ampère *hist. lit.* II 275 sqq. Mabillon *vet. anal.* 387. E. Dünnmiller in *Im neuen Reich* 1871 641—56.]

[Ed. in *bibl. max. patr.* x, Galland XII, A. Duchesne *hist. Franc. scr.* Par. 1636 fol. I, *coll. Pisaur.* vi, Maittaire II. New poems in *notices et extr. des mss.* XII (2) Par. 1831 4to 75 sqq. (by Guérard). On his hymns (e.g. *Vexilla regis prodeunt*, *Quem terra pontus aethera*, *Pange lingua gloriosi proelium certaminis*, *Crux fidelis inter omnis*) see Daniel *thes. hymn.* I 159 sqq. Wackernagel *d. deutsche Kirchenlied* I n. 76—87, J. Kayser *Beiträge Paderb.* 1866 I 118 sqq. 136 sqq. His barbarisms collected in ed. Brouwer ad fin. = *bibl. max. patr.* x 617.]

Edd. Christ. Brouwer Mainz 1603, '16 4to. M. A. Luchi I in Rome 1786 4to. In Migne LXVIII. Th. Bormann *über d. Leben V. F. Fulda* 1848 4to. Cf. Böcking's ed. of Aus. *Mosella* (above § 69).

Corippus de laudibus Iustini Aug. min. l. IV [ed. Tho. Dempster Par. 1610, N. Rittershusius Altdorf 1664 4to,] *A. Goetzius ib. 1743; *ex rec.* *P. F. Foggini (oggini) Rome 1777 4to, in Jäger's *panegyrici* (§ 111) II. *Iohannidos s. de bellis Libycis l. VII* first publ. by P. Mazzucchelli Milan 1820 4to. Complete in *I. Bekker's *Merobaudes* (§ 751). Cf. R. Unger *electa crit.* Neubrandenb. 1852 4to. M. Haupt in *Hermes* [II 12, VII 188, VIII 14—5,] III 149, [J. Partsch *ib.* IX 292, Heyne *opusc.* VI 115 sqq. A complete ind. in Goetz and Foggini.]

[*Maximianus.* See **Jos. Sealiger opusc.* Par. 1610 337—47, *Menagiana* III 241 sqq. Edd. (sometimes under the name of Cornelius Gallus, as 1501 4to by Pomponius Gauricus, often with Catullus) Th. Pulman Antw. 1569, P. Pithoeus *epigr.* Lyon 1596, Maittaire II,

* Wernsdorf *poett. lat. min.* III, IV 832, V 1461, VI, J. A. Giles Lond. 1838. Cf. Souchay *in mém. de l'acad. d. inser.* XVI 1751 399 sqq. J. H. Withof in *encaen. crit.* J. Fontanini *hist. lit. Aquilei*. Rome 1742 4to 1 c. 3 §§ 1—5. Engl. (as from Gallus) by Hov. Walker Lond. 1689, '93.]

[Eugenius II (bp. of Toledo 645—657). See Ildefons. *ser. eccl.* 14, Leyser *hist. poett.* 188, N. Antonio *bibl. Hisp.* V 5 § 252, Ebert *chr. lat. Lit.* 569—70. Edd. * J. Sirmond Par. 1619 (in S.'s *opp. II*) with the Dracontius of A. Rivenus Leipz. 1651, *bibl. max. patr.* XII, Migne LXXXVII. The *eleg. de philomela Riese authol.* n. 758 (cf. II pp. XXXVI—VII, 115, *Heid. Jahrb.* 1871 587) seems not to be his. Edd. Wernsdorf *poet. lat. min.* VI, Ch. Nodier Par. 1829, Lersch in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* 1846 n. 49, 50, K. Schenkl *zur Kritik sp. lat. Dichter* Vienna (Akad.) 1863.]

A collection of christian poets by F. Bücheler is to appear in the Vienna *corp. scriptt. eccles. lat.* [Teubner announces a *corpus poet. lat.* to be edited by L. Müller. Earlier collections *corp. poet. lat.* Lyon 1603, 4to etc. Gen. 1627 2 vols. 4to. M. Maittaire *opp. et fragm. ret. poet. lat.* I II Lond. 1713 fol. * *collectio Pisaurensis omnium poematum* I—VI Pesaro '66 4to. J. R. Malatesta *corp. ret. poet. lat. cum ital. versione* Milan '31—'65 35 vols. 4to. In one vol. ed. W. S. Walker Lond. 1828 etc. less complete than ed. Jos. Molini Flor. 1827—9, * W. E. Weber Frankf. 1833.]

[Christian poets. *Poett. eccl. opp.* 3 vols. Ald. 1501—4 4to, Bas. 1541, * Geo. Fabricius *poett. vett. eccl. opp.* Bas. 1564 sm. fol. A. F. Hurez 4 vols. Cambray 1822—6. Many also in the general *corp. poet.* of A. Fichel Lyon 1616 4to; of Ja. Crispin Col. 1627 and in Maittaire; in the collections of the fathers; Jod. Chlichtoveus *elucidator. eccl.* Bas. 1517, '9 fol. Geo. Cassander *hymni eccl.* Col. 1556 (and in his *opp.* Par. 1616 fol.); A. Ellinger *hymnor. eccl. libri III* Frankf. 1578, * Jo. Weitz *heortologium* Frankf. 1648. J. M. Thomasius *opp.* Rome 1742 fol. II 351—434. * H. A. Daniel *thes. hymnolog.* 5 vols. Halle 1841 sqq. F. J. Mone *hymni lat. med. aevi* 3 vols. Freib. 1853—5. Ph. Wackernagel *d. deutsche Kirchenlied I* Leipz. 1864. R. C. Trench *sacred lat. poetry*³ Lond. 1874. * P. Leyser *hist. poet. med. aevi* Halle 1721. P. Albert de poesi chr. *quarto p. Chr. n. sacc.* Dijon 1858. Alb. Thierfelder *de Christianorum...hymnis usque ad Ambrosii tempora* Leipz. 1868. * J. M. Neale *essays on liturgiology.*]

2. Prose.

§ 80. Augustus (23 Sept. 691—19 Aug. 767 u.c.).

[J. A. Fabricius *Aug. fragm.* Hamb. 1727 4to.] A. Weichert *imp. Caes. Aug. opp. reliquiac* Grimma 1841 4to. * *Res gestae diri Aug. ex*

monum. *Ancyrano et Apolloniensi ed.* Th. Mommsen Berl. 1865, *C. I. L.* iii 769 sqq. A. W. Zumpt *de mon. Anc. supplendo* Berl. 1869 4to. Th. Bergk in the Halle *Lectionscatalog* of 1869 4to. [id. * *Aug. rer. a se gest. ind. cum gr. metaphrasi* Gött. 1873. *G. Perrot *exploration archéol. de la Galatie* Par. 1862 sqq. fol. W. Brambach in *Rhein. Mus.* xx 605. The mon. *Anc.* in many edd. of Tac. and Suet. E. Egger *examen crit. sur les historiens d'Aug.* Par. 1844 421—56. C. Cavedoni *opuse. vi* (2). * K. Höck *röm. Gesch. I II* Brunsw. 1841—3, Beulé *Auguste* Par. 1867.]

1. C. Cilnius Maecenas (†746 u. c. = 8 B.C.).

[*J. H. Meibom *Maecenas* Leyd. 1653 4to. Riese *anthol. lat. n. 779—80.* H. J. Matthes in *symb. lit.* v 1—36.] A. Lion *Maecenatiana s. de C. C. M. vita* Gött. 1824. *P. S. Frandsen *C. C. M. e. hist. Untersuchung üb. dessen Leben* Altona 1843.

63—13 B.C. 2. M. Vipsanius Agrippa [691—741 u. c.].

A. Letronne *recherches géogr. sur le livre de mensura orbis terrae par Dicuil* Par. 1814 (cf. § 114 9). [G. C. Gebaner *exercitat. acad.* 1777 ii 803—44, Le Blond in *mém. de l'acad. d. inscr.* Par. 1780 37—68, R. Mecenate *de vita Agr.* Rome 1821, D. v. Lakeren Matthes *de Agr. meritis* Amst. 1840, J. H. v. Eck *quaestt. hist. de M. V. A.* Leyd. 1842, A. F. Motte *étude sur M. A.* Gent 1872, A. Preuner in *Pauly Real-Enc.* i² 599—609.] *P. S. Frandsen *M. Vipsanius Agrippa* Altona 1836. *F. Ritschl *d. Vermessung d. röm. Reichs unter Aug. d. Weltkarte d. Agr. u. d. Kosmographie d. Aethicus* in *Rhein. Mus.* i 1842 481—523. Cf. Chr. Petersen *ibid.* viii 161—210, 377—403, ix 85—106, 422—442. K. Müllenhoff *üb. d. Weltkarte u. Chorographie d. Kaisers Aug.* Kiel 1856 4to. A. v. Gutschmid in *Rhein. Mus.* xii 1857 619 sqq. Marquardt *Handbuch* in (2) 163 sqq.

3. M. Valerius Messalla Corvinus.

[Tibull. i 7, iv 1, (Verg.) *catal.* 11.] C. v. Hall *M. V. M. C.* 2 vols. Amst. 1820. Wiese *de M. V. M. vita et studiis doctrinae* Berl. 1829. H. Jordan in *Hermes* iii 1868 426—8. [D. G. Moller *de M. M. C.* Altdorf 1689 4to, Burigny in *mém. d. l'acad. d. inscr.* xxxiv, R. Meenate *vita V. M. C.* Rome 1821 (cl. giorn. arcad. xi 91 sqq.), Borghesi *oeuvr. numism.* i 408 sqq. Nipperdey in *Rhein. Mus.* xix 282 sqq. Meyer *orat. rom. fragm.* 503 sqq. Westermann *Gesch. d. röm. Beredsamk.* § 69 n. 33 sqq. A forgery (15th cent.) *de progenie Augusti* first ed. with Florus Bas. 1532 fol.; in Sylburg *scr. hist. rom.*, in the Bipont

scr. hist. Aug. min. (1789), in the *Eutr.* of Hearne and Havercamp; separately by C. G. Tzschucke Leipz. 1793 and R. Mecenate Rome 1820. Germ. by Fr. Hoffmann Stuttg. 1833. Fr. by N. A. Dubois Par. 1844. * C. F. Weber and J. Cäsar *de M. V. M. qui dicitur libello de pr. A. I II* Marb. 1873—4 4to.]

§ 81. C. Asinius Pollio (679—758 u.c.).

75 B.C.—
A.D. 5.

[J. H. Felsius *de A. P. bibliotheca* Jena 1753 4to. Becker *röm. Alterth.* 1 460—2. Mai *spicileg. Fatt.* v pp. xiii, 212. C. H. Eckhard *de C. A. P. iniquo optt. Latinitatis auctorum censore* Jena 1743. Clemens *C. A. P.* Lemgo 1842 4to. Meyer *orat. rom. fragm.* 2 487—91. Westermann *Gesch. d. röm. Beredsamk.* § 69 n. 24 sqq. O. Hendecourt *de vita A. P.* Louvain 1858. W. Teuffel in *Pauly Real-Encycl.* 1^o 1859—65. M. Haupt in Berlin *prooem. aest.* 1855, Weleker *gr. Trag.* 1423—6.] * I. R. Thorbecke *de C. A. P.* Leyden 1820. Drumann II 1835 2—12. F. Jacob *A. P.* Lübeck 1852 4to. B. Luzzato *ricerche stor. su C. A. P.* Padua 1867. [Paul Bailleu *quomodo Appianus in bellorum civilium libris II—V usus sit Asinii Pollionis historiis* Gött. 1875.]

§ 82. Technical writers, orators and scholars under Augustus and Tiberius.

1. Vitruvius Pollio [cir. 740 u. c. = 14 B.C.]. The *grammatici*.

[Marini I (on the life and work of V.). C. L. Stieglitz *Archäol. d. Baukunst* Weimar 1801. *Archäolog. Unterhaltt.* Leipz. 1820. H. C. Genelli *Briefe üb. V.* I Brunsw. 1802, II Berl. 1804 4to. Edd. G. Philander Lyon 1552, '86 4to, D. Barbarus Ven. 1564 fol., Jo. de Laet (with *variorum* notes and Baldi lexicon) Amst. 1649 fol., B. Galiani (with Ital. transl.) Naples 1758 fol., A. Rode with Germ. transl. 2 vols. Berl. 1800 4to (1 vol. fol. of plates 1801), * S. Straticeo (with notes of Pole-nus etc.) Udine 1825—30 4 vols. 4to, A. Marini Rome 1836 4 vols. fol. E. H. F. Meyer *Gesch. d. Botan.* Königsb. 1854 I 382—91, H. Brunn *de ind. Plin.* Bonn 1856 4to 57—60, Haubold *opusc. acad.* Leipz. 1829, H. Heringa *obss. crit.* Leeuw. 1749 c. 16, A. Hirt in *Wolf Mus. d. Alterth.* Berl. 1807 I 219—33, P. Wesseling *obss.* Amst. 1727, W. Wilkins in *philol. mus.* Cambr. 1832 536 sqq. Detlefsen in *Philol.* XXXI 375—434, L. Gerlach *ib.* XXXII 188—90, O. Jahn *ib.* XXVI 16, XXVIII 10, N. Wecklein *ib.* XXXI 435—9.]

V. P. de architectura l. X rec. . . . I. G. Schneider 3 vols. Leipz. 1801—1807. * *Ad ant. codl. ed.* V. Rose et H. Müller-Strübing

Leipz. 1867. D. Detlefsen *Vitrur als Quelle d. Plinius in Philol.* xxxi 1871 385—434. [L. Gerlach *ib.* xxxii 188—90, O. Jahn *ib.* xxvii 16, xxviii 10, N. Weeklein *ib.* xxxi 435—9, A. Müller in *Jahrb.* 1872 691—7.] Jos. Haupt *M. Cetius Farentinus* (extract from Vitruvius) etc. in *Sitzungsber. d. Wiener Akad.* lxix 1871 31 sqq.

[Engl. W. Newton 2nd ed. Lond. 1792 fol. W. Wilkins (civil architecture only) 2 vols. *ib.* 1812—7 4to. J. Gwilt Lond. 1825. Fr. Cl. Perrault 2nd ed. Par. 1684 fol. Germ. *Fr. Reber Stuttg. 1865 (cf. his *Gesch. d. Baukunst im Alterth.* Leipz. 1866 and *Philolog.* xxvii 185—91.)]

[Language. B. Baldus *de verborum V. signif. acc. vita V.* 1612 4to (also in de Laet, improved in Stratico; a lex. also in Rode. Bald. Orsini *Dizionario Vitruriano* i ii Perg. 1801. Reisig-Haase *Vorlesungen* 877 sqq. Funcini *viril. aet.* ii 6 §§ 6 sqq.]

* *Die Schriften der römischen Feldmesser herausgeg. und erläutert von F. Blume, K. Lachmann [Th. Mommsen und] A. Rudorff* 2 vols. Berlin 1848 1852. *Hygini gromatici liber de munitionibus castrorum* ed. Lud. Lange Göttingen 1848. [W. Rein and E. Wölfflin in *Pauly Real-Encycl.* i² 594—6, Zeiss in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* 1840 n. 106—8. On the language * A. F. Pott *ib.* 54 219 sqq.]

2. C. Iulius Hyginus.

[Suet. *gr.* 20. Chr. B. Bunte *de C. I. H. vita et scriptis* I Marb. 1846. R. Klotz *lat. Literaturgesch.* 98—104.] *Mythographi Latini cet.* ed. Th. Muncker 2 pts. Amsterdam 1681. * *Auctores mythographi Latini cum not. var. ed. A. van Staveren* Amsterdam 1742 4to. *Hygini fabulae* ed. Chr. B. Bunte (with elaborate introduction) Leipz. 1856. * M. Schmidt Jena 1872. *Hyginus philosophus de imaginibus caeli* ed. L. Hasper Leipz. 1861. *Car. Lange de nexu inter C. I. H. opera myth. et fabularum, qui nomen eius p[ro]ae se fert, librum.* acc. fab. sel. Mainz 1865. Cf. [*Th. Wopkens *advers.* ii 216—26 Leipz. 1835. K. Schwenck in *Rhein. Mus.* i 1842 475—8, ii 473—7, xiii 152, 477. R. Förster *der Raub d. Perseph.* Stuttg. 1874 68—72, 87, 89, 90, 289—90. Bernhardy *Eratosth.* Berl. 1822 129 sqq. v. Staveren in *misc. obss.* ix 413—24, Valekenaer *ib.* x 108—28. E. J. Kiehl in *Mnemosyne* ii 1853 82—90 (aneed. H.), C. Halm in *Ber. d. Akad.* Munich 1870 i 317—26, R. Schöne in *Hermes* vi 125—6], Wölfflin in *Philol.* x 1855 303—9. C. Bursian in *Jahrb.* 1866 761—84. id. ex *H. genealogiis excerpta* Zür. 1868 4to, [emendd. *Hyg. ib.* Jena 1874 4to,] M. Schmidt in *Philol.* xxiii 1866 47—71, xxv 416—33, *Rhein. Mus.* xx 1865 459—62. [O. Ribbeck *proleg. Verg.* 117—21.]

[Language. Indd. in edd. Par. 1578, Lyon 1608, Leyden 1670,
* Hamb. 1674.]

3. Fenestella. M. Verrius Flaccus.

L. Mercklin *de Fen. hist. et poeta* Dorpat 1844 4to. J. Poeth *de Fen. historiarum scriptore et carminum* Bonn 1849. [Lersch *Sprachphilos. d. Alten* iii 172 sqq. Gräfenhan *Gesch. d. Philolog.* iv 239—43, G. F. Grotfend in *Zeitschr. f. d. Alterth.* 1843 n. 22—3.]

[Edd. of Festus, Ant. Augustinus Ven. 1559 (in his *opp.* Lucca 1765 fol. vii), * Jos. Scaliger Par. 1576, '84, '93, * F. Ursinus Rome 1581, A. Dacier (with *variorum* notes) Par. 1681, Amst. 1699 4to, * F. Lindemann Leipzig. 1832 4to. Of the *fasti* P. F. Foggini *fastorum a V. F. ordinatorum reliquiae. acc. V. F. operum fragmenta omnia* Rome 1779 fol., ib. 1826 fol. (by A. Nibby), in Orelli *inscr.* n 379 sqq. in F. A. Wolf Suet. iv.]

[The tract *de sacerdotiis et magistratibus Romanorum l. II*, extant as Fenestella's, is the work of A. D. Fiocchi †1452. Genuine fragments in Poeth and in Havercamp's *Sallust.*] The *calendarium Praenestinum* (between 752 and 763 2 B.C.—10 A.D. [Suet. gr. 17]) in C. I. L. i 295, 311—9. Cf. Th. Bergk in *Jahrb.* 1872 37 sqq. The fragments in Egger's *Varro* (§ 45 6). * *S. Pompei Festi de verborum sign. quae supersunt cum Pauli epit. em. et ann. a C. O. Müller* Leipzig. 1839 4to. Cf. H. Keil in *Rhein. Mus.* vi 1848 616 sqq. *Festi codicis quaternionem XVI denuo ed.* Th. Mommsen in *Abh. der Berl. Akad.* of 1864 57—86, W. Schady *de Mari Victorini l. I cap. IV quod inscribitur de orthographia* Bonn 1869. See Bugge in the *Jahrb.* 1872 91—108, [Ribbeck *proleg.* *Verg.* 175—7, Merkel on *Ov. fasti xciv* sqq. H. E. Dirksen *hinterl. Schr.* i 64—108, W. Corsen in *Philologus* xx 730—7, L. Mercklin *obss.* Dorpat 1860 4to, Reifferscheid's *Suet.* 242—4. Th. Bergk in *Rhein. Mus.* xix 606, *Philologus* xxix 328—9, Fr. Hultsch *ib.* xxii 345 and in his *scr. metrologici II* Leipzig. 1866, M. Hertz in *Jahrb.* 1872 270 and in *Rhein. Mus.* xvii 310—1. Indd. in ed. Amst. 1699, Leipzig. 1832, 1839.]

Santra. Sinnius Capito.

L. Preller *ausgew. Aufsätze* 377—8. [Lersch in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* 1839 n. 13, 43 and *Sprachphilos. d. Alt.* iii 165 sqq. Egger *lat. serm. ret. reliq.* 18—21, 63—8.] M. Hertz *Sinnius Capito* etc. Berlin 1845, [id. in *Philologus* i 586, J. Becker in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* 1847 n. 133, Mercklin in *Jahrb. f. wiss. Kritik* 1845 n. 101—2.]

4. The jurists C. Aelius Gallus, Q. Antistius Labeo, C. Ateius Capito.

Huschke *iurispr. anteius*. Leipz. 1867 29—33, 50—8. [Tac. *ann.* III 75, Gell. XIII 10, 12, *dig.* I 2 2 § 47. C. W. E. Heimbach *de C. A. G. eiusque fragm.* Leipz. 1823. Zimmern *Rechtsgesch.* Heid. 1826 I § 81. On Labeo Lersch *Sprachphil. d. Alt.* III 186—8, Teuffel in *Pauly Real-Encycl.* I 2 1163—5, C. v. Eck *de vita . . . M. A. L. et C. A. C.* Franeker 1692 (also in Oelrichs *thes. nov.* I 825—56), C. F. Hommel *de causa dissensionum inter L. et C.* Leipz. 1750 4to (in his *opuse.* I 101 sqq.), *palingenesia libr. iur. ret.* ib. 1767 I 321—38, C. Thomasius *comparatio L. et C.* ib. 1683, de Geer *in versl. et meded. d. Akad. v. Wetensch.* XI 1868, L. Borchert *num A. L. stoiae philosophiae fuerit addictus* Berl. 1869, A. Pernice *M. A. L. das röm. Privatrecht im ersten Jahrh. d. Kaiserzeit* I Halle 1873. On Capito see Th. Frederking and L. Mereklin in *Philologus* XIX 650—664.]

5. Orators and rhetoricians.

Q. Haterius. T. Labienus. Cassius Severus.

[See Meyer *oratt. rom. fragm.*, Westermann *Gesch. d. röm. Beredsamk.* and Kiessling's ind. to the elder Sen. For Q. Haterius Sen. *contr.* IV pr. §§ 7—11, Tac. *an.* III 57, IV 61, Suet. *Tib.* 27, 29. For T. Labienus Sen. *contr.* X pr. §§ 4—8, A. Weichert *de L. Vario* 319—24, W. A. Schmidt *Gesch. d. Denkfreiheit* Berl. 1847 101—4. For C. S. Weichert *ib.* 190 sqq. Sen. *contr.* III pr. §§ 1—8, 18, Tac. *an.* I 72, IV 21, *dial.* 19, Quintil. X 1 § 116, W. A. Schmidt *ib.* 46—7, 68, 101, 103—4.]

M. Porcius Latro. Arellius Fuscus. C. Albucius Silus. Passienus. L. Cestius Pius. L. Iunius Gallio.

[For M. P. L. (+751 n.e.=3 B.C.) Sen. *contr.* I pr. §§ 13—24. For A. F. *ib.* II pr. § 1. For A. S. *ib.* VII pr. §§ 1—9, Suet. *rhet.* 6. For Passienus the elder (+746 n.e.=8 B.C.) Sen. *contr.* III pr. §§ 10, 11, 14. For L. C. P. *ib.* III pr. §§ 15—17, *suis.* 7 §§ 12—3. For L. I. G. (friend of Ovid and Seneca, whose eldest son, the proconsul of Achaia named in the Acts, he adopted) *id. contr.* X pr. §§ 8, 13.]

E. Amiel *hist. de l'éloquence sous les Césars* Paris 1864. M. H. Tivier *de arte declamandi et de Rom. declamatoribus qui priore p. C. saeculo floruerunt* *ib.* 1868. F. G. Lindner *de M. P. L.* Breslau 1855, *de L. C. P.* Züllichau 1858 4to, *de C. A. S.* Bresl. 1861 4to, *de A. F.* *ib.*

1862, [de *L. I. G.* Hirschberg 1868] 4to. B. Schmidt *de L. Iunio Gallione rhetore* Marb. 1866.

Laudationes. Cenotaphia Pisana ([A. D. 3 and 5] Orelli 642, 643). Th. Mommsen *zwei Sepuleralreden aus d. Zeit Augusts u. Hadrians* in *Abh. d. Berl. Akad.* 1863 455 sqq. A. Rudorff *über die Laudation der Mardia* [Orelli 4860] in *Abh. der Berl. Akad.* 1863 217 sqq. H. Noris *cenotaphia Pisana* Ven. 1861 fol. (Pisa 1763 2 vols 4to, and in Graevius *thes. antiq. Italiae* VIII (3) 1723 1 sqq.)

6. Philosophers. Q. Sextius Niger, father and son. Papirius Fabianus.

E. Zeller *Philosophie der Griechen* III (1) 599 sqq. H. G. Höfig *de P. F. vita scriptisque* Bresl. 1852. [The sayings of Sextus or Sextius, Sixtus or Xystus, preserved in the Lat. of Rufinus, and printed in the *bibl. patrum* and by Gale (1671), J. Conr. Orelli (*opusc. ret. sent.* 1819), Lasteiry (*sentences de Sextius* Par. 1843), Mullach (*fragm. philos. gr.* 1 1860), in *Syriac* by Lagarde (*anal. syr.* Leipz. 1858), best by * Jo. Gildemeister (*Sexti sententiarum recensiones lat. gr. syriac.* Bonn 1873), are supposed by many to contain fragments of the elder Sextius. See M. Ott *Charakter u. Ursprung d. Sprüche des S.* Rottweil 1861 4to. Sänger *die Sprüche des S.* in Geiger's *Zeitschr. f. jüd. Wiss.* v 1867. His work on natural history O. Jahn *Ber. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* 1850 277—80, C. Mayhoff *norae lucubr. Plin.* 1874 7. On Pap. Fab. see Sen. *contr. II pr. §§ 1—5.*]

7. A. Cornelius Celsus and other physicians.

[Hist. of medicine by Sprengel II, Hecker I, Le Clerc, Bostock, Haller *biblioth. med. pract.* I, Choulant *Bücherkunde f. d. ält. Med.* 2nd ed. Leipz. 1841, id. *prodromus norae ed. C.* ib. 1824 4to, E. Meyer *Gesch. d. Botanik* II 44 sqq. J. Rhodius *rita Celsi* Copenh. 1672 4to, J. B. Morgagni *epist. in C.* Hague 1724 4to, L. Bianconi *lettere sopra C.* (these three in various edd. of C.), M. G. Schilling *de C. C. rita* Leipz. 1824, id. in Erseh and Gruber *Encycl.* I (16) 23 sqq. Fr. Ritter in *Jahrb.* 1843 52—66, O. Jahn in *Ber. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* II 1850 273—82.]

Collection of the Latin physicians Bas. 1528 fol., Ven. 1547 fol., by H. Stephanus Par. 1567 fol. Edd. of Celsus [B. Ronsseus Leyd. 1592 4to, J. A. v. d. Linden ib. 1657 12mo, T. J. Almeloveen Leyd. 1746, Volpi I II Pad. 1750, C. C. Krause Leipz. 1766, E. Milligan Edinb. 1826,] Targa Verona 1810 4to, *de Renzi I II Naples 1851—3, * C. Daremberg Leipz. 1859, C. Kissel *Celsus, e. hist. Monographie* I

Giessen 1844. [M. Horstig zu *C. u. Plinius* in *Zeitschr. f. d. Gymn.* xvii 1863 148—50, C. J. v. Cooth *diatr. in diaeteticam vett.* Utr. 1835.]

[Language. A complete lex. by *G. Matthiae in ed. Leyd. 17—85 4to (adapted to Almeloveen's text; the short sections cited by Matthiae are given in ed. Leyd. 1791); good indd. in edd. Jena 1713, Leipz. 1766, Lausanne 2 vols. 1772, by Targa in edd. Verona 1810 4to and Naples 1852. * C. A. Brolén *de elocutione A. C. C.* Ups. 1872. The *de arte dicendi libellus* printed under the name of C. by Popma Col. 1569 belongs to Julius Severianus.]

* *Caelius Aurelianus de morbis acutis et chronicis l. VIII rec.* Ioh. Conr. Amman Amst. 1709 ('22), '55 4to. A. v. Haller 2 vols. Laus. 1774. Cf. V. Rose in *Hermes* iv 1869 141—4. [C. G. Kühn *C. A. de incubone* Leipz. 1820 4to, id. *de C. A. ib.* 1817 4to and in his *opuse. II*, *in C. A. notae ined.* D. Guil. Trilleri i—xv (xx) ib. 1817—27 4to (ed. C. G. Kühn). C. G. Kühn *de medicis nonnullis gr. in C. A. ac. i* 12—17 3 pts. ib. 1820 4to, C. A. F. Möller *adnott. in C. A.* Marb. 1818. V. Rose *aneed.* II Berl. 1870 has published two fragments from the *medicinales responsiones* of C. A., also 2 fragments of *Pseudo-Soranus*. Amman has a good lexicon. Daremberg in Henschel's *Janus* II 3, 4.]

59 P.C.—
17 A.D.

§ 83. T. Livius (695—770 u. c.).

1. Life.

[J. P. Tomasinus *T. L. vita* Pad. 1630 4to, Amst. '70 12mo and in Drakenb.] L. E. Köhler *de T. L. vita ac moribus* Berl. 1851. M. Weingärtner *de T. L. vita I* ib. 1852. Weissenborn and Hertz before their editions.

2. Philosophical and historical works.

[Fragments in Drakenb., Hertz, Madvig.]

3. *Ab urbe condita l. CXLII.*

Kallenbach *üb. T. L. im Verhältniss zu s. Werke u. zu s. Zeit* Quedlinburg 1860 4to. O. Fabricius *zur religiösen Anschauungsweise d. L.* Königsb. 1865 4to. H. Taine *sur T. L.* Par. 1856.

a. Manuscripts.

C. F. S. Alschefski *üb. d. krit. Behandlung d. Geschichtsbücher d. T. L.* Berl. 1839 4to and in his ed. N. Madvig *de Livi l. XLIII initio e cod. Vindob. emendando* Copenh. 1852 4to. A. W. Zumpt *de Liv. librorum inscriptione et eod. ant. Veronensi* Berl. 1859 4to. J. Vahlen in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* 1861 5—9, 249 sqq. 1866 307—9. W. Hartel

ibid. 1 sqq. H. Perthes *quaestt. Liv.* Bonn 1863. [E. Wölfflin in *Hermes* VIII 361—8.] L. Urlichs in *Eos* 1 1864 84—91. W. Weissenborn *de cod. L.* *Moguntino* Eisenach 1865 4to. *Th. Mommsen *de codice L.* *Veron.* in *Abh. d. Berl. Akad.* 1868 29 sqq. [*id. and W. Stu-demund *analecta Liv.* Leipz. 1873 4to. A. Wodrig *analecta Liv. de cod. Ver. auctoritate Greifsw. 1873.]*

b. Editions.

[Texts by C. F. S. Alschefski 1—III (to b. xxiii) Berl. 1841—6. *J. N. Madvig and J. L. Ussing 4 vols. Copenh. 1861—5, 1² (i—v) 1873. W. Weissenborn² Leipz. 1860 sqq. M. Hertz 4 vols. ib. 1857—64. The ed. of *A. Drakenborch 7 vols. Amst. 1738—46 4to, improved 15 vols. Stuttg. 1820—8, contains the complete notes of L. Valla (from his *lucubratt.* Lyon 1532), M. A. Sabellius (Ven. 1491 fol. etc.), B. Rhenanus and S. Gelenius (Bas. 1535 fol. etc.), H. L. Glareanus (ib. 1540 fol. etc.), *C. Siganus (Ven. 1555, '66, '72 fol. in his *opp.* Milan 1732 iii), F. Ursinus (Antw. 1595), Fr. Sanetius, *J. Fr. Gronov (Leyd. 1645 etc. Amst. 1665), Tan. Faber (Amst. 1665), H. Valesius and Ja. Gronov (Amst. 1679), *Ja. Perizonius, and extracts from P. Nannius (Louv. 1545 4to, also from MS), J. Lipsius (Antw. 1579), Fr. Modius (Frankf. 1588 4to), *J. Gruter (Frankf. 1628 fol.), with the unpublished notes of Jan. Gebhardus and *C. A. Duker. Other edd. A. G. Ernesti 3 vols. Leipz. 1769, 5 vols. with a glossary ib. '85, *eur.* Schäfer 5 vols. ib. 1801, ed. 4 by J. T. Kreyssig 5 vols. ib. 1823—7 (the glossary also in ed. Homer 8 vols. Lond. 1794, the Oxf. ed. 6 vols. 1800, and ed. Valpy 4 vols. Lond. 1826), J. Bekker and E. Raschig 3 vols. Berl. 1829—30, T. Twiss 4 vols. Oxf. 1840—1. *W. Weissenborn 10 vols. (Germ.) Berl. 1⁶ 1875, 11⁴ '74, 11³ '69, 11⁵ '72, 11³ '72, 11² '63, 11² '67, 11² '73, 11¹ '64, 11¹ '66. M. Hertz *de fragmentis T. L.* 1 II Bresl. 1864 4to. Separate parts. Mor. Müller 1 (Germ.) Leipz. '75. J. Frey 1 II (Germ.) Leipz. 1865—6. C. Tücking 1 II (Germ.) Paderb. 1872—4. A. F. Wimmereranz IV V (Swed.)² Hernösand 1870. *A. Frigell XXI (Swed.) Ups. 1871. *E. W. Fabri—H. W. Heerwagen XXI XXII (Germ.) Nürnb. 1852. C. Tücking XXI XXII (Germ.) Paderb. 1870. *E. Wölfflin XXI XXII (Germ.) Leipz. 1873—5. *E. W. Fabri XXIII XXIV Nürnb. 1840. Fr. Göller XXXIII Frankf. 1822. E. Calvert and R. Saward *selections from IX X* Lond. 1874.]

[See also *N. Machiavelli *discorsi sopra la prima deca di T. L.* Rome 1531 4to. Engl. by E. Dacres Lond. 1636, '74, and in the translations of M.'s works. Characteristics of L. in the histories of Niebuhr, *Schwegler, G. C. Lewis, Mommsen in *Hermes* V 270—80. See

Bähr *röm. Literaturgesch.* II⁴ 147—77 for dissertations on special points, as Hannibal's passage of the Alps. J. H. Voss in his *Anmerkgn.* Leipz. 1838 268—89.]

e. Language and criticism of the text.

* *Glossarium Livianum. Ex schedis A. W. Ernestii et G. H. Schaeferi ed.* I. G. Kreyssig (vol. 5 of Kreyssig's ed.) Leipz. 1827, [Kreizner *de L. adiectivorum usu* Hadamar 1845 4to. F. G. Hildebrand *spec. lexici Lir.* I II Dortmund 1857, '68 4to, *Beitr. zum Sprachgebr. des L.* ib. 1865 4to, *id. üb. diejen. Zeitwörter, welche bei Cic., Caes. u. L. mit d. blossen Abl. u. m. a de ex verbunden werden* I II ib. 1858—9 4to. C. W. Fitthogen *obss. Lir.* Frankf. a. d. O. 1842. J. C. W. Stange *de discrepantia quad. inter serm. Cic. et L.* ib. 1843 4to. F. E. Ellendt *de praepl. a cum nominibus urbium iunctae ap. L.* usu Königsb. 1843 4to. H. Löwe *de praepl. de usu ap. L.* Grimm 1847 4to. F. Baur *de aliquot translatt. Lir. generibus* Augsb. 1861 4to. Kleine *de genet. usu Lir.* Kleve 1865 4to. Englert *üb. d. attrib. Gebr. adverb. Bestimmungen bei L.* Affschaffenb. 1866 4to. Lorenz *üb. d. Dat. d. Bestimmung bei L.* I II Meldorf 1871 '4 4to. F. Hand *Lehrb. d. lat. Stils* 64—6.] C. G. Wiedemann *quaestio de patavinitate L. I—III* Görlitz 1848—55 4to. E. Wesener *de quibusdam L. orationis proprietatibus* Cobl. 1854 4to. The same *de periodorum L. proprietatibus* Fulda 1860 4to. [Ed. Krah *spec. gramm. Lir.* Insterburg 1859 4to.] C. E. Gühling *de T. L. oratione e. I* Lauban 1867, II Liegnitz '72 4to. * L. Kühnast *d. Hauptpunkte d. Lir. Syntax* ed. 2 Berl. 1870—1.

* I. N. Madvig *emendatt. Lir.* Kopenh. 1860 [a new ed. is promised]. * E. Wölfflin *Livianische Kritik u. L. Sprachgebr.* Winterth. 1864 4to, [*id. Antiochus u. Antip.* 1872 84—98.] Mor. Müller *Beitr. zur Kritik u. Erklärung des L.* I II Stendal 1866—71 4to and in *Jahrb.* 1869 339—54. O. Kohl *üb. Zweck u. Bedeutung d. Lir. Reden* Barmen 1872 4to. [H. J. Müller in *Jahresber. d. philol. Vereins zu Berl.* (in the *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.*) 1873 57—110. * L. Vielhaber *Lir. Studien* I II Vienna 1873. On the criticism of the text G. L. Welch Berl. 1815, E. W. Fabri Nürmb. 1842, E. Welz Bresl. 1844, H. A. Koch I II Brandenb. 1860—1 4to, H. Allen Dubl. 1864, '7, '9, Wesenberg in *tidskr. f. philol.* IX X 1870—1, F. W. Häggström *excerpta Liriana. adiecta est tabula scripturam cod. Upsaliensis repraesentans* Ups. '74.]

d. Sources.

F. Lachmann *de fontibus historiarum T. Livii comm.* I II Gött. 1821—2 4to. H. Nissen (1863) see § 40 pr. also in *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 1871 1 sqq. [*id. ibid.* xxvii 539—61.] Cf. C. Peter *L. u. Polybius, üb. d.*

Quellen d. XXI u. XXII Buchs d. L. Halle 1863 4to. [The same *Dionysius von Hal. u. L.* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxix 1874 513—560. H. Hagen *Ennius u. L.* in *Jahrb.* 1874 271—3. Ed. Lübbert obss. crit. de T. L. l. IV auctoribus Giessen 1873 4to. J. H. L. Meierotto *de testimoniorum L. sive Berl.* 1797 fol. L. Kieserling *quibus scriptoribus L. usus sit* ib. 1858. * E. Wölfflin d. *Dekaden des L.* in *Philol.* xxxiii 139—47. Th. Stade d. *Schlachtenschilderungen in L.* erster Dek. Jena 1873. K. W. Nitzsch *röm. Annalistik* 1873 11—188.] W. Michael *de ratione qua L. in III decade opere Polybiano usus sit* Bonn 1867. H. Müller d. *Schlacht an d. Trebia* Berl. 1867 4to. Th. Mommsen in *Hermes* iii 1869 304, iv 1 sqq., v 228 sqq. C. Böttcher *quaest. crit. de T. L. l. XXI et XXII fontibus* Königsb. 1867, and in *Jahrb.* supplem. v 1869 353 sqq. K. W. Nitzsch in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiii 1868 600 sq. xxiv 145 sqq.

[Engl. * Philemon Holland Lond. 1600, '59, '86 (with the suppl.) fol. Books 1—v transl. into *Scottish* by Jo. Bellenden Edinb. 1822 4to. Ant. Cope *the hist. of Annibal and Scipio...transl...out of T. L. and other authoures* Lond. T. Bertheclet 1544 4to, '48 4to, '61 and '90 8vo. Germ. K. Hensinger 5 vols. Brunsw. 1821, * F. D. Gerlach 17 parts Stuttg. 1856 sqq. French in Nisard's series 2 vols. Par. 1839 with good notes.]

e. Extracts.

* *T. Livi ab u. c. librorum CXLII periochae. Iulii Obsequentis ab a. u. c. DV prodigiorum liber. Rec. et em.* O. Jahn Leipzig 1853. The *per.* also in the edd. of Hertz, Weissenborn, [Madvig. Edd. of *Obsequens* J. Scheffer Amst. 1679, * Fr. Oudendorp Leyd. 1720 (rev. by Heumann in *act. erud. Lips.* 1721 118 sqq.), J. Kapp Hof 1772, C. B. Hase with his Val. Max. Par. 1823. Cf. * Th. Wepkens in *misc. obss.* viii 261—78 and in his *advers. Leipz.* 1835 ii 120—7, *obss. anon.* ed. J. C. Schmid in *acta philol. Monac.* ii 291—302, G. F. S. Stieber *coniecta in I. O.* Erl. 1786 4to, M. Hertz in *Rhein. Mus.* ii 1843 478—9, A. Schäfer in *Jahrb.* 1873 70—2, * Britzelmayr e. *Scherlein zum Thes. lat.* (select *ind. verb.* and notes on the text of *Liv. per.* and *I. O.*) Munich 1859 4to, Mommsen *Cassiod.* 552. On the *per.* Leutsch *exerec. crit.* Göt. 1859 4to, *Hermes* iv 471—6, K. Halm in *Jahrb.* 1860 507, P. la Roche in *Philol.* xviii 234, J. Freudenberg in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 31.]

* U. Köhler *qua ratione T. L. annualibus usi sint historici Lat. atque Gr.* Göt. 1861 4to. [W. Lagus *Plut. Livii studiosus* Helsingf. 1848 4to.]

§ 84. Pompeius Trogus (under Augustus). [Iustinus.]

[Edd. The *variorum* ed. of A. Gronov Leyd. 1719, '60, contains the notes of Jac. Bongarsius (Par. 1581), Fr. Modius (Frankf. 1587), M. Bernegger (Strassb. 1631, '53, '62, '66), M. Z. Boxhorn (Amst. 1638 etc.), Is. Vossius (Leyd. 1640 etc.), * Jo. Fr. Gronov (Hague 1663), Tan. Faber (Saumur 1668, '71), * Jo. Vorstius (Leipz. 1673), * J. G. Graevius (Utr. 1668, etc. with *rar.* notes Leyd. '83, 1701), Jo. Scheffer (Hamb. 1678), and selections from Glareanus (Bas. 1562) and Tho. Hearne (Oxf. 1705). * C. H. Frotscher (3 vols. Leipz. 1827—30) adds A. Heeren *de T. P.* (et) *Iustini fontibus* (from *comm. soc. Gott. xv*) and the notes of * Th. Wopkens, Dresig, Heusinger, Hottinger, Sagittarius, and selections from Schmidel and Schöttgen, but omits the *ind.* A *comm. MS.* by Dorville is in the Bodleian. Edd. J. C. F. Wetzel Liegnitz 1806, C. Benecke (Germ.) Leipz. 1830, Fr. Dübne Leipz. 1831, * W. Fittbogen (Germ.) Halle 1835, Johanneau and Dübner in Par. 1838, where (in 221—5) and in Frotscher (i xcviii—civ) the fragments of Trogus are given.]

Iustinus. Trogii Pompei hist. Philipp. epit. rec. J. Jeep Leipz. 1859, text 1862 [new ed. at press; E. T. H. Hartwig 3 pts. (Germ.) Brunsw. 1860, H. Domke and G. Eitner in Bresl. 1865.]

[D. W. Moller *de I.* Altdorf 1684 4to.] A. von Gutschmid in *Jahrb.* suppl. II (1857) 177—282. Ja. Roszek *de natura Latinitatis Iust.* Hermannstadt 1865 4to. [id. üb. *fünf I. Hss.* Graz 1871.] U. Köhler in *Jahrb.* 1865 427 sqq. J. F. Recke üb. d. *Spracheigenthümlichkeit I.* s. Mühlhausen 1855 4to. J. F. Müller *de casnum apud I. usu* Bautzen 1859 4to. * F. Fischer *de elocutione I.* Halle 1868. C. Raun *de Clitarcho Diodori Curtii I. auctore* Bonn 1868. H. Wolfgarten *de Ephori et Dinonis historiis a T. P. expressis* Bonn 1868. [L. E. Hallberg *de T. P.* Par. 1869.] * Fr. Rühl *d. Verbreitung des I. im Mittelalter* Leipzg 1871. The same d. *Textesquellen des I.* (from suppl. VI of the *Jahrb.*) Leipzg 1872. (Cf. A. von Gutschmid in *Centralb.* 1872 657 sqq.) [Fr. Rühl in *Jahrb.* 1870 21—4, 1872 853—6. M. Haupt in *Hermetes* v 187, A. Baumeister *spicil. crit.* Gera 1868. W. Fricke üb. d. *Quellen d. I.* Leipz. 1869. H. Nissen *crit. Untersuchungen üb. d. Quellen d. Liv.* Berl. '63 305—7. J. Becker in *Jahrb. d. Alterthumsfr. im Rh.* xviii 127—30, in *Philol.* VII 389—91, Nipperdey *ib.* II 305. G. H. Grauert *T. P. prologi emend.* Münster 1827. D. Ruhnen *emendat.* in *I.* in *Mnemosyne* II 1853 252—6. K. Nipperdey in *Philolog.* II 305 sqq. III 561 sqq. C. E. Putsche in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* 1840 n. 33—4.

Rzesinsky de *Iustino Krakau* 1826, du Rieu in *Mnemosyne* iii 177—83, Bernays in *Rhein. Mus.* x 293—8.]

[Engl. * A. Goldinge Lond. 1564, '70, '78; G. W. ib. 1606 fol. Rob. Codrington ib. 1654, '64, '72, '82, '89 12mo. Germ. A. Forbiger Stuttg. 1860.]

[Language. A complete ind. in ed. P. J. Cantel in *usum Delph.* Par. 1677 4to etc. A good ind. by Freinsheim in edd. Strassb. 1631, Jena 1668, Leipz. 1673, Hamb. 1678, Leyd. 1719, '60, Valpy 2 vols. 1822, J. P. Miller Berl. 1748, J. F. Fischer Leipz. 1757, N. E. Lemaire Par. 1823 from Wetzel.]

§ 85. M. Velleius Paterculus (30 A.D.).

Historiae Romanae ad M. Vinicium cos. l. II.

[See the *prolegg.* of Krause, Lemaire and * Kritz, R. Klotz in Jahn's *Jahrb.* 1836 193—206, H. Dodwell *Annales Vell.* Oxf. 1698 and in many edd. C. Morgenstern *de fide hist. V. P.* Gedan 1798 and in edd. Krause and Frotscher, Gréard *notice sur V. P.* Par. 1864 with the Fr. transl. of Deprés.]

* H. Sauppe in *Schweiz. Museum f. hist. Wiss.* i 133—80 Frauenfeld 1837. * A. Pernice de *V. P. fide hist.* Leipz. 1862 4to. J. Stanger de *V. P. fide hist.* Munich 1863. C. Windheuser de *V. fide in iis locis qui ad Tiberii mores spectant* Neuss 1867 4to. N. Alsters *quaestt. Vell.* Münst. 1866. G. A. Koch *quaestt. Vell.* Leipz. 1866 4to. E. Wilhelm *quaestt. Vell.* Jena 1866.

[Edd. J. N. Schegkiius Frankf. 1589, V. Acidalius Padua 1590, J. Lipsius Leyd. 1591, improved Antw. 1607, '48, '67 fol. (with Tac.), J. Gruter Frankf. 1607, C. C. Puteanus Par. 1608, A. Popma Franek. 1620, M. Z. Boxhorn Leyd. 1632, * Ger. Vossius Leyd. 1639, Amst. '64, Frankf. '87, 1703, A. Thysius Leyd. 1653 (contains some new notes of Bongarsius, Scaliger etc.), * N. Heinsius Amst. 1678, Jo. Hudson Oxf. 1693, P. Burman Leyd. 1719, * 2 vols. 1744 (with most. of the earlier commentaries).]

* D. Ruhnken (2 vols. Leyd. 1779, Turin 1821—3, ed. * C. H. Frotscher Leipz. 1830—9). [J. C. H. Krause Leipz. 1800, J. C. Orelli Leipz. 1835, J. T. Kreyssig Meissen 1836,] * F. Kritz Leipz. 1840. Text by F. Haase Leipz. 2nd ed. with emendations by Th. Mommsen 1863. M. Haupt in *Ber. der sächs. Ges. d. W.* 1849 190 sqq. M. Hertz in Haupt's *Zeitschr. f. deutsches Alterthum* x 1855 291 sqq.

[* Th. Wopkens in *misc. obss.* viii ix Amst. 1737—8, and P. Burman ib. viii (both in *W. advers.* ii Leipz. 1835 67—120, 435—66, cf.

ind. to *adv.* 1 1828), J. Fr. Christius *noctt. acad.* Halle 1729 30—46, J. J. Hottinger in *mus. Turic.* 1782 1 349—63, D. Ruhnken *notae ad V. P. integræ* Hannover 1815, Jo. Scheffer in *misc. obss.* VIII 456—60, IX 168—78, 345—50, W. Warburton *emendations in Biblioth. Brit.* La Haye 1736 vir 256—94, P. Burman *sylloge epistt.* III IV Leyd. 1726 4to.]

[A. Berndt *quaestt. crit. Vell.* Freiburg 1873, K. Halm in *Rhein. Mus.* XXX 1874 485—494, in *Jahrb.* 1874 397—402, A. Tittler *ib.* 1869 506, A. Eussner in *spec. crit.* Würzb. 1868 30—1, K. E. Georges in *Philol.* XXXII 334, Fr. Giese *quaestt. crit. Vell.* Münst. 1868, M. Haupt in *Heremes* III 228, H. Reichau *de fontium delectu, quem in Tib. rit. describ. V., Tac., Suet., Dio habuerint* Königsb. 1865, M. Haupt in *Ber. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* 1849 190—200.]

[Engl. Rob. Le Grys Lond. 1632. Germ. *Fr. Jacobs Leipz. 1793.]

[Language. A complete ind. in ed. R. Rigneau in *us. Delph.* Par. 1675, 1726 4to. Good indd. in edd. J. H. Boecler Strassb. 1642, '63, '82 (improved in edd. J. H. Gruner Coburg 1782 and Frotscher; repr. in ed. Burman and Ruhnken), Hudson, Ch. Cellarius Leipz. 1707 12mo, M. Maittaire (?) Lond. 1713, Krause (also in ed. Valpy 1822, abridged in Lemaire 2 vols. Par. 1822). *Wörterbuch* by G. Aen. Koch Leipz. 1857. Kritz *prolegg.* XLVI—LV.]

A. Cremutius Cordus. Aufidius Bassus.

[Jul. Held *de vita scriptisque A. C. C.* Schweidnitz 1841 4to, C. Rathlef *de A. C. C.* Dorpat 1860.] Th. Mommsen in *Abh. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* VIII 1861 558—9. [C. v. Paecker *Domitian u. C. C.* Milan 1861. *Philol.* VI 139, 753—4.] K. Nipperdey in *Rhein. Mus.* XVII 1862 438 sqq. [K. Christensen *de fontt. Cassii Dionis* Berl. 1871 60—3.]

54 B.C.—
38 A.D. § 86. Annaeus Seneca the rhetorician (about 700 to 791 u.c.). P. Rutilius Lupus (under Tiberius).

1. Seneca.

[Funcius *imin. l. l. sen.* VI § 11 sqq. N. Anton. *bibl. Hisp. vet.* I c. 4, Lips. *elect.* I 1, Fr. Jacobs in *Nachträge* to Sulzer III 332 sqq.]

Annari Senecæ oratorum et rhetorum sententiae divisiones colores [Edd. with the works of the son N. Faber Par. 1587, '98 fol., J. Gruter Heidelb. 1593 fol., Andr. Schott *ib.* 1604, Par. '7, * '13 fol. (with *varr. notes*), J. F. Gronov Leyd. 1649 12mo, * '72 (with the notes of *J. Schulting), Bipont. 1783,] C. Bursian Leipz. 1857, [*A. Kiessling *ib.* 1872.] C. Bursian *spicil. crit.* Zurich 1869 4to. H. G. Höfig *de S.*

rhet. codd. Schollianis Görlitz 1858 4to. J. Vahlen in *Rhein. Mus.* xiii 1858 546—61, J. Klein in *Jahrb.* 1862 701 sqq. 1863 796 sqq. A. Kiesling in *Rhein. Mus.* xvi 50—61, in *Beitr. z. Kritik lat. Prosäkter* (Bas. 1864) 32—47, in the *neue Beitr. z. K. d. Rh. S.* Hamb. 1871 4to. * J. Körber üb. d. *Rhetor S. u. d. röm. Rhetorik s. Zeit.* Marburg 1864. Cl. Konitzer *quaestt. in S. patrem crit.* Bresl. 1864, id. *Beitr. z. Kritik d. Rh. S.* Breslau 1866 4to, *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.* 1868 966—70. F. W. Müller in *Jahrb.* 1866 483 sqq. *Zeitschr. für Gymn.* xxii 1868 499 sqq. R. Wachsmuth *quaestt. crit. in S. rhet.* Posen 1867 4to. H. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* xxi 405—28, [xxiv 636—7, xxv 451,] *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.* 1868 81—93, 715—6. O. Rebling *obss. crit. in A. S. patrem* Gött. 1863. [M. Haupt in *Hermes* iii 344—5, M. Sander *quaestt. syntact. in S. rhet.* Greifsw. 1872, O. Gruppe *quaestt. Annaeanae* Stettin 1873.]

2. Rutilius Lupus. [Aquila Romanus. Julius Rufianus.]

[*Funccius de inert. et deer. l. l. sen. v § 2.*]

* *P. R. L. de figuris sententiarum et elocutionis l. II* [in the *rhet. lat.* of Fr. Pithoeus Par. 1599 4to and C. Capperonnerius Strassb. 1599 4to, J. M. Gesner *primar. lineae art. orat.* Jena 1745, '53]. *Rec. et annot. adiecit* D. Ruhnkenius. *acc. Aq. R. et Iul. Ruf. libri* Leyden 1768. [enlarged by * C. H. Frotscher Leipz. (1831) 1841, ed. F. Jacob Lübeck 1837.] Text * *rhet. Lat. min. ex codd. emend.* C. Halm Leipz. 1863.

[Toup *obss. ad R. L.* in Friedemann and Seebode *mise. crit.* i n. 39, with notes by Bardili. * R. Volkmann *die Rhetorik d. Gr. u. Römer* Leipz. (1872) '74. J. C. T. Ernesti *lex. technol. Lat. rhet.* Leipz. 1797.] F. Haase *de fragmentis R. L. a Schöpfero* (1837) *suppositis* Bresl. 1856 4to. J. Mähly in *Philol.* xiv 1859 764—8. G. Dzialas *quaestt. Rut.* Bresl. 1860, id. *rhetorum ant. de figuris doctrina I* Bresl. 1869 4to. I. G. Fröhlich in *Jahrb.* 1864 202—11. C. Schmidt *de R. L. quaestt.* Bresl. 1865 4to. J. Simon in *Philol.* xxviii 1868 624—59. [W. Wünsch *Aq. Rom. de figuris liber* Wittenb. 1861 4to, M. Haupt in *Hermes* ii 9—10, A. Meineke in *Jahrb.* 1863 369.]

§ 87. Valerius Maximus (under Tiberius).

[D. W. Moller *de V. M. Altd.* 1684 4to, J. Perizonius *animad. hist. c. 3*, Jan. Rutgersius *varr. lectt. vi 16*, H. E. Dirksen *hinterl. Schr.* i 109—32 (from *Abh. d. Berl. Akad.* 1845), Kempf in his *prolegg.*, Fr. Dübner *rev. de philol.* i 260—3.]

V. M. factorum et dict. mem. l. IX [Eld. Abr. Torrenius Leyd. 1726 4to, with notes of Glareanus (Bas. 1562), Pighius (Antw. 1567),

* Lipsius (Antw. 1585 etc., also in his works), Coler (Frankf. 1601), * Vorstius (Berl. 1672), ined. emendations of Barth, Guyet and Gudius, notes of * Perizonius etc.; with Obseqnens etc. ed. C. B. Hase 3 vols. Par. 1823. The epitome in *Mai scriptt. ret.* 111 (3) 1828, du Riesched. *Vat. Leyd.* 1860.] * cum inc. auct. fragm. de *praenominn. rec.* C. Kempf Berl. 1854. id. de inc. auct. fragm. de *praen.* ib. 1854 4to. *norae quæstt. Val.* Berl. 1866 4to. * *V. M. l. IX. Iulii Paridis et Ianuarii Nepotiani epitomis adiectis* ed. C. Halm Leipz. 1865 [and in *Münehn. gel. Anz.* 1854 1 n. 29—31, emendatt. *Val.* Munich 1854 4to, *Jahrb.* 1874 402—8].

[F. O. Meneken in *mise. Lips. nov.* iv 365—77, J. Vahlen in *Rhein. Mus.* xi 586—94, F. Eyssenhardt *ibid.* xvii 378—92.] C. Förtsch emendatt. *Val. I II III* Naumb. 1855—70 4to. C. Elschnner *quæstt. Val.* Berlin 1865 4to. [G. Meyneke *quæstt. Val.* Bonn 1865.] F. Zschech *de Cie. et Livio V. M. fontibus* Berlin 1865. C. F. Gelbcke *quæstt. Val.* ib. 1865 4to. G. Becker in *Jahrb.* 1867 337—9. H. J. Heller in *Philol.* xxvii 1868 34—38 and xxviii 361—4. R. Seelisch *de casuum obliqu. apud V. M. usq.* Münster 1872. [M. C. Gertz in *tidskr. f. phil.* x 3, R. Blaum in *Jahrb.* 1873 611—6, I. I. Cornelissen in *Mnemosyne* 1873 295—305.]

[Engl. Speed Lond. 1678. Free versions (cent. 14) in Germ. by Heinr. Muglein, in Fr. by Simon de Hesdin and Nic. de Gonesse.]

[Language, (cf. Kempf 34—43). Complete ind. in ed. P. J. Cantel *in us. Delph.* Par. 1679 4to and in ed. * C. B. Hase. Excellent ind. by M. Benedictus in ed. Torrenius (repr. in ed. Valpy 3 vols. Lond. 1823). Good ind. in edd. J. P. Miller Berl. 1753 and J. Kappius Leipz. 1782.]

§ 88. Pomponius Mela (under Claudius).

[See the *prolegg.* of Tzschucke 1.]

P. M. de chorographia l. III. [Edd. * Is. Vossius Hag. 1658 4to, repr. Franck. 1700. Jae. Gronov Leyd. 1685, '96. Abr. Gronov Leyd. 1722, '48 with notes of Hermolaus Barbarus, J. P. Olivariens, Fred. Non, Pintianus, P. Ciaconius, Andr. Schott, * Is. Vossius, Jae. Gronov, P. J. Nunnesius and Jas. Perizonius (the last two from *misc. olss.* vii viii). Jo. Reynolds Exeter 1711, Lond. '19, '39, Eton (where till lately it was a textbook) '61, '75, 1814 all 4to. * C. H. Tzschucke 7 vols. Leipz. 1807.] * G. Parthey Berl. 1867, id. in *Monatsber. d. Berl. Acad.* 1-65 52—40, cf. C. Bursian in *Jahrb.* 1869 629—55. [K. E. Georges in *Philolog.* xxxi 489. M. Haupt in *Hermes* v 313.]

[Engl. * Arth. Golding (with Solinus) Lond. 1585, '90 4to.]

[Language. Tzschucke 1 xxxiv—xlvi, with his *ind. verb. ibid.* 2—136.]

§ 89. L. Iunius Moderatus Columella (under Claudius).

[Barth *advers.* xxxvii 7. Funccius *de imm. l. l. sen.* x § 38. Pref. of Gesner and Schneider. E. Meyer *Gesch. d. Botanik.* 58—80.]

De re rustica l. XII.

The inscription in Henzen 5598 (Mommsen *I. R. N.* 578). In the edd. of the *script. rei rusticae* § 37 3. [Ed. J. H. Ress 1 (all publ.) Flensb. 1793. Bk. x in Wernsdorf *poett. lat. min.* Fr. Hultsch in *Philolog.* xxii 345 and in *metrologic.* II, L. Friedlander *obss. misc.* Königsb. 1861 4to, M. Haupt in *Hermes* v 327.]

[Engl. anon. Lond. 1745 4to.]

§ 90. Q. Curtius Rufus (under Claudius).

[Perizonius *C. R. restitutus* Leyd. 1703, S. P. Berg *hist. crit. Q. C. R.* Greifsw. 1802 4to. C. A. Mauermann *Arrianus et Q. C. R. comparantur* Bresl. 1835 4to, Chassang *hist. du roman dans l'antiquité* Par. 1862 313 sqq.]

Q. C. R. de rebus gestis Alexandri l. VIII [Edd. Fr. Modius Col. 1579, '91, M. Rader ib. 1628 fol. Jo. Freinsheim 2 vols. Strassb. 1640, ib. '70, 4to, * H. Snakenburg with *variorum* notes Delft 1724 4to, Fr. Schmieder 2 vols. Gött. 1803.] * *mit krit. u. exeget. Anm. v.* J. Mützell 2 vols. Berl. 1841. ed. C. T. Zumpt Brunsw. 1846, '9. Texts by E. Foss Leipz. 1859 [new ed. at press]; (id. *quaestt. Curt.* Altenb. 1852 4to); * E. Hedicke (Berl. 1867; id. *quaestt. Curt. spec.* ib. 1862) and Th. Vogel (*f. d. Schulgebr. erkl.* vol. 1 books III—V Leipz. 1870 with introduction on the history and language), cf. id. in *Jahrb.* 1870 547 sqq.

W. Berger *de Q. C. R. aetate* Carlsruhe 1860. U. Köhler in *Rhein. Mus.* xix 1864 184—96; A. Hug in *Beitr. zur Krit. lat. Prosäikter* (Basel 1864) 1—20, in *Rhein. Mus.* xx 117—29, id. *quaestt. Curt. I* Zür. 1870 4to and *Philol.* xxxi 1871 334 sqq. M. Haupt in *Hermes* v 1870 186. W. Teuffel *Studien u. Charakteristiken* (1871) 387 sqq. H. Alanus *obss. in Q. C. R.* Lond. 1865 12mo. A. Eussner *spec. crit.* Würzburg 1868 and in *Verhandl. der Würzburger Philologenvers.* (Leipzig 1865) 4to) 158 sqq. The same in *Philol.* xxxii 1872 155 sqq. C. Raun *de Clitarcho Curtii auctore* Bonn 1868. Th. Wiedemann *über das Zeitalter des Geschichtsschreibers Q. R.* in *Philol.* xxx 241—54, 441—3, xxxi 342—8,

551—62, 757—68. E. Grunnauer *Beitr. z. Texteskritik d. Q. C. R.* Frauenfeld 1870 4to. E. Krah *C. als Schulbücher I II* Insterburg 1870—1 4to. [O. Schuessler *de Q. Curti Ruti cod. Oxon. A.* Leipzig 1874 4to, J. Jeep zu *Q. C.* in *Jahrb.* 1874 745—754. E. Hedicke ib. 639—647.]

[Engl. * Jo. Brende Lond. 1553 4to, '61 4to, '70 16mo, '84, '92 4to, 1602, '14 4to. Rob. Codrington ib. 1652 4to, '70, '73. anon. ib. 1689. J. Bowes ib. 1687.]

[Language. Complete ind. in ed. M. Le Tellier *in us. Delph.* Par. 1678 4to. Good ind. by Freinsheim Strassb. 1640, * 1670, improved by Snakenburg (also in edd. Valpy and Le Maire 3 vols. Par. 1824). J. H. Ernesti *usurpata a C. in particulis latinitas* Leipz. 1719, J. Müttzell *de translationum ap. C. usu* Berl. 1842 4to, O. Eichert *Wörterb.* Hannover 1870, R. Gründler *#b. d. Gebr. einiger Praepon. b. C.* Tarnowitz 1874 4to.]

§ 91. L. Annaeus Seneca the philosopher (about 8 B.C. = 746 u.e. to 65 A.D.).

[Erasmus (*ep. xxviii 12*) and Sehott *praef. Sen.* Lives by Petrarch, J. Lipsius (cf. his *manuductio*), D. Gothofred, N. A. Delrio *proleg. I. II ad syntagm. trag. lat.*, Fr. Salvator (Rome 1674), Diderot (1779), F. Nüscheler (Zür. 1783 Germ.), J. G. K. Klotzsch (2 vols. Wittenb. and Zerbst 1799—1802), T. F. G. Reinhard Jena 1817. Jo. Dryden *comparison of Sen. and Plut.* (*Works* xvii ed. Scott), Herder *S. Philosoph u. Minister* (1797), E. Goguel *S. le philosophe* Strassb. 1868, Stahr *Aristot. unter d. Röm.* 89 sqq., Delambre *hist. de l'anc. astron.* 1 270 sqq. E. J. M. Werner *de Senecae philos.* Bresl. 1826, H. A. Schick *de causis quibus Zeno et Sen. in philos. discrepant* Rintel 1821 4to. C. A. Thibout *S. de sapientis humanitate* Utr. 1825. Edd. M. A. Muretus Rome 1585 fol. J. Gruter Heidelb. 1594 fol. A. Schott * *cum notis var.* ib. 1604 fol. * J. Lipsius Autw. 1605, '32, '52 fol. (cf. *ep. ad Belg.* cent. 1 22), Ch. Aubert *cum notis rar.* Par. 1613, '19 fol. P. Seriverius and Dan. Heinsius *cum not. var.* 2 vols. Amst. 1619. * J. Fr. Gronov 2 vols. Amst. 1672 (with the notes of L. Fromond on *n. q.* and *apocol.*). F. E. Ruhkopf 5 vols. Leipz. 1797—1811. N. Bouillet 5 vols. Par. Lemaire 1827—30. E. F. Vogel Leipz. 1829.]

With critical apparatus by * C. R. Fickert 3 vols. Leipzig 1842—5. * *L. Annaei Senecae opera quae supersunt recogn. et rer. indic. locupl. adiecit* F. Haase 3 vols. Leipzig 1852—3.

E. F. Gelpke *de S. rita* Bonn 1818 4to. H. Lehmann in *Philol.* viii 1853 303—28, *Claudius und Nero und ihre Zeit* (Gotha 1858) 8—17, 315—22. [B. Borghesi *oeuvres* iv 391 sqq. Volquardsen *Ehren-*

rettung des S. Hadersleben 1839 4to, Marx üb. d. Leiden des S. in *Abhandl. d. gött. Ges. d. W.* 1872, Volkmann in Mayer's *pädagog. Revue* 1857 259—76, 1858 104—35, F. Böhm *S. u. sein Werth auch f. unsere Zeit* Berl. 1856 4to, H. Schiller *Nero* 612—3, 623 sqq., H. Peter *Gesch. Roms* II 344—51, E. F. Werner *de S. philosophia* Bresl. 1825, B. ten Brink *de S. eiusque in philosophiam meritis* Ghent 1827 4t., G. Herzog *de S. philosophia* Bernburg 1828, H. Doergens *S. discipline mor. cum Antoniniana comp.* Leipz. (1857). The histories of philosophy by Brucker, Ritter, Brandis, *Zeller, *C. Martha *les moralistes sous l'emp. rom.* Par. 1865 I—123, G. Boissier *le christianisme et la morale de S.* in *rer. d. d. mondes* xcii 1871 40—71, Baarts *S. de deo* Marienwerder 1848 4to, C. R. Fickert *S. de nat. deor.* Bresl. 1857 4to. The spurious correspondence with St Paul in Haase's ed. II 476—81, better by Kraus in *Tüb. Quartalschr.* 1867 609—24. See *J. B. Lightfoot in *St Paul's ep. to the Phil.* Lond. 1868 260—331. A. Nehring *d. geolog. Anschauungen des S.* Wolfenb. 1873 4to. Fragments of lost works Haase III xv—xxi, 419—67, F. Osann *de S. scriptis desperditis I—III* Giessen 1846—8 4to. The *liber de moribus* in J. Conr. Orelli *opusc. sent.* I 269—75, Wölfflin *Publil. Syr.* 136—48, id. in *Philol.* VIII 184—7, IX 680 sqq. O. Gréard *de litteris... quid censuerit L. A. S.* Par. 1867. Muretus *opp.* III Ruhnk., J. P. Martyr Rizo *vita de L. A. S.* Madr. 1625 4to, Jo. Jortin *tracts* 1790 II 324—403, J. A. Fabricius in Wiedeburg's *human. Mag.* 1794 337—73.] Fr. Jonas *de ordine librorum L. A. S.* Berl. 1870. A. Martens *de L. A. S. vita et de tempore quo scripta eius composita sint* Altona 1871. E. Opitz *de Latinitate S.* Naumburg 1871 4to.

Holzherr *der Philosoph L. A. S.* I II Rastatt 1858—9. W. Bernhardt *d. Anschauung d. S. vom Universum* Wittenb. 1861 4to. H. Siedler *d. religiös-sittliche Weltanschauung d. S.* Fraustadt 1863 4to. [R. Burgmann *S.'s Theologie* Berl. 1872. O. Gréard *de litteris et litterarum studio quid censuerit L. A. S.* Par. '66, Havet *l'apocolocyntose de S.* in *rev. polit. et litt.* '74 7 Febr.]

F. Haase in the Breslau *Lectionscatalog* 1852—1859 4to. M. Haupt in Berlin *Lectionscatalog* 1864 and '6 4to, in *Hermes* IV 1869 146 and V 32 177. K. Schenkl in *Ber. d. Wiener Akad.* XLIV 1864 3—69. O. Matthiä *obss. crit. in S.* Berl. 1865. C. F. W. Müller in *Jahrb.* 1866 483—503. J. Bartsch in *Rhein. Mus.* XXIV 1869 271 sqq. F. Jonas in *Hermes* VI 1871 126 sqq. F. Schulthess *de L. A. S. qu. nat. et epist. comm.* Bonn 1872. [M. C. Gertz *studia critica in... Senecae dialogos* Leipzig 1874. H. A. Koch *obss. crit.* Naumburg 1874 4to, and *zu S. de elem.* in *Jahrb.* 1874 560. Aem. *Hermes quae stt. crit. in L. A. S. epist.*

II Mörs 1874. Larisch *e. Beitrag zur Kritik des 1 Buches v. d. n. q.* des S. Patschku 1874 4to, * J. N. Madvig *advers. crit.* II 335—517, E. Bährens in *lectt. lat.* Bonn 1870 40—6, J. J. Cornelissen *coniectanea lat.* Deventer 1870 4to. Separate edd. *de ira* Michaelis in *Mnemos.* VI 52 sqq. *de clem.* Jo. Calvin *comm.* Par. 1532 4to (and in his *opp.* Amst. VIII). L. 1 in Engl. verse Lond. 1653 4to. *de prov.* ed. J. H. Acker Rudolst. 1711, B. A. Nauta Leyd. 1825. In Engl. verse by E. S(herburne) Lond. 1648 (ded. to Chas. I). *cons. ad Marc.* ed. D. Chytraeus Rost. 1571, H. C. Michaelis Haarl. 1840, Fr. Heidbreede de *S. c. ad M.* Bielefeld 1839 4to. In Engl. verse by Sir R. Freeman Lond. 1635 4to. *cons. ad Pol.* Spalding in *Abhandl. d. Berl. Akad.* 1806 216—29. *de tranqu. an.* ed. Jo. Chokier Liège 1607, '53, P. Müller Jena 1671, B. Thorlacii *opusc. acad.* VI 171—96 Copenh. 1822. Hirschig Leyd. 1825. *de vita beata.* E. Caro *quid de r. b. senserit S.* Par. 1852. Cf. Ambr. *de Jacob et r. b.* Descartes *lettres* 3—12. *nat. qu.* G. D. Köler Gött. 1819, J. F. Gronovii *notae pr. ed.* C. R. Fickert II Bresl. 1846—8. *app.* F. C. Matthiä *obss.* Frankf. 1808 4to. ed. J. Schweighäuser 2 vols. Strassb. 1809. *de benef.* Engl. * Arth. Golding Lond. 1578 4to. Ital. Ben. Varchi Flor. 1554 4to etc. French Fr. Malherbe.]

[Whole prose works. Engl. * Tho. Lodge Lond. 1614, '20, '32 fol.]

[Language. *De latinitate S.* by Böhmer (Oels 1840 4to). A. Hoppe *üb. d. Sprache des S.* Lauban 1873 4to, C. Nägler *de particularum usu apud S.* Halle 1873, A. E. Schnell *obss. in S.* Bern 1847 4to.]

L. A. S. tragoediae. [Edd. J. Lipsius Antw. 1588, ib. '89. Heidelb. '89, M. A. Delrius in his *syntagma trag. lat.* 3 vols. Antw. 1594 4to, Paris 1619 4to, J. Gruter Heidelb. 1604, Jos. Sealiger and D. Hein-sius Leyd. 1611, P. Scriverius with *varr.* notes ib. 1621, '51, J. Fr. Gronov ib. 1661, * Amst. 1682, J. C. Schroeder 2 vols. Delft 1728 4to, T. Baden 2 vols. Copenh. 1819—21, F. H. Bothe 3 vols. Leipz. 1819 with ined. notes of J. Fr. Gronov, * J. Pierrot 3 vols. Par. Lemaire 1829—32.] *Accedunt inc. orig. tragoediae tres. recens.* R. Peiper et G. Richter Leipzig 1867. Cf. G. Richter *de S. tragoediarum auctore* Naumburg 1862. The same in *Rhein. Mus.* XVIII 1863 29—46, xix 360—79, 521—7, in *Jahrb.* 1867 260—4, 1869 769—91. R. Peiper *praef. in S. trag. suppl.* Leipzig 1870 4to. [F. G. C. Klotz *de A. S. uno tragoediarum quae supersunt omnium auctore* Wittenb. 1802 4to, *de Octavia* ib. 1804, A. Zingerle zu spät. lat. *Dichtern* Innsbr. 1873 12—23, * F. Jacobs *Naehter. zu Sulzer* IV pt. 2 332—408, H. G. Pilgramm *de vitiis trag. Sen.* Gött. 1765 4to, F. G. Welcker in *Rhein. Mus. suppl.* II 1447—

53, * C. E. Sandström *de Sen. trag.* Ups. 1872, F. G. P. Habrucker *quaestt. Annaeon.* Königsb. 1873, F. A. Lange *quaestt. metr.* Bonn 1851 23 sqq. B. Schmidt *de emendandarum S. trag. rationibus prosod.* Berl. 1860, M. Hoche *d. Metra d. Trag. Sen.* Halle 1862, R. Peiper in *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.* xviii 691 sqq. H. Weil *rev. archéol.* i 1865 21—35, G. Boissier *les tragédies de S. ont-elles été représentées* Par. 1861. *Med. et Troad. cum annot.* I. Fr. Gronovii ed. A. Matthiae Leipz. 1828. M. Rader *comm. ad Med.* Munich 1631 12.] L. Müller in *Jahrb.* 1864 409—22, 473—91, 1867 61 sqq., [*de re metr.* 118—30,] B. Schmidt *obss. crit. in S. trag.* Jena 1865, in *Rhein. Mus.* xvi 1861 586—91, in *Jahrb.* 1868 781—800, 855—80. [* H. A. J. Munro in *journ. of philol.* vi 70—77. C. W. Swahn *de Hipp. Sen.* i Holm 1857, J. Köhler *Sen. Oed. cum Soph. O. r. comp.* Neuss 1865 4to, W. Braun *de S. Troad.* Wesel 1870 4to, Widal *sur trois tragg. de S. imitées d'Eur.* Par. 1854, Klein *Gesch. d. Dramas* ii 351—468, Fr. Strehlke *üb. Corneille u. Racine als Nachahmer d. alt. Tragödie Danz.* 1856 4to, Sam. Petitus *obss.* i e. 3, A. Henneberger *adnn. ad S. Med. et Troad.* Meiningen 1862 4to, Madvig *advers. crit.* ii 109—27, F. Leo *comm. in hon. Bücheleri* 1873 29—60, Jo. Jortin *tracts* 1790 ii 404—24 (also in *misc. obss.* i 68—80, 281—91), notes of Jos. Scaliger in his *opusc.* of Lipsius in his *opera*, J. Kapp *periculum crit.* Erl. 1786, J. Tollius in Ja. Palmeri *apol. pro Lue.* Leyd. 1704 478—515.]

[Engl. Jasper Heywood *Troad.* Lond. 1559 12mo, ib. n. d. 12mo, id. *Thyest.* ib. 1560, id. *Here. fur.* ib. 1561. Al. Nevyle *Oed.* ib. 1563. Jo. Studley *Medea* ib. 1566, id. *Agam.* ib. 1566. T(ho.) N(uee) *Octavia* ib. n. d. 4to. Tho. Newton *tenne tragedies* ib. 1581 4to (contains the above, with Studley's *Hipp.*, Newton contributed the *Thebais*, see Warton *hist. Engl. poetry* sect. 57 fin.). E. Sherburne *Medea* ib. 1648, id. *Troades* ib. 1679, id. (4 plays) ib. 1702. E. Prestwich *Hipp.* ib. 1651. S. P(ordage) *Troades* ib. 1660 12mo. Jo. Wright *Thyestes* ib. 1674. J. T(albot) *Tro.* ib. 1686 4to.]

[Language. Schroeder's ed. has a good ind. by J. P. Grimsehl, a better is in ed. Pierrot.]

W. Braun *d. Trag. Octavia u. d. Zeit ihrer Entstehung* Kiel 1863 4to. The same in *Jahrb.* 1866 875—9 and in *Rhein. Mus.* xx 1865 271—87, xxii 245—75, G. Richter in *Jahrb.* 1867 260—4. [Bücheler in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvii 474—5, Fr. Ritter *Oct. Curiatio Materno vindicatum ed.* Bonn 1843, Vater in Jahn's *Archiv* xix 1853 565—618.]

* *Divi Claudii ἀποκολοκύντωσις.* Rec. F. Bücheler in *Symb. philol. Bonn.* (1864) 31—89 [and with Petronius Berlin 1871]. K. Schenkl in *Ber. d. Wiener Akad.* xliv 1864 3—30, [*Hermes* vi 126, A. Baumstark

in *Philol.* xviii 543—9, A. Riese *ibid.* xxvii 321—3, A. Stahr *Agrippina* Berl. 1867 307—43. Flögell *Gesch. d. kom. Lit.* ii 33 sqq. An ed. by Schuster Utr. 1844. D. Heinsius *oratt.* 627 sqq. Leyd. 1627.]

Annaeus Cornutus.

G. I. de Martini *disput. litt. de L. A. C.* Leyden 1825. O. Jahn *proleg.* to *Persius* viii—xxiv. *L. A. C. de nat. deorum rec.* F. Osann Gödt. 1844. [Ribbeck *prolegg.* *Verg.* 123 sqq.]

§ 92. M. Valerius Probus (under Nero and the Flavian Caesars).

[Suet. gr. 24, Gräfenhan *Gesch. d. class. Phil.* iv 286—93, W. Braimbach *lat. Orthogr.* 31—7.] *Grammatici Lat. ex rec.* H. Keilii i (1857) pp. iiii—iv and iv (1864) pp. xvi—xxxii, v (1867) xvii—xxiv and in *Jahrb.* 1867 638—43 and in *Symb. philol.* Bonn. 93—100. Contents: *catholica* and *instituta artium* 1 sqq. with minor works and the fragment *de litteris singularibus* with the *notitrum laterculi edente* Th. Mommseno 265 sqq. Huschke in *inrispr. anteinst.* 129—43 sqq. Cf. § 49 4, W. Tenuffel in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 1871 488—91 [= *Stud. u. Char.* 442—5.]

H. Wentzel *de Probo artifice Lat.* Oppeln 1867 4to. *J. Stenz *de Pr. his grammaticis* Jena 1871, in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 1871 314—7, xxvii 62—72, 192. [O. Jahn *ibid.* iii 1815 618—21, J. v. Eichenfeld and St. Endlicher *analect. gramm.* Vienna 1836 4to n. 7 and 8, Fr. Osann *Beitr. z. gr. u. lat. Literaturgesch.* ii Kassel 1839 n. 4 166—280, H. Keil M. F. P. in *Verg. buc. et georg. comm.* Halle 1848, F. W. Schneidewin in *Rhein. Mus.* iii 140—8, W. H. D. Suringar in *hist. crit. schol. lat.* ii Leyd. 1834 8—31, L. Lersch *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* 1843 n. 79 sqq., Mommsen in *Ber. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* 1853 91—134, O. Jahn *Persius* xli—lviii, Ribbeck *proleg.* *Verg.* 136—65 and in *Jahrb.* lxxxvii 351—5, Wollenberg *de P. carminum Verg. editore* Berl. 1857 4to, A. Riese *de comit. Verg. qui M. F. P. dicitur* Bonn 1862, M. Haupt in *Hermetes* iv 155—6, vi 391, vn 374—5, Bücheler in *Jahrb.* xciii 65 sqq.]

§ 93. C. Plinius Secundus (23—25 Aug. 79 A.D.)

1. Plinius.

[Plin. ep. iii 5, vi 16, 20, Suet. Reiffersch. 92—3, D. G. Moller *de Plinio* Altdorf 1688 4to, Cuvier in *biogr. univ.* On the later literature see L. v. Jan in *Philol.* iii, xii, xxii, in *Ber. d. Bayr. Akad.* 1862 221—60, D. Detlefsen *Philol.* xxviii, *Jahrb.* lxxvii; on the earlier A. J. a Turre-Rezzonico *disquis.* *Plin.* 2 vols. Parma 1763—7 fol. Robert of

Cricklade dedicated to Henry II his abridgement of the *h. n.* in 9 books (MS. Reg. 15 C xiv Brit. Mus.). E. Meyer *Gesch. d. Botanik* II 127—33, G. Montigny *quaestt. in Pl. n. h. de animalibus* Bonn 1844, G. Oehmichen (cited § 45 4 p. 45), L. Ross *archäol. Aufsätze* II Leipz. 1861 352—77. J. C. Elster *prolegg. ad exc. Pl. ex l. XXXV* Helmst. 1838, H. E. Dirksen *d. Quellen des h. n. des Pl.*, *insbes. die röm.-rechtl.* in his *hinterl. Schr.* I 133—48, O. Vorhauser *die religiös-sittl. Weltanschauung des P.* Innsbr. 1860 4to. Mommsen in his *Solinus* XXI sqq., V. Rose *üb. d. Medicina Pl.* in *Hermes* VIII 18—66, W. Tomaschek in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* 1867 700—8 (on geography). Edd. of the *hist. nat.* S. Gelenius with *variorum* notes Lyon 1582 fol. J. de Laet with *variorum* notes 3 vols. Leyd. 1635 12mo. * J. Fr. Gronov with *variorum* notes 3 vols. ib. 1669 (G.'s notes repr. in ed. Valpy, best in Sillig vi), J. Hardouin *in us. Delph.* 5 vols. Par. 1685 4to, 2 vols. ib. 1723 fol., 2 vols. Bas. 1741 fol. J. P. Miller 5 vols. Berl. 1766, J. G. F. Franz with *variorum* notes 10 vols. Leipz. 1788—91. * C. Alexandre, F. Ansart etc. 10 vols. Paris Lemaire 1827—31 (repr. 11 vols. Turin 1829), C. H. Weise 1 vol. Leipz. 1841 4to, * A. de Grandsagne, Cuvier etc. 6 vols. Par. 1835—8.} * J. Sillig 8 vols. Gotha 1853—8, * D. Detlefsen 5 vols. Berlin 1866—73. The same in *Jahrb.* 1858 481 sqq. 656 sqq., in the *Symb. philol.* Bonn. 1867 697 sqq., in *Philol.* XXVIII 1869 281—309, 701—16, [XXX 265—310,] XXXI 336—42, 385—434, [XXXII 600—68, XXXIV 40—9, *Rhein. Mus.* XV 265—88, 367—90, XVIII 227—40, 327—8]. Text by L. von Jan 6 vols. Leipzig 1854—65 (ed. alt. emend. by C. Mayhoff 1869 sqq.) The same in *Jahrb.* 1866 681 sqq. [id. *de auctoritate eodd. Pl.* 1858 4to, id. in *Ber. der Münchn. Akad.* 1862 221—60, in *Münchn. gel. Anz.* 1852 n. 70—3, in *misc. philol. lib.* Bresl. 1863 29—37]. *Chrestomathies* by [J. M. Gesner Leipz. 1722, '76, A. Beck Hadamar 1828, J. C. Elster I—III Helmst. 1851—3 4to, L. T. Gronov *Pl. h. n. libri de aquatil.* Leyd. 1778] L. Urlichs Berl. 1857; by the same *rindiciae Pl.* Greifsw. 1853 4to, Erlangen 1866, *de numeris* etc. Würzb. 1857 4to, [*Rhein. Mus.* XIV 599—612, XVIII 527—36, *Eos* 1865 353 sqq.]. A. Fels *de eodd. antiqu. in quibus P. n. h. ad nostra tempora propagata est fatis, jude atque auctoritate Gött.* 1861 4to.

Th. Bergk *exercitatt. Pl.* Marb. 1847 '51 4to. O. Jahn in *Ber. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* 1850 105—42, in *Rhein. Mus.* IX 1854 315 sqq. H. Brunn *de auctorum indicibus Pl.* Bonn 1856 4to. A. Brieger *de fontibus librorum XXXIII—XXXVI n. h. Pl. quatenus ad artem plasticam pertinent* Greifsw. 1857. A. Schottmüller *de C. P. S. libris grammaticis I* Leipz. 1858. * L. Grasberger *de usu Pl.* Würzburg 1860. * E. Opitz *quaestt. Pl.* Naumburg 1861 4to. L. Rummel *C. P. S. philosophumena* Stettin 1862. Friese *die Kosmologie des P.* I Breslau 1862 4to. C.

Mayhoff *lucubratt. Pl.* Neustrelitz 1865, [*norae lucubr.* Leipz. 1874,] D. Nolten *quaestt. Pl.* Bonn 1866. G. Wustmann in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 1867 1—24, [xxiii 225—47]. M. Haupt in *Hermes* iv 145, vi 26 sqq. 1863 390—1. * H. Nissen *d. Historien d. Pl.* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 497—548. [F. *Hand loci cuiusd.* in *Pl. interpr.* Jena 1851 4to. A. Haacke *Pl. praeſ.* Torgau 1865 4to, P. Melanethon in *corp. reform.* xvii 640 sqq. Sprengel *Gesch. d. Arzneik.* ii 89—90, Delambre *hist. de l'astr. anc.* i 281—94, A. L. A. Féé *éloge de Pl.* Lille 1827, *id. sur la botanique et la matière med. de Pl.* 3 vols. Par. 1833, J. Sillig *üb. d. Ansehen d. Pl. im M.-Alter* in the *Schulzeitung* 1833 n. 52—3 and pref. to his ed. xxxviii sqq. C. G. Heyne *excerpta ex Pl. h. n. quae ad artes spectant* ed. E. F. Wüstemann Gotha 1824.]

[Engl. anon. *the secrets and wonders of the worlde, transl. out of Fr.* Lond. Tho. Hacket 1585 4to. * Ph. Holland 2 vols. Lond. 1601 fol. *With notes by Couch, Sir J. Aldis etc.* i—iii 1—5 Wernerian Club 1847—50 (unfinished). *With notes by Jo. Bostock and H. T. Riley* 6 vols. Lond. 1855—7. Fr. * Ajasson de Grandsagne, with notes by Bendan, Brogniart, Cuvier, Daunou, Letronne etc. 20 vols. Par. 1829—33, *E. Littré 2 vols. ib. 1855. Germ. P. H. Kulb 35 pts. Stuttg. 1840—56, Strack 3 vols. Brem. 1854—5.]

[Language. Complete *ind.* in ed. Hardouin (also in Valpy ix Lond. 1826), improved by A. P. Delaforest in ed. Le maire x 12 Par. 1831—2. Good *indd.* in edd. Miller and Franz. A complete *ind. rerum* by O. Schneider in ed. Sillig viii viii. Cf. Lersch *Sprachphil. d. Alt.* i 101 sqq. 150 sqq. 179 sqq. A. Schottmüller *de C. P. S. libr. gramm.* i Bonn 1858, D. Detlefsen *zur Flexionslehre d. ält. Pl.* in *Symb. phil.* Bonn. 697—714, W. Brambach *lat. Orthogr.* 37—8, Wannowski *Pliniana* Posen 1847 4to, J. D. Denso *Plinian. Wörterb.* Rostock 1766, G. F. Wensch *lexici Plin. spec. I II* Wittenb. 1837—9 4to.]

2. The historians C. Licinius Mucianus, M. Cluvius Rufus, Vipstanius Messalla, Fabius Rusticus.

Cf. § 96 (sources). [H. M. Stevenson *de C. L. M.* Erl. 1841]. *L. Brunn *de C. L. M.* Leipzig 1870. [H. Nissen in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 541—3, Borghesi *œuvres* iv 345—53, H. Peter *hist. Lat.* i p. cccl sqq. On M. C. R. see H. Peter *die Quellen Plut.* Halle '65 40—4, Mommsen in *Hermes* iv 318—25, O. Clason *Plut. u. Tac.* Berl. '70 12—4, *Tac. u. Suet.* Bresl. 1870 Beilage i, H. Nissen *l. c.* 507—8, 530—2. On V. M. id. *ibid.* 529, 536—7, F. A. Eckstein *prolegg. ad dial. de orat.* 14—9. On F. R. Mommsen in *Hermes* iii 51.]

3. Solinus.

[D. G. Moller *de C. I. S.* Altdorf 1693 4to.]*C. Iulii Solini collectanea rerum memorabilium.* [Edd. J. Camers Vienna 1520 fol. E. Vinet Poitiers 1554 4to, M. A. Delrio Antw. 1572.]* Th. Mommsen Berl. 1864. Cf. Cl. Salmasii *exercit. Plinianae in Sol. Polyhistorem* 2 vols. Par. 1629, * Utr. '89 fol. [Latapie sur l'abrégué poétique du Polyh. S. par Thierry in *bull. de l'acad. de Brux.* xvi 79—101, Roulez *ibid.* 143—4, Usener in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 446. Fragm. of the *Pontica* in Meyer *anthol.* 234, Mommsen p. xli, cf. *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 628. K. E. Georges in *Philol.* xxxii 477, Jos. Klein in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 627—8, Arn. Schäfer *ibid.* xx 293—5. Good ind. in ed. A. Reyher Gotha 1655. Engl. * A. Golding Lond. 1587, '90 4to.]

§ 94. M. Fabius Quintilianus (about 42—118 A.D.).

E. Hammel *Q. vita* Gött. 1843. L. Driesen *de Q. vita* Cleve '45 4to.[H. Dodwell *annales Quint.* Oxf. 1698 (also in Burman and Capperonniere), prefaces of Ang. Politian and Gesner, F. Müller *quaestt. Qu.* Halle 1840, A. Fleischmann *Qu.'s Pädagogik* Vienna 1864. Edd. with *declamationes Qu.* and *Calpurnii Flacci* J. F. Gronov 2 vols. Leyd. 1665, U. Obrecht 2 vols. Strassb. 1698 4to, * P. Burman 2 vols. 1720 4to, ed. Bipont. 4 vols. 1782, J. F. Dussault 7 vols. Par. Lemaire 1821, repr. 7 vols. Turin 1824—6. Cf. Orelli *Cic. orator* etc. Zür. 1830 pref. 95 sqq. Edd. of *inst. or.* E. Gibson Oxf. 1693 4to, Lond. 1714, '16, C. Capperonniere Par. 1725 fol. (cf. P. Burman *ep. ad C. C.* Leyd. 1726 4to), J. M. Gesner Gött. 1738 4to, 2 vols. Oxf. 1806.] Spalding, Buttmann, Zumpt, Bonnell i—vi Leipz. 1798—1834, [G. A. B. Wolff 2 vols. Leipz. 1816—21, A. G. Gernhard 2 vols. ib. 1830, * H. Meyer i ib. 1833,] * C. Halm i ii Leipz. '68—9, [id. in *Ber. d. Münchn. Akad.* 1866, '69, *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 38—61]. Text by E. Bonnell 2 vols. Leipz. '54. [Edd. of l. x. C. H. Frotseher Leipz. 1826, F. W. Schneidewin Helmst. 1831, G. C. Herzog Leipz. 1833, * G. A. Herbst ib. 1834, E. Alberti ib. 1858, * E. Bonnell⁴ Berl. 1873, * G. T. A. Krüger² Leipz. 1874. Cf. P. Melanehthon in *corp. reformat.* xvii 651 sqq.] F. Bahlmann *quaestt. Qu.* Berlin '59 4to, F. Meister *quaestt. Qu.* Liegnitz '60, Bresl. '65 4to [and in *Jahrb.* '61 789—95]. L. Mercklin in *Rhein. Mus.* xix '64 1—32, J. Ständer *quaestt. Qu.* Bonn '65, H. Babucke *de Qu. doctrina et studiis* Königsb. '66, F. Ritschl in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii '67 598—614. A. Reifferscheid *ibid.* xxiii 143—6. M. Haupt in *Hermes* iv 35, 335—7, v 317—8, [vn 181—2, 375—6. J. D. D. Claussen *quaestt. Qu.* Leipz. '73 (from the *Jahrb.* suppl. vi),

C. V. Morawski *quæstt. Qu.* Posen 174, E. Chatelain and J. le Conltre *Qu. inst. collation d'un ms. du xi^e siècle Par.* 175].

[Language, * E. Bonnell *lex. Qu.* (ed. Spalding vi) with the pref., R. Törnebladh *de elocutione Qu.* Ups. 1858, id. *de usu particularum ap. Qu.* Holm 1861, Fr. Voigtland *de brevitate Qu.* Schleusingen 1816 4to. Good indd. in edd. Volpi 2 vols. Padua 1736 and Lemaire.]

§ 95. Sex. Iulius Frontinus (about 40—103 A.D.).

[Tac. *h.* iv 39, *Agr.* 17, Frontin. *strat.* iv 3 § 14, Plin. *ep.* iv 8 § 3, ix 19, G. Moller *de Fr.* Altd. 1690 4to. Life by Polenus (also in edd. Oud. Schwebel and Bip.), Ph. Rubenius *elect.* Antw. 1608 4to, A. Dederich in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* 1839 n. 105—7, 134—6, E. Hübner in *Rhein. Mus.* xii 52—6, Lachmann *gramat.* ii 91—131, E. Wölfflin in *Hermes* ix, A. Eussner in *Blätt. f. bair. Gymn.* vii, Becker *röm. Alterth.* i 701—8, Linker in *Ber. d. Wiener Akad.* xiii 279 sqq. Edd. of both *strat.* and *aq.* R. Keuchen Amst. 1661, ed. Bip. 1788, with Aumüller, etc., a Fr. version and notes Par. 1849 (coll. Nisard), * A. Dederich Leipz. 1855. *Strat.* Edd. Fr. Modius Leyd. 1607 4to, in the *ser. de re mil.* Leyd. 1644, Wesel 1670, J. F. C. de Allio Ven. 1742 4to. Fr. Oudendorp Leyd. 1731, * 1779, N. Schwebel Leipz. 1772, G. F. Wiegmann Gött. 1798. *Aq.* in Graevius *thes. ant. Rom.* iv with R. Fabretti *de aquis et aquæ ductibus ret. Romæ* (Rome 1680 4to), ed. * J. Polenus Padua 1722 4to, G. C. Adler Altona 1792, J. Rondelet Lat. and Fr. Par. 1820—1 4to with fol. atlas, A. Dederich i Wesel 1810. Cf. Aldus in Gruter's *lampas* iv 181 sqq., Cujacius *obss.* xvi 17, Lipsius *admir. Rom.* iii 11.] * *F. de aquis urbis Romæ rec.* F. Bücheler Leipz. 1858. [G. H. H. Jordans *de publicis Romæ . . . aquæ ductibus* Bonn 1844.]

H. Sauppe in *gött. Anz.* '59 990—7. C. Wachsmuth in *Rhein. Mus.* xv '60 574—83, E. Hedicke in *Hermes* vi 156—64, R. Schöne, M. Hertz, M. Haupt *ibid.* 125, 248—51, 384, [E. Wölfflin *ibid.* ix 72—92.] G. Masson in *rev. archæol.* xix '69 417—51, xxi 19—21. Cf. § 82 2.

[Engl. *strat.* R. Morysine Lond. 1539. M. D. A. B. D. Lond. 1686.]

[Language. A complete ind. to *aq.* in Polenus, a good one to *strat.* by Mich. Benedict in Oud.]

§ 96. [C.] Cornelius Tacitus (between 54 and 58 until after 117) cos. 97 A.D.

I. Life and writings in general.

[Tillemont, D. G. Moller *de T.* Altdorf 1685 4to. Bayle, Brotier and La Bleterie before their Fr. translations. E. Wölfflin *Jahresber. üb. T.* in *Philol.* xxv 92—134, xxvi 92—166, xxvii 113—49, Crollius pref. to ed. Bip. 4 vols. 1779. J. Brunner *de T. vita, scriptis, genere dicendi* Vienna 1857 4to, J. H. L. Meierotto *de T. moribus* Berl. 1790 fol., D. H. Hegewisch *Aufsätze* Kiel 1801 71 sqq. Pref. of F. Haase, C. Nipperdey, N. Bach (vol. II), L. Döderlein (vol. II), Ruperti, Ritter, J. S. Gestrich *de vita et scriptis T.* Lund 1805, F. W. Süvern *Kunstcharakter des T.* in *Abh. d. Berl. Akad.* 1822—3 Berl. '25 73—136, Stäudlin *Gesch. d. Scepticismus* II 297 sqq. N. Bach in *allg. Schulztg.* 1831 n. 105—9, 1832 n. 129—30, Conz *üb. d. hist. Kunst der Alten in Mus. f. class. Lit.* Zür. 1795 151 sqq., F. Ancillon *mélanges* Par. 1809 I 235—65, F. Roth *üb. Thuc. u. T.* Munich 1812 4to (in Poppo *Thuc.* I 381—90), J. W. Süvern in *Abhandl. d. Berl. Akad.* 1822—3 73—136, K. T. Weleker *Festreden* Freib. 1828 68 sqq. W. Bötticher *das Christliche in T.* 3 pts. Berl. 1840, id. *proleg.* to *Lxx. Tac.* and *de vita, scriptis ac stilo T.* Berl. 1834, F. H. A. Haage *T. ab impunitatis criminis vindicatus* Lüneb. 1840 4to, F. A. Scharpff *polit. u. relig. Ansichten des T.* Rottweil 1843 4to, A. J. Kahlert *T. sententiae de diis et de deorum regimine* Bresl. 1844, Neust. '7 4to, M. T. Fabian *quid T. de divino nomine indicaverit* Lyck 1852 4to, *A. C. v. Hensel *de Hooffio et T.* Gron. 1838 4to, A. Schwiegler *röm. Gesch.* I 115, H. J. Kirschbaum *quid T. senserit de rebus publ.* Jena 1856, J. Baumann in *Jahrb.* LXXIX 257—81, J. G. Pfaff *d. Ansichten des T. üb. d. sittlich Gute* Marb. 1858, Fr. Voigtland *quid senserit T. de divina rer. hum. moderatione* Schleusingen 1870 4to, Jul. Fechner *de T. historica arte* (Germanicus and Scianus) Bromb. 1867 4to, R. v. Bosse in *Jahn's Archiv* XI 452—67, F. D. Gerlach *röm. Geschichtsschreiber* Stuttg. 1855 197—207, Th. Finek *Tac. Germ.* 1857 1—224, P. Dubois-Guehan *T. et son siècle* 2 vols. Par. 1862 (apology of Caesarism by a *préfet*), P. Savalete *sur T.* ib. 1864, *G. Sievers *T. u. Tiberius* I II Hamb. 1850—1 4to (also in his *Stud. z. Gesch. d. röm. Kaiser* Berl. 1870), C. Schmidt *la soc. civ. dans le monde rom.* 499 sqq.]

W. S. Teuffel *über Sallustius u. T.* Tüb. 1868 4to (cf. § 42 2 f), K. Hoffmeister *d. Weltanschauung d. T.* Essen '31, [C. Zell *Ferienschr.* III Freib. '33 67—129.]

2. Works. *Dialogus de oratoribus.* *Agricola.* *Germania.* *Historiarum l. XIV.* *Ab excessu divi Augusti l. XVI.*

Editions.

[See in Panekoucke (vol. vii of his ed. with Fr. transl. Par. 1830—8, 43) ‘*bibliographie de 1055 éd. de T.*’ also Ruperti’s pref. *J. Lipsius Antw. 1574, 1600 4to, ‘67 and ‘68 fol. (notes repr. in edd. Gron., Ern., Bekker etc.), C. Pichena etc. *Flor.* 1600, Frankf. ‘67 4to, J. Gruter *c. not. var.* Frankf. ‘67. M. Bernegger Strassb. ‘38, *J. Fr. Gronov 2 vols. Amst. ‘72, ‘85, Th. Ryck 4 vols. Leyd. ‘87 12mo, *J. and A. Gronov *c. not. var.* 2 vols. Utr. 1721 4to, J. A. Ernesti 2 vols. (Leipz. ‘52, ‘72, *cur.* J. J. Oberlin 1801 etc.), J. Naudet 6 vols. Par. Lemaire 1819, G. H. Walther 4 vols. Halle ‘31—3, G. A. Ruperti 4 vols. Hannover ‘32—9, N. Bach 2 vols. Leipz. ‘34—5, L. Döderlein 2 vols. Halle ‘41—7, *J. C. Orelli 2 vols. Zür. ‘46, 1² ‘59, Fr. Ritter 4 vols. Cambr. ‘48.]

C. T. ab I. Lipsio I. F. Gronovio N. Heinsio I. A. Ernestio F. A. Wolfio *emend. et illustr. ab I.* Bekkero *ad codol. recogn.* 2 vols. Berl. ‘31. Texts by C. Halm³ 2 vols. Leipz. ‘74. F. Haase 2 vols. ib. ‘55, C. Nipperdey (i—iii *ann. hist. fragm.* Berlin 1871—4).

[G. Andresen review of the literature for 1873, exclusive of the Germ., in *Jahresber. d. philol. Vereins zu Berl.* (in the *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.*) 1—40. K. Halm in *Jahrb.* ‘74 408—416, J. Froitzheim *ib.* 201—5, C. Jacoby *ib.* 205—210, H. Probst *ib.* 211—2.]

Dialogus.

[A. Westermann *Gesch. d. röm. Beredsamk.* 233—41, Fr. Hesse *de Plin. min. dialogi . . . auctore Magd.* 1831 4to, J. J. Kramareczik (same title) Heiligenst. 1841 4to, A. Wittich in Jahn’s *Archiv* v 1839 259—92, A. G. Lange *verm. Schrr.* 3—14, H. Gutmann in Jahn’s *Archiv* xv 139—56, H. C. A. Eichstädt *de dial. de or.* Jena 1839 4to, J. G. Ek in *Tidskr. f. Phil.* July 1859 1—11, C. L. Urlichs in *Festgruss d. Würzb. philol. Ges.* 1868 1—16, in *Eos* ii 230, 351—2. A. Dryander *coniecturae* Halle 1851 4to, L. Spengel *spec. emend.* Munich 1852 4to 9—15, J. F. Klossmann *prolegg.* Bresl. 1820, ‘33 4to, A. Göring *de dial. de or.* Liib. 1829 4to, G. F. Strodtbeck *Materninae personae in dial. de or. vultus ironicus* Heilbr. 1831 4to, Vidal in *dial. de or. disp.* Par. 1850, F. Deyeks *de dial. Tac. de or.* Münster 1856 4to, A. Schaubach *de vocum quarundam in Tac. d. vi* Meiningen 1857. Voss in *Tidskr. f. Philol.* vii. Edd. E. Benzel Ups. 1706, C. A. Heumann Gött. 1719, J. H. A. Schulze Leipz. 1788. *E. Dronke Cobl. 1828, J. C. Orelli Zür. 1830, ib. ‘46 4to, W. Bötticher Berl. 1832, P. C. Hess Leipz. 1841, C. P. Pabst (Germ.) *ib.* 1841.]

A. Michaelis Leipzig ‘68. [*für d. Schulgebr. erkl. v.* *G. Andresen Leipzig ‘72, F. Ritter in *Rhein. Mus.* xx 518—32, xxi 534—50,] F. A.

Eckstein *prolegg.* in *T. dial. de or.* Halle '35 4to, L. Schopen *diorthotica* in *T. dial.* Bonn '58 4to, F. Weinkanff *de dial. de or.* auctore Cöln '57—9 4to, H. Sauppe in *Philol.* xix 256—63, J. Classen in *Eos* i 1 sqq. J. Steiner *üb. d. d. de or. des T.* Kreuznach '63 4to. K. Nipperdey in *Rhein. Mus.* xix '64 270—92, 559—90. C. Halm in *Jahrb.* '64 148—51, [id. and Ribbeck in *Rhein. Mus.* xxviii 499—508.] L. Müller in *Jahrb.* '68 417 sqq. M. Haupt in *Hermes* iv 155, v 178, G. Andresen in the *acta societ. philol. Lips.* i '70 103—82, [and in *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.* '71 305—28.] W. Teuffel in his *Studien und Charakteristiken* '71 435—41. [E. Walter *de Tac. studiis rhetoriciis* Halle '73, Wopkens-Frotscher *advers.* ii 55—66, H. Kappel *de emendatt. a G. Andresenio ed.* Rostock '73, C. Meiser *Progr. Eichstätt* '71, notes by Tho. Tyrwhitt in *Ruhnkenii opusc.* ed. Kidd Lond. 1807 p. LXIX sqq. Madvig *advers.* ii 541—70.]

Agricola.

[Edd. J. A. Bosius *c. notis Boxhornii* Jena 1664, C. Schubart *c. notis Buchneri* Leipz. 1683, M. Engel Leipz. 1788, J. C. Schläuter Duisb. 1808, C. F. Renner and J. C. Fineke Gött. 1802, ed. 2 by A. Schlegel ib. 1816, N. J. Bloch Copenh. 1814, E. Dronke Cobl. 1824, Fulda '43, F. G. V. Hertel Leipz. 1827, G. L. Walch (Germ.) Berl. 1828, C. L. Roth (Germ.) Nürnb. 1833, F. Dübner Par. 1843, '66, F. Ritter³ Bonn 1852.]

Edd. *F. G. Wex Brunsw. '52, [C. Tücking (Germ.) Paderb. '69,] F. Kritz³ Berl. '74, A. A. Dräger² (Germ.) Leipz. '73, P. Hofman Peerlkamp² Leyd. '64. [A. Gerber *de T. rerum scriptore Lentzchau* 1861 4to, C. L. Urlichs in *Eos* i 549 sqq., L. Spengel in *Münchn. gel. Anz.* '53 n. 25—7, W. Junghans *üb. T. Agr.* Lüneb. '72 4to, A. Mohr *üb. T. Agr.* Meiningen '23, Walch before his ed., Woltmann before his transl. (Prague '17), Niebuhr *kl. Schr.* i 331, N. Bach in *Schulzeitg.* '31 ii 851—2. Contributions to criticism by J. H. T. Brüggemann Düsseldorf. '24, H. C. A. Eichstädt Jena '30, H. E. Foss Altenb. '37 4to, Fr. Brandes Rost. '38 4to, A. G. Gernhard Weim. '38 4to, E. A. H. Heimburg Jena '39 4to, *F. C. Wex Schwerin '40 4to, W. Pfitzner Neubrandenb. '42 4to and in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* '47 n. 13—4, E. F. Dronke Fulda '42 4to, C. G. Herzog Gera '40—5 4 pts 4to, R. Seyffert Kreuznach '45 4to, J. B. Hutter Munich '49 4to, J. G. Schneider i—ii Coburg '48—52 4to, G. M. Busch Rostock '53 4to, Fr. Kritz Erf. '57 4to, J. Müller Fiume '58 4to, A. J. F. Henrichsen (Germ.) i ii (1) Altona '58—71 4to, G. Liep Kreuznach '61 4to, J. Pfaff Erl. '67 4to, C. L. Urlichs *Festgruss Würzb.* '68 6—8, K. Meiser *Blätt. f. bair. Gymn.* v 3.] K. Schenkl in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* xii '61 421—37,

C. Nipperdey in *Rhein. Mus.* xviii '63 350—65, xix 97—113, [J. Bernays *ibid.* xvi 319—20, F. Ritter *ibid.* xx 518—32,] J. Classen *symbol. crit.* III Hamb. '66 4to, E. Hübner in *Hermes* i 438—48, [G. F. Schömann *disp.* Greifsw. 1859 = *opusc. acad.* iv 203—20, E. Wölfflin in *Philol.* xxvi 122—9,] C. L. Urlichs *de vita et honoribus Agr.* Würzb. '68 4to, C. Hirzel *üb. d. Tendenz des Tac.* Tüb. '71 4to, J. Gantrille *rer. de l'instr. Belgique* '70 27—46, [*ibid.* xiv 333—53,] R. Pohlmann *annott.* in C. T. Agr. Gött. 1871, G. Andresen in *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.* xxv '71 305 sqq. [id. *Eustellung u. Tendenz des Tac. Agricola* Berl. '74, reviewed by A. Eussner in *Jahrb.* '75 346—350.] J. Imelmann in *Jahrb.* '72 131—5.

[Germ. Nissen Hamb. 1847, A. Baumeister Stuttg. 1872.]
Germania.

[See in Schweiger, Bähr, Teuffel the very copious literature. P. Cluverius *Germania ant.* Leyd. 1616, '31 fol. C. Breuker *quo iure Sall. Tacito in . . . Germ. . . . auctor fuisse putetur* Cologne 1870 4to, W. J. C. Mütteli in *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.* 1847 86 sqq. '56 716—7, Ph. Hess *obss.* in *T. G.* i—III Helmst. '27—34 4to, Wölfflin in *Philol.* xxvi 122—3, A. Althamer *scholia in T. G.* Nürnb. 1529 4to, id. *comm.* in *T. G.* ib. '36 4to, Aosta '80, Amberg '609, Frankf. '17, F. Passow *verm. Schrr.* 40—64, F. W. Altenburg *üb. Caesar's u. Tac. Ansichten v. d. Religion der Deutschen Schleusingen* 1827 4to, U. J. H. Kecker *Anm.* u. *Excuse zu T. G.* 1—18 Hannover '30, W. Engelbert in *Zeitschr. f. vaterl. Gesch.* iii Münster '52, J. N. Schmeisser *Bemerkgg. z. G. d. T. aus d. Nibelungenl.* etc. Const. '53, H. Schweizer-Sidler *Bemerkgg. z. T. G.* i II Zür. '60—2 4to and in *Jahrb.* lxxxv 115—23, * G. Waitz in *Forschgg. z. deutschen Gesch.* ii (2) Gött. '62 and *deutsche Verfassungsgesch.* i² Kiel '65, H. Brandes in *Ber. üb. d. germ. Ges. zu Leipz.* '63 19—44, G. Kaufmann in *Philol.* xxxi 490—510 and *c. Misverständniss des T. Strassb.* '74, P. D. C. Hennings *d. agrar. Verfassg. d. alt. Deutschen* Kiel '69, Fr. Münscher *zur Erklär. d. G. d. T.* i II Marb. '63—4 4to, A. Baumstark *urdeutsche Staatselternth.* Berl. '73, J. G. Graevius *ad T. G. dictata* in Seehode's *Archiv* 1826 88—104, '28 89 sqq. Edd. Herm. Conring³ Helmst. 1678 4to (better in his *opp.* v. Brunsw. 1730 fol.), J. C. Dithmar *c. not. varior.* Frankf. 1725, '49, '66, C. H. Joerdens Berl. '83, '94, J. Kapp *c. obss. Longolii ed.* 2 eur. P. C. Hess Leipz. 1824, Fr. Passow Bresl. '17, Fr. Rühs *c. 1—10* (Germ.) Berl. '21, * J. F. K. Dilthey (Germ.) Brunsw. '23, Fr. W. Altenburg Hildburgh. '26, G. L. Welsh (Germ.) i Berl. '29, Th. Ki sling Leipz. '32, J. v. Gruber (Germ.) Berl. '32, F. D. Gerlach (Germ.) i II Bas. '35—7, Fr. Ritter² Bonn '53, L. Tross Hamm '41, M. Weishaupt Soloth.

'44, L. Döderlein (Germ.) Erl. '50 4to, Bloch (Dan.) Copenh. '51, Schrant Leyd. '56.] Jac. Grimm Gött. 1835, M. Haupt Berl. '55, Th. Finek Gött. '57, F. Kritz³ Berl. '69, F. Thudichum Giessen '62, L. Curtze e. 1—10 Leipz. '68, [C. Tücking² (Germ.) Paderb. 1873.] H. Schweiger-Sidler² Halle '74, B. Hüppé (Germ.) Münster '68, [*A. Holtzmann *germ.*, *Alterthümer* Leipz. '73, *Holtzmann-Holder (Germ.) ib. '73. Germ. translations. J. Horkel Berl. '47, Fr. Thudichum Giessen '62.] K. Müllenhoff in Haupt's *Zeitschr. f. deutsches Alterth.* ix 1853 223—61, [id. *Germania ant.* C. T. lib. post M. Hauptium cum aliorum veterum auctorum locis de *Germania praeccipuis* ed. Berl. '73. Cf. H. Schweizer-Sidler in *Jahrb.* '74 417—420.] R. Köpke *deutsche Forschungen* Berl. 1859 223—6. F. Münscher *Beiträge zur Erklärung d. G.* Marb. '63 4to. C. Halm in *Ber. d. Münchn. Akad.* '64 12 sqq. Th. Wiedemann in *Forschungen zur deutschen Geschichte* iv 1864 171 sqq. [ibid. x 595—601, G. Waitz *ibid.* 602.] A. Riese in *Eos* ii 193—203, [A. Baumstark *ibid.* i 39—64, ii 487—96, E. Göbel *ibid.* i 516—25.] A. Reifferscheid in *symbol. philologorum Bonnensium* (1867) 623, A. Eussner in *Jahrbücher* 1868 650 sqq.

Histories.

Ed. by *C. Heraüs² 2 vols. Leipz. 1875. K. Nipperdey in the Jena *Lectionscatalog* 1855 4to. J. Classen *symbol. crit.* ii Frankf. '63 4to, iii Hamburg '66 4to. *J. Müller *Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklärung des T.* i—iii Innspruck '65—73. [*E. Wölfflin in *Philol.* xxvii 113—44, F. Ritter *ibid.* xxi 601—53, Detlefsen *ibid.* xxxiv 40 sqq., A. Bückh *kl. Schrr.* iv '74 340—6, Borghesi *œuvres* v 287—328. Critical contributions by F. Jacob Lüb. '40 4to, L. Döderlein Erl. '41 4to, C. Nipperdey Jena '55 4to, L. Urlichs in *Eos* i 250 sqq., A. Grumme Gera '72 4to, C. Meiser *krit. Studien* Munich '73 4to. On the sources O. Clason *Tac. u. Suet.* Bresl. '70. On special points Völker der *Freiheitskampf d. Bataver unter Claudius Civilis* Elberf. '61—3, C. Hagge zu d. *Feldzuge d. Vitellius u. Otho* Kiel '64 4to, J. G. Müller *d. tac. Ber. üb. d. Ursprung der Juden* in *Stud. u. Krit.* '43 893—958, Leonhard (same subject) Ellwangen '56 4to, H. E. Dirksen d. *römischrechtl. Mittheilungen in T. Hist.* in *hinterl. Schrr.* i 204—12.]

Annals.

Edd. by *C. Nipperdey, ¹ Berl. '74, ² '73, F. W. Otto Mainz '54, A. Dräger (Germ.) Leipz. ¹ '73, ² '74. [*Th. Wopkens-Frotscher *advers.* ii 352—424, L. S. Obbar *obss. in T. an.* xv 44 Rudolst. 1845 4to, Ed. Paseh *zur Kritik d. Gesch. d. Tiberius* Altenb. '66, C. Peter *Gesch. Roms* iii 143 sqq.] B. Borghesi *œuvres* v 287 sqq. L. Spengel in

Abh. der Münchner Akad. vii 1855 (2) 695 sqq. and in *Philol.* xxiii 644 sqq. W. Pfitzner *die A. kritisch beleuchtet* I Halle '69. O. Clason *de T. ann. aeitate quaestt. geogr.* Rostock '71. [K. A. Müller *zum ersten Buch der Ann.* in *Philologus* xxxiii 314—334. Fr. Ritter *Philol.* xvii 662—72, L. Urlichs in *Eos* i 243—7, ii 223—32, E. Heraus *stud. crit. in Medic. T. codd.* Cassel '46, *zur Krit. u. Erklär. d. T.* Hamm '59 4to, E. Wölfflin in *Philol.* xxvi 94—6. Aids to criticism and interpretation by J. P. E. Greverus Oldenb. 1827 4to, P. Petersen i Kreuzn. '29, ii Cobl. '35, F. Jacob i—iv Lüb. '37—42 4to, K. O. Müller Gött. '41 4to, L. Bischoff Wesel '45 4to, C. Halm Speier '46 4to, W. H. Schmoller Blaubeuren '49 4to, L. Urlichs in *Jahrb.* '54 52 sqq. 154 sqq. 300 sqq. in *Philol.* xvii 349—50, L. Spengel *ibid.* xxiii 644—51 and in *Abh. d. Münchn. Akad.* '55 vii 695—727, E. Wurm in *Philol.* viii 361—70, ix 86—105, W. G. Pluygers Leyd. '59 4to, C. Sirker Trèves '60, Neuwied '67 4to, C. Krafft *hist. u. geogr. Excuse zu T. An.* i ii Maulbronn '64 4to, W. Pfitzner *d. Ann. krit. beleuchtet* i Halle '69, Fr. Froitzheim *de T. fontibus in an. I* Bonn '73 (cf. *Jahrb.* cix 201—5), H. Wölffel *emendationes in Tacitum* Nürnberg 1856, Fr. Thomä *observationes criticæ in Tacitum* Bonn 1866, F. Schöntag *zur Kritik und Erklärung des Tacitus* Ratisbon 1872 4to, Nic. Heinsius *in Taciti ann. I II in misc. observationes* ix 282—95, 382—96.]

Sources.

[Meierotto *de fontibus T.* Leipz. 1795 fol. H. Justus *de fide T.* Zittau 1827, R. E. Prutz *de fontibus quos in conscribendis rebus a Tiberio ad mortem Ner.* auctores secuti videantur Halle '38, L. Schiller in *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.* vii '53 280—91, Friedlieb üb. Jos. Tae. Suet. u. Dio als Quellen zur Kenntniss christl. Zustände in Th. Wiedemann östr. *Vierteljahrsschr. f. kath. Theol.* i '62.] C. Hirzel *comparatio eorum quae de imp. Galba et Othonem relata legimus apud T. etc.* Maulbronn 1851 4to. Th. Wiedemann *de T., Suet. etc. scriptoribus imp. Galbae et Othonis* Berl. '57. A. Schmidt *de quibusdam auctoribus Romauis quos in describendis annorum 68 et 69 p. C. n. gestis T., Plut., Suet. secuti sunt* Jena '60 4to. H. Peter *d. Quellen Plutarchs* Halle '65 40 sqq. E. Egli in Büdinger's *Untersuchungen zur röm. Kaisergesch.* i Leipzig '68 265—363. H. T. Karsten *de T. fide in VI prioribus ann. libris Utr.* '68. R. Weidemann *d. Quellen der ersten 6 B. v. T. Ann.* i ii Cleve '68—73 4to. *Th. Mommsen in *Hermes* iii 107, iv 295—316, v 161—73. *O. Clason *Plut. u. T.* Berlin '70. J. Kipper *ex T. historiis dilucide intellegi non posse quomodo bellum inter Othonianos et Vitellianos gestum sit* I Rostock '71 4to. *H. Nissen in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi '71 497—548.

[Transl. * Hen. Savile *the ende of Nero and beginning of Galba. Life*

of *Agricola* Oxf. 1581 4to (ib. '91, Lond. '98, '605 all fol.). Ri. *Greneway Annales Germanie* Lond. 1598, '604, '12, '22, '40 all fol. Germ. Jac. *Micyllus* Maintz 1535 fol. Fr. *Ritter* Leipz. 1864—8. Dutch * P. C. *Hooft* Amst. 1681 fol. etc. Ital. * B. *Davanzati* Flor. 1637 fol. etc. Fr. *de la Bletterie* and *Dotteville* Par. 1788 7 vols. etc. *Dureau de la Malle* ib. 1790 3 vols. etc. J. L. *Burnouf* 6 vols. ib. 1827—31.]

Language and style.

[J. G. Waleh *de T. eiusque stilo* Leipz. 1714, J. E. Wernicke *de elocutione T.* Thorn 1829 4to, '30. A. Gerber and E. Wölfflin are engaged on a *lex. Tac.* (*Philol. xxix* 559). Lundblad *de stilo T.* Lund 1789 4to, J. T. Buhle *de T. stilo* Brunsw. 1817, Fr. Günther in *Athenäum* II Halle '17 258—90, K. L. Roth *T. synonyma et per fig. ēv διὰ δοῦλη dieta* Nürnb. '26 4to, W. T. Junglaussen *de Tac. sermonis proprietate* Kiel '48 4to, *C. J. Grysar in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* '53 1—42, C. Göbel *de poetico T. stili colore* Berl. '59. Complete ind. in ed. Jul. Pichon *in us. Delph.* 4 vols. Par. 1682—7 4to, (4 vols. Ven. 1707—8 4to, repr. in ed. Valpy 10, or 8, vols. Lond. 1821). Good indd. in edd. Gronov, Oberlin, Naudet, Ruperti, *Homer 4 vols. Lond. 1790—4. Jo. Wordsworth *Thucydidis cum T. comparatio* Oxf. 1866. M. A. Muretus or. 14.] B. G. Niebuhr *über den Unterschied zwischen Annalen und Historien* (1828) in his *kleine Schriften* II 229 sqq. A. Dräger *über Syntax und Stil des T.* ² Leipz. '74. E. Wölfflin in *Philol. xxiv* 1865 115—23, *xxv* 92—128, *xxvi* 92 sqq., *xxvii* 113 sqq., *xxix* 557 sqq., 723—4. U. Zernial *selecta quaedam capp. ex genitivi usu T.* Gött. '64, id. *de elocutione T.* Burg '68 4to. F. Hüttemann *de usu subiunctivi rel. et abs. ap. T. in contentionibus obliquis* Münster '64. P. Spitta *de T. in componendis enuntiatis ratione I* Gött. '66. [A. Gerber *de particularum in sermone T. proprietate* Kaschau '63 4to, *de part. an* Pesth '65 4to, C. Sirker *tac. Formenlehre* Berl. '71, P. Joachim *de elocutione T.* ¹ Görlitz '62 4to.] M. Morgenroth *de condicional, sententia, ap. T.* Leipz. '68. P. Czensny *de infin. Taciteo I* Bresl. '63. Storch *Bemerkungen zur Gramm. des T.* Memel '68 4to. A. Greef *de praepositionum usu apud T. I* Gött. 1869. H. C. Maué *de praepl. 'ad' usu Tac.* ib. '71. R. Schmidt *de ellipsi Tac.* Dramburg '71 4to. [G. Andresen *de vocabulorum ap. T. collocatione* Berl. '74, R. Macke *d. Substantiva des T.* Plön '74 4to, cf. *philol. Anz.* '74 210—7. A. Gerber *de usu praeposs. ap. T.* Glückst. '71 4to, *de coniunctionum temp. usu T.* ib. '74 4to.]

§ 97. C. Plinius Caecilius Secundus (61—2 to before 114), cos. 100.

[* Jo. Masson *C. P. S. vita* (in edd. Hearne Oxf. 1703 and Cortius, alone Amst. 1709, best in Arntzen *paneg.*), Cellarius (enlarged by

Gesner), Titze (epp. Prag 1820) before their edd. G. E. Gierig *Leben d. j. P.* Dortmund 1796, J. A. Schäfer *üb. d. Charakter d. j. P.* 1—iv Anspach '86 4to and before his transl. Ch. B. Lehmus *Charakter d. j. P.* Soest. '76 4to, Westermann *Gesch. d. röm. Beredsamk.* § 85, Maffei *Verona illustr.* VIII (2) 68 sqq. J. Held *Werth d. Briefsamml. d. j. P. in Bezug auf röm. Literaturgesch.* Bresl. 1833, E. Cauvet sur *P. le j.* Toulouse '57 (in *rev. de l'acad.*), Grallet *P. le j. et ses œuvres* Montpellier '65, J. Geisler *de P. vita* Bresl. '62 4to, H. Schoentag de *C. P. moribus scriptisque* Rottenb. '63 4to, J. J. Tanzmann *de C. P. C. S. vita, ingenio, moribus* Bresl. '65, *H. Bender *d. j. P. nach s. Briefen* Tüb. '73, O. Boari *de P. testam. inscr.* Mantua 1773 4to, *Merivale *hist. C. Schmidt sur la société civile dans le monde rom.* Strassb. 1853 382 sqq. Neubert *antiqq. litt. ex P. epp.* Jena 1757 4to, J. L. Ussingom *de Keiser Trajan tillagte Breve til P.* Copenh. 1860 4to, Orelli *hist. crit. epp. P. et Trai. usque ad a.* 1552 Zür. '38 4to, Marquez *delle ville di P. il gior.* Rome 1796. On the epp. Gr. Thomesen in *dansk maanedskr.* 1858 158—68, '59 152—8, Holm *ib.* 158—68, J. J. L. v. d. Bruggen *quaestt. de iure civ. in ann. acad. Lugd.-Bat.* '25—6 Leyd. '27 4to 29—92.]

[Edd. H. Stephanus *c. notis Is. Casanboni* Par. 1591 etc., J. Gruter Frankf. 1607—11, Chr. Cellarius Leipz. 1693, 1700, J. M. Gesner *ib.* 1739 (eur. W. A. Ernesti *ib.* '70, *G. H. Schäfer *ib.* 1805, repr. 2 vols. Par. Lemaire 1822), *G. E. Gierig *ib. paneg.* 1796, *opp. 2 pts.* 1806.]

* *C. P. C. S. epistt. l. IX, epist. ad Traianum l. paneg. ex rec.* H. Keilii, *acc. ind. nom. cum rerum narratione auctore Th. Mommsono* Leipz. '70, *id. text ib.* '53, *id. de P. epp. emendandis I II* Erl. '65—6 4to, *de schedis Ambrosianis rescriptis panegyr.* *Pl.* Halle '69 4to and *Io. Aurispae epist.* *ib.* '70 4to. Cf. H. Sauppe in *Philol.* xxx 134—5.

[*Epp.* alone Jo. Veenhusins *c. notis var.* Leyd. 1669, *G. Cortius and P. D. Longolius Amst. 1734 4to, J. Seibt (Germ.) Vienna 1829, E. Gros 2 vols. Par. '38, *M. Döring (Germ.) 2 vols. Freiberg '43; *Traianus a Conr. Rittershusio* Amberg 1608, *C. R. in epp. Pl. et Tr.* *ib.* 1609. *Auswahl mit Anm. v. G. A. Herbst Halle 1839. *Paneg.* in the edd. of the *panegyrici* (last by *Aem. Bährens Leipz. 1874). Separate edd. J. Lipsius Antw. 1600 4to, '04 4to, '22 4to etc. (also in Lipsii *opp.*), J. G. Graevius *c. not. var.* Leyd. 1675, J. Arntzen *c. not. var.* Amst. 1738 4to, *C. G. Schwarz Nürnb. '46 4to, Fr. Dübner Par. 1843.]

[*Pl.* and the Christians (*D. G. Haenel *corp. legum* Leipz. 1857 4to 79 a. d. 104). Diss. by Fr. Baudouin (with the *edict. ret. principum rom. de Christianis* Bas. Oporin. n. d. repr. by Rittershusius and Veen-

husius), J. G. Vossius Amst. 1654, '6 (also in his *opp.* Amst. 1701 iv), * Chr. Kortholt Keil '74 4to, Jo. Tesmar Marb. '81 4to, J. F. Köber Gera '83 4to (*de Pl. S. Christianismo*), J. H. Albinus (i.e. G. C. Kirchmaier?) i ii Wittenb. '93 4to, * J. H. Böhmer Leipz. 1711, 2nd ed. Halle '29 (*diss. iur. eccl. ant.*), J. H. Bartels Wittenb. '27 4to, C. A. Heumann Gött. '31 4to (also in his *sylloge diss.* ib. '43 i), J. A. Hallbauer Jena '38 4to, G. L. Schelhas ib. '38 4to (no doubt the same with the foregoing, H. being *praeses*), * J. L. Mosheim *de reb. Christ. a. Const. Helmst.* 1753 4to 104, 145—52, 218—20), * N. Lardner (*credibility* pt. ii c. 9), J. G. Schickedanz i ii Dessau '69—70, Kickebusch (*Hymnophilus in misc. Lips. nov. iii* 521—35), Semler Leipz. '88 (in *neu. Vers. d. Kirchenhist. aufzuklären*), where he denounced the letters as forgeries; answered by A. C. Haversaat Gött. '88 and Gierig ii 499 sqq.), Corrodi *Beitr. z. Beförderung d. vernünft. Denkens* Winterth. '90 xiii 1—35, Sam. Petit *var. lect.* iv 152 sqq. Augusti *Archäol.* iv 22 sqq. Francke *Gesch. Trajans* 539 sq., F. H. Krüll *P. d. j. u. d. Erstlingskirche in Bithynien in österr. Zeitschr. f. kath. Theol.* xi 1872 (4), Teipel in *Zeitschr. f. d. Gymn.* 1861 530—8.]

* H. Holstein *de P. min. elocutione* Naumb. 1862 4to, Magdeb. '68 (Leipz. '69) 4to, id. in *Jahrb.* '72 205 sqq.

* Th. Mommsen *zur Lebensgesch. d. jüng. Pl.* in *Hermes* iii 31—114, 139 [Fr. par C. Morel Par. '74]. * H. F. Stobbe *zur Chronologie d. Briefe d. P. Die processe d. Priscus u. Classicus in Philol.* xxx 347—93. [C. Peter *ib.* xxxii 698—710, G. Gemoll *de temporum ratione in Pl. epp.* Halle '72, Car. Mayhoff *novae lucubratt. Pl.* Leipz. '74, J. C. Held *obss. in Pl. pan.* Baireuth 1824 4to, M. Haupt in *Hermes* v 26—8, J. Dierauer in M. Büdinger *Unters. z. röm. Kaisergesch.* i Leipz. 1868 187—217. J. A. Schneither *loca Pl. iun. quae ad ius civ. pertinent* Groningen 1827.]

[Whole works. Germ. E. Thierfeld 2 vols. Munich 1828—9, E. Klussmann Stuttg. 1869 sqq. *Epp.* Engl. Abr. Fleming (selections) in his *panoplie of epistles* Lond. 1576 241—313. Germ. * J. A. Schäfer 2 vols. Erl. 1801—2, '24. Fr. L. de Sacy (*epp.* and *pan.*) Par. 1722 4to etc. *Paneg.* Engl. Sir Rob. Stapylton Oxf. 1664 4to.]

[Language. Complete ind. to *epp.* in ed. Cortius, to *pan.* in ed. Schwarz and on the *panegyrici* ed. J. de la Baune in *us. Delph.* Par. 1676 4to (repr. by Valpy). Good ind. in Schäfer. Wensch *lexici pliniiani spec.* i ii Wittenb. 1837—9 4to, E. Klussmann *philol. Anz.* '70 159—65, K. Kraut *üb. Synt. u. Stil d. j. Pl.* Schönthaler '72 4to, * J. P. Lagergren *de vita et eloc. C. P. S.* Ups. '72, E. E. Oestling *de*

eloc. P. min. a vere classica . . abhorrente I—III ib. '39 4to, Er. Moeller dicendi genus epist. Cic. et Pl. Copenh. 1790.]

§ 98. C. Suetonius Tranquillus (about 75 till about 160).

[Mommsen *ind. nom.* in Keil's C. Plin. Caec. Sec., Suid. s. v. *Τράγκυλλος*, Bayle, Tillemont, Funccius *de imm. l. l. sen.* ix §§ 51 sqq. A. Politian *praef. in Suet.* Edd. (see J. v. Gruber in Jahn's *Jahrb.* suppl. iii 1834 141—9) Th. Pulmannus Antw. 1574, L. Torrentius ib. '78, (*'91 or '89 4to also in edd. Graevius and Burman), Is. Casaubon Gen. '95 4to, * Par. 1610 fol. (also in edd. Boecler, Graevius, Burman, F. A. Wolf), Th. Marcilius Par. '10 fol. (also in ed. Graevius and Burman), J. H. Boecler Strassb. '47 4to, '88 4to, J. G. Graevius Utr. '72, '91, 1703 all 4to, * P. Burman Amst. 2 vols. 1736 4to, J. A. Ernesti Leipz. '48, '75, * F. Oudendorp Leyd. 1751, * F. A. Wolf 4 vols. Leipz. 1802, C. G. Baumgarten-Crusius 3 vols. ib. '16—8 (repr. 2 vols. Tur. '23—6, 2 vols. Par. '28 by C. B. Hase), * J. H. Bremi (Germ.) Zür. '20. Edd. of *gr.*, *rh.* etc. E. Vinet Poitiers 1556 4to, Ach. Statius Rome '65, Par. '68, (E. J. Richter *rit. Hor.* Zwickau 1831 4to), L. Tross (with Tac. G. Hamm '41), F. Osann Giessen '54. Cf. * D. Ruhnken *scholia* Leyd. '28, Poret *exam. crit. des Césars d. S.* Par. '19 4to. M. Bernegger *diatr. in S.* Strassb. 1623, '55 4to, P. de Almeida *in S. comm.* Haag 1727 4to, anon. in *misc. obss. vi* 598—605, J. Lipsius *ad Suet. comm.* Offenb. 1610, B. Thorlacius *Suet., Dio, Josephus et Philo in Calig. comparati* Copenh. 1797, R. Unger *Suetoniana* Friedl. 1864 4to. MS. notes by R. Bentley in Brit. Mus., by Casaubon, Dorville, P. Burman in the Bodl., by P. Manutius in the Cambridge libr. C. G. Müller *ad S. obss. cum auctario animadavr.* *Reinesianarum* Leipz. 1804, G. H. Walther *obss.* Torgau '13. On the sources of Suet., F. C. L. Schweiger Gött. 1830 4to, A. Krause Berl. '31, R. Prutz Halle '38, H. Reichau Königsb. '65, Lehmann *Clau-dius* 39 sqq. O. Clason *Plut. u. Tac.* Berl. '70 70—3, id. *Tac. u. Suet.* Bresl. '70.]

Edd. by Roth and Reifferscheid § 4 4. cf. § 113 1, 119 5.

[A. Wittich *de rhetoribus Lat. eorumque scholis* Eisen. '53.] J. Regent *de C. S. vita et scriptis* Bresl. 1856. [Th. Bergk in *Philol.* xvi 627—36, K. E. Georges *ib.* xxxii 477, O. Jahn *ib.* xxvi 17, xxviii 10.] G. Becker *quaestt. crit. de C. S. T. de vita Caesarum libris VIII* Memel '62 4to, id. in *Jahrb.* ['61 572—3,] '63 193 sqq., '64 839 sqq. *symbol. philol. Bonn.* (1867) 687—94. *H. R. Thimm *de usu atque elocut. C. T. S.* Königsb. '67. G. Dederding *de S. vita Caes.* I Jena '71. [H. E. Dirksen *hinterl.*

Schr. i 213—42, E. Miller *mélanges Par.* '68 413—26, 435—6, cl. 389—96 (Gr. fragments), H. Doergens *ib.* *S. de vir. ill.* Leipz. '57, M. Hertz in *Jahrb.* '73 337—40, W. Roscher *ib.* 560.]

[Engl. * Philem. Holland Lond. 1606 fol. by several hands with life and notes by Andr. Marvell *ib.* '70, '72 etc. Germ. A. Stahr Stuttg. 1857. H. Dörgens *S. Lebensbeschreibgn. ber. Römer* Leipz. '63, id. *S. Leben Caesar's* *ib.* '64.]

[Language. A complete ind. in ed. A. Babelonius *in us. Delph.* Par. 1684 4to (also in Valpy 3 vols. Lond. 1826, improved Lond. 1718), good indl. in edd. Boecler, Graevius and Burman (by M. Bernegger), * Baumgarten-Crusius *nl.*]

§ 99. Iulius Florus (under Hadrian).

[Lipsius *elect.* II 5, Nic. Anton. *biblioth. Hisp. vet.* I 16, *hist. litt. de la France* I 255—65, Funcieus *de immin. l. l. sen.* IX § 71 sqq. Tillemont, D. G. Moller *de L. A. I.* Altdorf 1684 4to, Graevius, Duker, O. Jahn pref. Villemain *notice* (in ed. Pancoucke), Heintze *de F. rhetore* Weimar 1787 4to (and in his *opusc.* 250 sqq.), C. H. Hausotter *de suspecta F. fide* Leipz. '47 4to, Beger *apol. pro F. adr.* Graevium (in Graevii *praefatt. et epp.* Hamb. 1707). Edd. E. Vinet Poitiers 1554 4to, Par. '76 4to, J. Stadius Leyd. 1584 etc., J. Gruter and Cl. Salmasius Heidelb. 1609, Cl. Salmasius Leyd. '38, '48, Franeker '90 4to *c. not. var.*, J. G. Graevius (Utr. '80, Amst. '92, 1702, with pref. by J. F. Fischer Leipz. '60), C. A. Duker (Leyd. '22, '44, 2 vols. Leipz. 1832), G. L. F. Pancoucke Par. 1840.]

Iuli Flori epitomae de T. Livio bellorum omnium annorum DCC l. II. rec. et em. O. Jahn Leipz. 1852 (*praef.* xli sqq. the fragment of P. Annius Florus *Virgilius orator an poeta*). F. E. Köhler *obss. crit.* in *I. F.* Gött. '65. J. Reber *d. Geschichtswerk d. F.* Freising '65. *Recogn.* C. Halm with *Lucii Ampelii liber memorialis recogn.* E. Wölfflin Leipzig '54. [E. Wölfflin in *Philol.* xxix 557—8.] L. Spengel *üb. d. Geschichtsbücher d. Fl.* in *Abh. d. Münchner Akad.* xxxvi 1861 319—50. C. Heyn *de Floro hist.* Bonn '66. M. Haupt in *Hermet* IV 149—50, [vii] 188. H. Jordan *ib.* viii 85—7. A. Eussner in *Philol.* xxxiv 167—77. id. *ad Fl. in spec. crit.* Würzb. 1868 35.] H. Sauppe *de arte crit.* in *Fl. bellis recte facienda* Gött. '70 4to.

[On the *dial.* of P. Annius Florus see Fr. Ritschl in *Rhein. Mus.* I '42 302—14, A. Riese *anthol.* n. 87, 245—52, E. H. O. Müller *de P. Annio F. poeta* Berl. '55, L. Müller *Rutil. Namat.* 26—31. Mommsen, Halm, Spengel, Reber identify him with the historian. Meinert in *Wien. Jahrb.* 1824 169—201, Gossrau *de Fl. aetate Quedlinb.* '37 4to,

* C. Halm in *Jahrb.* LXIX 172—96, J. Freudentberg *krit. Bemerkgn.* zu F. Bonn '66, id. in *Rhein. Mus.* XXII 25—30, H. Müller *ibid.* XXVI 350—2, *Jahrb.* CIII 565—75, H. G. Plass *de auctoribus eius quae vulgo fertur L. A. F. epit.* Verden '58, K. E. Georges in *Philol.* XXXII 477, R. Unger *ibid.* XXXIII 448. The Cambr. library has ms. notes by a hand of cent. 16, O. Jahn's *Handexemplar* was in his sale n. 5201.]

[Engl. Edm. Bolton Lond. 1618, E. M. B. ib. '36, M. Casaubon ib. '58, Jo. Davies of Kidwelly ib. '67 etc.]

[Complete ind. in ed. Anna Fabri in *us. Delph.* Par. 1674, 1726 both 4to, Lond. 1714, '27, Ven. '15 4to, Bassani '87 4to (also in Valpy 2 vols. Lond. 1822). Good ind. by Jo. Freinsheim Strassb. 1632, '69 (also in ed. Schrevelius Amst. '54, '60, '74 and N. E. Lemaire Par. 1827).]

Ampelius.

[Salmasius *præf.* (also in the edd. of Duker and Fischer), Tzschucke *diss.* before his ed. Heerwagen in *Mænehn. gel. Anz.* 1846 255 sqq. Zink in *Eos* II 317 sqq. Edd. Salmasius Leyd. 1638 and with *Florus* e. g. ed. Graevius and Duker. Alone C. H. Tzschucke Leipz. 1793, F. A. Beck (Germ.) ib. 1826, P. Canal Ven. '41, E. Wölfflin Leipz. '54.]

C. E. Gläser *über das Zeitalter des Ampelius in Rhein. Mus.* II 1843 145 sqq. E. Wölfflin *de L. A. l. mem. quæstt. crit. et hist.* Gött. '54. F. Bücheler in *Rhein. Mus.* XIII '59 179 sqq. H. Jacob *quæstt. Amp.* Cleve '60 4to. L. Urlichs in *Rhein. Mus.* XVII 632—7. M. Zink in *Eos* II 317—28. A. Eussner *spec. crit.* Würzburg '68 37—42. [M. Haupt in *Hermes* VI 391.]

Obsequens see § 83.

§ 100. Granius Licinianus (under Hadrian?).

C. G. *L. annalium quae supersunt . . . ed.* K. A. F. Pertz Berl. 1857 4to, *ed. philologorum Bonn. heptas* Leipz. '58. [P. de Lagarde in *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.* '58 341—3, 714—7, K. Pertz in *Monatsber. d. Berl. Akad. d. W.* '58 347—9, 527—8.] H. Heerwagen *de G. L. fragmento annal. l.* XXVI Nürnb. '58 4to 7 sqq. G. Linker and K. Keil in *Jahrb.* '58 628—50. [K. Bursian *ibid.* 650.] D. Comparetti in *Rhein. Mus.* XIII 457 sqq. C. M. Francken in the suppl. III ('60) of the *Jahrb.* 235 sqq. J. A. Wynne in *Philol.* XV 357—62. [C. G. Schmidt *ib.* XIII 223—6, B. ten Brink *ibid.* 755, *ibid.* xxi 165—6, *J. N. Madvig *über den G. L. kl. philol. Schriften* Leipz. '75 391—408.]

§ 101. The grammarians Aemilius Asper, Flavius

Caper, Velius Longus, Q. Terentius Scaurus, C. Sulpicius Apollinaris.

Fl. Sosipatri Charisii artis grammaticae l. V. Diomedis a. g. l. III
etc. in H. Keil *gramm. Lat.* 1 1857 (cf. § 92).

F. Osann *de Fl. Capro et Agroecio gramm.* Giessen 1849 4to.
W. Christ in *Philol.* xviii 165—70.

[On Aspersee Suringar *hist. crit. scholiast.* 1 95—7, 124—42, 255—8, Gräfenhan *Gesch. d. class. Philol.* iv 75—8, 285—6, Bergk *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* '45 118—9, 125—6, 129, H. Hagen in *Philol.* xxv 353—7, J. Becker *ib.* v 722, H. Keil *Probi comm.* Halle '48 109—15, O. Ribbeck *prolegg. Verg.* 128—36, E. Teuber *de Servii vita* Bresl. '43 43 sqq. M. Hertz in *Rhein. Mus.* xvii 578—87. Two tracts are wrongly ascribed to Caper *de orthographia* 2230—46 Putsch, *de verbis dubiis* 2247—50. Cf. Ritschl *parerga* 361—4, Ribbeck *l. c.* 166, Funecius *de inert. l. l. seu. iv* § 5, Gräfenhan *l. c.* 89 sqq. 99, 156, 217, W. Brambach *lat. Orthogr.* 43 sqq., W. H. D. Suringar *hist. schol. Lat.* Leyd. '34 i 71 sq. 103 sq. 113, 191—3, ii 217—20, Agroecius *de orthographia et proprietate et differentia sermonis* is in Putsch 2266 sqq. Cf. Funecius *l. c.* § 15. Caesellius *Vindex* Gräfenhan *l. c.* iv 68—71, 121—2, Brambach *l. c.* 38—41, Ritschl *parerga* 360, Putsch 2314, ind. Gell. A. Kretzschmer *de G. fontibus* 1860 95—8, Osann *Beiträge z. Lit. Gesch.* ii 329 sqq., Lersch *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* 1841 n. 131, J. Becker in *Philol.* iv 78—81. C. Sulp. Apollinaris ind. Gell. *anth. lat.* n. 653 R. Ribbeck *l. c.* 173—4, Gräfenhan *l. c.* iv 229 sqq. Aelius Melissus ind. Gell. Gräfenhan *l. c.* 217, 226 sqq. Lersch *Sprachphil.* iii 152. Velius Longus *de orthographia* in Putsch 2213—38, Ribbeck *l. c.* 169—71, Brambach *l. c.* 46—7, Gell. xviii 9. On Urbanus see Ribbeck *l. c.* 167—9. Q. Terentius Scaurus *de orthographia* in Putsch 2249—64, Ribbeck *l. c.* 172, Ritschl *parerga* 375—6, Gräfenhan *l. c.* iv 300—1, Brambach *l. c.* 47—9, Usener in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiv 108—9, Osann *l. c.* ii 250 sqq., Th. Bergk in *Philol.* xxx 677—82, Funecius *l. c.* iv § 4. Charisius. Christ in *Philol.* xviii 120—39, M. Hertz *ib.* xi 680 and in *Rhein. Mus.* xx 319 sq., Usener *ib.* xxiii 491—3, F. Osann *l. c.* ii 319—40, L. Spengel in *Münchn. gel. Anz.* '40 n. 62 sqq. H. Keil in *Hermes* i 333, Riese in *Heidelb. Jahrb.* '71 586—7, Niebuhr in *Jahrb.* '26 391 sqq., Funecius *l. c.* iv § 11, Fr. Oehler in *Rhein. Mus.* xvii 55 sqq., H. Keil in *Philol.* iii 90—8, G. F. Grotefend in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* '41 n. 45—6, J. Becker *ib.* '56 435—6, M. Hertz in *Jahrb.* '72 852, L. Müller *ib.* '68 437—8.]

[Diomedes. Christ in *Philol.* xviii 127—39, Funecius *l. c.* § 12,

Osann *l. c.* ii n. 12, J. Frey in *Rhein. Mus.* xii 634, O. Jahn *ib.* ix 629—30, Reifferscheid *Suet.* 270—3, Westphal *griceh. Metr.* i² 131—2, 157—67, 203—4, 213, M. Haupt in *Hermes* i 42—3, O. Jahn in *Philol.* xxvi 7, K. E. Georges *ib.* xxxiii 334, M. Hertz in *Jahrb.* '72 462, R. Klotz *ib.* '63 428, L. Müller *ib.* '66 862—3, '68 435—6, F. Bücheler *coniectan. lat.* Greifsw. '68 4to.]

§ 102. M. Cornelius Fronto (about 90 till about 170) cos. 143.

[* Th. Mommsen *d. Chronologie d. Briefe Fr.* in *Hermes* viii 198—216. Daunou *journ. d. sar.* Sept. 1816, G. Boissier in *rev. d. d. mondes* Apr. '68, *hist. lit. de la France* i (1) Par. 1865 282—6, 445, E. Müller *M. Aur. in s. Briefen an F. Ratibor* '69 4to, Westermann *Gesoh. d. röm. Beredsamk.* § 89, Fr. Roth *üb. d. Schrr. d. Fr. u. üb. d. Zeitalter d. Antonine* Nürnb. '17 4to (also in his *Samml. etlicher Vorträge* Frankf. '51), Niebuhr *kl. Schrr.* i 236, ii 52—72, F. Jacobs in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* '38 n. 126—7 and in Wolf's *Analekt.* i 108—27, app. 246—50, F. A. Eckstein in *Ersch u. Gruber Encycl.* i (51) 442—6, M. Hertz *Renaissance u. Rococo* 26—9, id. in *Jahrb.* '66 577—84, A. P. Soupé *de Fr. reliquiis Amiens* '53, H. E. Dirksen *hinterl. Schrr.* i 243—53. Contributions to criticism etc. by C. Chr. G. Kessler Leipz. '29 4to, L. Schopen Bonn '30, '41 4to, J. Mähly in *Philol.* xvii 176—8, O. Jahn *ib.* xxviii 7, R. Klussmann *ib.* xxvii 240, A. Eussner in *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 541—7 and in *Jahrb.* '73 522—3, F. Bücheler *ib.* '72 565, M. Haupt in *Hermes* i 23—4, viii 15, E. v. Leutsch in *Philol.* xxx 176, C. F. W. Müller in *Jahrb.* '66 487—91, id. *krit. Bemerkgn. Landsb. a. d. W.* '65 4to and in *Rhein. Mus.* xx 166, J. Mützell in *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.* '59 640, A. Riese in *Jahrb.* '65 146, H. Usener *ib.* 267, J. Vahlen *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* '68 146, J. E. B. Mayor in *journ. of class. a. saer. phil.* i 20, A. Schäfer in Blochmann's *Program.* Dresd. '44 12 sqq. and in *Philol.* xxvi 574—5, M. Hertz *ib.* xix 159—62, Vogel *de Gellii vita* Zittau '60 19—22, Orelli *chrestomathia Fr.* after his *Tae. dial.* Zur. 1830. Mai and Niebuhr reprint the *de differentiis vocabulorum* which appears as F.'s in the *gramm.* of Gothofred 1327—35 and Putsch 2192—203. The speeches in Meyer *fragm. orat. rom.* 611 sqq.]

The inscription Renier *inscr. de l'Algérie* n. 2717. Edd. by A. Mai 2 vols. Milan 1815, Rome '23, '46 and B. G. Niebuhr Berl. '16. * *M. Cornelii Frontonis et M. Aurelii imperatoris epistt. L. Veri et T. Antonini Pii et Appiani epistt. reliquiae . . . ree.* S. A. Naber Leipz. '67, Henr. Alanus (Allen) *obss. crit. in Fr.* Dubl. '41, '67, M. Haupt in the Berlin *Lectionscatalog* '67 4to and in *Hermes* vi 388, [H. Jordan *ib.* 69—

81,] R. Ellis in the *Journal of philology* 1 (1) Lond. '68 15—20. [Chr. Wordsworth *ibid.* (2) 160.] R. Klussmann emendatt. *Fr. Gött.* '71, [id. in *Jahrb.* '74 636—8; *emendatt. *Fr. Inest epist. crit. Guil. Studemund* Berl. '74. E. Bährens in *Jahrb.* cv 632—4, Madvig *advers. crit.* II 613—6, J. J. Cornelissen, v. Herwerden and Cobet in *Mnemosyne* '73. K. Schenkl in *Zeitschr. f. d. öst. Gymn.* '75 30—4.]

[Fr. by A. Cassan 2 vols. Par. '30. On the language see Naber 273 sqq. Freund has the new words in his lexicon.]

§ 103. L. Volusius Maecianus († 175).

[Jo. Wunderlich *de L. V. M.* Hamb. 1749 4to, *Funcius reg. l. l. sen.* VII § 20, Rudorff *röm. Rechtsgesch.* 1 177—8.]

L. Volusii Maeciani distributio partium ed. by [E. Vinet in *Hotto-man de re numar.* Par. 1563, J. F. Gronov *desest.* Leyd. 1691, Graevius *thes. ant. rom.* xi, E. Böcking Bonn 1831 and in *corp. iur. anteius.* 183 sqq.] * Th. Mommsen in *Abh. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* III 1853 281 sqq. * Huschke *iurispr. anteius.* 3 388—400. * *metrolog. script. ed.* F. Hultsch II '66 17—22, 61—71. [C. F. Hommel *palingenesia* Leipz. 1767 I 353—60, the legal fragments.]

§ 104. Gaius the jurist (about 110 till about 180).

[Savigny *verm. Schrr.* III 155 sqq. 205 sqq. Haubold *institt.* § 237 n. oo, Zimmern *Gesch. d. röm. Privatr.* I (1) 341—50, Rudorff *röm. Rechtsgesch.* I 173—6, A. H. Dittmar *de nom. act. studiis ac scriptis G.* Leipz. 1820, Pernice in Ersch u. Gruber *Eneycl.* I (14 pt. 2) 85 sqq. E. Schrader in *Heidelb. Jahrb.* '23 n. 60—4 (also separate), H. Degenkolb in Pözl's *Vierteljahrsschr.* '72, Jacobi *üb. G. u. s. Inst.* Berl. '43, E. Glasson *et s. G.* Par. '67, Puchta *Einl. in d. Rechtsgesch.* 446 sqq., 478 sqq. Haubold *opusc.* Leipz. '25 I lvii sqq. 665 sqq. Klenze and Böcking *Gaii et Justin. insttt.* Berl. '29 4to, Gans *Scholien z. G.* ib. '21, C. F. Elvers *promptuarium Gaianum* Gött. '24, Huschke *G. Beiträge z. Krit. u. z. Verständniss s. Instt.* Leipz. '55 and in *Zeitschr. f. Rechtsgesch.* VII 161—92, A. v. d. Höven *ibid.* 257—9, v. Bethmann-Hollweg *ibid.* v Weimar '66, Hommel *palingenesia* Leipz. 1767 I 55—126. Contributions to criticism etc. R. Brinkmann Schleswig 1821, C. A. D. Unterholzner Berl. '23, H. E. Dirksen *zur Krit. u. Auslegung* 104 sqq., Puchta Leipz. '37 4to, J. v. Assen I³ Leyd. '49, II '55, M. S. Mayer Tüb. '58, K. M. Pöschmann I—III Leipz. '54—62, F. P. Bremer in *Rhein. Mus.* xv 484—8, P. Krüger *krit. Versuche in Gebiete d. röm. Rechts* Berl. '70 113—39. * R. Gneist *insttt. et regularum iur. rom. syn-*

tagma Leipz. '58, C. A. Pellat *manuale iur. synopticum*³ Par. '64, R. v. Maubeuge *de ratione qua Visigothi G. inst. in epit. redegerint* Halle '42 4to, W. v. Swinderen *collat. inst. Justin. c. inst. G. in ann. acad. Gron.* '21 4to, Fr. Potter v. Loon (same title) Gron. '23.]

* Th. Mommsen *Gaius e. Provinzialjurist* in *Jahrb. d. gem. deutschen Rechts* III 1 sqq. *Gaii institutionum commentarii IV e cod. rescr. bibl. capit.* Veron. nunc primum editi (by I. F. L. Göschen) Berl. 1820, '24, *C. Lachmann '41 and '42. *Gai inst. comm. IV emend.* E. Böcking³ Leipz. '66, *Huschke in *iurispr. anteius*³ 148—387, [also separate; *W. Studemund *cod. Ver. denuo collati apographum* ed. Leipz. '70 4to and 8vo,] id. *Mittheilungen antiquar. Inhalts aus d. Palimpsesten d. Gaius* (*Verh. d. Würzb. Philol. Vers.*) Leipz. '69 4to. *H. Dernburg *d. Inst. d. G. e. Collegienheft aus d. J. 161* Halle '69.

[Translations. Ital. Gius. Tedeschi 2 vols. Verona '57. French. M. L. Domenech Par. '43, '66. Engl. E. Poste Lond. '71, J. T. Abdy and B. Walker² Cambr. '74.]

[Language. Rndorff *üb. d. lexical. Excerpta aus d. Inst. d. G.* Berl. Akad. '65 4to, *F. Fabricius *ad Huschki iurispr. anteius*. *indd.* Leipz. '68.]

§ 105. A. Gellius (about 115 till about 165).

*L. Friedländer [*Sittengesch.* III 414—20,] *de A. G. vitae temporibus* Königsb. 1869 4to.

[*M. Hertz *A. G. u. Ammianus Marcellinus* in *Hermes* VIII 1874 257—302, *Aug. de civ. D. ix* 4, *Lupus epp.* 1, 5. P. Lambeccius *de vita et nomine A. G.* (in *prodr. lucubr. crit.* Par. 1647), M. Hertz *Renaissance u. Rococo* 35—8 and in *Ber. d. Berl. Akad.* '47 403—4, 408—17, O. Jahn *Pers. prolegg.* CXXXVIII sqq. J. T. Kreyssig *de G. vi 1 et Lact. epit.* 29 Meissen 1827 4to, *Dirksen *hinterl. Schr.* 1 21—63 (Berl. Akad. '51), *Madvig *adversar.* II 583—613 cl. *M. Hertz *vind. G. alt.* '73 (*Jahrb. suppl.* VII 1—91), A. Fleckeisen *zur Kritik der altlatein. Dichterfr. bei G.* Leipz. '54, I. v. Glöden *A. G. quae ad ius pertinent* I Rost. '43 4to, Chr. Falster *amoenitates philol.* Amst. 1729 III 211 sqq. anon. *animadver. in G. in misc. obss.* IV 431—441, C. A. H. Clodius *exc. in Gell.* XV 11 Leipz. 1800 4to, A. W. Cramer *exc.* I—IV Kiel '27—32 (also in his *kl. Schrr.* Leipz. '27), R. Klotz *quaestt. G.* Leipz. '57 4to, L. Mercklin in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* '46 n. 110—1, T. Favre *A. G. de lat. scriptt. quid iudicaverit* Angers '48, A. Tittler in *Jahrb.* '61 143, J. Klein in *Rhein. Mus.* XVIII 480—1, M. Haupt in *Hermes* V 313—4, H. Usener in *Rhein. Mus.* XVIII 150—2, G. Röner in *Philol.* VII 591—2, C. A. v. Vangerow

(on *G. xi* 18) Heidelb. '45 4to. Imitations of the title *bull. du biblioph. Belge* vii 1850 412.]

Edd. [L. Carrio and H. Stephanus Par. 1585,] J. F. and J. Gronovius Leyd. 1706 4to, repr. Conradi 2 vols. Leipz. '62; * Mart. Hertz 2 vols. ib. 1853; id. *vindiciae Gell.* Greifsw. '58 4to, id. *A. G. u. Nonius in Jahrb.* '62 705—26, 779—99 and in the two Breslau programmes 1868—9 4to. M. Haupt in the Berlin *Lectionscatalog* '57 4to, J. Kretzschmer *de A. G. fontibus I* Leipz. '60, [id. in *Jahrb.* '62 361—8,] L. Mercklin *d. Citiermethode u. Quellenbenutzung d. Gellius* Leipz. '60 (from *Jahrb.* suppl. iii 633—710), id. in *Jahrb.* '61 717 sqq. and in the Dorpat *Lectionscatalog* of '61. Th. Vogel *de A. G. vita studiis scriptis* Zittau '60 4to and *de A. G. sermone I* Zwickau '62 4to. Th. Mommsen in *symb. B. Hollwegio oblatae* Berl. '68 83—99.

[Translations. Germ. F. Weiss i Leipz. '75. French. E. de Chaumont, F. Flambart, E. Buisson 3 vols. Par. '45—7, 2 vols. ib. '62. Another, with Petr. and Apul., in Nisard's series ib. '42, Ruhnken *opusc.* ii 652 (pref. to Apul.).]

[Language. Barth *advers.* viii 16. Complete ind. in ed. J. Proust *in us. Delph.* Par. 1681 4to (repr. Valpy 4 vols. Lond. 1827), good ind. in ed. P. D. Longolius Hof 1741 and A. Lion 2 vols. Gött. 1824—5, 1 vol. ib. '25.]

Nonius Marcellus (end of the third century) and Fulgentius (cf. § 123).

[Funcius *de inert. l. l. sen. iv* § 7, *pref.* of Mercier and Gerlach, Lipsius *ant. lectt.* ii 4, * M. Hertz *N. u. Gellius in Jahrb.* '62 705—26, 779—99, id. in *Philol.* xi 593—6, Osann *Beiträge z. röm. Lit.* ii 381 sqq., Chr. Wase *stricturae Non.* Oxf. 1685 4to, C. J. C. Reuvens *collectan. lit.* Leyd. 1815 88—98, R. Klotz in *Jahrb.* 1864 200, A. Fleckeisen *ib.* '56 682—6, H. Dünzter in *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* '48 n. 61—2, F. H. Bothe in *Rhein. Mus.* '37 250—300, Gräfenhan *Gesch. d. class. Philol.* iv 243 sqq. Edd. Hadr. Junius Antw. 1565, D. Gothofred Par. '86,] Ios. Mercier ib. 1614, Leipz. 1826, N. M. *peripatetici Tuburiicensis de compendiosa doctrina per litteras ad filium et F. Pl. F. expositio sermonum ant. ed.* F. D. Gerlach et C. L. Roth Bas. 1842, * N. M. *de c. d. ed.* L. Quicherat Par. '72, [id. *introd. à la lecture de N. M.* ib. 72. Teubner announces an ed. by L. Müller.] J. Vahlen *analeett. Non.* Leipz. '59. A. Schottmüller *üb. d. Bestandtheile d. ersten Cap. d. N. M.* in *symb. philol.* Bonn. i '67 807—32, [A. Riese *ib.* 483—7,] * P. Schmidt *de N. M. auctoribus gramm.* Leipz. '68, * L. Müller *de ḡe metr.* 25—39, in

Jahrb. '67 490—6, '68 422—34, [439—40,] in *Rhein. Mus.* [xxiv 637,] xxvii 284—9, [xxviii 508.] On Fulgentius E. Jungmann in *acta soc. philol. Lips.* i '71 43 sqq. and in the *Festprogramm* of the Thomas-schule Leipz. '72 4to 25 sqq. [A. Assmus *scholae Non.* Krotoschin '64 4to, Röper in *Philol.* xviii 450—1, M. Haupt *ib.* ii 489—90.]

[L. Lersch *F. Pl. F. de astrusis sermonibus nach zwei Brüss. Hss.* hrsg. u. gewürdigt Bonn 1844. *Funcius de inertis l. l. sen.* iv § 28, O. Jahn *Pers. prolegg.* xxiv sqq. M. Zink *d. Mytholog F.* Würzb. '67 4to 62—93, R. Klotz *Jahrb.* xliii 71—96, L. Müller *ib.* xcv 791—6, J. Becker in *Rhein. Mus.* v 33 sqq. Roth in *Heidelb. Jahrb.* '45 603 sqq. Occurs in 2 mss. with OHG. glosses R. v. Raumer *Einfluss d. Christenth. auf d. ahd. Spr.* 112, 118. Gerlach, Mercer etc. pref. to Nonius. C. Paucker *spicil. addendor. lexicis Lat.* Mitau '75 232.]

Dositheus.

D. ars gramm. ed. H. Keil Halle 1869—71 4to. Cf. C. Lachmann's *Versuch über D.* Berl. '37 4to. [H. Hagen *lit. Centralbl.* '71 1269—70, H. E. Dirksen *hinterl. Schrr.* ii 392 sqq. from *Abh. d. Berl. Akad.* '57, F. Oehler *Rhein. Mus.* xvii 55—65. F. A. Schilling *de fragm. iur. Rom. Dositheano* Leipz. '19, *Dos. interpretamm. l. III.* ed. E. Böcking Bonn '32 (also in *corp. iur. anteius*. ed. E. Böcking *ib.* '35 4to 193 sqq.), *Dos. fragm. de iuris speciebus et manumissionibus Gr. Lat.* ed. Matt. Roever Leyd. 1739, *Boucherie comptes rendus de l'acad. des inscr.* iv 1868 270 sqq. *notices et extraits* xxiii 2, Huschke *iurispr. anteius*.² Leipz. '67 341—50.]

§ 106. L. Apuleius (under A. Pius and M. Aurelius).

[*Aug. ind.*, *Funcius de reg. l. l. sen.* ix § 3 sqq., *de inert. l. l. sen.* x § 45, Tillemont. D. G. Moller *de L. A.* Altd. 1691 4to. Bayle. *Pref.* in *edd.* Wower, Oudendorp (iii 505—83 by *J. Bosscha, life with bibliography), Bétolaud, Hildebrand, Lipsius *elect.* ii 21, *ep. quaest.* ii 22, iii 12, Ziegler *de L. A. Aegyptiorum mysteriis ter initiatu* Strassb. 1786, G. F. Hildebrand *de vita et scriptis A.* Halle 1835, Chr. Cavallin *de L. A.* Lund '57, E. Goumy *de A. fabularum scriptore et rhetore* Par. '59, M. Hertz *Renaissance u. Rococo* 32—4, Visconti *iconogr. rom.* i 430 sqq. 485 sqq. M. Guerrier *Ap. et Tertullien* Rouen '53. Desjardins *la patrie d'A.* in *rer. d'instr. publ.* 3 Dec. '57, Lardner *credibility* pt. ii c. 16, Chr. Falster *Ap. theologia* in his *cogitatt. philos.* Leipz. 1719 37—43, G. Scioppius *in Ap. opp. symbola* Augsb. 1605 etc., B. Thorlacius *fab. de Psyche et Cupidine* Copenh. 1802, A. Hirt *üb. d. Fabel v. Amor u. Ps.* Berl. '12, A. G. Lange *verm. Schr.* Leipz. '32 131—44,

Mommesen's *Solin.* xxii—iv. Barth *advers.* xxx 7 prints *ratio sphaerae Pythagoricae* ascribed to Ap. Riese *anthol. Lat.* n. 712 (cf. J. Dousa *praecidan. ad Petron.* iii 7, *Scriverius in Baudii amores*), O. Jahn in *Ber. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* '50 282—7, E. Meyer *Gesch. d. Botanik* ii 194—7, 316—28, *obss. misc.* ii—v, C. Prantl *Gesch. d. Logik* i 279 sqq. L. Hölscher *üb. A. de mundo* Herford '46 4to, Sillig *quesstt. Plin.* i 8 sqq. On the Anglo-saxon version of the *de herbis* (printed in *rer. Brit. med. aevi serr.* xxxiv by O. Cockayne Lond. '64 *leechdoms, wortcunning and starcraft of early England*) see T. Wright *biogr. Brit. Lit.* i Lond. '42 95—6.]

[Edd. P. Colvius Leyd. 1588, *c. Beroaldi et G. Stewcchii not.* Bas. 1560, '97, * Jo. Wouwer Hamb. 1606, * *c. nott. var.* 2 vols. Lyon '14, G. Elmenhorst Frankf. '21.] * Oudendorp and Bosscha 3 vols. Leyd. 1786—1823 4to. *L. A. M. opera rec.* G. F. Hildebrand 2 vols. Leipz. 1842, *ed. min.* '43. The poems in L. Müller's *Rutil. Namat.* (§ 74) 32 sqq.

[Edd. of separate pieces. *Apol.* * I. Casaubon Heidelb. 1594 4to, Scipio Gentilis Hanau 1607 (also in his *opp.* Naples 1768 4to vi), * Jo. Price Par. '35 4to. *Metam.* Ph. Beroaldus Bologna 1500 fol. etc. * Jo. Price Gouda 1650. J. L. le Beau sur l'âne d'or d'A. in *mém. de l'acad. d. inscr.* xxxiv 48 sqq. Dunlop *hist. of fiction* c. 2, where Liebrecht cites the story of 'the woodman's daughter' (in Brockhaus *Somadeva Bhatta* ii 190 sqq. cl. i xviii) as a parallel to the story of Psyche. D. C. G. Baumgarten-Crusius *de Psyche fab. Platonica* Meissen 1835 4to, O. Jahn *archäol. Beitr.* 153 sqq., Stoll in *Jahrb.* suppl. xiii 77 sqq. L. Friedländer *fab. Ap. de Ps. et Cup. c. fabb. cognatis compar.* i ii Königsb. '60 4to, Fr. Pressel *Ps. ein allegor. Märchen* Ulm '63, H. Stadelmaun in *Jahrb.* xc 202 sqq. *De deo Soer.* ed. B. Vulcanius Leyd. 1588, Jos. Mercier Par. 1624 and with Max. Tyr. ed. Heinsius Leyd. '07. M. Buckley Lond. '44. *De mundo* ed. B. Vulcanius Leyd. 1591. *Asclepius* J. Bernays *Berl. Monatsber.* 1871 500 sqq. Often printed with the *poemander* of Hermes Fabricius-Harles *bibl. Gr.* i 62—4. *Lact.* ii 16, iv 6, vii 13, 18, *Stob. fl.* cxx 27, *Aug. eiv. D.* viii 22, 23, 26, Baumgarten *de librorum Hermet. origine* Jena 1827 4to, Zeller *Philos. d. Gr.* iii (2) 200. *De herbis* V. Rose in *Hermes* viii 35—9, Choulant *Bücherk. d. äl. Med.* 213—4, in *Apul. opp.* Bas. 1533, in Soranus ed. A. Torinus ib. 1528 fol., with Anton. Musa ed. G. Hummelberg Zür. 1537 4to, in J. C. G. Ackermann *parabil. medicamentt. serr.* Nürnb. 1788 22—38, 127—350. Cf. Le Clerc *hist. de la méd.* iii 1. 3 c. 9, Hecker *Gesch. d. Heilk.* ii 37 sqq. Haller *biblioth. bot.* i 156. Spurious tracts *de nota aspirationis, de diphthongis, de orthographia* (this

last a compilation of the 15th cent. first ed. A. Mai *L. Caecilii Minutiani Ap. fragmenta de orthogr. with iuris cir. et Symmachi orr.* Rome 1823) ed. F. Osann Darmst. '27, id. in *Jahrb. XIII* 306—37.]

A. metamorphoseon l. XI. Franc. Eyssenhardt rec. emend. Berlin 1869. [E. Rohde zu den *Met.* des *A.* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxx 269—277.] * *L. A. M. apologia s. de magia* ed. G. Krüger Berl. '64 and * *florid.* ed. G. Krüger ib. 1865 4to. * *Apuleii Psyche et Cupido.* Rec. O. Jahn Leipzig 1856, [73.] Cf. L. Friedländer in *Sittengeschichte* i 509 sqq. H. Heydemann and O. Jahn in *archäol. Zeitung* '69 19 sqq. 51 sqq. Erdmann de *Ap. elocutione* Stendal '64 4to. * H. Kretschmann de *latinitate L. A. P.* Königsb. '65. A. Goldbacher de *Ap. flor. origine et locis quibusdam corruptis* Leipz. '67. The same in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* '68 803—818 and *zur Kritik u. Erklär. v. L. A. de dogmate Platonis* Vienna '71 (from the *Sitzungsber. d. Akad.* LXVI '70 159—92). Th. Jeltsch de *A. floridis* Bresl. '68. H. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* XXI 1867 463—4, 645—8, XXIII 445—53. Haupt in *Hermes* v 1870 318; vi 260—2. H. Koziol *zur Kritik u. Erklär. d. kl. Schriften des A.* Vienna '70 (in the 6th *Jahresber. d. Leopoldst. Gymn.* 22—39).

F. Adam de *auctore libri Pseudo-Aristotelii περὶ κόσμου* Berl. 1861. V. Rose *aneed. Gr. I* ib. '64 61—169, E. Rohde üb. *Lucians Schrift Λούκιος ἡ ὄνος u. ihr Verhältn. zu Lucius v. Patrae u. d. Met. d. A.* Leipz. '69. [A. Goldbacher üb. *Lucius v. Patrae, den dem Lucian zugeschriebenen Λούκιος ἡ ὄνος u. d. Ap. Met.* in *Zeitschr. f. d. österr. Gymn.* 1872 323—41. Chr. Lütjohann in *acta soc. philol. Lips.* III '73 445—504, W. Teuffel *Stud. u. Charakt.* 446—57, * O. Jahn *Novelletten aus A.* in *his popul. Aufsätze aus d. Alt. Wiss.* Bonn '68 75—114, H. Jenning *de met. A.* Leipz. '71 4to.]

A. de herbis (in Sillig's *Plinius* v) [cf. M. Haupt in *Hermes* iv 156—7, Barth *advers.* XXXVII 23] and the spurious grammarian A. (cf. J. N. Madvig *opuse.* 12—28, R. Merkel on Ovid's *Ibis* 384 sqq.). O. Jahn cited § 37 4. L. Spengel in *Philol.* XXI '64 120—2, [id. in *Rhein. Mus.* XVI 27—37.] L. Müller ib. XXIII 187—90. [Val. Rose l. c. cf. his *Aristot. pseudopigr.* 696 sqq. ascribed to Ap. an anonymous tract on physiognomy, translated from Polemo with additions from Eudoxus and Aristotle; a new ed. is announced by Teubner in: *scriptores physiognomici gr. et lat. ex rec. Ric. Foersteri.* Cf. H. Sauppe in *Gött. gel. Anz.* '66 22—6, '65 1545—60.]

[Transl. Engl. W. Adlington *the golden asse* Lond. 1566, '71, '96, 1600, '39 all 4to, 1582 8vo. Sir Geo. Head Lond. 1851. Fr. V. Béto-laud 3 vols. Par. '35, 2 vols. ib. '62. Germ. J. C. Elster *d. Fabel v.*

Amor u. Ps. Lat. u. Deutsch metrisch bearb. Leipz. '54. anon. *Psyche nach Ap.* (with 30 plates after Raphael engr. by A. Gnauth) Stuttg. '54.]

[Language. *H. Koziol der *Stil des A.* Vienna 1872. A complete ind. in ed. Jul. Floridus *in us. Delph.* 2 vols. Par. 1688 4to (repr. in ed. Valpy 6 vols. Lond. 1826). Good indd. in edd. Oudendorp and Hildebrand.]

1. The testament of Grunnius Porcellus (3rd cent.).

[Ed. by P. Lambeccius *de bibl. Caes. Vindobon.* iii 346 sqq. Brisson *de form.* vii 677, Gesner *de quadruped.* 1032, Gruter *inser.* append. XLVIII, *F. Bücheler with Petronius. Cf. Hier. c. *Ruf.* i 17, *praef. comm. in Esai.*] M. Haupt in the Berlin *Leetionscatalog* 1860 4to, H. Hagen in *Philol.* XXXI 182—3. [Fabricius *bibl. lat.* Ven. 1728 4to ii 388—9.]

2. *Historia Apollonii regis Tyrii* (6th cent.).

[See Riese's pref. Warton-Hazlitt *hist. Engl. poetry* i 280—1, ii 302—3, Fabricius-Harles *bibl. Gr.* viii 146. The story is found everywhere. Anglosaxon. ed. B. Thorpe Lond. '34. Gr. political verse in W. Wagner *med. Gr. texts* i ib. '70 57—104. Germ. Fr. Ital. etc. in Grässe *trésor s.v. Apollonius*, and *Literürgesch.* ii (3) 457—60, K. Hoffmann *Ber. d. Münchn. Akad.* 1871. Engl. Rob. Copland *Kynge Apolyn of Thye, transl. out of Fr.* Lond. W. de Worde 28 Febr. 1510 4to. Laur. Twine ib. W. How '76 4to. Ib. V. Simmes n.d. 4to, 1607 4to. See Douce *illustr. of Shaksp.* ii 135—44, J. P. Collier S.'s *library* i Lond. 1843, K. Simrock *Quellen des S.* ii 163 sqq. G. Wilkins *Pericles prince of Tyre, a novel printed in 1608 and founded upon Shakespeare's play.* Ed. by Tycho Mommsen with *introd.* by J. P. Collier Oldenb. '57. Lat. *gesta Romanor.* c. 153, in Leonine verse in Godofr. Viterb. *pantheon* 11 in Pistorius *serr. Germ.* ii 175—81 (whence Gower *conf. am. viii*). Lat. edd. M. Velser Augsb. 1595 (*opp. ib.* 1682 681—704), Lapaume in *serr. erotici* Par. Didot 1856.] *C. A. Riese Leipz. 1871, cf. E. Bährrens in *Jahrb.* '71 854—8. W. Teuffel in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvii 103—113. [A. Riese *ib.* 621—33, xxvi 638—9, W. Meyer *Ber. d. Münchn. Akad.* '72 3—28, W. Hartel *ib. d. Lat. Text d. Gesch. d. Ap. r. T. in östr. Wochenschr. f. Kunst u. Wiss.* '72 161—72, H. Hagen in *philol. Anz.* '71 539, *Gött. gel. Anz.* '71 n. 45, *Philol.* XXXI 562, Keil *gramm. Lat.* v 597.]

§ 107. Censorinus (wrote 238 A.D.).

De die natali liber [A.D. 238] and grammatical works (the fragment *de naturali institutione* not by him).

[The *de nat. inst.* is in the edd. of Cens. and in Keil *gramm. Lat.* vi 605—17. Cf. Boivin in *mém. de l'acad. d. inscr.* i 187 sqq. ii 385 sqq. *Funcius de reg. l. l. sen.* ix § 16 sqq. *Pref.* of Gruber and Jahn, *Delambre hist. de l'astron. anc.* i 295 sqq. Barth *advers.* li 24, *LIV* 21, O. Jahn in *Rhein. Mus.* vi '48 635—6, Th. Bergk in *Philol.* xxxii 563—7 n. 40, E. v. Leutsch *ib.* xxxiii 215, A. Eussner *spec. crit.* Würzb. '68 26—30, H. Usener in *Rhein. Mus.* xxviii 392—103. A good ind. in Hultsch.]

[Edd. A. Manutius Ven. 1581, L. Carrio Par. '83, Lyon '93, H. Lindenbrog Hamb. 1614 4to, Leyd. '42, Cambr. '95, *S. Havercamp Leyd. 1743, J. S. Gruber Nürnb. 1805,] *O. Jahn Berl. '45. *F. Hultsch Leipz. 1867, cf. W. Crecelius *spicilegium ex eod.* *Censorini Coloniensi* Elberfeld '72 4to, [F. Hultsch in *Eos* ii 623—6, L. Urlich *ib.* 458—60, *Rhein. Mus.* xi 159—60, xxii 465—76, M. Schanz *spec. crit.* Gött. '67.]

§ 108. The christian fathers of the third century.

In general cf. [above p. 4; C. T. G. Schönemann *biblioth. hist.-lit. patr. Lat.* 2 vols. Leipz. 1792—4 (to Leo and Prosper)] C. F. Bähr's suppl. ii to his *röm. Litteraturgesch.* [die christl. röm. Theol., nebst e. Anhang üb. d. Rechtsquellen Carlsruhe '37]. A. Reifferscheid *biblioth. patrum Lat. Italica* in *Sitzungsber. d. Wiener Acad.* 1865 etc.

1. M. Minucius Felix (about 180).

The dialogue *Octavius*. Edd. [*bibl. patr. max.* iii, Galland ii, Migne iii, Fr. Balduinus Heidelb. 1560, F. Ursinus Rome '83, J. Wower Hamb. 1603, G. Elmenhorst *ib.* '12 fol., J. Ouzel *c. nott. var.* Leyd. '72, Chr. Cellarius Halle '99, Leipz. 1748, Jo. Davies Cambr. 1707, *'11, *Lindner Langensalza 1760, '73, Hof '94, Lübkert (Germ.) Leipz. 1836, de Muralto Zür. '36 (**prolegg.*), Fr. Oehler Leipz. '47, *H. A. Holden Cambr. '53, J. B. Kayser Paderb. '63, F. Hurter Innsbr. '71 16mo,] Des. Heraldus Par. 1605, *'13 4to, N. Rigaltius Paris 1643 4to, '54, Jac. Gronov Leyd. 1709 (Rott. '43). Best text *M. M. F. *Octavius, Iulii Firmici Materni liber de errore profanarum religionum. Rec.* C. Halm Vienna 1867, [Jo. Meursius *hypercrit. Minucianus* Leyd. 1598 (also in Ouzel), Tillemont iii, *N. le Nourry *aparat. ad biblioth. patr.* ii (also in Migne), Dodwell *diss. Cypr.* iii 16, Fabricius *bibl. Lat. med. s. v. Felix*, Ceillier ii, *Funcius de reg.*

l. l. sen. x § 10 sqq. H. G. Tzschirner *Gesch. d. Apologetik* Leipz. 1805, K. Werner *Gesch. d. apologet. u. polem. Literatur* i Schaffh. '61, C. A. Heumann *parerga* Gött. 1736 i 208 and in *misc. Lips. nov.* v viii, F. O. Mencken *ib.* v 729—55, Jo. Jortin and anon. (Markland?) in *misc. obs.* i ii iii viii, Jo. Scheffer in *misc. crit.* ix (2), J. Fr. Gruner in *acta soc. Jen.* iii 33, iv 208, v 220, 244, J. W. Meiner *M. F. vindicat.* Langensalza 1751 4to, G. F. S. Stierer *obss. crit. in M. F.* Ansp. '91 4to, notes of P. Burman mss. *penes me*, * J. D. v. Hoven *de aetate dignitate et patria M. F.* Campen '66 4to (in his *Campensis*, also in Lindner), * Tho. Wopkens *adversar.* Leipz. 1835 ii 132—62 (from *misc. obss.* x), J. Fr. Gronov *obss. eccl.* (ind.), P. A. Burckhard *M. F. Oct.* Kiel 1685 4to, H. Meier *de M. F.* Zür. 1824, A. Ebert *Abhandl. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* '68 321—86, id. *Gesch. d. Christl. lat. Liter.* Leipz. '74 24—31 cf. ind., W. Hartel *Zeitschr. f. d. österr. Gymn.* '69 348—68, Th. Keim *Celsus' wahres Wort* Zür. '73 154—6, J. B. Kayser in Wiedemann *öst. Quartalschr. f. Kath. Theol.* '62, H. A. Koch in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvii 615—21, J. Mähly in *Jahrb. xcix* 417 sqq. Usener *ib.* 313 sqq. Niebuhr *kl. Schrr.* ii 56, I. I. Cornelissen *cod. ret. Sercii deser. acc. ad Min. annotatt. crit.* Deventer '71 4to, E. Bährens *krit. saturae* n. 20 (in *Jahrb.* '72), A. Soulet *sur l'Oct. de M. F. Strassb.* '67,] M. Haupt in *Hermes* ii 334—6, [E. Klussmann in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiii 543, *Philolog.* xxxv 206—9, E. Bährens *leett. lat.* Bonn 1870 22—31, Dombart in *Zeitschr. f. d. Bayer. Gymn.* ix 285—300, C. Roeren *Minuciana* Cologne '59,] E. Behr *d. Oct. d. M. M. F. in s. Verhältniss zu Cic. de nat. deor.* Jena '70. A. Faber *de M. M. F.* Nordhausen '72 4to.

[Engl. E. Combe Lond. 1703, W. Reeves *ib.* '08, Sir D. Dalrymple Edinb. '81. Germ. J. G. Russwurm Hamb. 1824 4to, A. Bieringer Kempten '71 12mo.]

[Language. Good ind. in Cellarius, Davies, Gronov, Holden, Halm.]

2. Q. Septimius Florens Tertullianus (about 150 till after 216).

[Edd. Jac. Pamelius Antw. 1579 fol. Franeker '97 fol. *c. notis Fr. Junii*, L. de la Cerdá 2 vols. Par. 1624, '30, '41 fol. (incomplete, full of learning), Georgius of Ambois 3 vols. *ib.* '46—50 (copious notes, ill-digested), Migne i—iii,] Nie. Rigaltius Paris 1634 '41 '75 fol. Leopold Leipzig 1839 and by Fr. Oehler 3 vols. *ib.* '51—4 (*ed. minor* in one vol. '54). [Edd. of separate works: *apol.* *D. Heraldus Par. 1613

4to, S. Havercamp Leyd. 1718, J. G. S. Bernhold *T. apol. vind.* Erlangen 1759 4to, Fr. Oehler Halle 1849 (with *ad natt.*), * H. A. Woodham Cambr. 1843, '50, J. Kayser Paderb. '65; cf. Hefele *T. als Apologet in his Beitr. z. Kirchengesch.* I, * Kortholt *paganus obtrectator* Lübeck 1703 4to, Th. N. Clausen *apologg. eccl. Christ. Platonis arbitri* Copenh. 1817, J. A. Coenen *de T. apologeta* Utr. '25. *ad natt.* Ja. Godofredus Gen. 1625 4to.

de cor. mil., de sp̄ct., de idol. G. Currey Cambr. 1856.

de pallio Richer Par. 1600, Th. Marcilius ib. '14, * Cl. Salmasius Leyd. '22, '56 (S's own copy, with his notes, *penes me*).

de oratione in Muratori aneccl. Lat. in Padua 1713 4to and Routh *scrī. eccl. opuse. I.*

adv. Prax. ed. Ed. Welchman Cambr. 1731.

de bapt. et de poenit. Salzb. 1755 4to.

praescr. Chr. Lupus Bruss. 1675 4to, also in Routh *l. c.* Fr. by de Gourey Lyons 1823. See in Lessing's works c. 1—12 with notes.]

[See on T. Tillemont III, Ceillier II, Fabricius *bibl. Lat.* Ven. 1728 4to II 269—81, Fnecius *de reg. l. l. son.* x §§ 2 sqq., Lumpen VI, Fr. Münter *primordia eccl. Afr.* c. 21, Schönemann I c. 2, P. Gaudentius *salebrae Tert. Flor.* 1639 4to, J. a Wonwer *ad Tert. emendatt.* Frankf. 1603 12mo, H. C. Ballenstädt *T. Geistesfähigkeiten u. Theologie* Helmst. 1786, * A. Neander *Antignostikus* Berl. '25, '49, * Jo. Kaye *eccl. hist. of II and III cent.* illustr. from *T. 3* Lond. '45, F. C. A. Schwiegler *d. Montanismus u. d. Kirche d. zw. Jahrh.* Tüb. '41, G. Uhlhorn *chronolog. Tert.* Gött. '52, Engelhardt *T's schriftsteller. Charakter* in *Zeitschr. f. hist. Theol.* '52 (2), J. A. Möhler *Patrologie* 700—80, Kellner *zur Chronol.* *T.* in *Tüb. Quartalsehr.* '70 and '71, * F. Böhringer *Kirchengesch.* in *Biographieen* I² Zur. '64 1—812, Grottemeyer *üb. T. Leben u. Schriften* I II Kempen '63 sqq. 4to, Hesselberg *T's Lehre aus s. Schrr.* Dorpat '48, F. X. Dieringer *doctr. T. de republica et de officiis ac iuribus civium Christ.* Bonn '50 4to, C. F. W. Hasselbach *multimoda idololatria cuius T. ludimastros...* arquit Stettin '28 4to; Herm. Rathmann *theosophia ex prisorum patrum (Tert. et Cypr.) monumentis* Wittenb. 1619 4to, Th. Bergk in *Philol.* XIV 391, O. Jahn *ib.* xxviii 10, L. Urlichs *ib.* xvii 350, G. Wolff *ib.* xvi 529, J. P. Binsfeld in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 312—3, L. Müller *ib.* xxvii 486—8 (*de Sodoma*), M. Haupt in *Hermes* I 260—1, V 191, 316 (*de Sod.* 14 sqq.), C. A. Beier *quo sensu T. Deum dixerit corpus* Leipz. 1764 4to, J. A. Cantova *de Septimio diss.* Milan '83, Dorner *Person Christi* I² 575—601, Stöckl *Philos. d. patrist. Zeit*

215—49, P. Gottwald *de Montanismo Tert.* Bresl. '62, R. A. Lipsius *üb. Tert. wider Praxeus* in *Jahrb. f. deutsche Theol.* xiii 701—24, Stöckl *Tert. de animae natura* and *de T. doctrina psychologica* Münster 1863, F. A. Bureckhardt *d. Seelenlehre d. T.* Budissin '57 4to, K. Leimbach *T. als Quelle f. d. Chr. Archiol.* in *Zeitschr. f. hist. Theol.* '71, id. *T's Sacramentsbegriff* in *Stud. u. Krit.* '71. Oehler (iii) has reprinted *vitiae* by Jac. Pamelius (in his ed. and Rigalt's) and Pet. Allix (in his *diss.* iii Par. 1680, Amst. 1701), Nic. Le Nourry *diss. in apol., ad natt., ad Scap. (apparat. ii Par. 1715 fol., also in Migne)*, J. L. Mosheim *de aetate apol.* (Helmst. '24, in his *diss. ad hist. eccl.* and in Migne), God. Centner *Q. S. F. T. quae supersunt omnia in Montanismo scripta videri* (Wittenb. '38 4to), J. A. Nösselt *de aetate scriptorum T.* (Halle '57), J. A. Semler *de varia et incerta indole librorum T.* (in his ed. V), and added an abridged translation from Kaye. A. de Margerie *de Tert. opusculum philos.* Orl. '55, A. Réville *études sur T.* in Colani's *rev. de théol.* xv Strasb. '57 65 sqq. 105 sqq. 289 sqq. Frank *T. eo quem de an. scripsit libro quo adversarios refutauerit* Sedan '57. Ch. Murton *sur l'origine de l'âme d'après T. Origène et Lactance* Strassb. '66. Is. Pelet *sur l'apolog. de T.* ib. '68, F. A. Bureckhardt *d. Seelenlehre des T.* Budissin '57, *Herm. Jeep *Tertullian als Apologet* in *Jahrb. für deutsche Theologie* ix '64 649—87, H. Kellner *über T. de pallio und das Jahr seines Uebertritts zum Christenthum* in *theol. Quartalschrift* Tübingen 1870 547—66, id. *zur Chronologie Tertullian's* *ibid.* 1871 585—609, H. Leimbach *T. als Quelle f. d. Christl. Archiol.* in *Zeitschr. f. d. hist. Theol.* '71 108—57, G. Salmon in *Hermathena* i Dubl. '73 103—4 (date of *adv. Iud. cir.* 230).]

M. Haupt in *Hermes* i 259 sqq. A. Ebert *T's Verhältniss zu Minucius Felix* in *Abh. der sächs. Ges. der Wissensch.* 1868 321—420, P. Langen *de usu praecositionum Tert.* i—iii Münster '68—70 4to. On the poems *de Sodoma* and *de Jona* see L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 329 sqq.

[H. Rönsch *das N. T. Tertullians* Leipz. '71, cf. J. N. Ott in *Jahrb.* 1874 856—864. E. Klussmann *d. neueste Texteskritik Tert.* i ii in Hilgenfeld's *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Theol.* iii '60 81—100, 363—93 (cf. Oehler *ibid.* iv 204—11), H. Rönsch *ib.* x 295—302.]

[Engl. S. Thelwall and P. Holmes (*ante-Nicene chr. libr.*) 3 vols. 1868—70. Jo. Hoper *the seconde booke of T. vnto his wyf* Lond. R. Jugge 1550. H. Brown *apol.* Lond. 1655 4to (new title '57), W. Reeves *apol.* ib. 1709, D. Dalrymple *address to Scapula* Edinb. '90, T. Chevallier *apol.* Cambr. '33, '51, *C. Dodgson *apolog. and pract.*

treatises Oxf. 1842 (with notes by E. B. Pusey). French. *œuvres choisies* Par. 1845 (in Nisard's series). Germ. * A. v. Besnard 2 vols. Augsb. 1837—8, * H. Kellner 2 vols. Kempten 1871—2 12mo.]

[Language. Hildebrand in *Jahrb.* '43, Jos. Schmidt *de Latinitate Tert.* i ii Erlangen '70—2 4to. Good indd. in edd. Rigalt, Semler (vr by Schütz Halle 1776, repr. in Migne) and * Oehler.]

3. Thascius Caecilius Cyprianus (about 200 to 258). Novatianus. [Hermas (lat.), *canon Muratorianus*.]

[Jo. Pearson *ann. Cypr.* (in Fell), H. Dodwell *diss. Cypr.* Oxf. 1684 4to (and with Fell's ed. Amst. 1700 etc.); lives by Pamelius, Maranus, A. F. Gervaise Par. 1717 4to; Tillemont iv, Ceillier iii, Lumpé xi, F. W. Rettberg *T. C. C.* Gött. 1831, * Böhringer *Kirchengesch.* in *Biogr.* i² (2) 813—1039, G. A. Poole *life and times of C.* Oxf. '40, Aem. Blampignon *de C.* Par. '61, Jo. Sage *principles of the Cypranie age* Lond. 1695 4to, 1717, *vindication of . . . the principles* ib. 1701 4to, also in his *works* Edinb. 1846 ii, iii (Spottiswoode soc.), W. Jameson *Cypr. isotinus* (in answer to Sage) Edinb. 1705, Lardner *credibility* pt. ii e. 44 (ib. 45 'writings ascribed to C. or joined with his works'), Tho. James *Cypr. redivicus* Lond. 1600 4to.]

Cypriani opera ed. Des. Erasmus Bas. 1520 fol. etc. [J. Pamelius Antw. '68 fol. * J. Fell Oxf. '82, Bremen '90, Amst. 1700,] * Rigaltius Paris 1648 (1666) fol., * St. Baluze Paris 1726 fol. (and Ven. '28, '58 fol.), Fr. Oberthür 2 vols. Würzburg '82. * *S. Th. C. C. opera omnia rec.* G. Hartel 3 vols. Vienna 1868—71.

[F. J. Reuchlin *de doctrina Cypr.* i—iii Strassb. 1751—4 4to, (G. Müller obss. in *Cypr.* Gera '71 4to, M. Haupt in *Hermes* v 315 ad *Don.* 4,) J. N. Ott in *Jahrb.* 1871 851 (on *Pseudo-Cypr. de Sod.* 56 sqq.). The *computus de pascha* printed with C., was written in Africa in 243. G. Salmon in *Hermathena* i Dubl. 1873 85—6, 90—1, 96—7.]

[Engl. * N. Marshall Lond. 1717 fol. Also in *library of the fathers* iii, xvii Oxf. 1840, '44 and in the *ante-Nicene Christ. libr.* Edinb. Separate works. * Sir T. Elyot *C. of the mortalitie of man* Lond. 1534, Tho. Paynell *C. on the Lord's Prayer* ib. '39, Jo. Brend *C. twosermmons; one of patience, the other of mortality* ib. '53, Jo. Seory *C. of mortalitie, exhortation to martirdomes, exhortation to keep the faith of Christ* s. l. '56, Clem. Barksdale *C. of virgins, of prayer and of patience* Lond. 1675, Jo. Fell *C. of the unity of the church* Oxf. '81 4to; Fr. by Lombert (with a life of C.) Par. 1672 4to.]

[Language. Good indd. of words and things in Hartel.]

Novatianus [four tracts in Routh *serr. eccl. opusc. 1.*] in Oberthür's Cyprian III, Migne V. [See Tillemont III, Ceillier II (= II²), Welch *Ketzerhist.* II Leipz. 1764 185—288, Lardner *credibility* pt. II c. 47, Dorner *Person Chr.* I² 601—4. Edd. often with Tert. Galland III, E. Welchman Oxf. 1724, * Jo. Jackson Lond. '28. Cf. Hagemann *d. röm. Kirche* Freib. 1864 371—411, Wopkens-Frotscher *advers.* II 128—39.]

4. Arnobius (wrote about 298—303).

[See Bayle, Tillemont IV, Ceillier III, Galland IV, *bibl. patr. mar.* III, Funcius *l. c.* x §§ 28 sqq., Fabricius *bibl. med. et inf. Lat.* J. Meursius *criticus Arn.* Leyd. 1598, Adr. Behotius *apophoreta* Par. 1602 I. III c. 3 sqq. J. C. Bulenger *eclogae ad Arn.* Toulouse 1623. Lardner *credibility* pt. II c. 64, D. Heraldus *animadrv. in Salmasius att.* Par. 1650 I. VII c. 24, Le Nourry *apparat.* II, H. Cannegieter *ep. crit.* in J. D. v. Hoven *otia lit.* Campen 1761 4to 70—6, Schönenmann *l. c.* I 147—75 (also in Orelli), A. Hoffmann in Jahn's *Jahrb. suppl.* XIII 149—58, a few ms. notes by P. Burman *penes me*: A. Ebert *Gesch. d. Christ.-lat. Lit.* 61—70, P. K. Meyer *de rat. et arg. apolog. Arn.* Copenh. 1815.]

Adversus nationes l. VII ed. by Des. Heraldus Par. 1605, Gebh. Elmenhorst Hamb. '03 ('10) fol., [* *c. notis var.* Leyd. '51 4to,] Fr. Oberthür Würzb. 1783, J. C. Orelli 2 vols. Leipz. 1816—7, [M. J. Routh *scriptt. eccl. opuscc.*³ Oxf. '58 II 245—97 *Arn. l. I.*] Migne V, G. F. Hildebrand Halle '44, F. Oehler Leipz. '46, [* A. Reifferscheid Vienna '75,] Th. Hug in the *Beiträge zur Krit. lat. Prosaiker* Bas. '64 4to 21—31, E. Klussmann *quaestt. Arn. crit.* Rudolst. '63 4to, id. in *Philol.* xxvi 362—6, 623—41. M. Haupt in *Hermes* II 1867 11, [ib. V 191, VI 388—9, M. Zink in *Blätter f. d. bayr. Gymn.* VII 295—312, VIII 292—316, in the *Progr.* of Bamberg Gymn. '73 4to, A. Kellermann in *Blätter* (as above) IX 83—91, 127—41, K. Georges in *Philol.* XXXI 666, XXXIII 334.]

[Engl. (in *ante-Nicene chr. libr.*) A. H. Bryce and Hugh Campbell 2 vols. Edinb. 1871; Germ. * F. A. v. Besnard Landshut 1842.]

[Language. Good indd. in Orelli and Hildebrand. * C. Paucker *spicileg. addendor. lexx. Lat.* Mitau '75 304—6 (ib. 306—7 *Arn. iun.*.)]

[The latin *Hermas.* Tillemont II, Cotelerius *patr. apost.* I, Galland I, Ceillier I, Lumper I, Lardner *credibility* pt. II c. 4, Dorner *Person Chr.* I² 195—205. Edd. Jo. Fell Oxf. 1685 12mo, J. A. Fabricius *cod. apocr. N. T.* Hamb. 1719 III, * *Hermae pastor. vet. lat. interpr. e codd. ed.* A. Hilgenfeld Leipz. 1873 (Gr. id. in *N. T. extra*

canonem ib. '66), Jachmann *der Hirte d. H.* Leipz. '38 (cf. Hefele in *Tüb. Quartalsehr.* '39 169—77, Hagemann ib. '60 3—40), C. Barth *advers.* (printed also after his *Claudian. Mam.* Zurickau 1655). Engl. C. H. Hoole Lond. '70. Cf. J. Donaldson *the apost. fathers* ib. '74 318—92.]

[*Canon Muratorianus* Edd. L. A. Muratori *antt. ital.* iii 1740, *S. P. Tregelles Oxf. 1867 4to, *B. F. Westcott *on the canon* Cambr. 1875 append. C, K. Wieseler *Stud. u. Krit.* '47 and '56, A. Hilgenfeld *Kanon u. Kritik d. N. T.* Halle '63 and in his *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Theol.* '72 and '74, F. H. Hesse *d. mur. Fragment* Giessen '73, Reuss *Gesch. d. h. Sehr. n. T.* Bruns. '74 ii⁵ 30—2.]

§ 109. The jurists of the third century.

1. Aemilius Papinianus († 212).

Eberh. Otto *de vita, studiis, scriptis, honoribus et morte A. P. Leyd.* 1718, Bremen '43. [Fr. Baudouin *de iure Pap.* Heidelb. 1561 (also in Heineccius *iurispr. rom. et att.* i), Cujacius *opp. iv*, Fitting *Alter der Schriften röm. Juristen* Bas. 1860 4to 28—32, R. Voorda *Papinianus Leyd. 1770* 4to, Zimmern *Gesch. d. röm. Priratr.* i (1) 361—4, G. Bruns in Pauly *Real-Enc.* iv 1141—4, H. E. Dirksen *hinterl. Schrr.* ii 449 sqq., Hommel *palingenes.* ii 515—614.]

2. Domitius Ulpianus (*praefectus praetorio* under Severus Alexander).

*D. U. quae vocant fragmenta s. excerpta ex U. libro singularium regularum (also the *fragmentum de iure fisci*, *Dositheus* and other fragments) ed. Ed. Böcking⁴ Bonn 1855 (with the *exemplum cod. Vaticani*). U. fragmenta rec. Ioh. Vahlen ib. '56, ed. *Huschke Leipz. 1874, extracted from *iurisprud. anteius*.³ 525—603 (*Dositheus* 323 sqq., cf. § 112 3). *F. P. Bremer *de Ulp. inst.* Bonn '63. [Cujacius *opp. vi*, Schulting *iurispr. anteius*. Leyden 1717 4to 543—58, J. Cannegieter *U. fragm.* Utrecht 1763 4to, Leyd. 1774 4to, J. G. Heineccius *opp. univ. iur.* vii, J. Lectins *de vita et scriptis D. U. Gen.* 1601 (also in Otto *thesaurus* i), Bynkershoek *obss.* viii 15, Funcins *de reg. l. l. sen.* vii §§ 42 sqq., Savigny *verm. Schriften* iii 28 sqq. 57 sqq. 76 sqq. 237 sqq. G. E. Heimbach *ib.* U.'s *Fragmente* Leipz. 1834, F. A. Schilling *de U. fragm.* Bresl. '24, *animadv. erit. ad U. fragm.* i—iv Leipz. '30—1 4to, Rudorff *U. de off. procons.* Berl. '65 4to (Akad.), id. *Rechts gesch.* i 189—93, Fitting *Alter d. Schrr.* 34—44, Gneist *instt. syntagma* Leipz. '58, K. D. A. Röder *zur Berichtigung v. U. Fragm.*

¹Gött. '56, Rosek *de natura latinitatis iustinianae* Hermannst. '51, * B. Brissonius *de verborum quae ad ius civ. pertinent significacione* ed. J. G. Heineccius Halle 1743 fol. * H. E. Dirksen *manuale latinitatis fontium iur. cir. rom.* Berl. 1837 4to.]

3. Iulius Paulus (*praeef. praet.* under Severus Alexander).

[Cuiacii *opp. v, vi.*] *L. V sententiarum ad filium recogn.* L. Arndts Bonn 1833 with the *varietas scripturae* by G. Hänel ib. '34. id. in the *lex Rom. Visigothorum* Leipz. '49 4to. Huschke *iurisprud. anteiust.*³ 413—523. [Hommel *palingenesia* II 3—300.]

De iuris dictione edictum. *Edicti perpetui quae reliqua sunt. adnot.* ed. A. F. Rudorff Leipz. '69, [id. *Rechtsgesek.* I 192—5.] F. P. Bremer *die Rechtslehrer u. Rechtsschulen im röm. Kaiserreich* Berl. '68. [Fitting *d. Alter der Schriften* 44—50, Th. Mommsen *Zeitschr. f. Rechts gesch.* IX 106—7, 111—2, 114—6, J. A. Schulting *iurispr. ret. anteiust.* Leyd. 1717 4to, Leipz. '37 4to (where is also Bertrand *vita I. P.*), A. A. Pagenstecher *I. P.* in his *sylloge diss.* Bremen 1713, E. A. O. C. Pagenstecher *P. iniuria rapulans* Wetzler '26 4to (and in his *tractat. iur.* Herborn '34 4to 1 n. 7), F. C. Conradi *P. ab iniuria eriticorum vind.* Helmst. '33 (and in his *parerga* ib. '40), Zimmern *Privatr.* I (1) 368—71, 374—8, *Funecins de reg. l. l. sen.* VII §§ 5 sqq. K. Witte in Ersch and Gruber *Eneyel.* III (14) 221 sqq.]

§ 110. *The scriptores historiae Augustae* (under Diocletian and Constantine).

[Funecius *de reg. l. l. sen.* VIII §§ 26—37, Tillemont *hist. des emp.* IV, H. Dünzter in *Jahrb. v. Alterthumsfr. in Rheinl.* IV 47 sqq.]

Aelius Spartianus. Vuleatius Gallicanus. Trebellius Pollio. Flavius Vopiscus. Aelius Lampridius. Iulius Capitonius.

E. E. Hudemann in *Philol.* VII 585 sqq. IX 189 sqq. Edd. * Is. Casaubonus Paris 1603 4to, Claudio. Salmasius Paris 1620 fol., London 1652 fol., Jan. Gruter Hanau 1611 fol. * *cum notis var.* 2 vols. Leyd. '71. *Scriptt. h. A. H. Jordan et F. Eyssenhardt rec.* 2 vols. Berl. 1864 (cf. *Hermes* I 159, 335, III 423), * *rec.* H. Peter 2 vols. Leipz. '65, id. *hist. crit. ser. h. A.* ib. '60, id. *exercitatt. crit. in scr. h. A.* Posen '63 4to. [J. Centerwall *Spart. v. Hadr.* I Ups. '39. A. Becker *obss. crit.* Bresl. '38.] * H. E. Dirksen *die scr.*

h. A. etc. Leipz. '42. G. Bernhardy *de scr. h. A. I II* Halle '45—6 4to. Fr. Richter in *Rhein. Mus.* vii '50 16—51, [F. Bücheler *ib.* xiv 633—4,] A. Krause *de fontibus scr. h. A.* Neustettin '57 4to. B. Schulz in *Zeitsehr. f. Gymnas.* '65 932—7. J. Oberdick in *Zeitschr. f. österr. Gymn.* '65 737—45, '68 340—3. [L. Vielhaber *ib.* '67 626—30,] A. Kiessling in *N. Schweiz. Mus.* v '66 327—38. O. Hirschfeld in *Hermes* iii 230—2. I. Brunner *Vopiscus kritisch geprüft* in Büdinger's *Untersuch. z. röm. Kaisergesch.* ii '68 1 sqq. [J. Müller *ib.* iii 33—116, Dändliker *ib.* iii,] M. Haupt in *Hermes* i 45, iii 217—20, iv 152 sqq. [322, 332,] J. Plew *de diversitate auctorum hist. A.* Königsb. '69, E. Brocks *de w prioribus h. A. scriptt.* *ib.* '69, [J. J. Cornelissen *coniectanea Lat.* Deventer '70,] *C. C. Paueker *de latinitate scr. h. A.* Dorpat '70, C. Czwalina *de epistularum auctorumque quae a scr. h. A. proferuntur* *jde I* Bonn '70, Aem. Bährens in *Jahrb.* '71 649—64, C. W. Müller *ib.* '66 491, H. Stadelmann *ib.* '72 333—8, J. Golisch *ib.* 646—8, id. *Beiträge zur Kritik der s. h. A.* Schweidnitz '70 4to, K. E. Georges in *Philol.* xxxii 697, O. Jahn *ib.* xxviii 10, E. E. Hudemann *ib.* vii 585—8, ix 189 sqq. [H. Cannegieter *de mut. nom. rom. Utr.* 1758 4to 177 sqq. E. Rösinger *de serr. h. A.* Schweidnitz 1868 4to,] K. Rübel *de fontibus iv priorum h. A. ser. I* Bonn '72. [D. G. Moller *de Spartiano* and *de Vopisco* Altdorf 1687 4to, id. *de Lampridio* *ib.* '88 4to, id. *de Capitolino* and *de Trebellio* *ib.* '89 4to, id. *de Vulcatio* *ib.* '90 4to, H. Dodwell *praelectt. acad.* Oxf. '92 153—649. G. Maseov *de usu h. A. in iure civ.* (1731) in his *opusc.* Leipz. 1776, C. G. Heyne in his *opuse.* vi 52—78, *obss. misc.* iv 220—51, Fea in *atti del acad. rom. di areheol.* Rome 1829 4to iv n. 4, F. C. Schlosser in *Archiv f. Gesch.* i 91 sqq. Marcellus Donatus in his *scholia Ven.* 1604 4to 703—82, Veron. '56 (also in Gruter *thes. crit.* Frankf. 1612 vi), Vine. Lupanus *annott.* Par. 1560, W. Musgrave *Geta Britannicus* Exeter 1715. W. A. K. v. Citters *ad Capitol. rit. Ant. phil.* 10 Leyd. '76, Gu. de Moulines in *mém. de l'acad. de Berl.* '50 554 sqq., J. Krebs *de Ser. Alexandri bello c. Persas* Düsseld. 1847 25 sqq.]

[Engl. Jo. Bernard 2 vols. Lond. 1740. Germ. *C. A. Closs Stuttg. 1857. Fr. G. de Moulines 3 vols. Berl. 1783, Par. 1806.]

[Language. See Paueker and Plew above.]

The historian Marius Maximus.

B. Borghesi *œurres v* 1856 455 sqq., J. J. Müller in Büdinger's *Untersuch. z. röm. Kaisergesch.* iii Leipz. '70 17 sqq.

List of the Roman provinces composed about 297 A.D.

Publ. by Th. Mommsen in *Abh. der Berliner Akademie* 1862 (with appendix by K. Müllenhoff) 489 sqq. (and in *revue archéol.* XIII '66 377 sqq. XIV 369 sqq. XV 1 sqq.).

[*Edictum de pretiis* 301 A.D.]

[* Th. Mommsen *Diocletian's Edict* Leipz. '51, *C. I. L.* III 801—41, * H. W. Waddington *édit de D.* Par. '64, * Hänel *corpus legum* 175—80.]

On Solinus see § 93 3.

§ 111. The panegyrists of the third and fourth centuries.

Claudius Mamertinus (291 and 298). Eumenius (296—311). The orations to Maximianus (307) and Constantinus (313). Nazarius (321). Mamertinus the younger (362). Latinus Pacatus Drepanius (391).

[Tillemont *emp.* IV, V, *Funebris de reg. l. l. sen.* VI §§ 3, 4, 10 sqq. *hist. litt. de la France* I (1) 417—23, (2) 44—52, 92—5, 198—200, 419—23, J. G. Walch *parerga acad.* Leipz. 1721 849 sqq. C. Fr. Müller *de Pacati paneg.* Wittemb. '85 4to, C. G. Heyne *opuse.* VI 80—118, J. Bureckhardt *d. Zeit Constantini* 62—6, Wopkens-Frotscher *advers.* II Leipz. 1835 285—99, C. G. Schwarz *obss. crit. ad Pacat.* Altdorf 1727 4to, Manso *Leben Constantini* 198 sqq. Westermann *Gesch. d. röm. Beredsamk.* § 90, C. Monnard *de Gallorum oratt. ingenio* Bonn 1848 79 seqq. Fr. Baudouin *annott. in Pacat. et Eumen.* Par. 1570 4to, *Pacati paneg. ed.* Jo. Scheffer Holm 1651, Ups. '68, C. Rittershusius in *Goldast paraenet.* Lille '04 4to, J. G. Mörlin *de panegyr.* Nürnb. 1738 4to (also in *Bidermannus select. scholast.* II), D. Wytenbach *libl. crit.* II (1) 10—35.]

Edd. by C. Rittershusius and Jan. Gruner Frankf. 1607 12mo, * Par. '43 12mo etc., Chr. Cellarius Halle 1703, [C. G. Schwarz Altdorf 7 parts '39—48 4to, L. Patarol Ven. '43 4to,] W. Jäger 2 vols. Nürnberg '79 [append. '90,] * H. J. Arntzen 2 vols. Utr. '90—5 4to; * id. *Drepanius* Amst. '53 4to. Fr. Eyssenhardt *lectt. panegyr.* Berl. 1867 4to. H. Rühl *de XII panegyr.* Lat. Greifsw. '68. M. Haupt in *Hermes* IV 151 sqq. [332, V 314], E. Bährens in *Rhein. Mus.* XXVII 215—25. [id. * *panegyrici Lat. XII* Leipz. '74.]

[Language. Complete ind. in ed. J. de la Baune in *us. Delfph.* Par. 1676 4to, Ven. 1723 4to (also in Valpy 5 vols. Lond. 1838).]

On Ausonius cf. § 69, on Corippus § 79, on Ennodius § 119 13.

§ 112. Grammarians and rhetoricians of the fourth and fifth centuries.

1. Atilius Fortunatianus, Marius Victorinus (about 350?). (Caesius Bassus [see § 58 6], Iuba, Sacerdos.)

[On At. Fort. see J. Cäsar in *Pauly Real-Encycl.* 1² 2025—6, H. Wentzel *symb. crit.* Bresl. 1858 11—3, Westphal *Gr. Metrik* 1² 128, 153—7, M. Hertz in *Jahrb.* '66 580, L. Müller *ib.* 863—4. (Another) M. Viet. *comm.* on *Cie. rhet.* in Orelli v¹ 1—180, Suringar *hist. schol. Lat.* 1 153 sqq., C. L. Kayser in *Philol.* v 706—18. The theological works of Marius V. (*de Trinitate e. Arium l. IV*, *de ὁμοούσιῳ recipiendo*, *de generatione Verbi dicini*, *ad Iustinum Manichaeum c. duo principia Manichaeorum et de vera carne Christi*; *de verbis scr. factum est respere et mane dies unus in bibl. max. patr. iv*, Galland viii, Migne viii who prints, after Mai *nova coll.* iii, *comm.* on Gal. Phil. Eph. and a tract *de physicis*. Cf. Sirmont opp. 1, Hier. *vir. ill.* 101, *chron. a.* 2370, Aug. *conf.* viii 3—6, Ceillier vi=iv², Bengnot *destr. du paganisme* 1 174 sqq. On his grammatical and metrical works cf. Westphal *allg. gr. Metrik* 43—4, 127 sqq. 135—6, 143, 147—8, Mai *auct. class.* iii 504 sqq., Lersch *Zeitschr. f. Alterth.* '40 109, *class. mus.* ix '45 284—90, Gräfenhan *Gesch. d. class.* *Philol.* iv 91—3, H. Wentzel *l. c.* 55—63. Poems (*de fratribus VII Maccabaeis*, 3 hymns *de Trinitate*, *de Pascha s. de ligno vitae*, *de Iesu Christo*) in Maittaire ii, in *collect. Pisaur.* v, Migne v, *A. Rivinus *reliquiae Victorinorum* Gotha 1652, cf. Launoi *opp. Gen.* 1731 ii (1) 634 sqq. On Iuba Westphal *Gr. Metrik* ii (2) '65 146—9, =1² '67 223 sqq. Wentzel *l. c.* 18—25, H. Keil *quaestt. gramm.* '60 15—22, B. ten Brink *Iubae Maurusii de re metr. reliquiae Utr.* '54. On M. P. Sac. Funccius *de inertis l. l. sen.* iv § 21, Osann *l. c.* 299 sqq. H. Wentzel *l. c.* 28 sqq. 40—3, M. Haupt in *Hermes* i 31—2, H. Keil *de M. P. S. l. de metris* Halle '72 4to, L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvii 284—6, Steup *ib.* xxvi 318 sqq. and *de Probris* 149—66, W. Christ in *Philol.* xviii 130—1, 178—9, Westphal *Gr. Metr.* 1² 133—4, Gräfenhan *l. c.* 135 sqq.]

M. V. ars gramm. de orthogr. et de metr. ratione l. IV. in T. Gaisford's *scriptt. Lat. rei metr.* Oxf. 1837 and in *H. Keil's *gramm. Lat.* vi (1) '71 (where also Maximus Victorinus, Caesius Bassus, Atilius Fortunatianus); [*Marius Plotius Sacerdos* *ibid.* (2) '74.] *id. quaestt.*

gramm. *I II de M. V. arte gramm.* Halle '71—2 4to. [L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 648, xxv 313, id. in *Jahrb.* '66 863, K. Thiemann *ib.* '73 420—32, O. Hense *krit. Blätter* i Halle '72 70—1, Osann *Beiträge* ii 358—80.] *Analecta gramm. max. partem aneed. ed.* Ios. ab Eichenfeld et St. Endlicher Vienna '37 4to. H. Wentzel *symb. crit. ad hist. script. rei metr. Lat.* Bresl. '58. F. A. Eckstein in the Halle *Programm* '61 4to. W. Christ in *Philol.* xviii 109 sqq. R. Westphal *Metrik der Griechen* i 126. Th. Bergk in *Philol.* xvi 636—47 and in the Halle *Lectionscatalog* for '61, '63 4to. W. Schady *de M. V. l. I c. IV de orthogr.* i Bonn (cf. § 82 3). [*H. Keil *M. V. excerpta de orthogr.* Halle '74 4to. *O. Hense *de Iuba artigrapho. adi. sunt artis VIII libr. prior. reliq. in acta soc. philol. Lips.* iv '75 1—321.]

A different person from the rhetor Q. Fabius Laurentius Victorinus in Halm's *rhett. Lat.* (§ 86 2) viii—ix, 153—304.

2. Aelius Donatus (about 355, cf. § 24 2 sq.) and his commentators Marius Servius Honoratus, Sergius, Flavius Mallius Theodosius etc.

Donati ars and the others in Keil's *gramm. Lat.* iv. *Fl. M. T. de metris ed.* (ed. princ.) I. Fr. Heusinger Wolfenb. 1755, Leyd. '66, and in Gaisford's *script. Lat. rei metr.* 525—67. [Keil *l. c. vi.*] R. Westphal *Metrik d. Griechen* i² 130—1. [On the fame of Donatus Zappert in *Ber. d. Wien. Akad.* ix (1) 205 sqq. A mediaeval *vita Donati* in Hagen aneed. *Helvet. cclx—1.* Suringar *hist. schol. Lat.* ii 31—58, Gräfenhan *Gesch. d. class. Philol.* iv 315—8. On Servius and Sergius Hagen lxxxix—xcvi, cxci—cciii, 143—58. Gräfenhan *ib.* 107—9. On the comm. of Don. on Ter. cf. Usener in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiii 493—5, K. Dzitzko *ib.* xxix 445—62, 511—2, W. Hahn *zur Entstehungsgesch. der Schol. d. D. zum T. Halberst.* 1870 4to. On Servius *comm. Verg.* above 72—3, Böhmer *lectt. Serv. Oels* '58 4to, J. J. Cornelissen *cod. Darentr. descriptio* Berl. '71 4to, E. Teuber *de Servii vita et comm.* i Bresl. '43, Gräfenhan *l. c.* 93—4, 325—7, L. Müller in *Jahrb.* xciii 563—5, *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 340—1. L. v. Santen *Servii centrimetrum* Leyd. 1788, Klein Cobl. 1825 4to. On F. M. T. eos. 399 (corp. *inscr. Gr.* 6232 etc.) A. Ruben *de vita F. M. T.* Utr. 1694, Leipz. 1754.]

3. The grammarians and *metrici* of the fifth century Cledonius, Pompeius, Consentius, Rufinus, Eutyches, Phocas etc.

[On Cled. see F. Osann *Beiträge* II 314—6. *Pompeii comm. artis Donati* ed. F. Lindemann Leipzig. 1820, Keil v 83—312. Osann *l. c.* 311—3, Gräfenhan *Gesch. d. class. Philol.* IV 108—9, Keil *de gramm. Lat. insim. aet.* Erlangen '68 4to 3—4. *Ars Consentii de nomine et verbo* in Putsch 2017—74, *de barb. et metapl.* ed. Buttmann Berl. '17, both in Keil v 334—401. On Rufinus of Antioch see Osann *l. c.* 307—8. His *versus et excerpta de compositione et metris oratt.* in Gaisford *scriptt. rei metr.*, in Orelli's Cie. v¹ 183 sqq. in Halm *rhett. Lat.* 575—84; cf. Riese *anthol. Lat.* n. 732. Eutyches *de verbo* edd. Jo. Camerarius Tüb. 1537 4to, Putsch 2143—89, Lindemann *gramm. Lat. 1*, Keil v, cf. Osann *l. c.* 162—5. On Phocas (author of a life of Verg. in verse and of epigrams Wernsdorf *p. Lat. min.* III 347—8) see Funecius *de incerti l. l. sen.* IV § 13. Audax *de Scauri et Palladii libris excerpta* ed. Keil I II Halle '72—3 4to. Cf. id. in *Hermes* I 332—3.]

In H. Keil's *gramm. Lat.* v '68, cf. *anecdota Helvet. ad gramm. Lat. ed.* Herm. Hagen Leipzig. '70, Rufinus in Gaisford *l. c.* [and in Keil vi (2) '74.] H. Keil in *Hermes* I 330.

The grammarian Papirius.

W. Brambach in *Rhein. Mus.* xxv 1870 171 sqq. [id. *lat. Orthogr.* 55—6.]

Fulgentius see §§ 105, 123.

4. Fortunatianus, Iulius Victor, Arusianus Messius (about 395) and other rhetoricians. Iulius Valerius the translator of Pseudocallisthenes (before 340); *itinerarium Alexandri* (about 340).

The rhetoricians in Halm's *rhett. Lat.* (§ 86 2) 22 sqq. On Arusianus Messius [M. des Amorie v. d. Hoeven *de nonnullis locc. rett. serr. cum app. de Arus. Mess.* Amst. 1845 27—48,] M. Haupt in *Hermes* III 223. [Ar. M. in Mai's *Fronto*, in Lindemann *corp. gramm.* I 201—66. Cf. Suringar *hist. cr. scholiast. Lat.* II 202—6, Osann *Beiträge* II 349—51, Gräfenhan *Gesch. d. class. Philol.* IV 194—6. On Fort. see Halm *Ber. d. Münchn. Akad.* II '62 13 sqq. J. Simon *krit. Beiträge zur Rhet. d. F. Schweinfurt* '72 4to. Sulpicius Victor in Pithoeus *ant. rhett. Par.* 1599 4to 240—75, in Halm 313—52. Iulius Victor in Mai *scriptt. ret. Rome* '23, '35 4to I (4) xxxvi, (6) 47 sqq. in Orelli Cie. v¹ 195 sqq. in Halm 371—418. Cf. id. in *Ber. d. Münchn. Akad.* '63 389—419, F. Meister *quaestt. Quintil.* Liegnitz '60 4to 19 sqq. A,

Damien de C. I. V. Par. '52.] *Iul. Val. epit.* first publ. by Iul. Zacher Halle '67. Cf. H. Meusel in *Jahrb.* '69 282 sqq. *Pseudo-Callisthenes prim. ed.* C. Müller (with Iul. Val.) at the end of Dübner's Arrian Par. '46 xxviii sqq. 153 sqq. I. Zacher *Pseudocallisthenes; zur Kritik u. Gesch. d. ältesten Aufzeichnung d. Alexandersage* Halle '67. [An ed. of *Iul. Val.* and the *epit.* by W. Förster is announced by Teubner. First publ. by A. Mai with the *itin. Alex.*, then enlarged in *class. auct. vii*, cf. *spicil. Vat. viii* 513 sqq., J. Mähly in Höpfner and Zacher *Zeitschrift für deutsche Philologie* iii 1871 416 sqq. Wackernagel *ib.* 1 120 sqq., Bährens in *Jahrb.* '72 636, Geier in *Wiener Jahrb.* ccxiii 200 sqq. Also printed in Lemaire's *Curtius.*] *It. Al. ad Constantium Aug. primum ed.* Ang. Mai Milan '17 4to, [Frankf. '18, also in Mai *class. auct. vii*,] F. Haase in *misc. philol. II* Bresl. '58 4to, M. Haupt in *Hermes* v 189. *it. Alex.* [edd. C. Müller *l. c.* 155—67,] *D. Volkmann Naumburg '71 4to, *C. Kluge *de itin. A. M.* Bresl. '61. [Letronne *journ. d. sav.* '18 401 sqq., Dronke in *Seebode krit. Biblioth.* '28 n. 67, Hulleman *ad Ptol. reliqq.* Utr. '44 26 sqq. 88 sqq. 151, Bährens in *Jahrb.* '73 68—9, R. Peiper in *Philol.* xxxiii 742—3, J. Grion in *rivista di filol.* '73, C. Kluge *de itin. Al.* Warsaw '61. Muratori (*antt. it. med. aevi* iii 957 sqq.) published c. 1—32.]

5. Vibius Sequester (end of the fourth and beginning of the fifth centuries).

Edd. Fr. Hessel Rotterd. 1711, *J. J. Oberlin Strassb. '78, [L. Baudet with Fr. transl. Par. 1843,] *V. S. de fluminibus...a Conr. Bursian recogn. Zür. '67 4to. [Lüdecke in *Gött. gel. Anz.* '68 561—9, M. Hertz in *Jahrb.* '66 275.]

6. *Notae Tironianae* and glossaries.

J. Gruter at the end of *inscriptt. ant.* Heidelb. 1603 fol. and after the ed. of Seneca by A. Schottus. U. F. Kopp *palaeogr. crit.* ii Mannheim 1817 4to [lexicon Tironianum]. I. Tardif in *mém. de l'acad. des inscr. et belles lettres* ser. 2 iii '54 101—71; [biblioth. de l'école des chartés ser. 3 i 540 sqq. iv 402 sqq.] Th. Sickel [*Urkunden d. Karolinger* i 326—39 and *Lex. Tir. d. Göttinger Bibl.* in] *Sitzungsber. d. Wiener Akad.* xxxviii '61 3 sqq. W. Schmitz in *Rhein. Mus.* xviii 145—8, [xxiii 199, xxv 161—3, 312, 429—31,] xxvi 146—8, 343—4, [616—8,] xxvii 468 sqq., [xxviii 339—40, 485—7,] in *symb. philol.* Bounens. '67 529—53. id. *de Romanorum tachygraphia* and also on the Madrid *notae* in *Pansteno-graphikon* i '69 (1) 11 sqq. and (2) 1 sqq. [id. *ib.* '74 193—208, 337—463, in *Jahrb.* '67 852, '68 599, M. Hertz *ib.* 236. V. Rose *ars notaria.*

Tironische Noten u. Stenographie im 12. Jahrh. (from John of Tilbury) in *Hermes* viii 303—326, Osc. Lehmann *de notis Tir. et Senecae* Leipz. '69, G. Michälis in his *Zeitschr. f. Stenogr.* '59 n.1, Wild *üb. Tiro u. d. Tir. Noten* Passan '70, J. W. Zeibig *Gesch. u. Lit. der Geschwind-schreibekunst* Dresd. '63—7, *notarum laterculi* ed. Th. Mommsen in *Keil gramm. Lat. iv*, Walch *hist. crit. l. L. iv* § 28, *Funccius de vir. aet. l. L. i e. 8* § 8, F. J. Anders *Gesch. u. Lit. d. Stenogr.* Cöslin '58 81 sqq.]

Cyrilli, Philoxeni aliorum veterum glossaria ed. [B. Vulcanius Leyd. 1600 fol.] Phil. Labbaeus Par. '79 fol. [repr. as an append. to Valpy Steph. *Thes. l. gr.*] (cf. *Philol.* xvii 159, *Rhein. Mus.* xvii 159 sqq. Th. Bergk in the *Halle Lectionscatalog* for summer 1864 p. v n. 4). *Placidi glossae* ed. A. Mai in *class. auctorum coll.* iii Rome '31, [427—503, *ib.* vi 501—74, vii 549—86, viii, cf. W. Meyer in *Rhein. Mus.* xxix 179 sqq.] Dübner in *Rhein. Mus.* v. Weleker u. Nüke iii '33 477 sqq. 599 sqq. R. Klotz in *Archiv f. Philol. u. Pädag.* ii '33 439 sqq. 485 sqq. Single glossaries published by Osann Giessen '26 4to, Fickert Naumburg '43 4to, [Fr. Oehler in Jahn's *Archiv* xiii,] Hildebrand Dortmund '45 4to, Gött. '54, Peter Zeitz '50 4to, Deyeks Münster '54 4to. [Th. Mommsen in *Hermes* viii 67—74, G. Thomas in *Ber. d. Münchn. Akad.* '68 ii 369—409, cf. Halm and K. Hofmann *ib.* '69 ii 1—13, 197—200.] M. Haupt *ib.* iii 149 sqq. vi 12 and in the *Berliner Lectionscatalog* of '71—2 4to. A. Wilmanns and H. Usener in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiv 362—91, F. Ritschl *ib.* xxv 456—63, [H. A. Koch *ib.* xxvi 549—53, H. Usener *ib.* xxiii 491, xviii 253 sqq. Th. Mommsen *ib.* xvi 147,] H. Kettner in *Hermes* vi 165—77, id. zur *Kritik der glossae Placidi* Dramburg '72 4to. [*Luctatii Placidi grammatici glossae. Rec. et illustr.* A. Deuerling Leipzig 1875. See G. Corsi *le glosse Lat. di Lutazio Placido* Pisa '46 from *ann. d. univ. tosc.* i (1) 140—74, A. Deuerling *zur Emend. u. Erkl. d. Plac. Glossen* in *Blätt. f. d. bair. Gymn.* viii 150—62, A. Miller *ib.* vii 295—303, A. F. Rudorff *üb. d. Glossen d. Phil. u. Cyr.* Berl. '66 4to, K. E. Georges in *Philol.* xxxi 543, H. Kettner *zu Varro und lateinischen Glossaren* Halle 1868 4to, Dueange *gloss. praeſ.* §§ 42 sqq. *hist. litt. de la France* xxii introd. *Ch. Thurot *extraits de divers mss. Lat. pour servir à l'histoire des doctrines grammaticales au moyen âge* in *notices et extr. d. l. biblioth. imp.* xxii (2) '68. Fr. Haase *de med. aevi studiis philol.* 32 sqq. Hildebrand in *Zeitschr. f. Gymn.* vii 113 sqq.]

§ 113. Historical, statistical and geographical abridgements of the fourth and fifth centuries.

1. The chronographer of 354 A.D. (*the chronicon Cuspiniani*). *Anonymi orbis descriptio* (after 353).

* Th. Mommsen *üb. d. Chronographen v. J. 354* in *Abh. der k. sächs. Ges. der Wissensch.* II 1857 547—668 and in *C. I. L.* I 233 sqq. [also in Urlichs *cod. topogr. urb. Romae* Würzb. '71, cf. Pallmann *Gesch. d. Völkerwanderung* II 196—248, G. Waitz *Nachr. d. Gött. Ges. d. W.* '65 81—114.]

The *periochae* of Livius and Obsequens see § 83 e.

Vetus orbis descriptio. *Ed.* Iac. Gothofredus Geneva 1628 [also in J. Gronov *geographica ant.* Leyd. '97 4to, and Hudson *geogr. Gr. min.* III Oxf. 1712,] and the *liber Iunioris philosophi* in A. Mai's *class. auct. nova coll.* III '31 385—415 [and thence in Bode *scriptt. myth.* II Celle '34]. Both texts in C. Müller's *geogr. Gr. min.* II Par. '61 513 sqq.

2. S. Aurelius Victor (about 360). *Iulius Exuperantius.*

Caesares. Epitome de Caesaribus. De viris illustribus urbis Romae. Origo gentis Romanae.

[*Inscr. in Orelli* n. 3715, Gruter p. 286 5.]

[*Tillemont emp.* IV, *Funcius de reg. l. l. sen.* VIII §§ 38 sqq. D. G. Moller *de S. A. V.* Altdorf 1685 4to.]

Edd. Andr. Schott Douay 1577, Antw. '9, Frankf. 1606 fol. Often with the *script. hist. Aug.*, Anna Fabri *in usum Delph.* Paris '81 4to, [ib. 1726 4to,] S. Pitiscus Utr. 1696, *H. J. Arntzen Amst. 1733 4to, J. F. Gruner Coburg '57, Erlangen '87, Fr. Schröter 2 vols. Leipz. 1829—31. [E. Keilz Bresl. '72.] J. Mähly in Jahn's *Archiv für Philologie* XVIII '52 132—53, cf. XIX 314—9. H. Rotter *de auctore l. de or. g. Rom.* Cottbus '58 4to. H. Jordan in *Hermes* III 389—425, C. Aldenhoven fil. *ibid.* V 150—4. [*E. Wölfflin in *Rhein. Mus.* XXIX 282—308 'Aurelius Victor.' *id. Cael. Antip.* '72 28. Theod. Opitz in *Rhein. Mus.* XXIX 186—8 'zu der Schrift *origo gentis Romanae*,' in *acta soc. philol. Lips.* II '74 199—279 *quaestt. de S. A. V.*, L. Jeep A. V. *de Caes. hist. e l'epit. de Caess. in rivista di filol.* '73 I 505—13, M. Hertz in *Jahrb.* '68 572, R. Volkmann *obss. misc.* Iauer '73 3, Roulez *bullet. de l'acad. de Brux.* '30 XVII (1) 261 sqq. Baguet *ib.* (2) 144 sqq.]

[Engl. G. W. the *epit.* with Justin Lond. 1606 fol. Germ. A. Closs 3 vols. Stuttg. 1837—8, A. Forbiger *ib.* '69.]

[Language. Complete ind. in ed. Anna Fabri. Good ind. by P. L. Lotich in Arntzen and Valpy 2 vols. Lond. 1829.]

Iuli Exuperanti opuse, a Conr. Bursian recogn. Zurich 1868 4to. [In O. Jahn's library was Rösch *de I. Ex.* Altdorf 1691 4to, Qu. whether the same as D. G. Moller *de I. Ex.* ib. 1690 4to?] M. Haupt in *Hermes* III 342. J. Mähly in *Jahrb.* '72 143—4. [Printed in many old edd. of Sallust, and by Wasse, Kortte, Havereamp, Volpi, Miller (Berlin 1751), Burnouf (Paris 1822), Planche (ibid. '25), Frotscher ('25), Gerlach '31. Cf. Linker *emendd. zu Sall.* Vienna '54 29 sqq. *Ber. d. Wien. Akad.* '54 286 sqq. Lüdeke in *Gött. gel. Anz.* '69 77—80.]

3. Dictys (L. or Q. Septimius). Dares. Hegesippus.

[J. J. de Brincken *de Darete Phrygio* Lüneb. 1736 4to, J. G. Ecclius *de D. P.* Leipz. '68 4to. J. T. Nesselius *de Dietye* Ups. 1728, J. Perizonius *de hist. belli Troi. Dict. Cr. Gr. et eius interpr. Lat. Septimio* in ed. Amst. 1702 and in Dederich. Anna Fabri *in us. Delph.* Par. 1680 4to, *Amst. 1702 4to, U. Obrecht Strassb. 1691.]

**Dictys Cretensis.* Ed. A. Dederich Bonn '33. **Dares ex excidio Troiae.* Ed. A. Dederich ib. '35. **Dictys Cr. ephemeridos belli Troiani l. VI* recogn. F. Meister Leipzig '72. [cf. class. journ. xxx 92 sqq. Dunlop *hist. of fiction* c. 6. G. Paris in *Romania* '74 129—44 first printed *hist. Daretis Frigii de origine Francorum.* Cf. Zerneke in *Ber. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* 1866 iv 275. The mediaeval poets Conrad of Würzburg and Herbart of Fritzlar used Dares; also the troubadour Benoit de Ste. More (cir. 1150) in his *destruction de Troyes* A. Joly *B. d. S. M. et le roman de Troie* 2 vols. Par. '70—1, Albert of Stade (cent. XIII) in his *Troilus* (ed. Th. Mertzdorf Leipz. '75), and Joseph of Exeter (cent. XII) in his six books *de bello Troiano.*] cf. G. F. Hildebrand in *Jahrbücher* '38 276 sqq. [G. Körting *Dictys und Dares, zur Geschichte der Troja Sage* Halle 1874, *H. Dunger *die Sage vom trojanischen Kriege in den Bearbeitungen des Mittelalters* Dresden 1869, *F. Meister üb. *Dares* Bresl. '71 4to, J. Schmidt in *Zeitschr. f. vst. Gymn.* '69 819—30, G. F. Hildebrand in *Jahrb.* xxiii 278 sqq. H. Dunger *ib.* cvii 562—5, E. Rohde in *Philol.* xxxii 749—51, *Wopkens-Frotscher *advers.* Leipz. '35 ii 162—215 (on Dictys from *misc. obss. II*), H. Pratje *quaestt. Sall. ad L. Septimum et Sulp. Ser. Sallustii imitatores spectantes* Gött. '74, R. Volkmann *obss. mise. Iauer* '73 18—9.]

[Engl. Jo. Lydgate (Warton *hist. Engl. poetry* ss. 2, 23 and ind.), Tho. Paynell Lond. 1553 (Dares from the French).]

[Language. Complete ind. in ed. *in us. Delph.* (and in Valpy Lond. 1825). Good indd. by S. Artopoeus (in ed. Obrecht) and in Dederich.]

[*Hegesippus...de bello iudaico; opus morte C. F. Weberi interruptum absolvit C. I. Caesar Marb.* '64 4to. *Hegesippus* or *Egesippus* a loose translation of *Josephus bell. Iud.* often published in cent. xvi. In *bibl. patr. mar.* v, Galland vii, Migne xv. C. Paucker *subrelicta addendorum lexx. Lat.* Dorpat 1872 n. 2 and *spicil. add.* etc. Mitau '75 225 makes it probable that Ambrosius is the author. Cf. J. F. Gronov *obss. eccl.* cc. 1, 21. In the Cambr. MS. Kk 1 27 (of which the 'lost leaf' was carried off by Uffenbach) f. 42 b. 11 ad fin. is the rubric 'beatissimi Ambrosii episcopi translatio ex Josepho'.]

4. Eutropius († about 370) with two Greek meta-phrases.

[D. G. Moller *de E.* Altdorf 1685 4to, Tzschucke in his ed. *Func- cius de reg. l. l. sen.* viii §§ 44 sqq. Manso *Leben Constantins* 214 sqq. U. Köhler *qua rat. Liv. ann.* 1860 38 sqq. Mommsen *d. Chronograph* v. 354 601, Th. Opitz *de Aur. Viet.* 267—9, W. Hartel *E. u. Paulus diac.* in *Ber. d. Wien. Akad.* LXXI '72, A. Köcher *de Ioanne Ant.* Bonn 1871 17—24, A. Eussner in *spec. crit.* Würzb. '68 33—5, M. Haupt in *Hermes* vii 12. *Breviarium ab u. c.* Edd. E. Vinet Poitiers 1553, Par. '60, Bas. '81, etc. H. Glareanus Freib. '54, P. Merula Leyd. '94,] Chr. Cellarius Zeitz 1678, Jena 1716, etc. '55, Anna Fabri *in usum Delph.* Paris 1683 4to, [Oxf. '96, Par. 1716, '26 4to, Lond. '16,] Thom. Hearne Oxf. 1703, S. Havercamp Leyd. '29. [J. F. Gruner Coburg '52, '65,] *H. Verheyk Leyd. '62, '93, *C. H. Tzschucke Leipz. '96, 1804, F. W. Grosse (Germ.) Halle 1813, F. Hermann Lübeck '18, C. Ramshorn (Germ.) Leipz. '37, R. Dietsch ib. '53 [new ed. at press,] *W. Hartel Berl. '72, Th. Mommsen in *Hermes* i 468. E. Schulze *de Paeanio Eutr. interpr.* in *Philol.* xxix 285—99 and in *Hermes* vi 84 sqq. W. Pirogoff *de E. libr. indole ac fontibus* i Berl. 1873.]

[The Gr. of *Paeanius* in edd. Cellarius, Hearne, Havercamp, Verheyk, alone ed. C. F. Schmid Lauenberg 1736, J. F. S. Kaltwasser Gotha '80. Weber *de Latine scriptis quae Graeci transtulerunt* Cassel '52 n 16, 21, Suid. s. vv. ἀμύσσειν, Αἴρηλιανός, Εὐτρόπιος, Καπίτωρ. Niceph. Greg. in Lambecc. *de libl. Vindob.* viii 136. Engl. Nic. Hawarde Lond. 1564.]

[Complete ind. in ed. *in us. Delph.* (also in Valpy Lond. 1821) and in Havercamp, Good indd. in edd. L. Reinhard Hamb. 1729, Germanicus Sineerus Frankf. n. d. (32), Verheyk, *Wörterbücher* by G. F. W. Grosse Stendal 1819, G. Seebode Hannover '37, * O. Eichert Bresl. '50.]

Historia miscella. Fr. Eysenhardt rec. Berl. 1869 (cf. G. Waitz in *Gött. gel. Anz.* '69 754 sqq.).

[Early edd. P. Pithoeus Bas. 1569, H. Canisius Ingolst. 1603 (Munich 1854), J. Gruter in *scriptt. Lat. hist. Aug. min.* Hannover 1611 fol. L. A. Muratori *scriptt. rer. it.* Milan 1723 fol. 1.]

5. [S.] Rufus Festus (after 369). The lists of the regions (*curiosum* and *notitia*).

Breviarium rerum gestarum populi Romani. Edd. by [H. Meibomius Helmst. 1588,] Ch. Cellarius Zeitz 1673, * Halle '98, with Eutropius by Havercamp and Verheyk, by C. H. Tzschucke Leipz. 1793, W. Münnich Hannover 1815, R. Meeenate Rom. '29, W. Förster *de Rufi breviario eiusque codd.* Vienna '72 4to. [id. text with the above dissertation ibid. '74. R. Jacobi *de F. br. fontibus* Bonn '74 rev. by C. Wagener *philol. Anz.* '75 49—52. Cf. Funcius *de reg. l. l. sen.* viii 54 sqq. D. G. Moller *de Sexto Rufo* Altdorf 1687 4to, Verheyk, Tzschucke and Münnich before their edd. Beugnot *destr. du paganisme* i 258 sqq. ii 133 sqq. C. Wagener in *Philol.* xxxiii 371—3.] * *Die Regionen d. St. Rom mit einleit. Abhandlungen u. e. Comm. v.* L. Preller Jena '46. * *Mirabilia Romae e codd. Vatic. emendata ed.* G. Parthey Berl. 1869, [also in *Montfaucon diar. ital.* Par. 1702 4to 283 sqq. Nibby in *effemer. lit. di Roma* 1820 62 sqq. 147 sqq. 378 sqq. Th. Grässle *Beiträge z. Lit. u. Sage des Mittelalt.* Dresd. 1850 4to, Massmann in *Jahrb.* lxiii 266 sqq. 275.] H. Jordan in *Hermes* ii 414 sqq. in * *Topographie d. St. Rom im Alterth.* ii Berl. '71 537—670. * *Cod. Romae topogr.* ed. C. L. Urlich Würzb. '71, [Th. Mommsen in *Abh. d. süehs. Ges. d. W.* '50 601—5. H. Jordan *ib.* 1—236, 299—312; on the *mirabilia* *id. ib.* 357—536, 605—643; the *anou.* *Einsiedl.* (cent. ix (*ib.* 329—56, 646—63), Mabillon *vet. anal.* Par. 1723 fol. 364 sqq. G. Hänel in Jahn's *Archiv* v 115 sqq. On the late date of the *regionaria* see Sarti in Bunsen *Beschreibung Roms* i 173 sqq. Becker *röm. Alterth.* i 711 sqq. Seebode's *Archiv* v (4) 115 sqq. The *curiosum* in Muratori *inscr.* iv 2126 sqq. The *notitia* with most edd. of the *notitia dignitatum*. The spurious P. Victor *de regg.* often with Mela, in Graevius *thes. ant.* iii and in Adler *Beschreibung d. St. Rom*

Hamb. 1781 4to, the spurious Sextus Rufus *ibid.* and in Muratori *l. c.* 2125 sqq. Separately ed. W. Münnich Hannover 1815. Cf. E. H. Bunbury in *class. mus.* x 1846 373 sqq.]

6. Peutinger's map and itineraries.

Tabula itineraria Peut. Ed. Fr. Chr. de Seheyb Vienna 1753 fol. *T. i. P. denuo collata emendata et nova C. Mannerti introductione instructa* Leipz. 1824 fol. Alfr. Maury *carte de la Gaule de Peut.* (from the *rev. arch.*) Par. '60, [id. in *rev. arch.* '64 1 60—3,] E. Paulus *Erklärung d. Peutinger-Tafel* Stuttg. '67, * *La table de Peutinger d'après l'original conservé à Vienne etc.* by Ern. Desjardins. Par. '69 fol. (five parts have appeared). [Early edd. M. Velser Ven. 1591 4to and in his *opp.* Nurnb. 1682 fol. Abr. Ortelius *parergon* Antw. 1598, 1624 fol. Bertius *geogr. vet.* Leyd. 1718 fol. C. Horn *orbis ant.* Amst. 1653 fol. N. Bergier *grands chemins de l'emp. rom.* Bruss. 1728 4to II. Cf. Grässle *trésor s. v.* Peutinger, Bähr *röm. Literaturgesch.* III 218—9. Spezial routes H. Schmid *Rhein* and *Moselle* in *Verhandl. d. preuss. Gewerbever.* 1833, F. W. Schmidt *upper Danube* Bresl. '44, A. Pauly from *Vindonissa* to *Regino* Stuttg. '36 4to, Seefried in *oberbair. Archiv f. vaterl. Gesch.* xxx 1869 332—46, E. v. Wietersheim *Gesch. d. Völkerwanderung* II exec. c.]

* *Vet. Romanor. itineraria c. notis varior. ed.* P. Wesseling Amst. 1735 4to, * *Itin. Antonini Augusti et Hierosolymitanum ed.* G. Parthey et M. Pinder Berl. 1848, L. Renier *itinéraires rom. de la Gaule* Par. '50 (*soc. des antiquaires de France*), [Fortia d' Urban *itinéraires anc.* ib. '45 4to,] Alex. Bertrand *les voies Romaines en Gaule; voies des itin.* (from the *rev. arch.*) ib. '63. K. L. Roth in *Jahrb. d. Ver. v. Alterthumsfr. im Rheinl.* xxix, xxx '60 1 sqq.

On the *itin. Alexandri* see § 112 4.

[Petersen in *Rhein. Mus.* viii 387 sqq. Delisle in *comptes rend. de l'acad. des inscr.* '67 III 308 sqq. Aurès *concordance des voies apollinaires et de l'itin. de Bord, à Jerus. et comp. avec l'itin. d'Antonin Nismes* '69, M. Pinder in *Ber. d. Berl. Akad.* '60 316, A. de Barthélémy *it. de Bord.* in *rev. archéol.* '64 II 98—112. The *it. Hieros.* also in P. Bertius *geogr. vet.* Amst. 1618 fol. II and in Berggren *Flavius Josephus Führer der Pilger* Leipz. 1854. Cf. W. Tomaszek in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* '67 710—2, * T. Tobler *Palaestinae descriptiones ex saec. IV V VI St. Gallen* '69, id. *de locis sanctis quae perambulavit Antoninus martyr c. A.D. 570* ib '63. id. *descriptiones terrae sanctae ex saec. VIII IX X XII XV* ib. '74. Three silver cups (now in the *mus. Kirchnerianum* at Rome) engraved with itineraries were found in 1852 at Vicarello (*aquae*

Apollinares) ed. Jos. Marchi *la stipe tributata alle divinità dell' acque Apollinari* Rome '52 4to, W. Henzen in *Rhein. Mus.* x 20 sqq. and in Orelli *inscr.* iii n. 5210, A. Jacob *les trois itin. des aquae Ap.* Par. '59, Garuccci in *rev. archéol.* '62 i 254 sqq. '70 ii 124—9. Fiorelli *scoverte archeol. fatte in Italia dal 1846—66* Naples '68 52. Fr. Bücheler in *Rhein. Mus.* xxviii 476 'ad itin. Syri cuiusdam'.]

7. Iulius Honorius (the so-called Aethicus).

[Printed with Mela Leyd. 1696, 1722, J. Brandis in *Rhein. Mus.* ix 293—6, Petersen *ib.* 85 sqq. Ethicus Fr. by L. Baudet Par. '43.] F. Ritschl and K. Müllenhoff as cited § 80 2. d'Avézac *sur Ethicus in mém. de l'acad. des inscr. ser. II Par.* 1852 4to. K. A. F. Pertz *de cosmogr. Ethici l. III* Berl. '53. H. Wuttke *d. Kosmogr. d. Istriers Aithikos im lat. Auszug d. Hier.* Leipz. '53, *id. d. Aechtheit d. Auszugs aus d. Kosmogr. des A. geprüft ib.* '54.

8. *Notitia dignitatum* (between 398 and 408). *Notitia provinciarum et civitatum Galliae. Notitia provinciarum et civitatum Africæ.*

Not. dign. et administrationum omnium tam cirilium quam militarium in partibus orientis et occidentis. [Ed. Guid. Panciroli Ven. 1593, 1602, Gen. 1623 fol. and in *Graevius thes. ant. rom. vii.*] * *rec.* Ed. Böcking 2 vols. Bonn 1839—53. * *id. üb. d. notitia dignitatum utriusque imperii ib.* '34. W. Brambach *not. provinciarum et civitatum Galliae* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiii 262—302. *Notit. Africæ* in Böcking ii 615 sqq. O. Seeck *quesitt. de not. dign.* Berl. '72, *id. in Hermes* ix 217—242, W. Tomaszek in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* '67 712—5, A. Müller in *Philol.* xxxii 562, Bach *hist. iur. rom.* iii 4 s. 3 § 6.]

9. Polemius Silvius (about 450).

Polemii Silvii lateculus published by Th. Mommsen in *Abh. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* iii 1860 231—77, [vii 694—6.] and in *C. I. L.* i 233 sqq. [Transl. in *rev. archéol.* xiii, xiv. A. v. Gutschmid in *Rhein. Mus.* xvii 326—7. Earlier edd. *acta ss.* June vii 178—84, Migne xiii 675 sqq.]

10. The cosmographer of Ravenna (end of the seventh century).

[Edd. Pl. Porcheron Par. 1688, with Mela by J. Gronov Leyd. '96

and A. Gronov ib. 1722. M. Pinder üb. d. *Kosmogr. des G. R.* in *Abh. Berl. Akad.* Oct. 1853, A. Jacobs *de Gallia ab anou. R. descripta* Par. '58, W. Tomaschek in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* '67 709—10, Hase in *journ. d. sav.* '55 644 sqq. Eckermann in *Ersch u. Grnber Encycl.* III (20) 30 sqq. Bock in *annuaire de la bibl. roy. de Belg.* XII Bruss. '51 161 sqq. F. Börsch üb. d. *Stud. d. Antiqq. d. Mittelalters* Marb. '20 4to 7—20.]

**Ravennatis anou. cosmographia et Guidonis geographica*. Ed. M. Pinder et G. Parthey Berl. 1860. *Th. Mommsen üb. d. *Unteritalien betreffenden Abschnitte d. rav. Kosmogr.* in *Ber. der sächs. Ges. d. W.* '51 80—117. G. B. de Rossi *sopra il cosmografo Rav.* (from the *giornale Arcadico*) Rome '52, A. von Gutschmid *zur Frage üb. d. Original d. rav. Kosmogr.* in *Rhein. Mus.* XII 438—41, G. Parthey in *Hermes* IV 134—7, [id. in *Abh. d. Berl. Akad.* '58 4to, *Ber. d. B. Akad.* '59 627—35. A cosmography by a Burgundian (cent. 13) in 129 trochaic tetrameters from Isid. *orig.* XIV 3 sqq. G. H. Pertz *Abh. d. Berl. Akad.* 1847 4to.]

Dicuil.

**D. lib. de mensura orbis terrae* a G. Parthey rec. Berlin 1870. [ed. C. A. Walekenaer Par. '07, *A. Letronne ib. '14. See T. Wright *biogr. Brit. lit.* I Lond. '42 372—6.]

§ 114. Palladius Rutilius Taurus Aemilianus *praef. urbi* A.D. 359 [?].

[*Funcieus de immin. l. l. sen. x* § 40, *hist. lit. de la France* II 297—301.]

De re rustica l. XIV (book XIV in distichs) in *script. rei rust.* § 37 3, [xvi in *Wernsdorf poet. lat. min.* vi, cf. III 342, 396, IV 853.] B. Borghesi *dichiarazione d'una lapide Gruteriana* (Turin acad. 1835) in *œuvres* III 1864 463 sqq. O. Jahn in *Rhein. Mus.* III 141. [Gruter *inscr.* 1080 1, E. H. F. Meyer *Gesch. d. Botanik* II 328—33, Engl. Tho. Owen Lond. 1803. Fr. Cubaris-Dupaty Par. '44.]

Gargilius Martialis (under Severus Alexander).

G. M. quae supersunt (ed. A. Mai [in *class. auct.* I Rome 1828 387—413, III '31 416—23]), ed. in *Germania pr.* Lüneb. 1832. **G. M. de cura boum* ed. Chr. Th. Schuch Donaueschingen '57. [*Plinii junioris una cum Gargilii Martialis medicina nunc primum edita* a Val. Rose Leipzig, biblioth. Teubneriana 1875. Cf. *Hermes* VIII 20—66. This supersedes the mediaeval compilation *Plinius de re medica*, as far as

antiquity is concerned. *G. M. de arb.* in Seebode's *Archiv* '30 n. 35. The fragm. *de cura boum* in the *script. rei rust.* Cf. Meyer *Gesch. d. Bot.* II 228—36. Fragm. *de oleribus* in V. Rose *aneecd.* II Leipz. '70 61, 103—60 and his *Aristot. pseudopigr.* 273—4. Plin. Val. edd. Th. Pighinucci Rome 1509 fol. A. Torinus (with Soranus) Bas. '28 fol. in *med. lat.* Ven. '47 fol. Bas. '49 fol. J. G. Günz *de Pl. V.* Leipz. 1736 4to. Meyer *l. c.* 398—412. C. Paucker *addenda lex. lat.* Dorpat '72 100—1 etc. has collected new words from Plin. Val., *ib.* 95—6 from Marcellus Empiricus (cf. J. Funcius *de veg. l. l. sen.* ix § 31, Grimm *üb. Marc. Burdig.* Berl. Akad. '49 4to, E. Meyer *l. c.* 305—15, Rose in *Hermes l. c.* Edd. J. Cornarius Bas. 1536 fol. and in *med. ant.* Ven. '47 fol. Par. '67 fol. II, cf. Burman *poet. lat. min.* II 389—95), *ib.* 98—9 etc. from Theodorus Priseianus (*Funcius de inertis l. l. sen.* x § 3, E. Meyer *l. c.* 286—99, Choulant *Handb. d. Bücherk. d. Med.* 216—8. Edd. H. Neuenar Strassb. 1532 fol., S. Gelenius Bas. '32 4to, in *med. ant.* Ven. '47 fol., J. M. Bernhold unfinished Anspach 1791).]

Caelius Apicius.

[Fabricius-Ernesti *bibl. lat.* II c. 24, Bayle, *Funcius de immin. l. l. sen.* x § 29 sqq. Meyer *Gesch. d. Bot.* II 236—49, Fr. Jacobs in Ersch u. Gruber *Encycl.* I (4) 402 sqq. J. H. Dierbach *Flora Apiciana* Heidelb. '31. C. T. Schuch *Gemüse u. Salat d. Alten* I Rastatt '53, W. Teuffel in Pauly *Real-Encycl.* I² 1241 n. 2. Good indd. in Almeloveen and Bernhold.]

De re coquinaria I. X. Edd. [G. Humelberg Zür. 1542 4to, M. Lister Lond. 1705, Th. J. ab Almeloveen Amst. '09, D. Bernhold Bayreuth '91 (new tit. Ansbach 1800), Chr. Th. Schuch Heidelb. '67, id. in *Jahrb. suppl.* xix 209—28.]

§ 115. Flavius Vegetius Renatus (about 384—395). *Epitoma rei militaris.*

[*Funcius de veg. l. l. sen.* viii § 67, Fabricius-Ernesti *bibl. lat.* III c. 13, Marquardt *Handb. d. röm. Alterth.* III (2) 235—6.]

Edd. P. Scriverius with the notes of Fr. Modius and Stewecheinus 2 vols. Antw. 1607 4to, 2 vols. Wesel '70, [Jos. Valart Par. 1762.] Nic. Schwebelius Nürnb. '67 4to, * *c. not. ravior.* Strassb. 1806, * Car. Lang Leipz. '69. [ms. notes of Fr. Lindenbrog at Hamburg, * Fr. Oudendorp in *misc. obss.* VI—IX, Turpin de Crissé *commentaires* 3 vols. Montargis 1779 4to, 2 vols. Par. '83 4to, A. Eussner in *Jahrb.* '73 524. An extract by Rabanus Maurus ed. E. Dümmler in *Zeitschr.*

*f. deutsehes Alterth. N. F. iii 443—51.] Th. Mommsen in *Hermes* i 130 sqq. [Gemoll *ib. vi* 113—8.]*

[Engl. 1) Jo. Lydgate (?) ms. in the Bodl. 2) 'dedicated to Tho. Id. Berkeley' ms. in Magd. coll. Ox. 3) 'by Clifton' cent. 15 in ms. Lansd. 285 74. 4) 'imperfect, three books' ms. Harl. 5) Wm. Caxton by order of H. VII, from the Fr. (after 'Chrystyne of Pyse' Par. 1488 fol.) Westm. 1489 fol. 6) Jo. Sadler Lond. 1572 4to (ded. to the earl of Bedford). OFrench. J. de Vignay from the library of 'the good duke Humphry' ms. Cambr. Ee 2 17.]

[Complete ind. in ed. Lang.]

Modesti libellus de vocabulis rei militaris ad Tacitum Augustum in the *Vegetius* of Stewechius. (Wesel 1670 i 359 sqq.)

On [the spurious] Modestus cf. A. Peyron *notitia librorum bibli. Taurin.* Par. 1820 85 sqq. *Vegetii Renati artis veterinariae s. mulo-medicinae l. IV* in the *script. rei rusticae* (§ 37 3). [K. E. Georges in *Philol.* xxxi 489, C. F. G. Juncke *de chordapso Veg.* Leipz. 1832 4to, Funcius *de veg. l. l. sen. ix* § 32. Engl. Lond. 1748.]

§ 116. Q. Aurelius Symmachus (*praef. urbi* A.D. 384, *consul* 391).

Epistularum l. X. Speeches.

[Orelli *inscr.* 1187 (=Wilmann 1235), J. Gothofredus *vita Symm.* in Pareus, Funcius *de reg. l. l. sen. vi* §§ 20 sqq. Fabricius-Ernesti in c. 16, Heidenheim in his *Vierteljahrsschr.* Zür. 1867, C. G. Heyne *opusc.* vi 6—18, J. Burekhardt *Constantin* 491—7, O. Clason *Heidelb. Jahrb.* '72 461—70, 526—53, 573—89, 865—73. On the controversy respecting the altar of Victory A.D. 384 (*ep. x* 61, Ambr. *ep. 17, 18*, Prud. *c. Symm.*) see Villemain *mélanges* ii, H. Richter *das weström. Reich* 550 sqq. 587 sqq. 599—600, B. F. Schmieder *des S. Gründe für's Heidenthum u. d. Ambrosius Gegengründe* Halle 1790, Beugnot *destr. du paganisme* i 450 sqq. E. v. Lasaulx *Untergang d. Hellenismus* Munich 1854 90—8, A. F. Manoury *Ambr. ep. et Symm. relatio de ara Vict.* Par. '54.]

Susiana ad Symmachum. Ed. J. Gurlitt Hamburg 1816—8 4to. E. Morin *sur la vie et les écrits de S. Par.* '47. I. B. de Rossi in *ann. dell' inst. archeol.* xxi '49 283 sqq. [O. Koren *quaestt. Symm.* Vienna '74.]

Edd. Fr. Iuretus Paris 1580, *1604 4to, Iae. Lectius Lyons 1587, '98, Gen. 1601 12mo, [G. Schioppius Mainz 1608 4to,] I. Ph. Pareus [Neust. a. d. H. 1617,] Frankf. ['42,] '51, [Migne *patrol.* xviii, **Q. Aurelii Symmachi relationes. Rec. Guil. Meyer Leipz. 1872.*] O. Clason *de Symmachi epist. cod. Par.* Bonn '67. K. Schenkl in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* '60 412—6. M. Haupt in *Hermes* II 8, III 149, 220—1, [IV 33—5, V 317,] VI 389—90, [VII 16—7, J. Mähly in *Jahrb.* '62 869—71, L. Müller *ib.* '67 498, C. F. W. Müller *ib.* LXXIII 324—34.]

The speeches discovered by A. Mai first published at Milan 1815, in Niebuhr's *Fronto* (§ 102), and with additions in Mai's *scriptt. ret. nova coll.* I Rome '25 ('31) [id. *iur. civ. anteiustini. reliq.* ib. '23, and with his Cie. *de rep.* ib. '46, A. Peyron *adn. ad invent. bibl.* Bobb. 182—4, H. C. A. Eichstädt *de S. oratt.* Jena '16 4to. The *opp. ad Aus.* with Vinet's *Aus.* Bord. 1590 4to. J. Ph. Pareus *calligraphia Symm.* and **lex. Symm.* Neustadt a. d. H. 1617; id. *electa Symm.* in all his edd.]

§ 117. Ammianus Marcellinus (wrote 389 till after 391).

[Liban. *ep.* 230, 983. Funecius *deimin. l. l. sen.* ix § 62, *de veg. l. l. sen.* viii §§ 57—66, Fabricius-Ernesti *bibl. lat.* III c. 12, Bayle s. v. *Marcellin.* J. J. Chiflet *de A. M. vita et libris* Louvain 1627, D. G. Moller *de Tacito* Altd. 1684 4to § 16, id. *de Amm.* ib. '85 4to, M. Donatus in *Gruter thes. crit.* vi, N. Aagard *animadverss.* in *Amm.* Sora 1640 4to, M. Boxhorn *animadverss.* in *Amm.* ib. '54 4to, J. L. E. Puttmann *de Murciis* Leipz. 1779 4to, (also in his *opusc. iur. crim.* ib. '89), J. M. Gibert in *mém. de l'acad. d. inser.* xxxv 665 sqq. G. Bruining in his *comm....de rebus Belg.* Leyd. 1818, Auer *Kais. Julian* Vienna '55 22 sqq. Cramer *Miscellaneen* ed. Ratjen 139 sqq. H. Wuttke *de Thucydide* Leipz. '39 11—21, Ritter in *Rhein. Mus.* III 321 sqq., Ukert *Geogr. d. Gr. u. Röm.* III (2) 359, Deycks in *Jahrb. d. Alterthumsfr. in Rheinl.* xix 7—8, Salmasius *opp.* 4, 6, C. G. Heyne *opusc.* vi 35—51 (also in Wagner's ed.), Pallmann *Völkerwanderungen* II 248 sqq. Waitz in *Gött. gel. Anz.* Nachrichten 1865 85 sqq. 93. Edd. M. Accursius Augsb. 1532 fol. S. Gelenius Bas. '33 fol. *F. Lindenbrog Hamb. 1609 4to, J. Gruter Hanau '11 fol. *Hen. Valesius Par. '36 4to, *Hadr. Valesius *ib.* '81 fol. *Jac. Gronov *c. not. var.* Leyd. '93 fol. and 4to. A. W. Ernesti Leipz. 1772.]

Rerum gestarum l. XIV—XXXI.

Best ed. *cum notis Lindenbrogi, Valesiorum cet.* by L. A. Wagner

3 vols. Leipz. 1808. F. Eyssenhardt Berl. '71, [* *rec. notisque sel. instr.* C. Gardthausen in Leipz. '74—5.]

A. A. Ditki *de A. M. Rossel* (Königsb.) '41 4to, C. A. Müller *de A. M. Posen* '52 4to, Reuscher *quaestt. Amm.* Frankf. '59 4to, [J. Horkel *Reden u. Abhandl.* Berl. '62 229—56, I. P. Binsfeld in *Rhein. Mus.* xxii 310—2, xxi 159 sqq.] E. A. W. Möller *de A. M. Königsb.* '63, [id. *zur Characteristik des Constantius Danzig* '71 4to,] E. E. Hudemann *quaestt. Amm.* Landsb. a. W. '64 4to, J. Hermann *obss. crit. Amm.* Bonn '65, W. A. Cart *quaestt. Amm.* Berl. '68, P. Langen *quaestt. Amm.* Düren '67 4to, id. in *Philol.* xxix 335 sqq. 469—87, R. Unger *de A. M. Neustrelitz* '63, [id. *de locis quibusdam Amm.* Friedl. '69 4to,] * M. Haupt in Berlin *Lectionseatalog* '68, ['74 4to,] * H. Kallenberg *quaestt. gramm. Amm.* Halle '68, * V. Gardthausen *coniectanea Amm.* Kiel '69, [id. *die geogr. Quellen A's* Leipz. '73 from *Jahrb.*] id. *gött. gel. Anz.* '71 130 sqq. *Jahrb.* '71 829—54, [id. *ib. suppl.* vi '73 509—556, id. in *Hermes* vi 243—8, vii 168—70, 452—64,] H. Sudhaus *Zos. et Amm. de bello a Julianu cum Persis gesto* Bonn '70, (cf. A. Schäfer in *Philol.* xxxi 184), [* H. Michael *de A. M. studiis Ciceronianis* Bresl. '74, * M. Hertz in *Rhein. Mus.* xxix 367, 511, G. Kiessling *ibid.* 368, F. Eyssenhardt *ibid.* 640,] A. Kellerbauer in *Blätter f. d. bayer. Gymn.* '71 11—24, [73 81—91, 127—41,] F. Rühl in *Jahrb.* '71 480, [id. in *Rhein. Mus.* xxviii 337—9,] L. Urlich in *Rhein. Mus.* xxvi 638, Th. Mommsen in *Hermes* vi 231—42, vii 91—101, 171—5, [M. Hertz *ib. viii* 257—302, id. *de A. M. studiis Sallustianis* Bresl. '74 4to, A. Kiessling *coniectanea Amm.* Greifsw. '74 4to, C. F. W. Müller in *Jahrb.* '73 341—56, id. *zu lat. Prosatkern* Landsb. '65 4to, A. Eussner in *spec. crit.* Würzb. '68 36, Fr. Bücheler in *coniect. lat.* Greifsw. '68 4to,] * A. Kiessling in *Jahrb.* '71 481—504, [A. v. Gutschmid in *lit. Centralbl.* '73 737—9.]

[Engl. * Philemon Holland Lond. 1609 fol. Germ. by Tross and Büchele 8 pts. Stuttg. 1827 sqq.]

[Language. Kallenberg *l. e.* glossary in ed. Ernesti.]

§ 118. The law-books before Justinian.

1. The *lex dei* or *Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio*.

Edd. [P. Pithoeus Par. 1573 4to (in *P. opp. ib.* 1609 4to), Bas. 1574 4to, Heidelb. 1603, '16, A. Schulting *iurisprudentia ret. antejustin.* Leyd. 1717 4to, * Leipz. '37 4to, Cannegieter *Ulpiani fragm.* Utr. '68 4to, id. *comm. ad fragm.* Franeker '65 4to, also in the *critici sacri*;

F. A. Biener in the Berl. *ius eiv. anteius.* II 1417 sqq.] Fr. Blume Bonn 1833 and in *corpus iuris anteius.* 308—86, * P. E. Husehke *iurisprud. anteius.*³ 605—65. [id. in *Zeitschr. f. geschichtl. Rechtswiss.* XIII 1—49, * H. E. Dirksen *hinterlass. Schrr.* II 100 sqq. A. Rudorff *röm. Rechtsgesch.* I 284—6 and *üb. d. Ursprung d. lex dei* in *Abh. d. Berl. Akad.* 1868 265 sqq. (Ambrosius § 119 4).]

2. The *fragmenta Vaticana* and other smaller pieces.

Discovered by A. Mai 1821 (Rome '23 [Par. '23, Berl. '24]). Edd. A. A. Buehlholtz Königsb. '28, Bethmann-Hollweg Bonn '33 [=Bonn *corp. iur. anteius.* I 229—302,] * P. E. Husehke *iurisprud. anteius.*³ 664—774. * Th. Mommsen in *Abh. d. Berl. Akad.* '59 265—408 and * *iuris anteiusiniani fragmenta Vaticana* Bonn '61. Cf. B. Borghesi (1824) (=*œuvres III* 99 sqq.) [giorn. aread. XXII Rome, G. Bruns *quid conferant vat. fr. ad melius cognoscendum ius rom.* Tüb. '42.] * *fragm. de iure fisci ed.* P. Krüger Leipz. '68, [* Husehke *l. c.* 593—603.]

Other smaller pieces Husehke *l. c.* 775—820, Haupt in *Hermes* I 42.

3. The *codex Gregorianus* and *Hermogenianus*. The *codex Theodosianus* (438) with the *novellæ*.

G. Hänel in the Bonn *corp. iur. anteius.* 1834 II [also with *cod. Theod.* in edd. Sichard Bas. 1528 fol., Cujacæ Lyon '66, Par. '86 fol. Schulting *iurispr. anteius.* Chr. F. Pöhl *de cod. Greg. et Herm.* Leipz. 1774 4to, H. F. Jacobson (same title) Königsb. 1826, Zimmern *Gesch. d. röm. Privatr.* I (1) 157—64, Rudorff *röm. Rechtsgesch.* I 274—7, * P. E. Husehke in *Zeitschr. f. Rechtsgesch.* VI '67 279—331. *Epit.* of Hermog. Hommel *paling.* I 185—94, J. Finistres in *Herm. epitomarum II.* VI 2 vols. Cervera 1757 4to, H. E. Dirksen *hinterl. Schrr.* II 482—505, Biener in Hugo's *ius civ. anteius.* II 264 sqq. *cod. Theod.* ed. Jac. Gothofredus 6 vols. Lyon 1665—8 fol.], * *c. notis Iac. Gothofredi cet. ed.* J. D. Ritter 6 vols. Leipz. 1736—45 fol. [repr. 7 vols. Mantua '40 fol. 6 vols. Ven. '59 fol.] in the Bonn *corp. iur. anteius.* by G. Hänel (Bonn 1837—'42 4to *suppl.* '44). [*cod. Theod.* ed. C. Bandy a Vesme Turin 1839—42 fol., *cod. Th. c. novellis* ed. J. L. G. Beek in *ius civ. anteius.* II Berl. 1815, *cod. Theod. fragm. ex membr. bibl. Ambros.* ed. W. F. Closs Tüb. '24, *ill. Am. Peyron* Turin (ead.) '24 4to, *cod. Th. II. 1—r recogn.* C. F. Chr. Wenck Leipz. '25, *cod. Th. fragm.* ed. E. Puggé Bonn '25. Cf. Savigny *verm. Schrr.* III 255 sqq. Zimmern *l. c.* 165—72, Rudorff *l. c.* 277—80, J. S. Brunquell *de cod. Th.* Jena 1719 4to, de Crassier

de confectione cod. Th. Liège 1825 4to, N. Olivier *de Theodosii constitut.* Leyd. '35, C. Troya *storia d' Italia del med. evo* 1 pt. 3 l. 20 1059 sqq. On the latinity Gothofredus *gloss.* J. A. Wolf *de latinitate eel. in cod. Theod.* Leipz. 1774 4to. *Norellae* with the *cod. Theod.* of Cujacius, Gothofredus, Ritter; *nunc prim. ed.* P. Pithoeus Par. 1571 4to, *emend.* Conr. Rittershusius Frankf. 1615, *ill.* A. Zirardinus Faenza 1766, J. C. Amadutius Rome '67 fol., J. L. G. Beck *l. c.* *G. Hänel in *corp. iur. anteius.* Bonn 1844 4to.] The *consultatio* [ed. J. Cujacius Par. 1577 (and in his *opp.* 1), in Schulting *iurispr.* *anteius.*, Biener in the Berl. *ius cir. anteius.* II, E. Puggé in the Bonn *corp. iur. anteius.* II 389—407,] Huschke's *iurisprud. anteius.*³ p. 75—99. Cf. A. Rudorff in *Zeitschr. f. gesch. Rechtswiss.* XIII '46 50—66.

§ 119. The fathers of the church cent. IV—VI.

1. L. Caecilius (Caelius?) Lactantius Firmianus († about 330).

[Hier. *vir. ill.* 80, *chron.* an. 2333, *ep.* 58 § 10, 70 § 5 etc. see ind. Fabricius-Mansi *bibl. med. et inf. lat.*, Funcius *de reg. l. l. sen.* x § 36 sqq. Tiraboschi II 2 l. III 2 § 9, Gallaeus, Cellarius and Welch before their edd. Tillemont VI, Ceillier III, Le Nourry *apparatus* II diss. 3 Par. 1715 fol. J. G. Geret *de L. eiusque theologia* I—III Wittenb. '22—3 4to, Chr. Falster *amoen. philol.* I 112 sqq. Amst. '29, *hist. litt. de la France* I (2) 65—92, J. J. Rau *de philosophia L.* Jena '33 4to, H. J. Alt *de dualismo L.* Bresl. '39, anon. in *misc. obss.* III IV, G. C. Kirchmaier *L. illustr.* I—III Wittenb. 1691—7, J. D. Winekler *philologemata L.* Brunsw. 1754, J. H. B. Mountain in *a summary of the writings of L.* Lond. 1839, J. A. Möhler *Patrologie* Ratisb. '40 917—33, A. Ebert *Gesch. d. Christl. lat. Lit.* Leipz. '74 70—86 and * *üb. d. Verfasser d. Buches de mort. pers.* in *Ber. d. sächs. Akad. d. W.* '70 XXII 115—38. On the *d. m. p.* see J. Burekhardt *Constantin* 46, 327—9, 337—9, 343—4, 349, 355—6, 366, 368, * O. Hunziker in *Büdinger z. röm. Kaisergesch.* II Leipz. '68 117—35. With his *de opificio* cf. Isid. *origg.* XI. H. J. Spyker *de pretio L. institu. statuendo* Leyd. 1826, Kotzé *de L.* Utr. '61, fragments of Sibylline verse in C. L. Struve *opusc.* I, E. Overlach *die Theologie des L.* Schwerin '58, Rothfuchs *qua hist. fide L. usus sit in l. de m. p.* Marb. '62 4to, K. Halm *zu L. d. m. p.* Vienna '65 (from the *Sitzungsber.* of the acad.), A. Dräger in *Philol.* XXVII 149, K. E. Georges *ib.* XXXII 91, R. Volkmann *obss. misc.* Iauer '72 4to. The

poem *de res.* ed. A. Buchner Wittenb. 1627, the *Phoenix* in Wernsdorf *poet. lat. min.* III 283—322, IV 836 sq. V 1464, in Maittaire II, with many edd. of Claudian, Weber *corp. poet.*, *Riese *anthol. lat.* n. 731, separate edd. A. Martini Lüneb. 1825, H. Leyser Quedlinb. '39. Cf. F. Ritschl in *Rhein. Mus.* xxviii 189—92, E. Bährens *ib.* xxix 200—1. The *epit.* in M. J. Routh *serr. eccl. opusc.* II. *inst. l. V de iustitia* ed. D. Dalrymple Lond. 1777. Edd. in *bibl. patr. max.* III, Galland IV, S. Gallaeus Leyd. 1660, Th. Spark Oxf. '84, anon. Cambr. '85.]

Edd. by Chr. Cellarius Leipz. 1698, J. G. Welch *ib.* 1715, Chr. A. Heumann Gött. '36, *J. L. Bünnemann Leipz '39, [*J. B. le Brun and Langlet du Fresnoy 2 vols. Par. '48 4to, E. a S. Xaverio Rome 1754—9 10 vols.,] Fr. Oberthür 2 vols. Würzb. '83, O. F. Fritzsche 2 vols. Leipz 1842—4, Migne VI VII. The tract *de mortibus persecutorum* [ed. S. Baluze in *misc.* II 1—46 Par. 1679, Jo. Fell Oxf. '80, *P. Bauldri Utr. '93, N. le Nourry Par. 1710,] Fr. Dübner Par. '63. [Epit. ed. C. M. Pfaff Par. 1712, *Jo. Davies Cambr. '18.] P. Berthold *Prolegomena zu L.* Metten '61 4to.

[Engl. Wm. Fleteher in *antenicene Christ. libr.* 2 vols. Edimb. 1871, *d. m. p.* transl. by D. Dalrymple Edimb. 1782 12. Gilb. Burnet's transl. of the same tract Amst. 1687, 1713, '15 and in B.'s tracts II Lond. 1689.]

[Language. J. A. Krebs *de stylo L.* Halle 1702, M. N. Kortholt *de Cicerone Christiano L.* Giessen 1711. ind. in Cellarius and *Büneumann. C. Paucker *spicileg.* Mitau 1875 307—8.]

(Caelius Symphosius) *aenigmata* (above § 67).

[Edd. with Phaedr. and Laet. in Maittaire II, Zell's *Publ. Syr.* Stuttg. 1829, J. F. Heynatz Frankf. a. O. 1775.]

L. C. F. L. symposium s. C. epigrammata suis et al. notis illustr. Chr. A. Heumann Hannover 1722, [cf. Schelhorn *amoen. lit.* II 469—96.] In Wernsdorf *poet. lat. min.* [II 294, 338 sqq. 386 sqq.] VI 410—579. [Meyer *anthol.* n. 534, 540.] W. T. Paul *de Symposii aen.* Berl. 1854. L. Müller in *Jahrb.* 1866 266—72, [id. *de re metr.* 55—7,] Riese's *anthol. lat.* I 187—207, cf. 296 sqq. [II LVIII—LXII, id. in *Zeitschr. f. öst. Gymn.* '68 483—500. E. F. Corpet text with Fr. transl. Par. '68.] Cf. H. Hagen *antike u. mittelalt. Rüthselpoësie* Biel '69. [K. Schenkl in *Ber. d. Wiener Akad.* '63 XLIII 11—32, A. Zingerle *zu spät. lat. Dichtern* Innsbr. '73 4, 11—12, J. Klein in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiii 525—31. An imitation of Symp. in *versus Scotti cuiusdam de alphabeto* in J. A. Giles *Endelechius* Lond. '38. Cf. L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* XX 357—74, XXII 500 sq. W. Wagner *ib.* 629—31, E. Grosse *ib.* xxiv 614—7.]

The poem *de Phoenice*.

[See above, add G. Goetz in *acta soc. philol. Lips.* v 1875 322—31.]

2. Iulius Firmicus Maternus (wrote about 346).

[Tillemont *emp.* iv, Funecius *reg. l. l. sen.* x § 45 sqq. J. le Clerc in his *bibl. choisie* ii 224 sqq. Fabricius-Ernesti *bibl. lat.* iii e. 8, J. Fr. Gronov *obss. eccl.* e. 9, J. M. Hertz de *I. F. M.* Copenh. 1817, Borghesi in *Gervasio osserr. sulla inscr. di Marozzo Lolliano* Naples 1846 14 sqq. (=œuvres épigr. ii), J. Bureckhardt *Constantin* 222, 244—6, 263, 406, J. Bernays *d. Chr. d. Sulp. Ser.* 14, R. Förster *d. Raub d. Persephone* 97—8, A. Ebert *Christl.-lat. Lit.* Leipz. 1874 123—8. Edd. *bibl. patr. max.* iv, Galland v, Migne xii, with the Minuc. of Jo. Wower 1603, J. Oisel Leyd. '52 4to, '72, Jae. Gronov Leyd. 1700, with the Cypr. of P. Priorius Par. 1666, with Oberthür's Arn., Fr. Münter Copenh. 1826.]

I. F. M. de errore profanarum religionum lib. ex rec. C. Bursian Leipz. 1856. *C. Halm in his ed. of Min. Fel. (§ 108 i). M. Haupt in *Hermes* ii 8—9. [Dutech. G. Kemphér 1718.]

The author of *matheseos l. VIII ad Marortium Lollianum* written between 334 and 354 A.D. (Basel 1533, '51 fol.) is Iulius Firmicus Maternus iunior. [Funecius *de reg. l. l. sen.* IX §§ 22 sqq. H. Kopp *Beiträge z. Gesch. d. Chemie* Brunsw. '69 43 sqq. 52 sqq. Edd. in the *astron. ret.* of Aldus Ven. 1499 fol. (cf. Lessing *Beitr. z. Gesch. u. Lit.* Brunsw. 1774 iii 227—59, ed. Lachmann ix 409—30). *Hermes* vii 182—3.]

3. Hilarius of Poitiers († about 367) and other fathers of this time.

[Hier. *vir. ill.* 100, Venant. *Fort. rit. Hil.* and *misc.* ii 19, Lanfranc in *bibl. patr. max.* xviii 824 sqq. Erasmus *praef.* (=ep. xxviii n. 8) *acta ss.* 13 Jan. *prolegg.* edd. J. J. Grynæus, *Bened., Jo. Gillot before his ed. Par. 1572, 1605 fol., Tillemont vii, Ceillier v = iv², Oudin i e. 5, * *hist. litt. de la France* i (2) 139—94, 459—61; J. Bouchet *les ann. d'Aquitaine* Poitiers 1644 fol. i e. 6—15, Schönemann i 273—94, Galland v 85—95, Schröckh xii, *Hil. fragmenta studio Nic.* Fabri Par. 1598, Martene and Durand *ret. scrr. ampliss. coll.* ix 55—84, canonici regulares S. Salvatoris in *rett. Latinorum opusc.* Bologna 1751 4to ii 38—185, A. M. Feltrus *de libello sub Hil. nom. a.* 1751 ed. Rome '62, Hölscher *de Damasi et Hil. hymnis sacris* Münster 1858 4to, A. Ebert *christl.-lat. Lit.* Leipz. 1874 128—35, J. Wagen-

mann *Gött. gel. Anz.* '65 1641—58, J. H. Möhler *Athanasius* II 165—201, Gams *Kirchengesch.* v. *Span.* II (1) 233—59, Ad. Viehhauser *Hil. Pict. in s. Kampfe gegen d. Arianismus* Klagenf. 1860. Augusti *Denkwürdigkeiten aus d. christl. Archäol.* Leipz. 1822, Thierfelder *de Christianorum psalmis et hymnis usque ad Ambrosii tempora* Leipz. '68. Jacobi and F. J. A. Hort (*journal of class. and sacr. philol.* IV 302—8) simultaneously proved that the commentary on St. Paul ascribed by Pitra (*spicil. Solesm.* 1) to Hil. is a translation from Theod. Mops. An edition of this translation, with the Gr. fragments, is announced by H. B. Swete. Jo. Weitz *H. carmina* Frankf. 1625, G. F. H. Beck *de Orosii fontibus cum Hil. carm. in natal. Machabaeorum matris* Gotha 1834 (also in *bibl. patr. max.* IV 297 sqq., A. Rivini *reliq. Victorinorum* Gotha 1652). *lib. de synod. in collect. concil. Gall.* Par. 1789 fol. 1.]

Edd. of the works by Des. Erasmus (last Basel 1535 fol.) and the Benedictines Par. 1693 fol. (and 2 vols. Verona 1730 fol. Ven. '49 fol.), Fr. Oberthür 4 vols. Würzburg 1785—8, Migne IX x. Cf. *J. H. Reinkens *H. v. P.* Schaffhausen '64.

4. Ambrosius (about 340—397). Cf. § 108 1.

[Indd. Hier., Aug., Sidon., Symm., *Paulinus vita Ambr.* Erasmus *praef.* (also in his *epp.*) *Tillemont x, *acta ss.* 4 April, life in ed. Bened., Cave, Oudin, Fabricius ed. vet. I. IV c. 3, *hist. litt. de la France* II 325—412, Ceillier VII=V², J. Costerius *vita Ambr.* before his ed. Bas. 1555—67, G. Hermant *vie de S. Ambr.* Par. 1678 4to, Schröckh XIV, F. Böhringer *Kirchengesch.* in *Biogr.* I (3) 1—98, Silbert *Leben d. h. A.* Vienna '41, E. Bernard *de A. vita publica* Par. '64, G. Richter *d. weström. Reich* 302—3, 578—9, 592—619, 643 sqq., Reifferscheid *Suet.* 442—3, J. L. de la Cerdá *advers. sacr.* e. 179, Alb. de Broglie *l'église et l'empire* Par. 1866 VI, Hasler etc. on Ambr. *de off.* above p. 61 f. Pruner *d. Theologie d. h. Ambr.* Eichst. '62 4to, A. Ebert *christl.-lat. Lit.* 135—76, Thierfelder *de Christianorum psalmis et hymnis usque ad Ambr.* Leipz. '68, Rudelbach *christl. Biographieen* I ib. '49, A. C. Brunst *quod Ambr.*, *Theodosium a sanctiori coetu excludens, maiestatis aut aliud grave crimen non commiserit* Greifsw. 1720 4to, Ad. Rechenberg *de excommunicatione Theod.* in his *dissert. hist. polit.* II diss. 10, M. C. Val. Michelsen *de Ambr. fidei cathol. adv. Arianos vindice* Copenh. 1825, Bartholomaeus *milleloquium summa totius doctrinae Ambrosii complectens* Milan 1556 fol., J. M. Heinzius *Beschreibung d. Bücher d. A. de off.* Vinar. 1790 4to, G. de Chaulnes *l'hist. de s. A. par Baunard in ann. de philos. chrét.* May 1874, S. Deutsch *des A. Lehre v. d. Sünde u. d. Sündentilgung* Berl. '67 4to,

Rudorff in *Abhandl. d. Berl. Akad.* '68 281 sqq. *Spach sur le traité de St. A. de off.* Strassb. '59.]

[Engl. *Jo. Oswen St. Ambrose of oppression* Worcester 1550 16mo, Th. Paynell *a devoute praier* Lond. '55 16mo, H. Becher *of the vocation and calling of all nations* ib. '61, *R. Christian offices cristal glass*; also *two letters* ib. 1637 4to.]

Edd. of the works by Des. Erasmus (last in 2 vols. Basel 1534 fol.), by Felix cardinalis de Monte Alto 6 vols. Rome 1579—1587 fol., by the Benedictines 2 vols. Paris 1686—90 fol., [4 vols. Ven. 1748—51 fol., 8 vols. ib. '81—2,] and Migne xv—xvii. [* *ad Mediolanenses codd. pressius exacta curante P. A. Ballerini* 1 pts. 1, 2 fol. Milan 1875 (to be completed in 5 vols.), *de off.* ed. J. G. Krabinger Tüb. '57, Gilbert Leipz. '39, *hexaëm.* ed. id. ib. '39, * *Juret Ambr. contra relationem Symmachi* Par. 1554 4to.]

5. Hieronymus (331—420).

[Hier. *vir. ill.* 135, ind. Aug. Lives by D. Erasmus and Vallarsi (xi 1—280) in their edd. *Martianay la vie de s. Jérôme* Par. 1706 4to, * *Tillemont* xii, *Seb. Dolci Hier. vitae suae scriptor* Ancona 1750 4to, *Schröckh* xi, *Ceillier* x=vn³, C. A. Heumann *de ecstasi Hier. anti-Ciceroniana in his sylloge diss.* 1 655 sqq. xi 15 sqq. F. Z. Collombet *hist. de s. Jérôme* 2 vols. Par. 1844, * *Am. Thierry s. Jérôme. la société chrétienne à Rome* 2 vols. ib. '67, *Clinton fasti rom.* ii 457—63, L. Engelstoft *Hier. interpres, criticus, exegeta, apologeta, historicus, doctor, monachus* Copenh. 1797, D. v. Cölln in *Ersch u. Gruber Encycl.* ii (8) 72—92, A. Ebert *christlich-lat. Litteratur* 176—203, M. Rahmer *d. hebr. Traditionen in d. Werken des H.* Bresl. '61, P. de Lagarde *Hier. quaestt. hebr. e l. Gen.* Leipz. '68, id. *onomastica sacra* Gött. '70 (contains *H. interpretatt. hebr. nominum* and *de situ et nominibus locorum*), Schaubach *üb. d. Briefe d. H.* Coblenz '55, Th. Mommsen *üb. d. Quellen d. Chronik des H.* in *Abhandl. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* Leipz. '50 ii 669—93, Ritschl *parerga* 609 sqq. L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* xxi 263, A. Steffenhagen in *Philol.* xxv 151, E. Bernard *les voyages de s. Jérôme* Par. '64, Reifferscheid *Suet.* 365, 380—7, C. F. Hermann *de scriptt. illustr. quorum tempora Hier. ad Eus. chron. annotatit* Gött. 1848 4to, A. Schöne *quaestt. Hieron.* Berl. '64, * J. H. Reinkens *die Einsiedler des h. Hier.* Schaffh. '64.]

Edd. of the works by Des. Erasmus (last in 9 vols. Bas. 1565 fol.), by Marianus Victorius of Rieti 9 vols. Rome 1566 fol., by the Benedictines 5 vols. Paris 1693—1706 fol., by * *Domin. Vallarsi* 11 vols. Verona 1734—1742 fol. (Ven. 1766 sqq. 4to), Migne xxii—xxx. Cf. *O.

Zöckler *H.*, s. *Leben u. Wirken aus s. Schriften* Gotha 1865. *E. Lübeck *H. quos noverit scriptores et ex quibus hauserit* Leipz. '72.

The translation of the chronicle of Eusebius (380) § 4 4 and its continuators.

Edd. Arnald. *Pontacus Bord.* 1604 fol. Jos. Scaliger in *thes. temporum* Leyden '06, Amst. '58 fol. [Ch. F. Rösler *chronica mediæ aevi* Tüb. 1798.]

Prosper (379—455) in Roncalli's *vet. lat. scriptt. chronica* 2 vols. Padua 1787 4to 1. Prosper's works published by the Benedictines Par. 1711 fol. [P. F. Foggini Rome 1758, Ven. '86, Migne LI. Graevius *thes. ant. rom.* xi, Canisius *antiq. lecct.* 1, v. d. Hagen *obss. in Prosp. chron.* Amst. 1733 4to, Th. Mommsen *Abhandl. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* 1861 563—4, 661—76, H. Fernow *romanische Elemente im Chron. d. Pr.* in Ebert-Lembeke *Jahrb. f. rom. Lit.* xi '70 257—280, A. Ebert *christ.-lat. Lit.* 420—2, Papencordt *Gesch. d. vand. Herrschaft in Afrika* Berl. '37 355—8 and 1st app. *Quellen. Prosp. continuator Havniensis* (to 641) ed. G. Hille ib. '66, G. Kaufmann in *Forschungen zur deutschen Gesch.* Gött. '73 xiii 418—24, *hist. litt. de la France* n 369—406.]

Idatius (379—469). Edd. Jac. Sirmond Par. 1619 (and in his *opera* v Par. 1696, Ven. 1728), Roncalli II, de Ram Brussels 1857, Migne LI. [Fabricius-Mansi, N. Antonio *bibl. Hisp.* iv c. 3, Papencordt l. c. 352—5, Türk *geschichtl. Studien* I (1) 74 sqq. Gams *Kirchengesch. v. Spanien* II (1) 465 sqq. Canisius *antiq. lecct.*, Jos. Scaliger *thes. temp., bibl. patr. max. VII*, Galland x, Duchesne *Francorum scriptt.* 1, Bouquet *hist. de la France* 1, Florez *España sagr.* iv, J. M. Garzon *Idatii chron.* Bruss. 1845, Pallmann *Gesch. d. Völkerwanderung* II 214—8, H. Hertzberg *d. hist. des Isid.* 1874 52 sqq. G. Kaufmann in *Philol.* xxxiv 244—68, 294.]

Marcellinus Comes (379—566). [Cassiod. *inst. div.* I 17, 28.] Edd. Jac. Sirmond Par. 1619 (and *opera* II), Roncalli II, [Galland x,] Migne LI.

Victor Vitensis (about 484) *hist. persecutionis Vandalicæ* [edd. Fr. Balduinus (with Opt.) Par. 1569, P. Fr. Chifflet (with Vigil. Taps.) Dijon 1664,] Th. Ruinart Par. '94, Verona 1732 4to, Migne LVIII.

Victor Tunnunensis (444—566) [Canisius *ant. lecct.* 1, Jos. Scaliger *thes. temp.*, Schott *Hisp. illustr.* IV, J. Basnage *thes. mon. eccl.* II, Galland XII,] Roncalli II, Migne LXVIII. [Papencordt l. c. 359—64.]

Iohannes Biclariensis (to 590) in H. Florez *España sagr.* VI

Madr. 1773 382 sqq. 430 sqq., Migne lxxii. [H. Hertzberg *l. c.* 61 sqq. N. Antonio *bibl. Hisp.* iv c. 5.]

Marius of Avenches (455—581) in Roncalli ii, Migne lxxii, [Duchesne *hist. Franc.* i 210 sqq. Bonquet *recueil des hist. de la France* ii 12 sqq. Galland xii, J. Rickly in *mém. et doc. de la soc. d'hist. de la suisse rom.* xiii, cf. *hist. lit. de la France* iii 400—2, Zurlauben in *hist. de l'acad. d. inscr.* xxxiv 138 sqq. Monod *études crit.* 147 sqq. Pallmann *Gesch. d. Völkerwand.* ii 211 sqq. Binding *das burg.-rom. Königr.* Leipz. '68 i 274.]

The Greek *chronicon Paschale* (to 626) ed. by Dueange Par. 1688 (Ven. 1729) fol. and in the Bonn *corpus script. hist. Byz.* by L. Dindorf Bonn 1832.

On the consular fasti Th. Mommsen in *C. I. L.* i 483 sqq. 552.

Hier. *de viris illustribus* or *de scriptoribus ecclesiasticis* (392). Genadius *catalogus virorum illustrium* (about 495). Both published (with the similar work of Isidorus § 128) by Suffridus Petrus Cologne 1580, Au. Miraeus Antw. 1639 fol. [*J. A. Fabricius *biblioth. eccl.* Hamb. 1718 fol.] Migne lviii.

The ante hieronymian version of the Bible (*Itala*).

**Bibliorum sacrorum latinae versiones antiquae* ed. P. Sabatier Par. 1751 3 vols. fol. **Fragmenta versionis sacr. scripturarum Lat. antehier.* ed. E. Ranke Vienna 1868 4to. **id. par palimpsestorum Wircburgensis.* antiquissimae ret. test. versionis lat. fragmenta ib. '71 4to. [*Jos. Bianchini *evangeliarium quadruplex lat. versionis ant.* Rome 1748 fol. *Fr. H. Scrivener *cod. Bczae Cantabr.* Cambr. 1864. *C. Tischendorf *erang. Palatinum.* Leipz. '47, A. Mai in *script. vet. nov. coll.* Rome '28 iii *cod. Clarom.* nunc *Vat.* Alter in H. E. G. Paulus *neues Repertor. d. bibl. Lit.* iii Jena 1791 and in *Paulus Memorabilien* vii Leipz. '95, *C. Tischendorf in *Wiener Jahrb.* 1847—8 *cod. Bobb.* nunc *Taurin.* H. F. Haase *cod. Rhedingeranus* (gospels) Bresl. '65—6 4to, A. Mai *spcculum Augustini in patrum nova biblioth.* i (2) Rome 1852, cf. his *spicileg. rom.* 1843 ix app. *M. Ceriani *monum. sacra et prof.* Milan '61 i (1) 4—8 *cod. Ambros.* *E. Ranke *Curiensis et Luc. fragm.* Marb. '72 (cf. Rönsch in *Zeitschr. f. w. Theol.* '73 iii 455—6), *F. H. Scrivener *cod. graecolat. Augiensis* Cambr. '59, *C. F. Matthäi *cod. Demidorianus* Riga 1782—5, *cod. Boernerianus cum interlin. vers. lat.* Misenae '91, C. Tischendorf *cod. Guclferbitanus* (goth.-lat. fragm. of ep. Rom.) in his *anecdota sacra et prof.* 153 sqq. *id. cod. Claromont.* Leipz. '52, *cod. Laudianus* in *monum. sacr.* ix ib. '70. Cf. L. v. Ess *Gesch. d. Vulg.* Tüb. '24. *A. Vogel *Beiträge zur Herstellung d. alt. lat. Bibel-Uebersetzung* Vienna '68, *Fr. Münter *fragm. prophetar. Jer. Ez. Dan.*

Hos. cum collatione leg. Mos. et Rom. Copenh. 1819. * *Volkmar Esdra proph. ex duob. mss. Italae* Tüb. '63. * *Librorum Levit. et Num. vers. ant. Itala e cod. in biblioth. Ashburnhamiense conservato* Lond. '68 (privately printed). MSS. of the Vulgate. * *E. Ranke cod. Fuldensis* Marb. '68, * *C. Tischendorf cod. Amiat.* Leipz. '50, '54. Cf. * *F. P. Dutripont concordantiae bibliorum sacr. vulg. ed.* Par. '38 4to, * *Rönsch die lat. Bibelübersetzungen im christl. Afrika zur Zeit des Aug.* in *Zeitschr. f. hist. Theol.* '67 606—34, *Bianchini rindiciae canonic. scripturarum vulg. lat. ed.* Rome 1740, *P. de Lagarde psalterium iuxta Hebreos Hier.* Leipz. 1874.] *F. Kaulen Geschichte der Vulgata* Mainz '68. *H. Rönsch das N. T. Tertullians* Leipz. '71, id. * *Itala u. Vulgata*² Marb. 1875 [cf. *J. N. Ott* in *Jahrb.* 1874 757—792, 833—867.]

[Macrobius. Liberius. Eusebius.]

[Macrobius Donatist bishop in Rome Optat. II 4, Gennad. *vir. ill.* 5, Tillemont vi. His *de passione Maximiani et Isaaci* is in Mabillon IV 119=IV² 185, better in Dupin's Optatus. Liberius (bp. of Rome 352—66), his letters in the collections of the councils, in Constant *epp. rom. pontificum* Par. 1721 fol. Galland v, Migne viii. Eusebius (bp. of Vercellae 340, † cir. 370), his letters in Baronius ann. 355 n. 7, *bibl. max. patr.* v, Galland v.]

[Lucifer of Cagliari (cir. 350).]

[Edd. Jo. Tilins Par. 1568, *bibl. patr. max.* iv, Galland vi, * J. D. and J. Coleti Ven. 1778 fol., Migne xiii. Cf. L. la Cerdia *advers. sacr.* c. 37—8, 47, 163, Tillemont vii cf. xii 50, C. W. F. Walch *Hist. d. Ketzerien* III 342, Schröckh vi 198, prolegg. to ed. Coleti, A. Machin *defensio sanctitas Luc.* Cagliari 1639 fol. E. A. Frommann *de Luc. Cal.* Coburg 1767 4to, Martini *stor. eccl. di Sardegna* Cagliari 1839 I 46—82. Language. Ind. in ed. Coleti, many exx. in the collections of C. Paucker.]

[Phoebadius of Agen (cir. 358).]

[Hier. *vir. illustr.* 108, *acta ss. Apr.* 25, Tillemont vi, *hist. lit. de la France* I (2) 266—81, *Gall. Christ.* II 69. Edd. Th. Beza Gen. 1570, P. Pithoeus Par. '86 4to, * C. Barth Frankf. 1623, *bibl. patr. max.* iv, Galland v, Migne xx.]

[Potamius bp. of Lisbon (cir. 357).]

[Galland v, Migne viii, the *epist. ad Athan.* in d'Achery *spicil.* II=III², the *sermones de Lazaro* and *de martyrio Esiae* also in the earlier edd. of Zeno. Cf. Gams *Kirchengesch.* v. *Span.* II.]

[Zeno bp. of Verona († cir. 380).]

[Edd. A. Castellanus Ven. 1508, R. Bagata Verona 1586 4to, * P. et H. Ballerini ib. 1739 fol. *bibl. patr. max.* iii, Galland v, Migne xi. Cf. Tillemont iv, Ceillier viii=vi², J. W. Feuerlein *de filio Dei... ad verba Zenonis* Gött. 1759 4to, Schütz *Zen. ep. Ver. doctrina Christ.* Leipz. 1854, Jazdzewski *Z. Ver. ep.* Ratisb. '62.]

[Optatus bp. of Milevum in Numidia (cir. 376).]

[Cf. *acta ss.* June 1 396, Tillemont vi, Ceillier vi=vi², Funcarius *de reg. l. l. sen.* x §§ 56 sqq. Edd. Fr. Balduinus Par. 1563, '69, Heidelb. '99, G. Albaspinaeus Par. 1631 fol., Mer. Casaubon Lond. '31, Ph. Priorius Par. '79, L. E. du Pin ib. 1700 fol., Amst. 1701, Antw. '02, Migne xi.]

[Pacianus bp. of Barcelona († cir. 380).]

[Cf. *acta ss.* 9 March, N. Antonio *bibl. ret. Hisp.* ii e. 7, Hier. *vir. ill.* 106, Tillemont viii, Gams *Kirchengesch. v. Spanien* ii (1) 318—25. Edd. Jo. Tilius Par. 1538, P. Galesini Rome '46 fol., *bibl. patr. max.* iv, Galland vii. Cf. Barth *advers.* xlvi 15, xliv 30, xlvi 8, clxvi 1. Engl. in the Oxford *library of the fathers* xvii. Span. by V. Noguera Ramon Valenc. 1786 4to.]

[Philastrius bp. of Brescia (cir. 380).]

[Cf. Ceillier vi, Funcarius *reg. l. l. sen.* x §§ 64 sqq. Edd. Jo. Sichard Bas. 1528, J. v. Focke Helmst. 1611 4to, * J. A. Fabricius Hamb. 1721, P. Galeardi in A. M. Quirini *ret. Brixiae episcc. opp.* Brescia 1738 fol., *bibl. patr. max.* v, Galland vii, Migne xii, * Fr. Oehler *corp. haeresiol.* Berl. 1856 i.]

6. Tyrannius Rufinus (about 345—410).

Edd. [de la Barre Par. 1580 fol.] Domin. Vallarsi Verona 1745 fol. (incomplete), Migne xxi [this volume is very scarce, few copies having been saved from the fire]; other works published partly with Orig. and Hier. partly separately.

[*Hist. eccl.* ed. P. Th. Cacciari 2 vols. Rome 1740 4to, *lib. de fide* ed. J. Sirmond Par. 1650 (in S's *opp.* i and in *bibl. patr. max.* xxvii), his *apol. ad Anastasium* in Galland viii, *hist. eremit. s. de vitiis patrum* ed. H. Rosweyde Antw. 1615 fol. Lyon '17 fol. * Antw. '28 fol. Engl. W. Caxton from the French Westm. Wynkyn de Worde 1495 fol. the *Clement. recogn.* in *Cotelier patres apostol.*, ed. E. Gersdorf Leipz. 1838. Cf. Tillemont xii, Ceillier x=vi².]

[Just. Fontaninus *hist. lit. Aquilei*. Rome 1742 4to, J. F. B. Maria de Rubeis *diss. de Tyr. Ruf. Ven.* '54 4to, Kimmel *de Ruf. Eusebii interprete* Gera 1838, Ad. Buse *Hier. u. Ruf.* in the Bonn *Zeitschr. f. Wissensch. u. Kunst* III (4) 1846. J. H. Marzuttini *de T. R. fide et religione* Padua 1835.]

7. Aurelius Augustinus (354—430).

[A. C. Cramer *vita Aug. auctore incerto* Kiel 1832, M. Possidius *vita Aug.* ed. J. Salinas Naples 1731, Augsb. '68, Sintzel *Aug. vita auctore inc.* Sulzbach 1844, * life by the Bened. edd. *acta ss. Aug. vi*, * Tillemont XIII, Ceillier XI XII=IX², Schönemann *biblioth. patr. lat.* Leipz. 1794 II 8—363, L. Berti *de rebus gestis Aug.* Ven. '46 4to, Funckeins *reg. l. l. sen. x* §§ 89 sqq. G. H. Götz *de Monica* Lüb. 1712 4to, Schröckh XI XIV XV, J. Böhringer *Kirchengesch. in Biographien* I (3) Zür. 1844, Poujoulat *hist. de s. Aug.* 3 vols. Par. '46, A. Lange *Aug. d'après ses confessions* Strassb. '66, Eng. Hasselmann *introd. à la cité de Dieu* Strassb. '69, Chrestien *études sur Aug.* Montpellier '70, H. Ritter *Gesch. d. christl. Philos.* II 153—343, A. Stöckl *Gesch. d. Philos. d. patrist. Zeit* 341—493, J. Huber *d. Philos. d. Kirchenväter* 233—315, G. F. Wiggers *Augustinismus u. Pelagianismus* Hamb. 1821—33, Busch *librorum Aug. recensus* Dorp. '26, H. N. Clausen *Aug. s. script. interpres* Copenh. '28, J. v. Goens *de Aug. apologeta* Amst. '38, Kloth *Aug.* Aachen '40, A. Roux *de A. Aug. adversario Donatistarum* Leyden '38, R. C. Trench *exposition of the Sermon on the Mount from Aug.*² Lond. '51, F. Ribbeck *Donatus u. Aug.* Elberf. '58, Th. Gangau *des h. A. Lehre v. Gott dem dreieinigen* Augsb. '65, Flottes *études sur s. Aug.* Montpellier '61, Heinichen *de Aug. anthropolog.* Leipz. '62, Ferraz *de la psychologie de s. A.*² Par. '69, J. P. Baltzer *Aug. Lehre* üb. *Prädestination* (from österr. *Zeitschr. f. k. Theol.*) Vienna '71, E. Commer *d. Katholizität nach d. h. Aug.* Bresl. '73, E. v. Endert *d. Gottesbeweis in d. patrist. Zeit* Freib. i. Br. '69, Dubelmann *d. Heidenthum in Nordafrika nach d. Briefen d. Aug.* Bonn '59 4to, E. Feuerlein üb. *d. Stellung Augustins in d. kirchen- u. Culturgesch.* in Sybel *hist. Zeitschr.* '68 270—313, H. Hagen *zur Kritik u. Erklärung d. Dialektik des Aug.* in *Jahrb.* '72 757—80, M. Haupt in *Hermetes* IV 332—4, A. Dorner *A's theolog. System u. religionsphilos. Anschauung* Berl. '73, J. Vérin *Augustini auditores* Par. '70, J. A. Ginzel *d. Geist des h. Aug. in s. Briefen in his kirchenhist. Schrr.* Vienna '72 I 123—245, H. Müller in Hilgenfeld *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Theol.* XVII 238—49, 464, L. Redner *de Civ. Dei des h. Aug.* Conitz '56 4to, Heinzelmann *Aug. Lehre vom Wesen . . . der . . . Seele* Halberst. '68 4to, Hillen *quid de*

peccati origin. natura iudicaverit Aug. Warendorf '58 4to, Conr. Hoffmann *Bruchstücke e. mhd. Uebersetzung der Conf. s. Aug.* in *Ber. d. bayr. Akad.* '65 I 307—16, Lüttgert *theologum. varroniana a s. Augustino in iudicium vocata* I II Sorau '58—9 4to, L. Müller in *Jahrb.* '65 400, '67 497—8, N. I. L. Schütz *Aug. de origine et via cognitionis intellectualis* Münster '67, W. Wehle *punisches Sprichwort bei Aug.* in *Rhein. Mus.* xvii 638—9, F. Nourrisson *la philosophie de s. Aug.* 2 vols. Par. '65, * Prantl *Gesch. d. Logik im Abendl.* Leipz. '55 I 665—72, Jac. Merten üb. d. *Bedeutung der Erkenntnisslehre des Aug.* Trier '65, C. Fortlage *Aug. doctrina de tempore* Heidelb. '36, T. Gangauf *Psychologie d. Aug.* Augsb. '52—3, E. Melzer *Aug. atque Cartesii placita de mentis humanae sui cognitione* Bonn '60, Zeller in *theol. Jahrb.* Tüb. '54 295 sqq. (on his doctrine of sin and grace), Fr. Nitzsch üb. *A's Lehre vom Wunder* Berl. '65, S. C. W. Bindesböll *Aug. et Hier. de s. s. ex hebr. interpretando* Copenh. '25, Ph. Marheineke Ottomar. *üb. Aug. Lehren v. d. Freiheit d. Willens u. d. göttl. Gnade* Berl. '21, J. G. Voigt *de theoria Augustiniana, Pelagiana, semipelagiana et synergistica* Gött. '29 4to, J. H. Reinkens *Geschichtsphilosophie des Aug.* Schaffhausen '66, J. B. Mozley *Augustinian doctrine of predestination* Lond. '55.]

Edd. of the works by Des. Erasmus 10 vols. Basel 1528 fol., by the *Benedictines 11 vols. Paris 1679 sqq. fol., [repr. 11 vols. Par. 1836—9.] Migne xxxii—xlvii. Many editions of the *confessiones. De civitate Dei. Recens.* B. Dombart 2 vols. Leipzig 1863 cf. Redner *die civitas Dei des heil. Aug.* Conitz 1856 4to. C. Bindemann *d. h. Aug.* 3 vols. Greifsw. 1854—69.

[M. Denis *Aug. sermones inediti* Vienna 1792 fol. F. Frangipani *Aug. sermones X* Rome 1819 fol. D. A. B. Caillau *Aug. opp. suppl. I* Par. '36 fol. *de civitate Dei* ed. L. Vives Bas. 1522 fol., Leon. Coquaeus Par. 1656, Hamb. '61 2 vols. 4to. *Confessiones* ed. *E. B. Pusey Oxf. 1838, *K. v. Raumer (Germ.) Stuttg. '56; *de doctrina Christiana* and *enchoridion* ed. C. H. Bruder Leipz. '38 16mo. c. *academicos* in Orelli's ed. of *Cic. acad.* Zür. 1827; **de dialectica recogn.* W. Crecelius Elberfeld '57; *ars grammatica* ed. C. F. Weber Marb. '61 and in *Keil *gramm. lat. v* (2); *enchoridion recogn.* J. G. Krabinger Tüb. '61; *de rhetorica* in Halm *rhetores lat. min.* Leipz. '63 137—51; *de anima* in Riese *anthol. lat. n.* 489; Dombart *de codd. Aug. de civ. Dei* Nürnb. '62, E. du Méril *poésies popul. lat.* Par. '43 120 sqq. F. Wolf üb. d. *Lais* 184. On the *de musica* Westphal *griech. Metrik* I² 129, *Fragm. d. griech. Rhythm.* 19 sqq. H. Weil in *Fleckiesen Jahrb.* '62 335 sqq. '67 132—3. An abridgement in Mai *script. vet.* Rome '28 III 116—34, du Rieu *schedae vatic.* Leyd. '60 216—20.]

[English J. Healey *St. Aug. of the citie of God, with the comments of L. Vires* Lond. 1610, * '20 fol. *Confessions* by Sir Tobie Matthew ib. '24, by Wm. Watts ib. 1631 18mo, revised by * E. B. Pusey Oxf. 1840. See more in Lowndes and the Oxford *library of the fathers*. A complete version is now appearing at Edinburgh. French. Poujoulat *lettres de s. Aug.* 4 vols. Par. 1858.]

8. Sulpicius Severus (about 363—410).

[Tillemont xii, Ceillier x=xi², Schröckh vii, Galland viii, Migne xx, *hist. lit. de la France* ii 95—116, Ampère *hist. lit. de la France* i 296 sqq. de Rooy *spicileg. crit.* Dordr. 1771.] Edd. [G. Horn Amst. 1665,] Joh. Vorstius Berl. '68 12mo, Leipz. 1703, '09, * Hier. de Prato Verona 1741 '54 4to [the *hist. sacra* in Sigonii *opera* iv (2) Milan 1734 fol.] * S. S. *libri qui supersunt rec.* C. Halm Vienna 1866; id. in *Ber. d. Münchener Akad.* '62 ii (2) 37—64. * Jac. Bernays *d. Chronik des S. S.* Berl. '61 4to, [id. in *Rhein. Mus.* xvi 317—20, L. Müller in *Jahrb.* '66 392—3.] M. Haupt in *Hermes* ii 336, [Holder-Egger *üb. d. Weltchronik des sogen. S. S. u. südgallische Annalen d. 5 Jahrh.* Gött. 1875. French. E. F. Corpet 2 vols. Par. '48—9.] * J. H. Reinkens *Martin v. Tours* Bresl. '66.

[Gaudentius bp. of Brescia (cir. 410).]

[His *paschales X sermones in Grynaeus orthodoxogr.* Bas. 1569 fol. vi, *bibl. patr. max.* v, Galeardi Padua 1720 4to, and in Quirini *ret. Brixiae episcc. opp.* Brescia 1738 fol., F. A. Veith Augsb. '57 4to. Cf. Barth *advers. XLII* 18.]

9. Pelagius († about 421), Caelestius, Iulianus and their opponents.

The writings of Pelagius in the edd. of Hieronymus. [Jo. L. Jacobi *d. Lehre des Pelagius* Leipz. 1842, Fr. Wörter *d. Pelagianismus* Freib. i. Br. '66.]

10. Maximus of Turin (about 465). Iohannes Cassianus († about 435).

[*Maximus acta ss. 25 June*, Tillemont xvi.] *S. Maximi opera* * ed. Bruno Bruni Rome 1784 fol. Migne lvii. *Cassiani opera* ed. Al. Gazaeus 3 vols. Douai 1618 fol., Arras '28 fol. [Frankf. 1722 fol., Leipz. '33 fol.] Migne xlvi, l. [Cassianus. Gennad. *script. eccl.* 84, Phot. *bibl. cod.* 54, *acta ss.* 23 July, Tillemont xiv, Ceillier xiv=x², G. J.

Vos *hist. pelagianismi* i 7, Norisius *hist. pelagianismi* ii 1 sqq. *hist. lit. de la France* ii 215—30, G. F. Wiggers *de Io. Cass. qui semipelagianismi auctor vulgo perhibetur* i—iii 1824 sqq. 4to and in Ersch u. Gruber *Encycl.* i (21) 105 sqq. J. Geffken *hist. semipelagianismi* Gött. '26 4to, G. Kaufmann in Raumer's *hist. Taschenb.* '69 64—73, *bibl. patr. max. vii.*]

[Marius Mercator. Tillemont xv. Edd. Rigberius Bruss. 1637, J. Garnier Par. '73 fol. * St. Baluze ib. '84, *bibl. patr. max. xxvii*, Galland viii, Migne xlvi.]

11. Petrus Chrysologus († about 450). Eucherius († about 450). Vincentius Lerinensis († about 450). Valerianus († after 455). Claudianus Eedicius Mamertus († about 470). Salvianus († about 495).

[Chrysologus ed. Dom. Mita Bologna 1643 4to, Ven. 1742 fol. M. del Castillo Lyon 1676 fol. * Seb. Pauli ib. '50 fol. *bibl. patr. max. vii*, Migne lii. Cf. Tillemont xv, Ceillier xiv=x².]

[Eucherius ed. B. Rhenanus Bas. 1516 4to, D. Erasmus ib. '30 4to, *bibl. patr. max. vi*, Migne l. Cf. Tillemont xv, *acta ss. June 22*, Ceillier xiii=viii², *hist. lit. de la France* ii 275—94, Fabricius-Mansi. English. Hen. Vaughan (1654) *the world contemned* ed. Grosart 1871 iv 201—50.]

[Vincentius. Gennad. *scr. eccl.* 64, *acta ss.* May v 281 sqq. Tillemont xv, Ceillier xiii=viii², *hist. lit. de la France* ii 305—15. Edd. with Salvianus ed. Baluze, Jo. Costerius Douai 1611, G. Calixtus Helmst. '29, '55, '87 4to, Oxf. '31, 16mo, Cambr. '89 16mo, Jo. Salinas with *Hil. Arel.* Rome 1701, * E. Klüpfel Vienna 1809, Oxf. 1841, '51, *bibl. patr. max. vii*, Galland x, Migne l.]

[Engl. A. P. Lond. 1559 16mo, St. Omers 1631. Jo. Proctor Lond. R. Caley 1556 12mo, dedic. to Qu. Mary. Niniane Winzet (in Scotch) Antw. '63 16mo, Tho. Tuke Lond. 1611 12mo, W. Reeves in *the apologies of the Christ. fathers* 2 vols. Lond. 1709—16 ii. Anon. Oxf. 1846 18mo. Germ. F. X. Elpelt *V. v. L. Ermahnungsbuch*, s. *Leben u. s. Lehre* Bresl. '40, * Hefele in his *Beiträge zur Kirchengesch.* i 145—74 from the Tübingen *Quartalschr.* '54.]

[Valerianus bp. of Cemele. Sermons with an *epist. ad monachos de virtutibus et vitiis et ordine doctrinae apostolicae* ed. J. Sirmond Par. 1612 (and in his *opp. 1*), in Theoph. Raynaud *heptas praesulum* (Lyon '33, Par. '61, '71 fol.), in *bibl. patr. max. viii*, in Mita's ed. of

Chrysologus, Galland x, Migne liii. Cf. *hist. lit. de la France* ii 328—332.]

[Claudianus Mamertus of Vienne. Cf. Gennad. *vir. ill.* 83, Sidon. *epp. iv* 2, 3, 11, v 2, Tillemont xvi, *hist. lit. de la France* ii 442—53, Ritter *Gesch. d. Philos.* vi, Guizot *hist. de la civilis. en France* leç. vi. Edd. *de statu animae l. III* ed. Petr. Mosellanus Bas. 1520, * C. Barth Zwickau 1655, Galland x, Migne liii. His hymns in the collection of Christian poets. Leyser *hist. poett. med. aevi* 68 sqq. J. Kayser *Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Kirchenhymnen* Paderb. '66 i 137 sqq.]

[Salvianus. Edd. P. Pithoeus Par. 1580, '94, * C. Rittershuisius 2 vols. Altdorf 1611, suppl. of notes Nürnb. '23, St. Baluze Par. '63, '69, '84, *bibl. patr. max. viii, c. comm. var.* Brem. '88 4to, Galland x, Migne liii. Cf. Tillemont xvi, Ceillier xv=x², *hist. lit. de la France* ii 517—35, Demetr. Barbulius *Salviani concordantiae* Pesaro 1729 4to, G. Kaufmann in Raumer's *histor. Taschenb.* 1869 47—54.] C. G. Heyne *opusc. acad. vi* 119—40. [H. J. Giraud de Salviano Montpellier 1849, W. Zschimmer *S. u. s. Schriften* Halle '75, P. Münz *Tacitus' Sittenschilderung der Germanen, bestätigt durch Bonif. u. S. in Ann. d. Ver. f. Nass. Alterthumsk.* ix 164 sqq. French. J. F. Grégoire and F. Z. Collombet 2 vols. Lyon 1833—4. Engl. Anon. *treatise of God's government* Lond. 1700.]

12. Leo the great (about 390—461).

[Prolegg. of Quesnel and Ballerini, Tillemont xv, Ceillier xiv =x², *acta ss. Apr. ii* 14 sqq., Schröckh xvii, xviii, *bibl. patr. max. vii, Mansi concil. v, vi.*]

[A. Pollettus 2 vols. Ven. 1748 fol., Tho. Cacciari 3 vols. Rome '51—5 fol.] Edd. of his works by Pasch. Quesnel Par. 1675 2 vols. 4to (Lyons 1700 2 vols. fol.), * Petr. und Hieron. Ballerini 3 vols. Ven. '35 sqq. fol. Migne liv—lvi. A. Arendt *L. d. Gr. u. s. Zeit* Mainz 1835. [Ed. Perthel *Papst Leo's I Leben u. Lehren* Jena '43.]

13. Magnus Felix Ennodius (473—521).

[*Hist. lit. de la France* iii 96—111, *acta ss.* 17 July, Ampère *hist. lit. de la France avant le XII siècle* Par. 1839 i 209 sqq., Buat in *Abhandl. d. bayr. Akad.* i 95, Wattenbach *Deutschl. Geschichtsqu.*³ 61, Leyser *hist. poett. med. aevi* 83—4.]

The *panegyricus regi Ostrogothorum Theodorico dictus* (507) in the edd. of the panegyrists (§ 111) and in Manso *Gesch. d. ostgotischen Reichs* 435—90; poems, letters, and theological writings ed. by [A. Schott 1611, *bibl. patr. max. ix*, Galland xi,] * Jac. Sirmond Paris

'11 (and in his *opera* 1), Migne LXIII, [the poems in *collect. Pisaur.* vi.]
 * M. Fertig *Enn. u. s. Zeit*, 1 II Passau 1855, III Landshut '8 4to. M. Haupt in *Hermes* III 216, [iv 32—3.]

14. Eugippius (about 511). Leander of Hispalis.
 Martinus Dumiensis.

Vita S. Severini abbatis et Noricorum apostoli († 482) ed. M. Velser Augsb. 1595 4to, Ant. Kerschbaumer Schaffhausen 1862 16mo, [Rettberg *Kirchengesch. Deutschlands* Gött. '46 1 226 sqq. J. Friedrich *Kirchengesch. Deutschlands* 1 '67 431—89, cf. 358 sqq. W. Wattenbach *Deutschl. Geschichtsqu.* 1³ 31—45.] Migne LXII. The *passio sanctorum quatuor coronatorum* ed. by W. Wattenbach in *Sitzungsber. d. Wiener Akad.* x '53 115 sqq. and better in Büdinger's *Untersuch. zur röm. Kaisergesch.* III '70 3—11, 321—79. Leander and Martinus Dumiensis in Migne LXXII. Cf. A. Weidner *Martini Dumiensis formula rec.* Magdeburg 1872 4to. [Gams *Kirchengesch. Spaniens* II (1) '64 471—5.]

15. Gregorius the great (about 540 to 604).

Best edd. of the works by the Benedictines 4 vols. Paris 1705 fol. (and 17 vols. Ven. 1768—76 4to); Migne LXXV—LXXIX. [A. M. Quirini *Greg. vita s. Benedicti Ven.* 1723 4to.] Cf. G. J. Th. Lau *Gregor I d. Gr. nach s. Leben u. s. Lehre geschildert* Leipzig 1845. [Dähne in Ersch u. Gruber *Encycl.* 1 (89). Gregorovius *Gesch. d. St. Rom im Mittelalter* II Stuttg. 1859. L. Pingault *la politique de St. G. le grand* Par. '72, G. Pfahler *G. d. Gr. u. s. Zeit* I Frankf. a. M. '52, Ceillier xvii=xii², Böhringer *Kirchengesch. in Biogr.* 1 (3) 310—426, E. W. Marggraff de *Greg. M. vita* Berl. '44, Bayle, J. Antony *archäol. Lehrb. d. gregor. Kirchengesangs* Münster 1829 4to, Forkel *Gesch. d. Musik* II 145 sqq. 164 sqq. M. C. Lilienthal *de canone missae gregoriano* Leyd. 1740, *acta ss. Mar.* II 130 sqq. Mabillon *vet. anal.* Par. 1723 fol. 498. id. *acta ss. ord. Ben. saec. I* 398 sqq. Canisii *lectt. ant.* II (3) 251 sqq. ed. Basn. Pez *thes. anecd.* IV (2) 16. Fabricius-Mansi. The *pastorale* was translated into Anglo-Saxon by Alfred, the dialogues by Werferth, T. Wright *biogr. Brit. lit.* I 404, 416. The *moralia* on Job in the Oxford *library of the fathers.*]

§ 120. Martianus Minneius Felix Capella (between 410 and 439).

De nuptiis philologiae et Mercurii l. IX. Edd. [H. Grotius Leyd. 1590,] * Ulr. Fr. Kopp Frankf. a. M. 1836 4to; * Fr. Eyssenhardt

Leipz. '66. [bk. v in Halm *rhet. lat. min.* ib. '63 449—92, bk. ix in Meibom *auctt. vet. mus.* 1652 4to n 165 sqq. The verse in Maittaire II, *collect. Pisaur.* vi. Cf. Funcius *de veg. l. l. sen.* iii §§ 12 sqq. iv § 17, Jacobs in Ersch u. Gruber *Eneycl.* i (15) 118 sqq. Fabricius-Ernesti III c. 17.]

[O. Jahn in *Philol.* xxvi 9, in *Ber. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* 1851 351—4, Prantl *Gesch. d. Logik* i 672—9, E. G. Graff *ahd. dem Anfange des 11 Jahrh. angehörige Uebersetzung u. Erklärung d. M. C. de nuptiis Merc.* Berl. '38, Hattemer *Notker* II 257—372, J. B. Mullinger *the univ. of Cambridge Cambr.* '73 23—6, M. F. Santarem *recherches* etc. Par. '42 xxx, Koberstein *Grundr. d. deutschen Nationalliteratur* § 24, R. Westphal *griech. Rhythmiker* '61 47—65.] C. Böttiger in Jahn's *Archiv* XIII 1847 590—622. F. Eyssenhardt *comm. de M. C.* Berl. '61 4to, and in *Rhein. Mus.* xvii 638—40, xviii 323—6, 637—9, xix 152—4, 479—80. L. Müller in *Jahrb.* [62 726.] '66 705—15. F. Ludecke [*de M. C. l. VI Gött.* '62 and] in *gött. gel. Anz.* 1867 82—90. [J. Juergensen *de III M. C. libro in commentatt. philolog.* Leipz. 1874. Whitley Stokes *the old-Welsh glosses on M. C.* in Kuhn's *Beitr. z. vergl. Sprachf.* vii (4). Fr. J. Petersen *d. M. C. emendando* Helsingfors 1870.]

§ 121. Paulus Orosius (wrote 417).

[Gennad. *tir. ill.* 39, Tillemont XIII, Ceillier XIV, D. W. Moller *de P. O. Altdorf* 1689 4to, Funcius *reg. l. l. sen.* viii §§ 83—91, J. G. Eeccard and Jo. Dieemann in *bibl. Brem.* cl. i 325, 465, Ch. A. Heumann *P. Orosia nomen Hormisdae restituitur* Gött. 1732 4to and in his *nora syll. diss.* II 485, Bayle, Nic. Anton. *bibl. Hisp. vet.* III c. 1, Fabricius-Ernesti IV c. 3, Fabricius-Mansi, v. Cölln in Ersch u. Gruber *Encycl.* III (5) 511 sqq. Türk *geschichtl. Studien* I (1) 71 sqq. A critical ed. by Zangemeister is in progress.]

Adversus paganos historiarum l. VII (hormesta [?] mundi) with some theological works. Edd. [F. Fabricius Cologne 1561,] Sig. Havercamp Leyd. 1738, '67 4to, repr. Thorn 1857 [*bibl. patr. max.* VI, Galland IX,] Migne XXXI (with Dexter). [G. F. H. Beck *de O. fontibus et auctoritate* Gotha 1834, L. Preller *d. Stein des Aeseulap* (Oros. III 22) in *archäol. Zeitg.* XIV n. 116—7, Gams *span. Kirchengesch.* II 398—411, Ebert *christl.-lat. Lit.* 323—30.] E. Grubitz *emendatt. Oros.* Naumb. 1835 4to. U. Köhler in *Philol.* XVII 552—5. * Th. Mörner *de Or. vita eiusque hist. l. VII* Berl. '44. E. Mejean *Paul Orose et son apologétique contre les païens* Strassb. '62. [That O. used the *anonymus*

Valesii is shewn by Görres in *Jahrb.* 1875 202—4. U. Köhler *quatione Livii annalibus usi sint historici* Gött. '61 4to 42—6, 95—8.]

[Translations. Anglo-Saxon by Alfred ed. D. Barrington Lond. 1773, J. Bosworth ib. 1855, cf. R. Pauli *K. Alfred* 226 sqq. 307 sqq.]

§ 122. Aurelius Ambrosius Theodosius Macrobius (about 420).

[Fr. Modius in his *leett. novantiqq.* epp. 8, 40, 84, 91, Funecius *reg. l. l. sen.* iv §§ 27 sqq. Fabricius-Ernesti iv c. 14, Suringar *hist. crit. scholiast. lat.* i 161 sqq. * Jan's *prolegg.* in ed. Münchn. *gel. Anz.* 1844 n. 172 sqq. Keil *gramm. lat.* v 595 sqq. G. Thilo *quaestt. Serrianae* Halle 1867 4to, M. Hertz in *Hermes* viii 275, G. Uhlig in *Rhein. Mus.* xix 39 sqq. Al. Mahul *sur la vie de M.* Par. 1817 (also in *class. journ.* xx—xxii).]

Saturnaliorum conviviorum l. VII. commentarii in somnium Scipionis l. II. de differentiis et societatibus Graeci Latinique verbi. [Edd. J. Camerarius Bas. 1535 fol. H. Stephanus Par. '85, J. I. Pontanus and Jac. Gronov Leyd. 1670, Lond. '94, Volpi Padua 1736, J. C. Zeunius Leipz. '74.] * L. Ianus (v. Jan) 2 vols. Quedlinburg 1848—52. Text by * Fr. Eyssenhardt Leipzig '68. Cf. L. Petit *de Macr. Ciceronis interpr. philosopho* Par. '66 4to. [Schömann *comm. Macrobianae* Leipz. '71.]

[Part of a Greek transl. by Planudes (cent. 14) in Ch. F. Matthäi *syll. opuscc. gr.* Moscow 1811 4to 91 sqq.]

§ 123. Priscianus (till about 518) and other grammarians of the fifth century.

[*Vita Prisci.* in H. Hagen *aneed. Helvet.* clxviii—ix, W. Christ in *Philol.* xviii 140—58, O. Jahn in *Ber. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* 1851 354—9, M. Hertz *Ber. üb. d. Verhandl. d. Berl. Akad.* '47 417—21. The Gr. original of the *praeexcerc.* ed. Heeren in *Bibl. d. alt. Kunst u. Lit:* Gött. 1791 pt. viii ix, Walz *rhet. Gr.* i. Cf. L. Müller in *Jahrb.* '67 504, 506—7, C. Angermann *ib.* '72 791.]

* *Prisciani grammatici Caesariensis institutionum l. XVIII* [ed. A. Krehl 2 vols. Leipz. 1819—20,] *ex rec.* * M. Hertzii vols. ii iii of H. Keil *grammatici Lat.* ib. 1855—9 ii 403 sqq. the *scripta minora* (*de figuris numerorum, de metris Terentii, de praeexcercitamentis rhetoriciis ad Symmachum* etc.) by H. Keil. [Fr. Lindemann *Pr. opp. min.* Leyd. 1818.]

Poems.

Prisciani grammatici de laude imp. Anastasii († 518) *et de ponderibus et mensuris carmina, alterum nunc primum, alterum plenius ed. et illustr.* A. Endlicher Vienna 1828. The [de laude Anast. in the corp. hist. Byz. 1 517—26, the] *carmen de pond.* (not by Priscian) in Wernsdorf poet. lat. min. v 212 sqq. 235 sqq. 494 sqq. 1500 sqq. [Graevius thes. ant. rom. xi, Orelli's *Phaedrus* Zür. 1831,] F. Hultsch's *metrologorum scriptorum reliquiae* II '66. Cf. C. Schenkl in *Sitzungsber. der Wiener Akad. hist.-phil. Kl.* XLIII '63 35 sqq. and W. Christ in *Rhein. Mus.* xx 64 sqq. L. Müller in *Jahrb.* '66 559. *P. periegesis e Dionysio* in Werndorf's *poetae Lat. min. v*, in G. Bernhardy's *Dionys. perieg.*, in C. Müller's *geogr. Gr. min. II* Par. 1861. [Cf. Meyer *anthol. lat.* n. 284—5, Riese *anthol. lat.* n. 679.]

Fabius Planciades Fulgentius (about 460).

Mythologicon l. III. De abstrusis sermonibus (ad Chalcidium grammaticum). De expositione Vergilianaे continentiae.

De abstrusis sermon. publ. by L. Lersch Bonn 1844 [cf. R. Klotz in *Jahrb.* XLIII 71—96, *Rhein. Mus.* xix 297—301,] and in the Nonius of Mereer and of Gerlach (§ 105). The other [writings in the collection of the *mythographi* (§ 82 2). * Mich. Zink *d. Mytholog. Fulg., zur röm. Litteraturgesch. u. zur Gramm. d. afrik. Lateins* Würzb. 1867 4to. L. Müller in *Jahrb.* '67 790—6, A. Reifferscheid in *Rhein. Mus.* XXIII 133—43, 384*. [Em. Jungmann *quaestt. Fulg.* Leipz. '70 (also in *acta soc. phil. Lips. I*), id. *coniectanea Fulg.* in the *Festschr.* of the Thomas-schule ib. '72 25—54 (cf. K. S. in *Leutsch philol. Anz.* v 610—7. M. Hertz in *Jahrb.* '72 273, O. Keller in *symb. philol. bonnens.* 489—503.)]

§ 124. Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus Boëtius (about 470—525).

De consolatione philosophiae l. V. Translations of Aristoteles and commentaries on Aristoteles and Cicero. Mathematical works.

[Fabricius *bibl. lat. ed. vet. III c. 15.*] Edd. Bas. 1546, '70 fol. In Migne LXIII—IV. *De cons. phil. l. V ed.* Th. Obbarius Jena 1843. **Philos. cons. l. V; acc. eiusd. atque incertorum opusc. sacra* by R. Peiper Leipz. '71. **B. de instit. arithmeticā l. II, de instit. musica l. V* *cet. ed.* G. Friedlein ib. '67. [Edd. of the *cons.* Jo. Bernart Antw. 1607, Th. Sitzmann Hanau '07, P. Bertius Leyd. '23, R. Vallinus

ib. '56, with *variorum* notes ib. '71, P. Callyus in *us. Delph.* Par. '80 4to, J. A. Volpi Pad. 1721, '44, Glasgow 1751 4to, Fr. C. Freytag Riga '94. Translations. Anglo-Saxon ascribed to Alfred ed. Ch. Rawlinson Oxf. 1698, J. S. Cardale Leic. 1829. Germ. (cent. xi) ed. E. G. Graff Berl. '37, H. Hattemer *Denkmäler des MAlters* III 1. Greek by Maximus Planudes ed. E. A. Bétant Gen. '71. Engl. G. Chaucer Lond. Caxton n. d. fol. Jo. Walton Tavistock 1525 4to, Geo. Coluile (Coldewel) Lond. '56 4to, '61 4to and n. d. A transl. by Q. Elizabeth is extant in ms. J. T. Lond. 1609 12mo, H. Conningsbye (in verse) '64 12mo, Ri. Graham visc. Preston Lond. '95, 1712, Ph. Ridpath ib. 1785. Jos. Klein zu *B. de musica* in *Rhein. Mus.* xxiii 703—4, P. Langen *quaestt. boët.* in *symp. philol. bonnens.* 261—9, R. Peiper *Glossen zu B.* in *Zeitschr. f. deutsche Philol.* v, K. Schenkl in *Verhandl. der 18 Versamml. deutscher Philologen zu Wien* Vienna '59 76—92, C. G. Heyne *opusc. acad.* vi 144—66, C. F. Bergstedt *de vita et scriptis B.* Ups. 1842, J. G. Sutterer *B. d. letze Römer* Eichst. '52 4to, M. Cantor *mathem. Beiträge zum Culturlcben* '63 181—230, H. Vincent *de la notation musicale attribuée à Boëce* Par. '55, G. Friedlein *Gerbert, d. Geometrie des B. u. d. indischen Ziffern* Erl. '61 (cf. F. Hultsch in *Jahrb.* LXXXVII 422—7,) C. Halm in *Rhein. Mus.* xviii 463—4, Prantl *Gesch. d. Logik* i Leipz. '55 679—722, G. Baur *de A. M. S. B. Christianae doctrinae assertore* Darmst. '61, Barberini *vita di S. B.* Pavia 1783, Gervaise *hist. de B.* 2 vols. Par. '15 12mo.] Fr. Nitzsch *d. System des Boëthius* Berlin 1860. O. Paul *des A. M. S. B. fünf Bücher üb. Musik übertragen u. erkl.* Leipz. '72. M. Haupt in *Hermes* III 1868 146, [v 315, vi 389, D. G. A. L. Baur *B. u. Dante* Leipz. '73 4to.]

§ 125. Magnus Aurelius Cassiodorus Senator (about 468—575).

Variarum l. XII. Historia tripartita, chronicon, computus paschalisi. Rhetorical, grammatical and theological writings.

Best ed. by Ioh. Garetius 2 vols. Rouen 1679, Ven. 1729 fol. Migne LXIX LXX. C. Baudi di Vesme *frammenti di orazioni panegiriche di M. A. C. in memorie dell. accad. di Torino* 1841 33 sqq. [ser. II (8) 169 sqq. '46.] *Chronik des Cass. Sen. vom J.* 519 publ. by Th. Mommsen in *Abhandl. d. sächs. Ges. d. Wissensch.* VIII '61 547—659, Wattenbach *Deutschlands Geschichtsquellen*³ 54—61. A. Thorbecke *Cass. Sen. e. Beitrag zur Gesch. d. Völkerwanderung* Heidelb. '67. R. Köpke *deutsche Forschungen* Berl. '59 78—93. [Ad. Franz M. A. C. S.

e. Beitr. zur Gesch. d. theolog. Literatur Bresl. '72 (reviewed by Maier in the Tübing. Quartalschr. 1874). O. Jahn in Philol. xxvi 7. C. Halm rhett. lat. min. Leipz. '63 495—504.]

[D. W. Moller *de M. A. C.* Altd. 1686 4to, F. D. F. de S. Marthe *vie de C.* Par. '95, Ceillier xvi=xii². Life in Garet. Manso *Gesch. d. ostgoth. Reichs* 1824 84—92, 332—41, A. Thijm *iets over C. en zijne eeuw* Amst. '58, A. Olleris *Cass. conservateur des livres de l'antiquité lat.* Par. '41, A. Mai *class. auct.* iii 350 sqq. *Hermes* vii 377—9, H. v. Sybel *de fontibus Jord.* 12 sqq. L. Tross in *Cass. varr. l. VI* *priores symbolae crit.* Hamm '53, Prantl *Gesch. d. Logik* i 722—4, Stäudlin in *kirchenhist. Archiv* '25 259 sqq. du Buat in *Abhandl. d. bayr. Akad.* i 79 sqq. Schirren *de ratione quae inter Jordanem et Cass. intercedat comm.* Dorpat 1858, H. Ritter *Gesch. d. christl. Philos.* ii 598 sqq. Rohrbacher *Kirchengesch.* ix 194—203, *bibl. patr. max.* xi xxiv, Bessel in Ersch u. Gruber *Encycl.* i (75) 101 sqq. On the language C. Paueker *Beiträge* iii in *mélanges gr. rom. de l'ac. imp.* iii n. 1 and 20, id. *spicileg. addend. lex. lat.* Mitau '75 n. 2 and 37*, also p. 118.]

§ 126. The lawbooks of the sixth century.

1. *The edictum Theodorici regis* (500).

Ed. by P. Pithoens at the end of Cassiodorus Par. 1579 fol. [P. Georgisch *corp. iur. Germ. ant.* Halle 1738, P. Canciani *legg. antiqu. barbaror.* Ven. 1781 i 3 sqq.] *G. F. Rhon *comm. ad ed. Theod. regis Ostrogothorum* Halle 1816 4to. [Rudorff *röm. Rechtsgesch.* i 293—4. du Roure *hist. de Théodoric* i 378 sqq.]

2. *The lex Romana Visigothorum* (*the breviarium Alaricianum*, 506).

L. R. V. *ad LXXVII libr. mss. fidem recogn.* G. Hänel Leipz. 1849 4to. E. de Rozière *formules Visigothiques inéd. publiées d'après un ms. de la bibl. de Madrid* Par. '54 4to. J. G. O. Biedenweg *comm. ad formulas Visigothicas norissime repertas* Berl. 1856. [Fitting in *Zeitschr. f. Rechtsgesch.* xi 222—49, Rudorff *röm. Rechtsgesch.* i 288—91, 303, G. Hänel in *Ber. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* '65 1—18, Dernburg *Gaius* 119 sqq. Degenkolb in Pözl *Vierteljahrssch.* xiv '72 500 sqq.]

3. *The lex Romana Burgundionum* (*Papianus*, 517—534).

L. B. *ed. Cuiacius* 1566 '86 fol., Schulting *iurispr.* 1717, '37, '44, J. C. Amaduzzi *Rome* '67 fol., F. A. Biener *ius civ. anteiust.* 1501—

41. F. A. Barkow Greifsw. 1826,] *F. Bluhme in Pertz *monum. Germ.*, *Leges* III '63 497 sqq. id. in von Sybel's *histor. Zeitschrift* '69 234 sqq. [and in Bekker u. Muther *Jahrb. d. gem. d. Rechts* II '58.]

4. (Tribonianus). *The codex Iustinianus* (l. XII, 529), *institutionum l. IV* and *digestorum Iustiniani Augusti l. L* (533), *the novellae* and *edicta* (the *corpus iuris civilis*). Glosses and extracts.

Corp. iur. eiv. recognoverunt A. et M. fratres Kriegelii, Aem. Hermann (vol. 2), Ed. Osenbrüggen (vol. 3). 4th repr. 3 vols. Leipzig 1848—9 fol. **Digesta Iustiniani Aug. recogn. adsumpto in operis societatem* P. Krügero Th. Mommsen 2 vols. Berlin '68—9 4to (with a stereotyped ed. of the text in Berlin '69 4to.) id. in *Jahrb. für das gem. deutsche Recht* v '61 407 sqq. and in *Zeitschr. für Rechtsgesch.* VII '68 480 sqq. *Iustiniani institutiones* [ed. *E. Schrader Berl. '32 4to,] P. Krüger Berl. '67. id. *Kritik des iustin. Cod.* ib. '67. [id. *codicis fragmenta Veronensis ib. '74 fol.] Text of the institutions by Ph. E. Huschke Leipz. '68. Cf. [B. Brissonius *dictionary iuridicum* ed. J. Ch. Heineccius Halle 1743 fol.] *H. E. Dirksen *manuale Latinitatis iointium iuris civ. Romanorum* Berl. 1837 4to. [F. A. Biener *Gesch. der Novellen Justinian's* ib. '24.]

§ 127. Historians of the sixth century.

1. *De Constantio Chlore, Constantino Magno et aliis imperatoribus excerpta auctoris ignoti* [the *anonymus Valesii*] (after 526).

Ed. by Henr. Valesius with *Ammianus Marc.* Par. 1636 4to and in most subsequent edd. of Ammianus. G. Waitz in *gött. gel. Anz.* 1865 81 sqq. Wattenbach *Deutschlands Geschichtsquellen* 44. [F. Görres *zur Kritik des an. Val.* in *Jahrb.* 1875 201—212.]

2. Jordanis (wrote 551—2).

[D. G. Moller *de Jornande Altd.* 1690 4to, du Buat in *Abhandl. d. bayr. Akad. d. W.* I 97 sqq. S. Freudensprung *de Jordane eiusque libellorum natalibus* Munich 1837 4to, J. Jordan *J. Leben u. Schrr.* Ansb. '43 4to, Selig Cassel *magyarische Alterthümer* Berl. '48 293 sqq. Stahlberg *Beiträge z. Gesch. d. deutsch. Historiogr. im MA.* Müllheim

'54 4to, E. v. Wietersheim *Gesch. d. Völkerwanderung* Leipz. '59—60 II 137 sqq. R. Köpke *deutsche Forschungen* Berl. '59 44 sqq. Bessel in Ersch u. Gruber *Encycl.* I (75) 101 sqq.] *De rebus Geticis sive de Gothorum sive Getarum origine* (extract from a lost work of Cassiodorus) and *de origine mundi et actibus Romanorum ceterarumque gentium* (extract from Florus) in Garet's Cassiodorus, in Gruter's *hist. Augustae scriptt. Lat. min.* Hanau 1611 fol., [bibl. patr. max. XI.] The work *de origine mundi* publ. by Fr. Lindenbrog Hamburg '11 4to and in L. Muratori's *scriptores rerum Italicarum* I Milan 1723 4to. [C. A. Closs *J. de Getarum origine* Stuttg. '61.] H. v. Sybel *de fontibus libri I de o. m. et a. g.* Berl. 1838. Jac. Grimm üb. *Jornandes u. d. Geten* ('46) in his *kl. Schriften* III 171 sqq. C. Schirren *de ratione quae inter Iord. et Cassiodorum intercedat comm.* Dorpat 1858. Cf. A. v. Gutschmid in *Jahrbücher* 1862 124 sqq. Wattenbach *Deutschlands Geschichtsquellen* 55 sqq.

3. Gildas Sapiens (about 493—577).

[*Acta ss. Jan.* II 952 sqq. *hist. lit. de la France* III 279—84, C. W. Schöll *de ecclesiast. Brit. hist. fontibus* Berl. 1851.]

Liber querolus de calamitate, excidio et conquestu Britanniae in Th. Gale hist. Britannicae scriptores XV Oxf. 1691 fol., in C. Bertram's *Britannicarum gentium historiae antiquae scriptores tres* (with the spurious *Ricardus Coriniensis*, cf. C. Wex in *Rhein. Mus.* IV 1846 346 sqq. [and pref. to Ricardi de Cirencester *specul. hist.* II Lond. 1869]) Copenh. 1759. Migne LXIX, [rec. J. Stevenson Lond. '38, A. W. Haddan and W. Stubbs *councils and eccles. documents relating to Gr. Britain* I Oxf. '69. Germ. San Marte (A. Schulz) Berl. '44.] *monumenta hist. Britannica* I Lond. 1848 fol. 1 sqq. and *preface* 59 sqq. [Lipsius in Ersch u. Gruber *Encycl.* I (67) 231—40. Varin *mém. présentés à l'acad. des inscr.* ser. V (1) 37 sqq. 130 sqq. 158 sqq.]

4. [Georgius Florentius] Gregorius of Tours (30 Nov. 538—17 Nov. 594).

[Fabricius-Mansi, Bähr *röm. Literaturgesch.* IV² 270—86, *hist. litt. de la France* III 372—97, Ruinart *præf.*, L. de la Ravalière in *mém. de l'acad. des inscr.* xxvi 598 sqq., Schröckh XVI.]

Historiae Francorum I. X and theological works. Edd. Theod. Ruinart Par. 1699 fol. [bibl. max. patr. XI] Migne LXXI. *Liber de cursu stellarum* ed. Fr. Haase Bresl. 1853 4to. [C. G. Kries *de G. T. vita et scriptis* Bresl. '38. R. Köpke *kl. Schrr.* Berl. '72 289—321,

Külb in Ersch u. Gruber 1 (90) 15 sqq. Dupuy *vie de St. Gr. évêque de Tours* Par. '54. *J. Guadet and Taranne *G. hist. eccl. des Francs* (text and transl.) 4 vols. Par. '36—41, H. Bordier *hist. eccl. des Francs* 2 vols. ib. '59—62 12mo, G. Guizot and A. Jacobs *hist. eccl.* 2 vols. ib. '61, (ib. '63 12mo). *H. L. Bordier *le livre des miracles et autres opuscules* 4 vols. ib. '57—65. Ch. Chevalier *origines de l'église de Tours* Tours '71, G. Richter *Annalen des fränkischen Reichs* Halle '73,] *J. W. Löbell *G. r. Tours u. s. Zeit*² ed. Th. Bernhardt Leipz. '69. A. Jacobs *géographie de G. de T.* Paris '58. A. Lecoy de la Marche *de l'autorité de G. de T., étude critique sur le texte de l'hist. des Francs* ib. '61. Wattenbach *Deutschlands Geschichtsquellen*³ 76—82. [Germ. W. Giesebricht 2 vols. Berl. '51. Monod *études crit. sur les sources de l'hist. mérovingienne* 1 Par. '72. Hadr. Valesius *rerr. Franc. l. VIII* 3 vols. Par. 1646 fol. C. le Cointe *annal. eccl. Franc.* 8 vols. ib. 1665—83 fol. The *hist. Franc.* in the collections of Freher, Duchesne and Bouquet.]

[5. Vergundus (Verecundus).]

[An African bp. † cir. 552. Leyser *hist. poet. med. aevi* 146, Viet. Tunnens. *chron.* an. 552. His *comm. super cantica eccl. l. IX, excerp- tiones de gestis Chalced. conc.* and poems *de resurrectione et iudicio* and *de paenitentia* in *Pitra spicileg. Solesm.* iv.]

[6. Columbanus († 615).]

[Mabillon *acta ss. ord. Ben. saec. II*, Knottenbelt *de Columbano* Leyd. 1839, Ozanam *études germaniques* (in his *œuvres* Par. 62—5 in iv), B. Hauréau *singularités hist. et litt.* Par. '61 12mo, Th. Wright *biogr. Brit. lit.* 1 142—63. Works in Patr. Fleming *collectanea sacra Augsb.* 1621, ed. Tho. Sirinus Louvain '67 fol. *bibl. patr. max. XII.*]

[7. Aldhelm † 709.]

[See H. Wharton *Anglia sacr.* II 1, *acta ss.* 25 May, *bibl. max. patr.* XIII, Leyser *hist. poet. med. aevi* 198 sqq. Schröckh xix, Ceillier XVII, *opp. ed.* J. A. Giles Oxf. 1844, Migne LXXXIX, Mai *class. auct.* v 1833 501—99, *Jaffé *biblioth. rer. germ.* III Berl. '66 38 sqq. Hartel in *Cypr.* III 308 sqq. gives the full text of c. 11 Giles (not Aldhelm's). Canisii *lectt. ant.* v (= 1 Basn.), L. Müller in *Rhein. Mus.* XXI 124 sqq., H. Hagen *ant. und mittelalt. Räthselspoesie* Biel 1869 27 sqq., T. Wright *biogr. Brit. lit.* I Lond. 1842 209—22, J. Klein in *Rhein. Mus.* XXIII 525, Reifferscheid *Suet.* 449—50, Mommsen *Solinus* XXXV,

J. Cäsar in Pauly *Real.-Encycl.* 1² 689, A. Ebert 585—95, Zarncke in *Ber. d. sächs. Ges. d. W.* xxi. On the mss. see Halm in *Ber. d. Wien. Akad.* L 114. On OHG. glosses v. Raumer *Einwirkung d. Christenth. auf d. ahd. Spr.* 113, Steinmeyer in Haupt's *Zeitschr. f. deutsche Alterth.* n. F. III 2 (= xv) 369 sqq.]

[Language. Cerdá *advers. sacra* c. 165, Barth *advers. ind.* J. Fr. Gronov *obss. eccl. ind.*]

§ 128. Isidorus of Hispalis (about 570—640).

[*Funccius de inerti l. l. s. iv* § 20, L. Carus *span. Lit. im Mittelalter* Mainz 1846 1 14 sqq. * *Arevalo Isidoriana* (1 II of his ed.), *acta ss.* 4 Apr., *Fabricius med. et inf. Lat.*, *Florez España sagr.* iv, v, vi, viii, xxx, xxxviii, *Gams Kirchengesch. v. Spanien* 3 vols. Ratisb. 1862—74, *Cave, Ceillier xvii=xr²*, N. Antonio *bibl. Hisp. ret.* 1 l. v c. 3—4, *Schröckh xix, xx, Mabillon ann. ord. Ben. saec. 2, Cenni de antiqu. eccl. Hisp.* ii diss. 6, J. L. de la Cerdá *advers. sacra* Lyon 1626 317 sqq. (the *liber glossarum*, also in *Gothofredus auctt. ling. lat.* Gen. '22 4to app., M. Martinus *lex. philol.* Utr. '98, 1711 fol. T. Gaisford *scriptt. metr.* Oxf. 1837, cf. J. E. I. Welch in *acta soc. lat. Ien.* III 252 sqq. J. S. Semler in *nov. misc. Lips.* VII 717 sqq.), *Riese anth. lat.* n. 493—4, H. Grotius *coll. rer. Goth.* Amst. 1653, *Ronealli ret. lat. scriptt. chron.* Padua 1787 4to, C. F. Rösler *de Is. hist. Goth. Vand. Suev.* Tüb. 1803 4to, *ad Is. hist. Vand.* ib. '04 4to, H. E. Dirksen *hinterl. Schrr.* 1 185—203, M. Haupt in *Heremes* 1 37—40. * *Is. de natir. Dom. epist. versio francica.* E cod. Par. ed. annott. et *glossario instruxit* Ad. Holzmann Carlsr. '36, cf. K. Hofmann in *Ber. d. bayr. Akad. d. W.* '69 1 557—63. G. Friedlein in *Jahrb.* '63 661. * H. Hertzberg *die Hist. u. d. Chron. des I.* Götts. '74, id. *die Chron. des I.* in *Forschungen zur deutschen Gesch.* xv '75 289—362, * H. Dressel *de Is. origg. fontibus* Götts. '75. Edd. of *origg.* by B. Valeianus Bas. 1577 fol. in *Gothofredus l. c.* by F. W. Otto Leipzig. 1833 4to. Cf. Meyer *Gesch. d. Botan.* II 390 sqq. M. F. de Santarem *sur la cosmogr.* Par. 1849—52 1 22 sqq. Spengler in Henschel's *Janus* III (1) 54 sqq. Oehler in *Jahrb.* suppl. XIII 230 sqq. On the forgeries fathered on *Is.* see *P. Hinschius *decretales pseudo-Isidorianae* Leipzig. '63.]

Originum sive etymologiarum l. XX and numerous other (historical, antiquarian and theological) writings.

[Edd. Jo. Grial Madr. 1599 fol., ib. 2 vols. 1778 fol., Ja. Breul Par. 1601 fol. Col. 1617 fol.,] * Faustin. Arevalo 7 vols. Rome 1797—1803

4to, Migne lxxxI—lxxxIV. *Etymologiarum l. XX ed.* F. W. Otto in Lindemann's *corpus gramm. Lat.* III Leipz. 1833 4to. *De natura rerum.* Rec. G. Becker Berl. '57. [id. in *Philol.* XIV 410—1, K. Zangemeister in *Rhein. Mus.* xxIII 383*, W. Schmitz *ib.* xxvIII 485—7.] cf. Wattenbach *Deutschlands Geschichtsquellen* 62 sqq. [*H. Dressel de *Isidori originum fontibus* Gött. '75.]

§ 129. Beda und Bonifatius.

Beda [Fabrieius *med. et inf. Lat.*, Cave, Ceillier xvIII, *acta ss.* 10 May, Mabillon *act. ss. ord. Ben.* saec. III p. 1, Schröckh xix, T. Wright *biogr. Brit. lit.* I Lond. 1842 263—88, A. Ebert *Gesch. d. christl. lat. Lit.* Leipz. '74 595—611, Petri in Ersch u. Gruber I (8) 308 sqq. Wattenbach *Deutschlands Geschichtsqu.*³ Berl. '73 102—3, T. D. Hardy *catal. of Brit. hist.* I—III Lond. '62—71 ind. Halm *rhett. lat. min.* 607—18, M. Cantor *mathem. Beiträge zum Culturleben* '63 279 sqq. K. Werner *B. d. Ehrw. u. s. Zeit* Vienna '75, J. A. Ginzel *kirchenhist. Schrr.* Vienna '72 II, Weiss in Freib. *Zeitschr. f. Theol.* xvIII, C. G. Schöll in Herzog *Real-Encykl.* Edd. of *hist. eccl.* * J. Smith *Beda opp. hist.* Cambr. 1722 fol. Abr. Wheloe *ib.* 1643 fol. (in these edd. with the Anglo-Saxon, of which Dr Schepper promises a new ed.), Jos. Stevenson *opp. hist.* 2 vols. Lond. 1838, in *monum. hist. Brit.* Lond. '48 fol. * R. Hussey Oxf. '46, G. H. Moberly *ib.* '69. Engl. Tho. Stapleton Antw. 1565 4to, St Omers 1622, Jo. Stevens Lond. 1723, L. Gidley Oxf. 1870. H. Wharton *Beda opp. quaedam theol. necnon hist.* Lond. 1693 4to (the copy in St. John's library has a collation of pp. 241—251 in the hand of the donor Tho. Baker), Ja. Ware *Beda epp. duae necnon vitae abbatum* Dubl. '64. *Lives of abbots of Wearmouth transl. by Wilcock* Sunderland 1818. Abr. Cronholm *Bede h. c. critice examinata* Lund. '41, C. G. Schöll *de eccl. Britonum Scotorumque hist. fontibus* Berl. '51, R. Schmid *Gesetze der Angelsachsen* I—XLVIII sqq., Lappenberg *Gesch. v. Engl.* I XLIV sqq. Edd. Par. 1521 and '44 3 vols. fol. Bas. '63, Col. 1612 and '88 8 vols. fol.] J. A. Giles 12 vols. Lond. 1843, Migne xc—xcv. Cf. H. Gehle *de B. ven. ... rita et scriptis Leyd.* '38, G. Oppert in *Jahrb.* '65 822 sqq. H. Usener in *Rhein. Mus.* xxIV 110 sqq.

Bonifatius. Edd. J. A. Giles 2 vols. Lond. 1844, Migne lxxxIX. Cf. A. Wilmanns in *Rhein. Mus.* xxIII 403—5. P. Jaffé *vitae S. Bonifatii* (from the *bibl. rerum German.* III) Berl. '66. [Sayous de *epistolis sive sancti Bonifacii sive ad sanct. B.* Paris 1866. *Hist. litt. de la France* IV 92—120, *act. ss.* June 5. *Epp.* ed. N. Serarius Mainz 1605, '29 4to, *bibl. max. patr.* xIII, Martene and Durand *vet. script.*

ix Par. 1733 fol., S. A. Würdtwein Mainz 1789, * Ph. Jaffé *l. c.* 8—315, id. in *Forschungen zur deutschen Gesch.* x 397—426, Dünzelmann *ib.* xiii 1—32, A. Mai *class. auct.* viii 475 sqq. *de octo partibus orationis*, Bursian in *Ber. d. münchen. Akad.* 1873 457 sqq. C. P. Bock in the Freiburg *Diözesanarchiv* iii 1868 221—72 (20 *aenigmata* in 385 hexameters), J. P. Müller *Bonif.* 2 vols. Amst. '69—70, * Rettberg *Kirchengesch. Deutschlands* i Gött. '46, Wattenbach *Deutschlands Geschichtsqu.*³ Berl. '73 105—6, L. Oelsner *Jahrb. d. fränk. Reichs unter Peppin* Leipz. '71 28—41, 165 sqq, 489—94, Hefele *Gesch. d. Einführung d. Christenth. in Württemberg* 351 sqq. *Statuta in D'Achery specil.* iv (=1 Basn.), Labbé *conc.* vi append., Mansi xii. Lives by L. Pfaff Fulda '28, M. Schmerbauch² *ib.* '29, J. B. M. Schwarz Munich '38 4to and Fulda '55, J. C. A. Seiters Mainz '45, J. H. Schulte in *niederdeutscher Spr.* Münster '52, Warendorf '60, G. W. Cox Oxf. '53, F. H. Reinerding Würzb. '55 (pp. vi 339), J. B. Heinrich Mainz '55, L. Muttersen Fulda '55, D. Erdmann Berl. '55, W. F. Heydler Frankf. a. d. O. '55, C. M. Welte Annaberg '69, A. Werner Leipz. '75, T. Wright *biogr. brit. lit.* i Lond. '42 308—34, Pertz *monum. Germ. hist.* ii, Mabillon *acta ss. ord. Ben. saec. iii* pt. 2, * A. Neander *Denkwürdigkeiten*.]



INDEX.

Acadius 20
C. Acilius 32
Acro 69
Valerius Aeditius 23
Aelius Gallus 120
Aelius Melissus 153
Aelius Spartianus 169
Aelius Stilo 143
Aelius Tubero 36
Aemilius Asper 152
Aemilius Macer 75
Aemilius Scaurus 36
aenigmata 109
Aethicus 82
Aetna 90
Afranius 21
Agrippa 116
Agroecius 153
Albinus 75
Postumius Albinus 32
Albucius Silus 120
Alcimus Avitus 112
Aldhelm 211
Cineius Alimentus 31
Ambrosius 192
Ammianus Marcellinus
186
Amoenus 112
Ampelius 152
Andronicus Livius 12
Pompilius Andronicus 43
Annaeus Cornutus 136
annales maximi 11
Annianus 98
P. Annius Florus 98 108
151
anonymi orbis descriptio
77
anonymus Valesii 209
Anser 30

anthologia 112
Coelius Antipater 36
Antistius Labeo 120
Antonius orator 35
Antonius Gnipro 43
Caelius Apicius 184
Apollinaris Sidonius 110
Sulpicius Apollinaris 153
Apuleius 158
Aquila Romanus 129
Aquilinus 22
Arator 114
Arellius Fuseus 120
Arnobius 167
Arruntius Stella 95
Arvales, lay of the 8
Arusianus Messius 174
Asconius Pedianus 66
Sempronius Asellio 36
Asinius Pollio 117
Aemilius Asper 152
Ateius Capito 120
Atellanae 21
Atilius com. 22
Atilius Fortunatianus
172
Atta 21
Atticus 37
Attius 20
Aufidius 36
Aufidius Bassus 128
libri augurales 11
Augustinus 198
Augustus 115
Avianus 84
Avienus 100
Caelius Aurelianus 122
Aurelius Opilius 43
Aurelius Victor 177
Ausonius 101
Auspicius 112
Aufidius Bassus 128
Caesius Bassus 91
Saleius Bassus 92
Beda 213
Furius Bibaculus 29
bible 195
bibliography 5
Boëtius 206
Bonifatius 214
breviarium alaricianum
208
Brutus 44
Statius Caecilius 18
Caecina 44
Caellestius 112
Caelius Apicius 184
Caelius Aurelianus 122
Caesar 37
Caesar Strabo 22
Caesellius Vindex 153
Caesius Bassus 91
Calliopius 18
Calpurnius 88
Calpurnius Piso Frugi
35
Lieinius Calvus 30,
canon Murat. 168
Martianus Capella 203
Flavius Caper 153
Ateius Capito 120
Sinnius Capito 119
Iulius Capitolinus 169
carmen 8
c. de *figuris sententi-*
arum 108
c. in *Genesin* 106
c. de *Phoenice* 190

carmen rogationis 9
carmina ludicra 9
c. privata 9
c. publica 9
c. sacra 8
 Cascellius 44
 Cassianus 200
 Cassiodorus 207
 Cassius Hemina 35
 Cassius Severus 120
 Cato censorius 32
 Valerius Cato 29
 Cato Uticensis 44
 Catullus 26
 Catullus mimographus 87
 Lutatius Catulus 28 36
 Cornelius Celsus 121
cenotaphia Pisana 121
 Censorinus 162
 Cestius Pius 120
 M. Cetius Faventinus 118
 Charisius 153
chronicon Cuspiniani 77
chronicon Paschale 195
 Cicero 28 47
 Q. Cicero 22 28 65
 Cineius Alimentus 31
 Cinna 28
 Claudianus 106
 Claudianus Edecius Marmertus 110 201
 Ap. Claudius Caecus 30
 Ap. Claudius Pulcher 44
 Claudius Quadrigarius 36
 Cledonius 173
 Ser. Clodius 143
 Cluvius Rufus 138
codex Gregorianus 188
c. Hermogenianus 188
c. Iustinianus 209
c. Theodosianus 188
 Coelius Antipater 36
 Columbanus 211
 Columella 83 131
 comedies 12
commentarii magistratum 11
 Commodianus 99
 compendiums of the 4th and 5th centuries 176
 Consentius 173
consultatio 189
 Corippus 114
 Cornelius *Gracchorum* 35
 Cornelius Celsus 121
 Cornelius Epicadus 43
 Cornelius Gallus 75
 Cornelius Nepos 42
 Cornelius Severus 75
 Cornelius Sisenna 1 36
 Cornificius 30 43
 Annaeus Cornutus 136
corpus iuris civilis 209
 Coruncanius 30
 Cosconius 43
 cosmographer of Ravenna 82
 Crassus orator 35
 Cremutius Cordus 128
 Curiatius Maternus 92
 Curtius 131
 Curtius Nicia 43
 Cyprianus 166
 Cyrillus 176
 Damasus 103
 Dares 178
anonymi orbis descriptio 177
 Dictys 178
 Dieuyl 183
digesta 209
 Diomedes 153
dirae 29
 Domitius Marsus 75
 Donatus 19 73 173
 Dositheus 158
 Dracontius 111
 Drepanius 171
 drinking songs 9
edicta 209
edictum Diocletiani 171
edictum perpetuum 169
edictum Theodorici regis 208
elegy de Maccenatis obitu 81
e. de moribundo Maeenate 81
 elegy *nux* 81
c. de philomela 115
elogia 9
e. Scipionum 9
 Endelechius 106
 Ennius 17
 Ennodius 202
 Cornelius Epicadus 43
epicedion Drusi 81
 Etruscans 6
 Euanthius 20
 Eucherius 201
 Eugenius 115
 Eugippius 203
 Euphrapius 20
 Eumenius 171
 Eusebius 2 194
 Eusebius Verc. 196
 Entropius 179
 Eutyches 173
 Iulius Exuperantius 178
 Papirius Fabianus 121
 Fabius Pictor 31
 Fabius Rusticus 138
fabulae togatae 21
 Fannius 35
fasti 11 119
 fathers of the church 162 189
 M. Cetius Faventinus 181
 Minucius Felix 162
 Fenestella 119
Fescennini versus 9
 Pompeius Festus 119
 Rufus Festus 180
 Nigidius Figulus 44
 Firmicus Maternus 191
 Valerius Flaccus 91
 Verrius Flaccus 119
 Flavius Caper 153
 P. Annius Florus 93 108 151
 Iulius Florus 151
 Atilius Fortunatianus 172 174
 Venantius Fortunatus 114
fragmenta Vaticana 188
fragmentum de iure fisci 188

Frontinus 140
 Fronto 154
 Fulgentius 158 206
 M. and Q. Fulvius Nobilior 35
 Furio Antias 28
 Furio Bibaculus 29
 Arellius Fuscus 120
 Gaius the jurist 155
 Iunius Gallio 120
 Aelius Gallus 120
 Cornelius Gallus 75
 Plotius Gallus 43
 T. Gallus 73
 games, the public 12
 Gargilius Martialis 183
 Gaudentius 200
 A. Gellius 156
 Cn. Gellius 36
 Gennadius 195
 Germanicus 82
 Gildas 210
 glossaries 175
 Antonius Gnipo 43
 Gracchi 35
 grammarians 44 119 152
 172
 Granius Licinianus 152
 Gratius 82
 Gregorius the great 203
 Gregorius of Tours 210
 gromatici 118
 Guido 183
 Hadrianus 98
 Haterius 120
 Hegesippus 179
 Rusticius Helpidius 110
 Cassius Hemina 35
 Hermas 167
 Hieronymus 2 193
 Hilarius 191
 Hirtius 37
 historians 30 35 169 176
historia Apollonii regis Tyrii 161
scriptores historiae Augustae 169
historia miscella 179
Homerus Latinus 90
 Iulius Honorius 182
 Horatius 66
 Hortensius 30 37
 Hostius 28
 Hyginus 118
 Idatius 194
 Licinius Imbrex 22
indigitamenta 8
 institutiones 209
 Iohannes Biclariensis 194
 Iordanis 210
 Isidorus Hispalis 212
 itineraries 181
itinerarium Alexandri 175
Itala 195
 Iuba 172 173
 Julianus 112
 Iulius Exuperantius 178
 Iulius Florus 151
 Iulius Honorius 182
 Iulius Rufinianus 129
 Iulius Severianus 122
 Iulius Valerius 175
 Iulius Victor 174
 Iunius Flagrus 73
 Iunior the philosopher 177
 Iunius Gracchanus 34
 Iunius Gallio 120
ius Papirianum 11
 Iustinus 126
 Iuvenalis 96
 Iuvenens 102
 Inventius 22
 jurists 33 44 120 155
 Antistius Labeo 120
 Laberius 21
 Labienus 120
 Lactantius schol. 93
 Lactantius 189
 Laelius 35
 Laevius 29
 Aelius Lampridius 169
 Porcius Latro 120
laudationes 121
 Laurentius Victorinus 173
 Leander of Hispalis 203
leges regiae 11
 Leo the great 202
lex dei 187
l. Romana Burgundionum 208
l. Romana Visigothorum 208
 Liberius 196
 Seribonius Libo 36
 Licentius 105
 Granius Licinianus 152
 Licinius Calvus 30
 Licinius Imbrex 22
 Licinius Macer 36
 Licinius Mucianus 138
 Porcius Licinus 28
 Livius 122
 Andronicus Livius 12
 Velius Longus 153
 Lucanus 88
 Luceeius 37
 Lucifer 196
 Lucilius 23
 Lucretius 23
 Luellus 36
 Lupus 75
 Rutilius Lupus 129
 Luseius 22
 Lutatius Catulus 28 36
 Macer 81
 Aemilius Macer 75
 Licinius Macer 36
 Macrobius bp. 196
 Macrobius 205
 Maecenas 116
 Volusius Maecianus 155
 Mallius Theodorus 173
 Claudius Mamertinus 171
 Mamertinus the younger 171
 Claudianus Ecdicetus Mamertus 110 201
 Mamilius Sura 43
 Manilius 83
 Manlius 36
 Ammianus Marcellinus 186
 Marcellinus Comes 149
 Marcellus Empiricus 184
 Marcius 8

Marius of Avenches 195
 Marius Maximus 170
 Marius Mercator 201
 Claudius Marius Victor 109
 Marius Victorinus 172
 Domitius Marsus 75
 Martialis 94
 Martianus Capella 203
 Martinus Dumiensis 203
 Marullus *mimographus* 87
 Curiatius Maternus 92
 Firmicus Maternus 191
 Cn. Matius 29
 Terentianus Maurus 93
 Maximianus 114
 Maximus 200
 Valerius Maximus 129
 Pomponius Mela 130
 Aelius Melissus 153
 Memmius 30
 Scaevius Memor 91
 Merobaudes 109
 Messalla Corvinus 116
 Vipstanus Messalla 138
 Messapians 7
 Arusianus Messius 174
 metrii 174
nimus 21
 Minucius Felix 162
mirabilia Romae 180
 Modestus 185
 Licinius Mucianus 138
 Muratori's canon 168
 mythographers 118

Naevius 13
 Rutilius Namatianus 108
 Nazarius 171
 Nemesianus 99
neniae 9
 Cornelius Nepos 42
 Sævius Nicanor 43
 Sextius Niger father and son 121
 Nigidius Figulus 44
 M. and Q. Fulvius Nobilior 33
 Nonius 157
notae Tironianae 101
notitia Africæ 182

n. dignitatum 182
n. Galliae 182
n. regionum 180
 Novatianus 167
novellæ 188 209
 Novius 21

Obsequens 125
Octaviae trag. 135
 Ofilius 44
 Aurelius Opilius 43
 Optatianus Porphyrius 100
 Optatus 197
 Orators 34 120
 Orbilius Pupillus 43
Orestes tragœdia 113
 Orientius 109
 Orosius 204
 Oscar dialect 7
 Ovidius 78

Pacianus 197
 Pacuvius 18
 Palladius 183
 panegyrists 171
 panegyricus on Constantius 171
 p. on Maximianus 171
 Papianus 208
 Papianus 168
 Papirius Fabianus 121
 Papirius the grammarian 173
 Passienus 120
passio sanctorum quartuor coronatorum 203
 Velleius Paternius 127
 patrology 7
 Paulinus of Nola 104
 Paulinus Pellaens 112
 Paulinus Petrocarius 111
 Paulus *Festi* 75
 Paulus the jurist 169
 Asconius Pedianus 66
 Pedo 81
 Pelagius 200
periochæ of Livius 125
 Persius 87
perrigilium Veneris 107
 Petronius Arbiter 85

Petrus Chrysologus 201
 Peutinger's map 181
 Phaedrus 83
 Philastrius 197
 Philoxenus 176
 Phocas 173
 Phoebadius 196
 physicians 121
 Fabius Pictor 31
 Calpurnius Piso Frugi 35
 Placidus 176
 Plautus 13
 Plinius the elder 136
 Plinius the younger 147
 Plinius Valerianus 183
 Plotius Gallus 43
 Polemius Silvius 182
 Asinius Pollio 117
 Pompeius Festus 119
 Pompeius gramm. 173
 Pompeius Trogus 126
 Pompilius Andronicus 43
 Pompilius the lyric poet 28
 Pomponius 21
 Pomponius Mela 130
 Ponticus 81
Porelli test. 161
 Poreius Latro 120
 Poreius Licinius 28
 Porphyrio 69
 Optatianus Porphyrius 100
 Postumius Albinus 32
 Potamius 196
Priapea 30
 Theodorus Priscianus 184
 Priscianus gramm. 205
 Proba 105
 Valerius Probus 72 136
 Propertius 77
 Prosper 194
 provinces, list of Roman 170
 Prudentius 103
 Publilius Syrus 21

Claudius Quadrigarius 36
querolus 17
 Quintilianus 139

Rabirius 75
cosmographer of Raven-
na 182
renaissance 2
rhetoricians 120
rhetorica ad Herennium
43
Ricardus Corinensis 210
Rome 180
Romulus 84 85
Iulius Rufinianus 129
Rufinus the grammarian
173
Tyrannius Rufinus 197
Rufus Festus 180
Cluvius Rufus 138
Rutilius Namatianus 108
Rutilius Rufus 36
Valgius Rufus 75
Varius Rufus 75
Verginius Rufus 95
Rusticius Helpidius 110
Fabius Rusticus 138
Rutilius Lupus 129

Sabinus 81
Sacerdos 172
Saevius Nicanor 43
Saleius Bassus 92
Salii, lay of the 7
Sallustius 39
Sallustius *epicus* 28
Salvianus 202
Sammonicus Serenus
98
Santra com. 22
Santra 119
Saserne 43
satura 22
Saturnian verse 8
Scævius Memor 91
Aemilius Scaurus 36
Terentius Scaurus 153
schools 12
Scribonius Libo 36
scriptores historiae Au-
gustae 169
Secundinus 110
Voleacius Sedigitus 29
Sedulius 111
Sempronius Asellio 36

Sempronius Sophus 30
Sempronius Tuditanus
35
Seneca the philosopher
132
Seneca *rhetor* 128
Vibius Sequester 175
Septimius Serenus 99
Sergius 173
Servius 72 173
Iulius Severianus 122
Severini vita 203
Cassius Severus 120
Severus Sanctus Endele-
chius 106
Cornelius Severus 75
Sulpicius Severus 200
Sextius Niger father and
son 121
Apollinaris Sidonius 110
Silius Italicus 92
Polemius Silvius 182
Sinnius Capito 119
Cornelius Sisenna 1 36
Solinus 139
sortes 9
Aelius Spartianus 169
Vestrictius Spurinna 95
Staberius Eros 43
Statius 92
Statius Caecilius 18
Arruntius Stella 95
Aelius Stilo 1 43
Suetius 28
Suetonius 2 150
Sulla 36
Sulpicia 98
Sulpicius Apollinaris 153
Sulpicius Severus 200
Mamilius Sura 43
Symmachus 185
Caelius Symphosius 190
Syrus 21

Tacitus 140
Tanusius Geminus 28
L. Tarutius 44
Terentianus Maurus 99
Terentius 18
Terentius Scaurus 153
Tertullianus 163

testament of Grunnius
Porcellus 161
Mallius Theodorus 173
Theodorus Priscianus 184
Tiberianus 100
Tibullus 75
Ticidas 30
notae Tironianae 175
Titinius 21
Titius 22
Trabea 22
tragedy 13
treaties 10
Trebatus Testa 44
Trebellius Pollio 169
Tremellius Scrofa 43
Tribonianus 209
Pompeius Trogus 126
Aelius Tubero 36
Sempronius Tuditanus
35
Turnus 95
Turpilius 22
twelve tables 11
Tyrannius Rufinus 197

Ulpianus 68
Umbrians 7
Valerianus 201
L. Valerius 44
Valerius com. 22
Valerius Aeditius 28
Valerius Antias 36
Valerius Cato 29
Valerius Flaccus 91
Valerius Maximus 129
Valerius Probus 72 136
Valerius Soranus 29
Iulius Valerius 175
anonymus Valesii 209
Valgius Rufus 75
Varius Rufus 75
Varro Atacinus 28
Varro Reatinus 44
Vegetius 184
Velius Longus 153
Velleius 127
Venantius Fortunatus
114
Vennonius 36
Vergilius 69

Verginius Rufus 95	Sulpicius Victor 174	Victor Vitensis 194
Vergundus 211	Victor Tunnunensis 194	Vitruvius 117
Verrins Flaccus 119	Laurentius Victorinus 173	Voleacius Sedigitus 29
<i>versus Fescennini</i> 9	Marius Victorinus 172	Volusius 28
Vestriceius Spurinna 95	Vinecentius Lerinensis 201	Volusius Maecianus 155
Vibius Sequester 99 175	Caesellius Vindex 153	Flavius Vopiscus 169
Aurelius Victor 177	Vipstanus Messalla 138	Vuleatius Gallicanus 169
Iulius Victor 174	<i>rita Severini</i> 203	<i>vulgata</i> 195
Claudius Marius Victor 109		Zeno 197



BY THE SAME EDITOR.

THIRTEEN SATIRES OF JUVENAL.

With Notes. London, Macmillan, 1853. Crown 8vo. Second Edition, enlarged. Part I 1869. 3s. 6d. Part II 1872. 3s. 6d. Or Vol. I. 7s. 6d. [the Text and Notes on Sat. I. III. IV. V. VII.]

CAMBRIDGE IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. London, Macmillan. Feap. 8vo. Part I. TWO LIVES of NICHOLAS FERRAR. 1855. *Out of print.* Second Edition in preparation.—PART II. AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF MATTHEW ROBINSON. 1856. 5s. 6d.—Part III. LIFE OF WILLIAM BEDELL, BY HIS SON. 1871. 3s. 6d.

The gross proceeds of the sale of Part III are given to the dis-established church of Ireland, to promote the education of the orphans of clergymen.

EARLY STATUTES OF ST JOHN'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE. London, Macmillan, 1859. 8vo. The Text. The Notes, completing the book, are in preparation. 18s.

CICERO'S SECOND PHILIPPIC.

With Notes. Fourth Edition. London, Macmillan. Feap. 8vo. [1861, 1865, 1867,] 1872. 5s.

RICARDI DE CIRENCESTRIA SPECULUM HISTORIALE DE GESTIS REGUM ANGLIAE. A. D. 447—1066. London, edited for the Master of the Rolls, with a Preface on C. J. Bertram's forgery, *De Situ Britanniae.* 1863—9. 2 vols. 8vo.

THE SCHOLEMMASTER.

By ROGER ASCHAM. With Notes. London, Bell, 1863. Feap. 8vo. 6s.

LETTERS OF ARCHBISHOP WILLIAMS WITH DOCUMENTS RELATING TO HIM. With Notes. Cambridge, 1866. 8vo. Privately printed.

CATALOGUE OF BAKER MSS. (in the 'Catalogue of MSS. preserved in the library of the university of Cambridge,' v. 193—567). Cambridge, University Press. 1867. 8vo.

FIRST GREEK READER.

Third and cheaper Edition. London, Macmillan. 1868, 1870, 1873. 4s. 6d.

HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE OF ST JOHN THE EVANGELIST, BY THOMAS BAKER, B.D. EJECTED FELLOW. Edited for the Syndics of the University Press, Cambridge, 1869. 1 vol. in 2 parts. 8vo. 24s.

LIFE OF AMBROSE BONWICKE, BY HIS FATHER. Cambridge, Deighton, Bell and Co. 1870. Feap. 8vo. 6s.

BY THE SAME EDITOR.

EXERCISES IN LATIN ACCIDENCE.

[3 parts. Cambridge, Deighton, Bell and Co. 1870. 6d. each.
Second edition, 1 vol. 1871. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.]

EXERCISES IN LATIN SYNTAX.

[Cambridge, Deighton, Bell and Co. 1871. 8vo. 3 parts. 6d. each.]
Second ed. 1 vol. 1876. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.]

LATIN EXERCISES.

Series III. Cambridge, Deighton, Bell and Co. 1872. Crown 8vo.
3 parts. 6d. each.

THE NARRATIVE OF ODYSSEUS. HOMER'S ODYSSEY IX—XII. With Notes. London, Macmillan. 18mo. Part I. 1872. 3s.

M. FABII QUINTILIANI INSTITUTIONIS ORATORIAE LIBER X. With an Introduction, Analysis and Notes. Cambridge, Deighton, Bell and Co. Crown 8vo. 10s. [Part I. pp. 1-47. was issued in 1872.]

FRAGMENTS OF TWO ESSAYS IN ENGLISH PHILOLOGY BY THE LATE JULIUS CHARLES HARE. M.A. London, Macmillan. 8vo. 1873. 3s. 6d. I. Words derived from names of places. II. Words corrupted by false analogy or false derivation.

REPORT OF THE CONGRESS OF CONSTANCE held Sept. 12—14. Rivingtons 1873. 8vo. 6d. Bp. Reinkens' second pastoral letter, ibid. 1874. 6d. Bp. Reinkens' speeches on Christian Union and Old Catholic prospects. With a preface by Bp. Reinkens and a biographical notice, ibid. 1874. 1s. Speech of Prof. Messmer at the congress of Constance, ibid. 1874. 6d.

MEMOIR OF MARGARET COUNTESS OF RICHMOND AND DERBY. BY THE LATE C. H. COOPER, F.S.A. Edited for the two colleges of her foundation. Cambridge, Deighton, Bell and Co. 1874. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

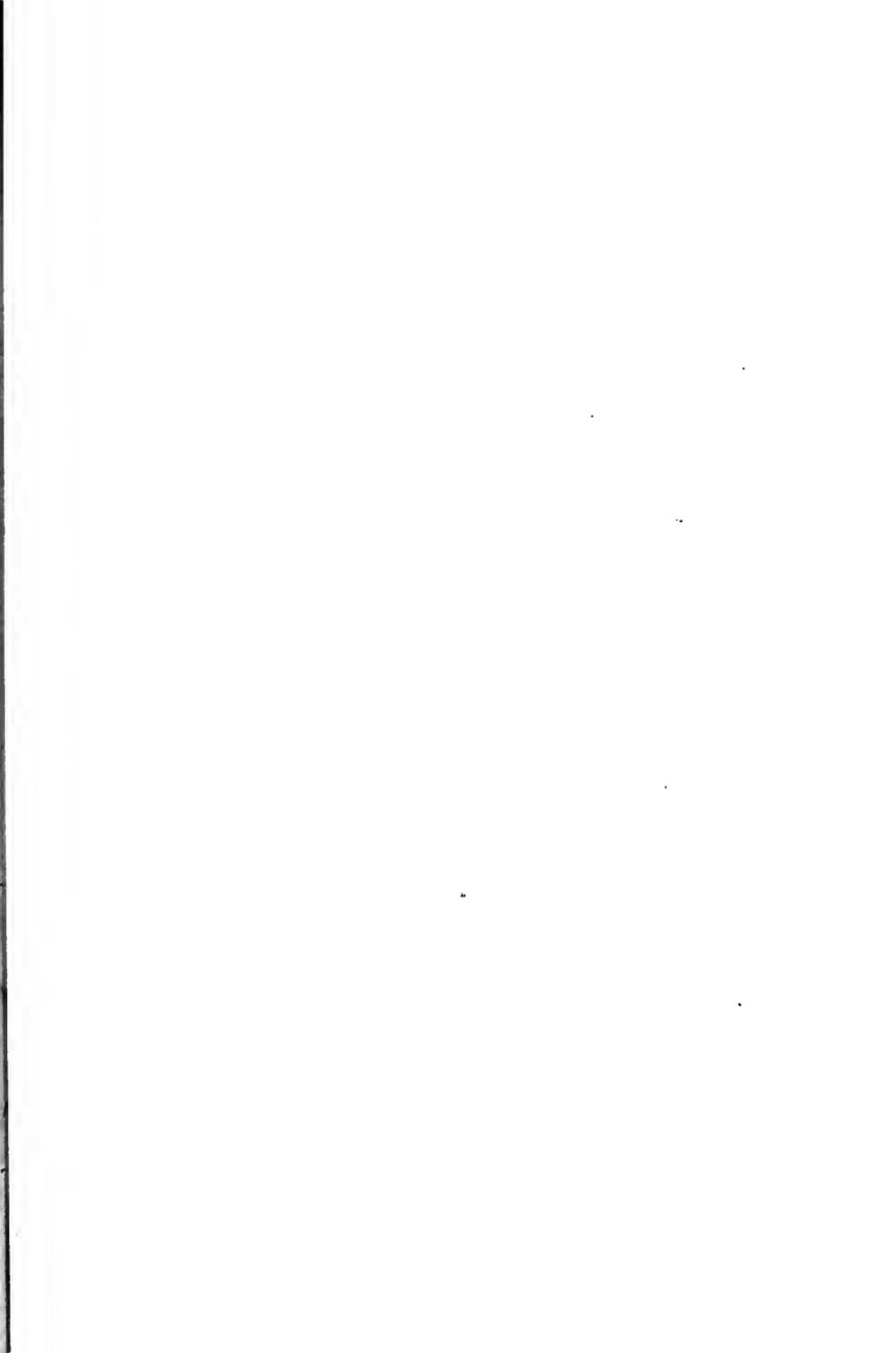
FACTS AND DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE PERSECUTIONS ENDURED BY OLD CATHOLICS. Cambridge, Macmillan, 1875. 6d.

IN THE PRESS.

CAMBRIDGE UNDER QUEEN ANNE.

Cambridge, Deighton, Bell and Co. Feap. 8vo.

LIVES OF BISHOP BEDELL BY HIS SON AND SON-IN-LAW, WITH HIS LETTERS. Cambridge, Deighton, Bell and Co. 8vo.





BEDFORD STREET, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON.

January 1875.

MACMILLAN & CO.'S CATALOGUE of Works
in BELLES LETTRES, including Poetry,
Fiction, etc.

Allingham.—LAURENCE BLOOMFIELD IN IRELAND ;
or, the New Landlord. By WILLIAM ALLINGHAM. New and
Cheaper Issue, with a Preface. Fcap. 8vo. cloth. 4s. 6d.

*"It is vital with the national character. . . . It has something of
Pope's point and Goldsmith's simplicity, touched to a more modern
issue."*—ATHENÆUM.

An Ancient City, and other Poems.—By A NATIVE
OF SURREY. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s.

Archer.—CHRISTINA NORTH. By E. M. ARCHER. Two
vols. Crown 8vo. 21s.

*"The work of a clever, cultivated person, wielding a practised pen.
The characters are drawn with force and precision, the dialogue
is easy : the whole book displays powers of pathos and humour,
and a shrewd knowledge of men and things."*—SPECTATOR.

Arnold.—THE COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS.
Vol. I. NARRATIVE AND ELEGiac POEMS. Vol. II. DRAMATIC
AND LYRIC POEMS. By MATTHEW ARNOLD. Extra fcap. 8vo.
Price 6s. each.

*The two volumes comprehend the First and Second Series of the
Poems, and the New Poems. "Thyrsis is a poem of perfect
delight, exquisite in grave tenderness of reminiscence, rich in breadth
of western light, breathing full the spirit of gray and ancient Ox-
ford."*—SATURDAY REVIEW.

Atkinson.—AN ART TOUR TO THE NORTHERN
CAPITALS OF EUROPE. By J. BEAVINGTON ATKINSON.
Svo. 12s.

*"We can highly recommend it ; not only for the valuable informa-
tion it gives on the special subjects to which it is dedicated, but also
for the interesting episodes of travel which are interwoven with, and
lighten, the weightier matters of judicious and varied criticism on
art and artists in northern capitals."*—ART JOURNAL.

Baker.—CAST UP BY THE SEA ; OR, THE ADVEN-
TURES OF NED GREY. By SIR SAMUEL BAKER, M.A.,
F.R.G.S. With Illustrations by HUARD. Fifth Edition. Crown
Svo. cloth gilt. 7s. 6d.

*"An admirable tale of adventure, of marvellous incidents, wild
exploits, and terrible dénouements."*—DAILY NEWS. *"A story of
adventure by sea and land in the good old style."*—PALL MALL
GAZETTE.

Baring-Gould.—Works by S. BARING-GOULD, M.A. :—

IN EXITU ISRAEL. An Historical Novel. Two Vols. Svo. 21s.

*"Full of the most exciting incidents and ably portrayed characters,
30,000, 1, 1875.*

Baring-Gould—*continued.*

abounding in beautifully attractive legends, and relieved by descriptions fresh, vivid, and truth-like.”—WESTMINSTER REVIEW.

LEGENDS OF OLD TESTAMENT CHARACTERS, from the Talmud and other sources. Two vols. Crown 8vo. 16s. Vol. I. Adam to Abraham. Vol. II. Melchizedek to Zachariah.

“*These volumes contain much that is very strange, and, to the ordinary English reader, very novel.”—DAILY NEWS.*

Barker.—*Works by LADY BARKER*:

“*Lady Barker is an unrivalled story-teller.”—GUARDIAN.*

STATION LIFE IN NEW ZEALAND. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

“*We have never read a more truthful or a pleasanter little book.”—ATHENÆUM.*

SPRING COMEDIES. STORIES.

CONTENTS :—A Wedding Story—A Stupid Story—A Scotch Story—A Man’s Story. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

“*Lady Barker is endowed with a rare and delicate gift for narrating stories,—she has the faculty of throwing even into her printed narrative a soft and pleasant tone, which goes far to make the reader think the subject or the matter immaterial, so long as the author will go on telling stories for his benefit.”—ATHENÆUM.*

STORIES ABOUT :— With Six Illustrations. Third Edition. Extra feap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

This volume contains several entertaining stories about Monkeys, Jamaica, Camp Life, Dogs, Boys, &c. “There is not a tale in the book which can fail to please children as well as their elders.”

—*PALL MALL GAZETTE.*

A CHRISTMAS CAKE IN FOUR QUARTERS. With Illustrations by JELICOE. Second Edition. Extra feap. 8vo. cloth gilt. 4s. 6d.

“*Contains just the stories that children should be told. ‘Christmas Cake’ is a delightful Christmas book.”—GLOBE.*

RIBBON STORIES. With Illustrations by C. O. MURRAY. Second Edition. Extra feap. 8vo. cloth gilt. 4s. 6d.

“*We cannot too highly commend. It is exceedingly happy and original in the plan, and the graceful fancies of its pages, merry and pathetic turns, will be found the best reading by girls of all ages, and by boys too.”—TIMES.*

SYBIL’S BOOK. Illustrated by S. E. WALLER. Second Edition. Globe 8vo. gilt. 4s. 6d.

“*Another of Lady Barker’s delightful stories, and one of the most thoroughly original books for girls that has been written for many years. Grown-up readers will like it quite as much as young people, and will even better understand the rarity of such simple, natural, and unaffected writing.”—TIMES.*

Bell.—**ROMANCES AND MINOR POEMS**. By HENRY GLASSFORD BELL. Feap. 8vo. 6s.

“*Full of life and genius.”—COURT CIRCULAR.*

Besant.—**STUDIES IN EARLY FRENCH POETRY**. By WALTER BESANT, M.A. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

The present work aims to afford information and direction touching

the early efforts of France in poetical literature. "In one moderately sized volume he has contrived to introduce us to the very best, if not to all of the early French poets."—ATHENÆUM.

Eetsy Lee; A FO'C'SLE YARN. Extra scap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
"There is great vigour and much *pathos* in this poem."—MORNING POST.

"We can at least say that it is the work of a true poet."—ATHENÆUM.

Black (W.)—Works by W. BLACK, Author of "A Daughter of Heth."

THE STRANGE ADVENTURES OF A PHAETON. Seventh and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. Also, Illustrated by S. E. WALLER, 8vo. cloth gilt. 10s. 6d.

"The book is a really charming description of a thousand English landscapes and of the emergencies and the fun and the delight of a picnic journey through them by a party determined to enjoy themselves, and as well matched as the pair of horses which drew the phaeton they sat in."—TIMES.

A PRINCESS OF THULE. Three vols. Sixth and cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

The SATURDAY REVIEW says:—"A novel which is both romantic and natural, which has much feeling, without any touch of mawkishness, which goes deep into character without any suggestion of painful analysis—this is a rare gem to find amongst the debris of current literature, and this, or nearly this, Mr. Black has given us in the 'Princess of Thule.'" "A beautiful and nearly perfect story."—SPECTATOR.

THE MAID OF KILLEENA, and other Stories. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"A collection of pretty stories told in the easiest and pleasantest manner imaginable."—TIMES. "It was with something akin to joy that we drew our chair closer to the fire as the weary work of the novel critic gave place to the smile of satisfaction and pleasure, when, in the very first page of our book, we discovered that we had come again to those Western Isles in the quiet summer sea in the far North, and to those simple people amidst whose loving allegiance the Princess of Thule—Sheila—held her modest Court . . . We shall not be satisfied till 'The Maid of Killeena' rests on our shelves."—SPECTATOR.

Borland Hall.—By the Author of "Olrig Grange." Cr. 8vo. 7s.

Brooke.—THE FOOL OF QUALITY; OR, THE HISTORY OF HENRY, EARL OF MORELAND. By HENRY BROOKE. Newly revised, with a Biographical Preface by the Rev. CHARLES KINGSLEY, M.A., Rector of Eversley. Crown 8vo. 6s.

Broome.—THE STRANGER OF SERIPHOS. A Dramatic Poem. By FREDERICK NAPIER BROOME. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.
Founded on the Greek legend of *Danaë* and *Perseus*. "Grace and beauty of expression are Mr. Broome's characteristics; and these qualities are displayed in many passages."—ATHENÆUM. "The story is rendered with consummate beauty."—LITERARY CHURCHMAN.

Buist.—BIRDS, THEIR CAGES AND THEIR KEEP: Being a Practical Manual of Bird-Keeping and Bird-Rearing. By K. A. BUIST. With Coloured Frontispiece and other Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 5s.

Burnand.—MY TIME, AND WHAT I'VE DONE WITH IT. By F. C. BURNAND. Crown 8vo. 6s.

Cabinet Pictures.—Oblong folio, price 42s.

CONTENTS:—“*Childe Harold's Pilgrimage*” and “*The Fighting Teméraire*,” by J. M. W. Turner; “*Crossing the Bridge*,” by Sir W. A. Caldecott; “*The Cornfield*,” by John Constable; and “*A Landscape*,” by Birket Foster. The DAILY NEWS says of them, “They are very beautifully executed, and might be framed and hung up on the wall, as creditable substitutes for the originals.”

CABINET PICTURES. A Second Series.

Containing:—“*The Baths of Caligula*” and “*The Golden Bough*,” by J. W. M. Turner; “*The Little Brigand*,” by T. Uwins; “*The Lake of Lucerne*,” by Percival Skelton; “*Evening Rest*,” by E. M. Wimperis. Oblong folio. 42s.

Carroll.—Works by “LEWIS CARROLL:”—

ALICE'S ADVENTURES IN WONDERLAND. With Forty-two Illustrations by TENNIEL. 46th Thousand. Crown 8vo. cloth. 6s.

A GERMAN TRANSLATION OF THE SAME. With TENNIEL'S Illustrations. Crown 8vo. gilt. 6s.

A FRENCH TRANSLATION OF THE SAME. With TENNIEL'S Illustrations. Crown 8vo. gilt. 6s.

AN ITALIAN TRANSLATION OF THE SAME. By T. P. ROSSETTE. With TENNIEL'S Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 6s.

“*Beyond question supreme among modern books for children.*”—SPECTATOR. “*One of the choicest and most charming books ever composed for a child's reading.*”—PALL MALL GAZETTE. “*A very pretty and highly original book, sure to delight the little world of wondering minds, and which may well please those who have unfortunately passed the years of wondering.*”—TIMES.

THROUGH THE LOOKING-GLASS, AND WHAT ALICE FOUND THERE. With Fifty Illustrations by TENNIEL. Crown 8vo. gilt. 6s. 35th Thousand.

“*Quite as rich in humorous whims of fantasy, quite as laughable in its queer incidents, as lovable for its pleasant spirit and graceful manner, as the wondrous tale of Alice's former adventures.*”—ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS. “*If this had been given to the world first it would have enjoyed a success at least equal to 'Alice in Wonderland.'*”—STANDARD.

Children's (The) Garland, FROM THE BEST POETS. Selected and arranged by COVENTRY PATMORE. New Edition. With Illustrations by J. LAWSON. Crown 8vo. Cloth extra. 6s.

Christmas Carol (A). Printed in Colours from Original Designs by Mr. and Mrs. TREVOR CRISPIN, with Illuminated Borders from MSS. of the 14th and 15th Centuries. Imp. 4to. cloth inlaid, gilt edges, £3 3s. Also a Cheaper Edition, 21s.

“A most exquisitely got up volume. Legend, carol, and text are prettily enshrined in its emblazoned pages, and the illuminated borders are far and away the best example of their art we have seen this Christmas. The pictures and borders are harmonious in their colouring, the dyes are brilliant without being raw, and the volume is a trophy of colour-printing. The binding by Burn is in the very best taste.”—*TIMES*.

Church (A. J.)—HORÆ TENNYSONIANÆ, Sive Eclogæ e Tennysono Latine redditæ. Cura A. J. CHURCH, A.M. Extra fcap. Svo. 6s.

“Of Mr. Church’s ode we may speak in almost unqualified praise, and the same may be said of the contributions generally.”—*PALL MALL GAZETTE*.

Clough (Arthur Hugh).—THE POEMS AND PROSE REMAINS OF ARTHUR HUGH CLOUGH. With a Selection from his Letters and a Memoir. Edited by his Wife. With Portrait. Two Vols. Crown Svo. 21s.

“Taken as a whole,” the *SPECTATOR* says, *“these volumes cannot fail to be a lasting monument of one of the most original men of our age.”*

THE POEMS OF ARTHUR HUGH CLOUGH, sometime Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. Fourth Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

“From the higher mind of cultivated, all-questioning, but still conservative England, in this our puzzled generation, we do not know of any utterance in literature so characteristic as the poems of Arthur Hugh Clough.”—*FRASER’S MAGAZINE*.

Clunes.—THE STORY OF PAULINE: an Autobiography. By G. C. CLUNES. Crown Svo. 6s.

“Both for vivid delineation of character and fluent lucidity of style, ‘The Story of Pauline’ is in the first rank of modern fiction.”—*GLOBE*.

Collects of the Church of England. With a beautifully Coloured Floral Design to each Collect, and Illuminated Cover. Crown Svo. 12s. Also kept in various styles of morocco.

“This is beyond question,” the *ART JOURNAL* says, *“the most beautiful book of the season.”* The *GUARDIAN* thinks it *“a successful attempt to associate in a natural and unforced manner the flowers of our fields and gardens with the course of the Christian year.”*

Cox.—RECOLLECTIONS OF OXFORD. By G. V. COX, M.A., late Esquire Bedel and Coroner in the University of Oxford. Second and cheaper Edition. Crown Svo. 6s.

The TIMES says that it *“will pleasantly recall in many a country parsonage the memory of youthful days.”*

Culmshire Folk.—By IGNOTUS. Three vols. Crown 8vo. 31s. 6d.

Dante.—DANTE'S COMEDY, THE HELL. Translated by W. M. ROSSETTI. Fcap. 8vo. cloth. 5s.

“The aim of this translation of Dante may be summed up in one word—Literality. To follow Dante sentence for sentence, line for line, word for word—neither more nor less, has been my strenuous endeavour.”—AUTHOR'S PREFACE.

Day.—GOVINDA SAMANTA; OR, THE HISTORY OF A BENGAL RAIYAT. By the Rev. LAL BEHARI DAY. 2 vols. crown 8vo. 21s.

“The book presents a careful, minute, and well-drawn picture of Hindoo peasant life.”—DAILY NEWS.

Days of Old; STORIES FROM OLD ENGLISH HISTORY. By the Author of “Ruth and her Friends.” New Edition. 18mo. cloth, extra. 2s. 6d.

“Full of truthful and charming historic pictures, is everywhere vital with moral and religious principles, and is written with a brightness of description, and with a dramatic force in the representation of character, that have made, and will always make, it one of the greatest favourites with reading boys.”—NONCONFORMIST.

Deane.—MARJORY. By MILLY DEANE. Third Edition. With Frontispiece and Vignette. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

The TIMES of September 11th says it is “A very touching story, full of promise for the after career of the authoress. It is so tenderly drawn, and so full of life and grace, that any attempt to analyse or describe it falls sadly short of the original. We will venture to say that few readers of any natural feeling or sensibility will take up ‘Marjory’ without reading it through at a sitting, and we hope we shall see more stories by the same hand.” The MORNING POST calls it “A deliciously fresh and charming little love story.”

De Vere.—THE INFANT BRIDAL, and other Poems. By AUBREY DE VERE. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Doyle (Sir F. H.)—LECTURES ON POETRY, delivered before the University of Oxford in 1868. By Sir FRANCIS HASTINGS DOYLE, Professor of Poetry in the University of Oxford. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Estelle Russell.—By the Author of “The Private Life of Galileo.” New Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

Full of bright pictures of French life. The English family, whose fortunes form the main drift of the story, reside mostly in France, but there are also many English characters and scenes of great interest. It is certainly the work of a fresh, vigorous, and most interesting writer, with a dash of sarcastic humour which is refreshing and not too bitter. “We can send our readers to it with confidence.”—SPECTATOR.

Evans.—BROTHER FABIAN'S MANUSCRIPT, AND OTHER POEMS. By SEBASTIAN EVANS. Fcap. 8vo. cloth. 6s.

“In this volume we have full assurance that he has ‘the vision and

the faculty divine.' . . . Clever and full of kindly humour.'—GLOBE.

Evans.—THE CURSE OF IMMORTALITY. By A. EUBULE EVANS. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"Never, probably, has the legend of the Wandering Jew been more ably and poetically handled. The author writes as a true poet, and with the skill of a true artist. The plot of this remarkable drama is not only well contrived, but worked out with a degree of simplicity and truthful vigour altogether unusual in modern poetry. In fact, since the date of Byron's 'Cain,' we can scarcely recall any verse at once so terse, so powerful, and so masterly."—STANDARD.

Fairy Book.—The Best Popular Fairy Stories. Selected and Rendered anew by the Author of "John Halifax, Gentleman." With Coloured Illustrations and Ornamental Borders by J. E. ROGERS, Author of "Ridicula Rediviva." Crown 8vo. cloth, extra gilt. 6s. (Golden Treasury Edition. 18mo. 4s. 6d.)
"A delightful selection, in a delightful external form."—SPECTATOR.
"A book which will prove delightful to children all the year round."
 —PALL MALL GAZETTE.

Fawcett.—TALES IN POLITICAL ECONOMY. By MILLICENT FAWCETT, Author of "Political Economy for Beginners." Globe 8vo. 3s.

"The idea is a good one, and it is quite wonderful what a mass of economic teaching the author manages to compress into a small space. . . . The true doctrines of international trade, currency, and the ratio between production and population, are set before us and illustrated in a masterly manner."—ATHENÆUM.

Fletcher.—THOUGHTS FROM A GIRL'S LIFE. By LUCY FLETCHER. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

"The poems are all graceful; they are marked throughout by an accent of reality; the thoughts and emotions are genuine."—ATHENÆUM.

Garnett.—IDYLLS AND EPIGRAMS. Chiefly from the Greek Anthology. By RICHARD GARNETT. Fcap. 8vo. 2s 6d.
"A charming little book. For English readers, Mr. Garnett's translations will open a new world of thought."—WESTMINSTER REVIEW.

Gilmore.—STORM WARRIORS; OR, LIFE-BOAT WORK ON THE GOODWIN SANDS. By the Rev. JOHN GILMORE, M.A., Rector of Holy Trinity, Ramsgate, Author of "The Ramsgate Life-Boat," in *Macmillan's Magazine*. Crown 8vo. 6s.
"The stories, which are said to be literally exact, are more thrilling than anything in fiction. Mr. Gilmore has done a good work as well as written a good book."—DAILY NEWS.

Gray.—THE POETICAL WORKS OF DAVID GRAY. New and Enlarged Edition. Edited by HENRY GLASSFORD BELL, late Sheriff of Lanarkshire. Crown 8vo. 6s.

Guesses at Truth.—By Two BROTHERS. With Vignette Title and Frontispiece. New Edition, with Memoir. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. Also see Golden Treasury Series.

Halifax.—AFTER LONG YEARS. By M. C. HALIFAX. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

“A story of very unusual merit. The entire story is well conceived, well written, and well carried out; and the reader will look forward with pleasure to meeting this clever author again.”—*DAILY NEWS*. “This is a very pretty, simple love story. . . . The author possesses a very graceful, womanly pen, and tells the story with a rare tender simplicity which well befits it.”—*STANDARD*.

Hamerton.—A PAINTER’S CAMP. Second Edition, revised. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s.

BOOK I. *In England*; BOOK II. *In Scotland*; BOOK III. *In France*. “These pages, written with infinite spirit and humour, bring into close rooms, back upon tired heads, the breezy airs of Lancashire moors and Highland lochs, with a freshness which no recent novelist has succeeded in preserving.”—*NONCONFORMIST*.

Harbour Bar (The).—A TALE OF SCOTTISH LIFE. Two Vols. Crown 8vo. 21s.

“The author has a great many of the qualifications of a novelist. A keen eye for the picturesque and a power of close observation are indicated in this very life-like picture of fisher-life on the north-east coast of Scotland.”—*ATHENÆUM*.

Heaton.—HAPPY SPRING TIME. Illustrated by OSCAR PLETSCH. With Rhymes for Mothers and Children. By MRS. CHARLES HEATON. Crown 8vo. cloth extra, gilt edges. 3s. 6d. “The pictures in this book are capital.”—*ATHENÆUM*.

Hervey.—DUKE ERNEST, a Tragedy; and other Poems. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

“Conceived in pure taste and true historic feeling, and presented with much dramatic force. . . . Thoroughly original.”—*BRITISH QUARTERLY*.

Higginson.—MALBONE: An Oldport Romance. By T. W. HIGGINSON. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

The *DAILY NEWS* says: “Who likes a quiet story, full of mature thought, of clear, humorous surprises, of artistic studious design? ‘Malbone’ is a rare work, possessing these characteristics, and replete, too, with honest literary effort.”

Hillside Rhymes.—Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

Home.—BLANCHE LISLE, and other Poems. By CECIL HOME. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Hood (Tom).—THE PLEASANT TALE OF PUSS AND ROBIN AND THEIR FRIENDS, KITTY AND BOB, Told in Pictures by L. FRÖLICH, and in Rhymes by TOM HOOD. Crown 8vo. gilt. 3s. 6d.

"The volume is prettily got up, and is sure to be a favourite in the nursery."—SCOTSMAN. "Herr Frölich has outdone himself in his pictures of this dramatic chase."—MORNING POST.

Keary (A.)—Works by Miss A. KEARY:—

JANET'S HOME. New Edition. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

"Never did a more charming family appear upon the canvas; and most skilfully and felicitously have their characters been portrayed. Each individual of the fireside is a finished portrait, distinct and lifelike. . . . The future before her as a novelist is that of becoming the Miss Austin of her generation."—SUN.

CLEMENCY FRANKLYN. New Edition. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

"Full of wisdom and goodness, simple, truthful, and artistic. . . . It is capital as a story; better still in its pure tone and wholesome influence."—GLOBE.

OLDBURY. Three vols. Crown 8vo. 31s. 6d.

"This is a very powerfully written story."—GLOBE. "This is a really excellent novel."—ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS. "The sketches of society in Oldbury are excellent. The pictures of child life are full of truth."—WESTMINSTER REVIEW.

Keary (A. and E.)—Works by A. and E. KEARY:—

THE LITTLE WANDERLIN, and other Fairy Tales. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

"The tales are fanciful and well written, and they are sure to win favour amongst little readers."—ATHENÆUM.

THE HEROES OF ASGARD. Tales from Scandinavian Mythology. New and Revised Edition, Illustrated by HUARD. Extra scap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

"Told in a light and amusing style, which, in its drollery and quaintness, reminds us of our old favourite Grimm."—TIMES.

Kingsley.—Works by the Rev. CHARLES KINGSLEY, M.A., Rector of Eversley, and Canon of Westminster:—

"WESTWARD HO!" or, The Voyages and Adventures of Sir Amyas Leigh. Ninth Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

FRASER'S MAGAZINE calls it "almost the best historical novel of the day."

TWO YEARS AGO. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"Mr. Kingsley has provided us all along with such pleasant diversions—such rich and brightly tinted glimpses of natural history, such suggestive remarks on mankind, society, and all sorts of topics, that amidst the pleasure of the way, the circuit to be made will be by most forgotten."—GUARDIAN.

HYPATIA; or, New Foes with an Old Face. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

HEREWARD THE WAKE—LAST OF THE ENGLISH. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

YEAST: A Problem. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s.

ALTON LOCKE. New Edition. With a New Preface. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Kingsley (C.)—continued.

The author shows, to quote the SPECTATOR, “what it is that constitutes the true Christian, God-fearing, man-loving gentleman.”

THE WATER BABIES. A Fairy Tale for a Land Baby. New Edition, with additional Illustrations by Sir NOEL PATON, R.S.A., and P. SKELTON. Crown 8vo. cloth, extra gilt. 5s.

“*In fun, in humour, and in innocent imagination, as a child’s book we do not know its equal.*”—LONDON REVIEW. “*Mr. Kingsley must have the credit of revealing to us a new order of life. . . . There is in the ‘Water Babies’ an abundance of wit, fun, good humour, geniality, élan, go.*”—TIMES.

THE HEROES; or, Greek Fairy Tales for my Children. With Coloured Illustrations. New Edition. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

“*We do not think these heroic stories have ever been more attractively told. . . . There is a deep under-current of religious feeling traceable throughout its pages which is sure to influence young readers powerfully.*”—LONDON REVIEW. “*One of the children’s books that will surely become a classic.*”—NONCONFORMIST.

PIAETHON; or, Loose Thoughts for Loose Thinkers. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s.

“*The dialogue of ‘Phaethon’ has striking beauties, and its suggestions may meet half-way many a latent doubt, and, like a light breeze, lift from the soul clouds that are gathering heavily, and threatening to settle down in misty gloom on the summer of many a fair and promising young life.*”—SPECTATOR.

POEMS; including The Saint’s Tragedy, Andromeda, Songs, Ballads, etc. Complete Collected Edition. Extra scap. 8vo. 6s. The SPECTATOR calls “*Andromeda*” “*the finest piece of English hexameter verse that has ever been written. It is a volume which many readers will be glad to possess.*”

PROSE IDYLLS. NEW AND OLD. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s.

CONTENTS:—*A Charm of Birds; Chalk-Stream Studies; The Fens; My Winter-Garden; From Ocean to Sea; North Devon.*

“*Altogether a delightful book. . . . It exhibits the author’s best traits, and cannot fail to infect the reader with a love of nature and of out-door life and its enjoyments. It is well calculated to bring a gleam of summer with its pleasant associations, into the bleak winter-time; while a better companion for a summer ramble could hardly be found.*”—BRITISH QUARTERLY REVIEW.

Kingsley (H.)—Works by HENRY KINGSLEY:—

TALES OF OLD TRAVEL. Re-narrated. With Eight full-page Illustrations by HUARD. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, extra gilt. 5s.

“*We know no better book for those who want knowledge or seek to refresh it. As for the ‘sensational,’ most novels are tame compared with these narratives.*”—ATHENÆUM. “*Exactly the book to interest and to do good to intelligent and high-spirited boys.*”—LITERARY CHURCHMAN.

Kingsley (H.)—continued.

THE LOST CHILD. With Eight Illustrations by FRÖLICH
Crown 4to. cloth gilt. 3s. 6d.

“A pathetic story, and told so as to give children an interest in Australian ways and scenery.”—GLOBE. “Very charmingly and very touchingly told.”—SATURDAY REVIEW.

OAKSHOTT CASTLE. 3 Vols. Crown 8vo. 31s. 6d.

“No one who takes up ‘Oakshott Castle’ will willingly put it down until the last page is turned. . . . It may fairly be considered a capital story, full of go, and abounding in word pictures of storms and wrecks.”—OBSERVER.

Knatchbull-Hugessen.—Works by E. H. KNATCHBULL-HUGESSEN, M.P. :

Mr. Knatchbull-Hugessen has won for himself a reputation as a teller of fairy-tales. “His powers,” says the TIMES, “are of a very high order; light and brilliant narrative flows from his pen, and is fed by an invention as graceful as it is inexhaustible.” “Children reading his stories,” the SCOTSMAN says, “or hearing them read, will have their minds refreshed and invigorated as much as their bodies would be by abundance of fresh air and exercise.”

STORIES FOR MY CHILDREN. With Illustrations. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s.

“The stories are charming, and full of life and fun.”—STANDARD.

“The author has an imagination as fanciful as Grimm himself, while some of his stories are superior to anything that Hans Christian Andersen has written.”—NONCONFORMIST.

CRACKERS FOR CHRISTMAS. More Stories. With Illustrations by JELICOE and ELWES. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s.

“A fascinating little volume, which will make him friends in every household in which there are children.”—DAILY NEWS.

MOONSHINE: Fairy Tales. With Illustrations by W. BRUNTON. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth gilt. 5s.

“A volume of fairy tales, written not only for ungrown children, but for bigger, and if you are nearly worn out, or sick, or sorry, you will find it good reading.”—GRAPHIC. “The most charming volume of fairy tales which we have ever read. . . . We cannot quit this very pleasant book without a word of praise to its illustrator. Mr. Brunton from first to last has done admirably.”—TIMES.

TALES AT TEA-TIME. Fairy Stories. With Seven Illustrations by W. BRUNTON. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth gilt. 5s.

“Capitally illustrated by W. Brunton. . . . In frolic and fancy they are quite equal to his other books. The author knows how to write fairy stories as they should be written. The whole book is full of the most delightful drolleries.”—TIMES.

QUEER FOLK. FAIRY STORIES. Illustrated by S. E. WALLER. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo. Cloth gilt. 5s.

“Decidedly the author’s happiest effort. . . . One of the best story books of the year.”—HOUR.

Knatchbull-Hugessen (Louisa).—THE HISTORY OF PRINCE PERRYPETS. A Fairy Tale. By LOUISA KNATCHBULL-HUGESSEN. With Eight Illustrations by WEIGAND. New Edition. Crown 4to. cloth gilt. 3s. 6d.

“A grand and exciting fairy tale.”—MORNING POST. “A delicious piece of fairy nonsense.”—ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS.

Knox.—SONGS OF CONSOLATION. By ISA CRAIG KNOX. Extra scap. 8vo. Cloth extra, gilt edges. 4s. 6d.

“The verses are truly sweet; there is in them not only much genuine poetic quality, but an ardent, flowing devotedness, and a peculiar skill in propounding theological tenets in the most graceful way, which any divine might envy.”—SCOTSMAN.

Latham.—SERTUM SHAKSPERIANUM, Subnexus aliquot aliunde excerptis floribus. Latine reddidit Rev. H. LATHAM, M.A. Extra scap. 8vo. 5s.

Lemon.—THE LEGENDS OF NUMBER NIP. By MARK LEMON. With Illustrations by C. KEENE. New Edition. Extra scap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Life and Times of Conrad the Squirrel. A Story for Children. By the Author of “Wandering Willie,” “Effie’s Friends,” &c. With a Frontispiece by R. FARREN. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

“Having commenced on the first page, we were compelled to go on to the conclusion, and this we predict will be the case with every one who opens the book.”—PALL MALL GAZETTE.

Little Estella, and other FAIRY TALES FOR THE YOUNG. 18mo. cloth extra. 2s. 6d.

“This is a fine story, and we thank heaven for not being too wise to enjoy it.”—DAILY NEWS.

Lowell.—Works by J. Russell LOWELL:—

AMONG MY BOOKS. Six Essays. Dryden—Witchcraft—Shakespeare once More—New England Two Centuries Ago—Lessing—Rousseau and the Sentimentalists. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

“We may safely say the volume is one of which our chief complaint must be that there is not more of it. There are good sense and lively feeling forcibly and tersely expressed in every page of his writing.”
—PALL MALL GAZETTE.

COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS of JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL. With Portrait, engraved by Jeens. 18mo, cloth extra. 4s. 6d.

“All readers who are able to recognise and appreciate genuine verse will give a glad welcome to this beautiful little volume.”—PALL MALL GAZETTE.

Lyttelton.—Works by LORD LYTTELTON:—

THE “COMUS” OF MILTON, rendered into Greek Verse. Extra scap. 8vo. 5s.

THE “SAMSON AGONISTES” OF MILTON, rendered into Greek Verse. Extra scap. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

"Classical in spirit, full of force, and true to the original."—*GUARDIAN.*

Macdonell.—FOR THE KING'S DUES. By AGNES MACDONELL, Author of "Martin's Vineyard." Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

"It is rarely that so pleasant and unaffected piece of fiction finds its way into the reviewer's hands."—*COURT CIRCULAR.* "It is bright, pleasant, and wholesome . . . An exceedingly tender, natural, and fascinating little love story."—*MORNING POST.*

Maclarens.—THE FAIRY FAMILY. A series of Ballads and Metrical Tales illustrating the Fairy Mythology of Europe. By ARCHIBALD MACLAUREN. With Frontispiece, Illustrated Title, and Vignette. Crown 8vo. gilt. 5s.

"A successful attempt to translate into the vernacular some of the Fairy Mythology of Europe. The verses are very good. There is no shirking difficulties of rhyme, and the ballad metre which is oftenest employed has a great deal of the kind of 'go' which we find so seldom outside the pages of Scott. The book is of permanent value."—*GUARDIAN.*

Macmillan's Magazine.—Published Monthly. Price 1s. Volumes I. to XXX. are now ready. 7s. 6d. each.

Macquoid.—PATTY. By KATHARINE S. MACQUOID. Third and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"A book to be read."—*STANDARD.* "A powerful and fascinating story."—*DAILY TELEGRAPH.* The *GLOBE* considers it "well-written, amusing, and interesting, and has the merit of being out of the ordinary run of novels."

Maguire.—YOUNG PRINCE MARIGOLD, AND OTHER FAIRY STORIES. By the late JOHN FRANCIS MAGUIRE, M.P. Illustrated by S. E. WALLER. Globe 8vo. gilt. 4s. 6d.

"The author has evidently studied the ways and tastes of children and got at the secret of amusing them; and has succeeded in what is not so easy a task as it may seem—in producing a really good children's book."—*DAILY TELEGRAPH.*

Marlitt (E.).—THE COUNTESS GISELA. Translated from the German of E. MARLITT. Crown Svo. 7s. 6d.

"A very beautiful story of German country life."—*LITERARY CHURCHMAN.*

Masson (Professor).—Works by DAVID MASSON, M.A., Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature in the University of Edinburgh.

BRITISH NOVELISTS AND THEIR STYLES. Being a Critical Sketch of the History of British Prose Fiction. Crown Svo. 7s. 6d. WORDSWORTH, SHELLEY, KEATS, AND OTHER ESSAYS. Crown Svo. 5s.

CHATTERTON: A Story of the Year 1770. Crown Svo. 5s.

THE THREE DEVILS: LUTHER'S, MILTON'S, and GOETHE'S; and other Essays. Crown Svo. 5s.

Mazini.—IN THE GOLDEN SHELL; A Story of Palermo. By LINDA MAZINI. With Illustrations. Globe 8vo. cloth gilt. 4s. 6d.

“As beautiful and bright and fresh as the scenes to which it wafts us over the blue Mediterranean, and as pure and innocent, but piquant and sprightly as the little girl who plays the part of its heroine, is this admirable little book.”—ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS.

Merivale.—KEATS’ HYPERION, rendered into Latin Verse. By C. MERIVALE, B.D. Second Edition. Extra scap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Milner.—THE LILY OF LUMLEY. By EDITH MILNER. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

“The novel is a good one and decidedly worth the reading.”—EXAMINER. *“A pretty, brightly-written story.”*—LITERARY CHURCHMAN. *“A tale possessing the deepest interest.”*—COURT JOURNAL.

Milton’s Poetical Works.—Edited with Text collated from the best Authorities, with Introduction and Notes by DAVID MASSON. Three vols. 8vo. With Three Portraits engraved by C. H. JEENS and RADCLIFFE. (Uniform with the Cambridge Shakespeare.)

Mistral (F.).—MIRELLE, a Pastoral Epic of Provence. Translated by H. CRICHTON. Extra scap. 8vo. 6s.

“It would be hard to overpraise the sweetness and pleasing freshness of this charming epic.”—ATHENÆUM. *“A good translation of a poem that deserves to be known by all students of literature and friends of old-world simplicity in story-telling.”*—NONCONFORMIST.

Mitford (A. B.).—TALES OF OLD JAPAN. By A. B. MITFORD, Second Secretary to the British Legation in Japan. With Illustrations drawn and cut on Wood by Japanese Artists. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

“They will always be interesting as memorials of a most exceptional society; while, regarded simply as tales, they are sparkling, sensational, and dramatic, and the originality of their ideas and the quaintness of their language give them a most captivating piquancy. The illustrations are extremely interesting, and for the curious in such matters have a special and particular value.”—PALL MALL GAZETTE.

Mr. Pisistratus Brown, M.P., IN THE HIGHLANDS. New Edition, with Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

“The book is calculated to recall pleasant memories of holidays well spent, and scenes not easily to be forgotten. To those who have never been in the Western Highlands, or sailed along the Firth of Clyde and on the Western Coast, it will seem almost like a fairy story. There is a charm in the volume which makes it anything

but easy for a reader who has opened it to put it down until the last page has been read."—SCOTSMAN.

Mrs. Jerningham's Journal. A Poem purporting to be the Journal of a newly-married Lady. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

"It is nearly a perfect gem. We have had nothing so good for a long time, and those who neglect to read it are neglecting one of the jewels of contemporary history."—EDINBURGH DAILY REVIEW. "One quality in the piece, sufficient of itself to claim a moment's attention, is that it is unique—original, indeed, is not too strong a word—in the manner of its conception and execution."—PALL MALL GAZETTE.

Mudie.—STRAY LEAVES. By C. E. MUDIE. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d. Contents:—"His and Mine"—"Night and Day"—"One of Many," &c.

This little volume consists of a number of poems, mostly of a genuinely devotional character. "They are for the most part so exquisitely sweet and delicate as to be quite a marvel of composition. They are worthy of being laid up in the recesses of the heart, and recalled to memory from time to time."—ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS.

Murray.—THE BALLADS AND SONGS OF SCOTLAND, in View of their Influence on the Character of the People. By J. CLARK MURRAY, LL.D., Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy in McGill College, Montreal. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"Independently of the lucidity of the style in which the whole book is written, the selection of the examples alone would recommend it to favour, while the geniality of the criticism upon those examples cannot fail to make them highly appreciated and valued."—MORNING POST.

Myers (Ernest).—THE PURITANS. By ERNEST MYERS. Extra fcap. 8vo. cloth. 2s. 6d.

"It is not too much to call it a really grand poem, stately and dignified, and showing not only a high poetic mind, but also great power over poetic expression."—LITERARY CHURCHMAN.

Myers (F. W. H.).—POEMS. By F. W. H. MYERS. Containing "St. Paul," "St. John," and others. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

"It is rare to find a writer who combines to such an extent the faculty of communicating feelings with the faculty of euphonious expression."—SPECTATOR. "'St. Paul' stands without a rival as the noblest religious poem which has been written in an age which beyond any other has been prolific in this class of poetry. The sublimest conceptions are expressed in language which, for richness, taste, and purity, we have never seen excelled."—JOHN BULL.

Nichol.—HANNIBAL, A HISTORICAL DRAMA. By JOHN NICHOL, B.A. Oxon., Regius Professor of English Language and Literature in the University of Glasgow. Extra fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"The poem combines in no ordinary degree firmness and workman-

ship. After the lapse of many centuries, an English poet is found paying to the great Carthaginian the worthiest poetical tribute which has as yet, to our knowledge, been afforded to his noble and stainless name."—SATURDAY REVIEW.

Nine Years Old.—By the Author of "St. Olave's," "When I was a Little Girl," &c. Illustrated by FRÖLICH. Third Edition. Extra feap. 8vo. cloth gilt. 4s. 6d.

It is believed that this story, by the favourably known author of "St. Olave's," will be found both highly interesting and instructive to the young. The volume contains eight graphic illustrations by Mr. L. Frölich. The EXAMINER says: "Whether the readers are nine years old, or twice, or seven times as old, they must enjoy this pretty volume."

Noel.—BEATRICE, AND OTHER POEMS. By the Hon. RODEN NOEL. Feap. 8vo. 6s.

"It is impossible to read the poem through without being powerfully moved. There are passages in it which for intensity and tenderness, clear and vivid vision, spontaneous and delicate sympathy, may be compared with the best efforts of our best living writers."—SPECTATOR.

Norton.—Works by the Hon. Mrs. NORTON:—

THE LADY OF LA GARAYE. With Vignette and Frontispiece. New Edition. Feap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

"Full of thought well expressed, and may be classed among her best efforts."—TIMES.

OLD SIR DOUGLAS. Cheap Edition. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

"This varied and lively novel—this clever novel so full of character, and of fine incidental remark."—SCOTSMAN. *"One of the pleasantest and healthiest stories of modern fiction."*—GLOBE.

Oliphant.—Works by Mrs. OLIPHANT:—

AGNES HOPETOUN'S SCHOOLS AND HOLIDAYS. New Edition with Illustrations. Royal 16mo. gilt leaves. 4s. 6d.

"There are few books of late years more fitted to touch the heart, purify the feeling, and quicken and sustain right principles."—NONCONFORMIST. *"A more gracefully written story it is impossible to desire."*—DAILY NEWS.

A SON OF THE SOIL. New Edition. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

"It is a very different work from the ordinary run of novels. The whole life of a man is portrayed in it, worked out with subtlety and insight."—ATHENÆUM.

Our Year. A Child's Book, in Prose and Verse. By the Author of "John Halifax, Gentleman." Illustrated by CLARENCE DORELL. Royal 16mo. 3s. 6d.

"It is just the book we could wish to see in the hands of every child."—ENGLISH CHURCHMAN.

Oirig Grange. Edited by HERMANN KUNST, Philol. Professor. Extra feap. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

“A masterly and original power of impression, pouring itself forth in clear, sweet, strong rhythm. . . . It is a fine poem, full of life, of music and of clear vision.”—NORTH BRITISH DAILY MAIL.

Oxford Spectator, The.—Reprinted. Extra scap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

“*There is,*” the SATURDAY REVIEW says, “*all the old fun, the old sense of social ease and brightness and freedom, the old medley of work and indolence, of jest and earnest, that made Oxford life so picturesque.*”

Palgrave.—Works by FRANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE, M.A., late Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford:—

THE FIVE DAYS’ ENTERTAINMENTS AT WENTWORTH GRANGE. A Book for Children. With Illustrations by ARTHUR HUGHES, and Engraved Title-page by JEENS. Small 4to. cloth extra. 6s.

“*If you want a really good book for both sexes and all ages, buy this, as handsome a volume of tales as you’ll find in all the market.*”—ATHENÆUM. “*Exquisite both in form and substance.*”—GUARDIAN.

LYRICAL POEMS. Extra scap. 8vo. 6s.

“*A volume of pure quiet verse, sparkling with tender melodies, and alive with thoughts of genuine poetry. . . . Turn where we will throughout the volume, we find traces of beauty, tenderness, and truth; true poet’s work, touched and refined by the master-hand of a real artist, who shows his genius even in trifles.*”—STANDARD.

ORIGINAL HYMNS. Third Edition, enlarged, 18mo. 1s. 6d.

“*So choice, so perfect, and so refined, so tender in feeling, and so scholarly in expression, that we look with special interest to everything that he gives us.*”—LITERARY CHURCHMAN.

GOLDEN TREASURY OF THE BEST SONGS AND LYRICS. Edited by F. T. PALGRAVE. See GOLDEN TREASURY SERIES.

SHAKESPEARE’S SONNETS AND SONGS. Edited by F. T. PALGRAVE. Gem Edition. With Vignette Title by JEENS. 3s. 6d.

“*For minute elegance no volume could possibly excel the ‘Gem Edition.’*”—SCOTSMAN.

Parables.—TWELVE PARABLES OF OUR LORD. Illustrated in Colours from Sketches taken in the East by McENIRY, with Frontispiece from a Picture by JOHN JELICOE, and Illuminated Texts and Borders. Royal 4to. in Ornamental Binding. 16s. *The TIMES* calls it “*one of the most beautiful of modern pictorial works;*” while the GRAPHIC says “*nothing in this style, so good, has ever before been published.*”

Patmore.—THE CHILDREN’S GARLAND, from the Best Poets. Selected and arranged by COVENTRY PATMORE. New Edition. With Illustrations by J. LAWSON. Crown 8vo. gilt. 6s. Golden Treasury Edition. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

“*The charming illustrations added to many of the poems will add greatly to their value in the eyes of children.*”—DAILY NEWS.

Pember.—THE TRAGEDY OF LESBOS. A Dramatic Poem.

By E. H. PEMBER. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Founded upon the story of Sappho. “He tells his story with dramatic force, and in language that often rises almost to grandeur.”—ATHENÆUM.

Poole.—PICTURES OF COTTAGE LIFE IN THE WEST OF ENGLAND. By MARGARET E. POOLE. New and Cheaper Edition. With Frontispiece by R. Farren. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

“Charming stories of peasant life, written in something of George Eliot’s style. . . . Her stories could not be other than they are, as literal as truth, as romantic as fiction, full of pathetic touches and strokes of genuine humour. . . . All the stories are studies of actual life, executed with no mean art.”—TIMES.

Population of an Old Pear Tree. From the French of E. VAN BRUYSSEL. Edited by the Author of “The Heir of Redclyffe.” With Illustrations by BECKER. Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo. gilt. 4s. 6d.

“This is not a regular book of natural history, but a description of all the living creatures that came and went in a summer’s day beneath an old pear tree, observed by eyes that had for the nonce become microscopic, recorded by a pen that finds dramas in everything, and illustrated by a dainty pencil. . . . We can hardly fancy anyone with a moderate turn for the curiosities of insect life, or for delicate French esprit, not being taken by these clever sketches.”—GUARDIAN. “A whimsical and charming little book.”

—ATHENÆUM.

Prince Florestan of Monaco, The Fall of. By HIMSELF. New Edition, with Illustration and Map. 8vo. cloth. Extra gilt edges, 5s. A French Translation, 5s. Also an Edition for the People. Crown 8vo. 1s.

“Those who have read only the extracts given, will not need to be told how amusing and happily touched it is. Those who read it for other purposes than amusement can hardly miss the sober and sound political lessons with which its light pages abound, and which are as much needed in England as by the nation to whom the author directly addresses his moral.”—PALL MALL GAZETTE. “This little book is very clever, wild with animal spirits, but showing plenty of good sense, amid all the heedless nonsense which fills so many of its pages.”—DAILY NEWS. “In an age little remarkable for powers of political satire, the sparkle of the pages gives them every claim to welcome.”—STANDARD.

Rankine.—SONGS AND FABLES. By W. J. MCQUORN RANKINE, late Professor of Civil Engineering and Mechanics at Glasgow. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 6s.

Realmah.—By the Author of “Friends in Council.” Crown 8vo. 6s.

Rhoades.—POEMS. By JAMES RHOADES. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Richardson.—THE ILIAD OF THE EAST. A Selection of Legends drawn from Valmiki's Sanskrit Poem, "The Ramayana." By FREDERIKA RICHARDSON. Crown Svo. 7s. 6d.

"It is impossible to read it without recognizing the value and interest of the Eastern epic. It is as fascinating as a fairy tale, this romantic poem of India."—GLOBE. "A charming volume, which at once enmeshes the reader in its snares."—ATHENÆUM.

Roby.—STORY OF A HOUSEHOLD, AND OTHER POEMS. By MARY K. ROBY. Fcap. Svo. 5s.

Rogers.—Works by J. E. ROGERS:—

RIDICULA REDIVIVA. Old Nursery Rhymes. Illustrated in Colours, with Ornamental Cover. Crown 4to. 3s. 6d.

"The most splendid, and at the same time the most really meritorious of the books specially intended for children, that we have seen."—SPECTATOR. "These large bright pictures will attract children to really good and honest artistic work, and that ought not to be an indifferent consideration with parents who propose to educate their children."—PALL MALL GAZETTE.

MORES RIDICULI. Old Nursery Rhymes. Illustrated in Colours, with Ornamental Cover. Crown 4to. 3s. 6d.

"These world-old rhymes have never had and need never wish for a better pictorial setting than Mr. Rogers has given them."—TIMES. "Nothing could be quainter or more absurdly comical than most of the pictures, which are all carefully executed and beautifully coloured."—GLOBE.

Rossetti.—Works by CHRISTINA ROSSETTI:—

GOBLIN MARKET, AND OTHER POEMS. With two Designs by D. G. ROSSETTI. Second Edition. Fcap. Svo. 5s.

"She handles her little marvel with that rare poetic discrimination which neither exhausts it of its simple wonders by pushing symbolism too far, nor keeps those wonders in the merely fabulous and capricious stage. In fact, she has produced a true children's poem, which is far more delightful to the mature than to children, though it would be delightful to all."—SPECTATOR.

SPEAKING LIKENESSES. Illustrated by ARTHUR HUGHES. Crown Svo. gilt edges. 4s. 6d.

"Certain to be a delight to many a juvenile fireside circle."—MORNING POST.

Runaway (The). A Story for the Young. By the Author of "Mrs. Jerningham's Journal." With Illustrations by J. LAWSON. Globe Svo. gilt. 4s. 6d.

"This is one of the best, if not indeed the very best, of all the stories that has come before us this Christmas. The heroines are both charming, and, unlike heroines, they are as full of fun as of charms. It is an admirable book to read aloud to the young folk when they are all gathered round the fire, and nurses and other apparitions are still far away."—SATURDAY REVIEW.

Ruth and her Friends. A Story for Girls. With a Frontispiece. Fourth Edition. 18mo. Cloth extra. 2s. 6d.

"We wish all the school girls and home-taught girls in the land had the opportunity of reading it."—NONCONFORMIST.

Scouring of the White Horse; or, the Long VACATION RAMBLE OF A LONDON CLERK. Illustrated by DOYLE. Imp. 16mo. Cheaper Issue. 3s. 6d.

Shairp (Principal).—KILMAHOE, a Highland Pastoral, with other Poems. By JOHN CAMPBELL SHAIRP, Principal of the United College, St. Andrews. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

"Kilmahoe is a Highland Pastoral, redolent of the warm soft air of the western lochs and moors, sketched out with remarkable grace and picturesqueness."—SATURDAY REVIEW.

Shakespeare.—The Works of WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE. Cambridge Edition. Edited by W. GEORGE CLARK, M.A. and W. ALDIS WRIGHT, M.A. Nine vols. 8vo. cloth. 4l. 14s. 6d.

The GUARDIAN calls it an "excellent, and, to the student, almost indispensable edition;" and the EXAMINER calls it "an unrivalled edition."

Shakespeare's Tempest. Edited with Glossarial and Explanatory Notes, by the Rev. J. M. JEPHSON. New Edition. 18mo. 1s.

Slip (A) in the Fens.—Illustrated by the Author. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"An artistic little volume, for every page is a picture."—TIMES. *"It will be read with pleasure, and with a pleasure that is altogether innocent."*—SATURDAY REVIEW.

Smith.—POEMS. By CATHERINE BARNARD SMITH. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

Smedley.—TWO DRAMATIC POEMS. By MENELLA BUTE SMEDLEY, Author of *"Lady Grace,"* &c. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s. *"A really beautiful drama."*—ATHENÆUM.

Smith (Rev. Walter).—HYMNS OF CHRIST AND THE CHRISTIAN LIFE. By the Rev. WALTER C. SMITH, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

"These are among the sweetest sacred poems we have read for a long time. With no profuse imagery, expressing a range of feeling and expression by no means uncommon, they are true and elevated, and their pathos is profound and simple."—NONCONFORMIST.

Stanley.—TRUE TO LIFE.—A SIMPLE STORY. By MARY STANLEY. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

"For many a long day we have not met with a more simple, healthy, and unpretending story."—STANDARD.

Stephen (C. E.)—THE SERVICE OF THE POOR; being an Inquiry into the Reasons for and against the Establishment of

Religious Sisterhoods for Charitable Purposes. By CAROLINE EMILIA STEPHEN. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

"It touches incidentally and with much wisdom and tenderness on so many of the relations of women, particularly of single women, with society, that it may be read with advantage by many who have never thought of entering a Sisterhood."—SPECTATOR.

Stephens (J. B.)—CONVICT ONCE. A Poem. By J. BRUNTON STEPHENS. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

"It is as far more interesting than ninety-nine novels out of a hundred, as it is superior to them in power, worth, and beauty. We should most strongly advise everybody to read 'Convict Once.'"—WESTMINSTER REVIEW.

Streets and Lanes of a City: Being the Reminiscences of AMY DUTTON. With a Preface by the BISHOP OF SALISBURY. Second and Cheaper Edition. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

"One of the most really striking books that has ever come before us."—LITERARY CHURCHMAN.

Strivelyne.—THE PRINCESS OF SILVERLAND; and other Tales. By ELSIE STRIVELYNE. With Frontispiece by Sir NOEL PATON. Globe Svo. gilt. 4s.

"Delightfully fresh and original!"—GRAPHIC.

"Readable and pleasant."—ATHENÆUM.

Thring.—SCHOOL SONGS. A Collection of Songs for Schools. With the Music arranged for four Voices. Edited by the Rev. E. THRING and H. RICCIUS. Folio. 7s. 6d.

Tom Brown's School Days.—By AN OLD BOY.

Golden Treasury Edition, 4s. 6d. People's Edition, 2s.

With Seven Illustrations by A. HUGHES and SYDNEY HALL. Crown Svo. 6s.

"The most famous boy's book in the language."—DAILY NEWS.

Tom Brown at Oxford.—New Edition. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"In no other work that we can call to mind are the finer qualities of the English gentleman more happily portrayed."—DAILY NEWS.

"A book of great power and truth."—NATIONAL REVIEW.

Trench.—Works by R. CHENEVIX TRENCH, D.D., Archbishop of Dublin. (For other Works by this Author, see THEOLOGICAL, HISTORICAL, and PHILOSOPHICAL CATALOGUES.)

POEMS. Collected and arranged anew. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

ELEGIAC POEMS. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

CALDERON'S LIFE'S A DREAM: The Great Theatre of the World. With an Essay on his Life and Genius. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

HOUSEHOLD BOOK OF ENGLISH POETRY. Selected and arranged, with Notes, by Archbishop TRENCH. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

"The Archbishop has conferred in this delightful volume an important

Trench (Archbishop)—*continued.*

gift on the whole English-speaking population of the world.”—PALL MALL GAZETTE.

SACRED LATIN POETRY, Chiefly Lyrical. Selected and arranged for Use. By Archbishop TRENCH. Third Edition, Corrected and Improved. Fcap. Svo. 7s.

JUSTIN MARTYR, AND OTHER POEMS. Fifth Edition. Fcap. Svo. 6s.

Trollope (Anthony).—SIR HARRY HOTSPUR OF HUMBLETHWAITE. By ANTHONY TROLLOPE, Author of “Framley Parsonage,” etc. Cheap Edition. Globe Svo. 2s. 6d. *The ATHENÆUM* remarks: “No reader who begins to read this book is likely to lay it down until the last page is turned. This brilliant novel appears to us decidedly more successful than any other of Mr. Trollope’s shorter stories.”

Turner.—Works by the Rev. CHARLES TENNYSON TURNER:—
SONNETS. Dedicated to his Brother, the Poet Laureate. Fcap. Svo. 4s. 6d.

SMALL TABLEAUX. Fcap. Svo. 4s. 6d.

Tyrwhitt.—OUR SKETCHING CLUB. Letters and Studies on Landscape Art. By Rev. R. ST. JOHN TYRWHITT, M.A. With an Authorized Reproduction of the Lessons and Woodcuts in Professor Ruskin’s “Elements of Drawing.” Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Under the Limes.—By the Author of “Christina North.” Second Edition. Crown Svo. 6s.
“One of the prettiest and best told stories which it has been our good fortune to read for a long time.”—PALL MALL GAZETTE.

Vittoria Colonna.—LIFE AND POEMS. By MRS. HENRY ROSCOE. Crown 8vo. 9s.

Waller.—SIX WEEKS IN THE SADDLE: A Painter’s Journal in Iceland. By S. E. WALLER. Illustrated by the Author. Crown 8vo. 6s.
“An exceedingly pleasant and naturally written little book. . . . Mr. Waller has a clever pencil, and the text is well illustrated with his own sketches.”—TIMES.

Wandering Willie. By the Author of “Effie’s Friends,” and “John Hatherton.” Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
“This is an idyll of rare truth and beauty. . . . The story is simple and touching, the style of extraordinary delicacy, precision, and picturesqueness. . . . A charming gift-book for young ladies not yet promoted to novels, and will amply repay those of their elders who may give an hour to its perusal.”—DAILY NEWS.

Webster.—Works by AUGUSTA WEBSTER:—

“If Mrs. Webster only remains true to herself, she will assuredly

Webster—*continued.*

take a higher rank as a poet than any woman has yet done.”—WESTMINSTER REVIEW.

DRAMATIC STUDIES. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

“A volume as strongly marked by perfect taste as by poetic power.”—NONCONFORMIST.

A WOMAN SOLD, AND OTHER POEMS. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

“Mrs. Webster has shown us that she is able to draw admirably from the life; that she can observe with subtlety, and render her observations with delicacy; that she can impersonate complex conceptions and venture into which few living writers can follow her.”—GUARDIAN.

PORTRAITS. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

“Mrs. Webster’s poems exhibit simplicity and tenderness . . . her taste is perfect . . . This simplicity is combined with a subtlety of thought, feeling, and observation which demand that attention which only real lovers of poetry are apt to bestow.”—WESTMINSTER REVIEW.

PROMETHEUS BOUND OF AESCHYLUS. Literally translated into English Verse. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

“Closeness and simplicity combined with literary skill.”—ATHENÆUM. “Mrs. Webster’s ‘Dramatic Studies’ and ‘Translation of Prometheus’ have won for her an honourable place among our female poets. She writes with remarkable vigour and dramatic realization, and bids fair to be the most successful claimant of Mrs. Browning’s mantle.”—BRITISH QUARTERLY REVIEW.

MEDEA OF EURIPIDES. Literally translated into English Verse. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

“Mrs. Webster’s translation surpasses our utmost expectations. It is a photograph of the original without any of that harshness which so often accompanies a photograph.”—WESTMINSTER REVIEW.

THE AUSPICIOUS DAY. A Dramatic Poem. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

“The ‘Auspicious Day’ shows a marked advance, not only in art, but, in what is of far more importance, in breadth of thought and intellectual grasp.”—WESTMINSTER REVIEW. “This drama is a manifestation of high dramatic power on the part of the gifted writer, and entitled to our warmest admiration, as a worthy piece of work.”—STANDARD.

YU-PE-YA’S LUTE. A Chinese Tale in English Verse. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

“A very charming tale, charmingly told in dainty verse, with occasional lyrics of tender beauty.”—STANDARD. “We close the book with the renewed conviction that in Mrs. Webster we have a profound and original poet. The book is marked not by mere sweetness of melody—rare as that gift is—but by the infinitely rarer gifts of dramatic power, of passion, and sympathetic insight.”—WESTMINSTER REVIEW.

When I was a Little Girl. STORIES FOR CHILDREN.

By the Author of "St. Olave's." Fourth Edition. Extra fcap. Svo. 4s. 6d. With Eight Illustrations by L. FRÖLICH.

"At the head, and a long way ahead, of all books for girls, we place 'When I was a Little Girl.'"—TIMES. "It is one of the choicest morsels of child-biography which we have met with."—NONCONFORMIST.

White.—RHYMES BY WALTER WHITE. Svo. 7s. 6d.**Whittier.**—JOHN GREENLEAF WHITTIER'S POETICAL

WORKS. Complete Edition, with Portrait engraved by C. H. JEENS. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

"Mr. Whittier has all the smooth melody and the pathos of the author of 'Hiawatha,' with a greater nicety of description and a quainter fancy."—GRAPHIC.

Wolf.—THE LIFE AND HABITS OF WILD ANIMALS.

Twenty Illustrations by JOSEPH WOLF, engraved by J. W. and E. WHYMPER. With descriptive Letter-press, by D. G. ELLIOT, F.L.S. Super royal 4to, cloth extra, gilt edges. 21s.

This is the last series of drawings which will be made by Mr. Wolf, either upon wood or stone. The PALL MALL GAZETTE says:

"The fierce, untameable side of brute nature has never received a more robust and vigorous interpretation, and the various incidents in which particular character is shown are set forth with rare dramatic power. For excellence that will endure, we incline to place this very near the top of the list of Christmas books." And the ART JOURNAL observes, "Rarely, if ever, have we seen animal life more forcibly and beautifully depicted than in this really splendid volume."

Also, an Edition in royal folio, handsomely bound in Morocco elegant, Proofs before Letters, each Proof signed by the Engravers. Price 8l. 8s.

Wollaston.—LYRA DEVONIENSIS. By T. V. WOLLASTON, M.A. Fcap. Svo. 3s. 6d.

"It is the work of a man of refined taste, of deep religious sentiment, a true artist, and a good Christian."—CHURCH TIMES.

Woolner.—MY BEAUTIFUL LADY. By THOMAS WOOLNER.

With a Vignette by ARTHUR HUGHES. Third Edition. Fcap. Svo. 5s.

"No man can read this poem without being struck by the fitness and finish of the workmanship, so to speak, as well as by the chastened and unpretending loftiness of thought which pervades the whole."—GLOBE.

Words from the Poets. Selected by the Editor of "Rays of Sunlight." With a Vignette and Frontispiece. 18mo. limp., 1s. "The selection aims at popularity, and deserves it."—GUARDIAN.**Yonge (C. M.)**—Works by CHARLOTTE M. YONGE.

THE HEIR OF REDCLYFFE. Twentieth Edition. With Illustrations. Crown Svo. 6s.

Yonge (C. M.)—continued.

HEARTSEASE. Thirteenth Edition. With Illustrations. Crown Svo. 6s.

THE DAISY CHAIN. Twelfth Edition. With Illustrations. Crown Svo. 6s.

THE TRIAL: MORE LINKS OF THE DAISY CHAIN. Twelfth Edition. With Illustrations. Crown Svo. 6s.

DYNEVOR TERRACE. Sixth Edition. Crown Svo. 6s.

HOPES AND FEARS. Fourth Edition. Crown Svo. 6s.

THE YOUNG STEPMOTHER. Fifth Edition. Crown Svo. 6s.

CLEVER WOMAN OF THE FAMILY. Third Edition. Crown Svo. 6s.

THE DOVE IN THE EAGLE'S NEST. Fourth Edition. Crown Svo. 6s.

“We think the authoress of ‘*The Heir of Redclyffe*’ has surpassed her previous efforts in this illuminated chronicle of the olden time.”

—BRITISH QUARTERLY.

THE CAGED LION. Illustrated. Third Edition. Crown Svo. 6s.

“Prettily and tenderly written, and will with young people especially be a great favourite.”—DAILY NEWS. “Everybody should read this.”—LITERARY CHURCHMAN.

THE CHAPLET OF PEARLS; OR, THE WHITE AND BLACK RIBAUMONT. Crown Svo. 6s. New Edition.

“Miss Yonge has brought a lofty aim as well as high art to the construction of a story which may claim a place among the best efforts in historical romance.”—MORNING POST. “The plot, in truth, is of the very first order of merit.”—SPECTATOR. “We have seldom read a more charming story.”—GUARDIAN.

THE PRINCE AND THE PAGE. A Tale of the Last Crusade. Illustrated. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

“A tale which, we are sure, will give pleasure to many others besides the young people for whom it is specially intended. . . . This extremely prettily-told story does not require the guarantee afforded by the name of the author of ‘*The Heir of Redclyffe*’ on the title-page to ensure its becoming a universal favourite.”—DUBLIN EVENING MAIL.

THE LANCES OF LYNWOOD. New Edition, with Coloured Illustrations. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

“The illustrations are very spirited and rich in colour, and the story can hardly fail to charm the youthful reader.”—MANCHESTER EXAMINER.

THE LITTLE DUKE: RICHARD THE FEARLESS. New Edition. Illustrated. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

A STOREHOUSE OF STORIES. First and Second Series. Globe Svo. 3s. 6d. each.

CONTENTS OF FIRST SERIES:—History of Philip Quarll—Goody Twoshoes—The Governess—Jemima Placid—The Perambu-

Yonge (C. M.)—continued.

lations of a Mouse—The Village School—The Little Queen—
History of Little Jack.

“Miss Yonge has done great service to the infantry of this generation by putting these eleven stories of sage simplicity within their reach.”—BRITISH QUARTERLY REVIEW.

CONTENTS OF SECOND SERIES:—Family Stories—Elements of Morality—A Puzzle for a Curious Girl—Blossoms of Morality.

A BOOK OF GOLDEN DEEDS OF ALL TIMES AND ALL COUNTRIES. Gathered and Narrated Anew. New Edition, with Twenty Illustrations by FRÖLICH. Crown 8vo. cloth gilt. 6s. (See also GOLDEN TREASURY SERIES). Cheap Edition. 1s.

“We have seen no prettier gift-book for a long time, and none which, both for its cheapness and the spirit in which it has been compiled, is more deserving of praise.”—ATHENÆUM.

LITTLE LUCY'S WONDERFUL GLOBE. Pictured by FRÖLICH, and narrated by CHARLOTTE M. YONGE. Second Edition. Crown 4to. cloth gilt. 6s.

“‘Lucy's Wonderful Globe’ is capital, and will give its youthful readers more idea of foreign countries and customs than any number of books of geography or travel.”—GRAPHIC.

CAMEOS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY. From ROLLO to EDWARD II. Extra scap. 8vo. 5s. Second Edition, enlarged. 5s.

A SECOND SERIES. THE WARS IN FRANCE. Extra scap. 8vo. 5s.

“Instead of dry details,” says the NONCONFORMIST, “we have living pictures, faithful, vivid, and striking.”

P's AND Q's; OR, THE QUESTION OF PUTTING UPON. With Illustrations by C. O. MURRAY. Second Edition. Globe 8vo. cloth gilt. 4s. 6d.

“One of her most successful little pieces . . . just what a narrative should be, each incident simply and naturally related, no preaching or moralizing, and yet the moral coming out most powerfully, and the whole story not too long, or with the least appearance of being spun out.”—LITERARY CHURCHMAN.

THE PILLARS OF THE HOUSE; OR, UNDER WODE, UNDER RODE. Second Edition. Four vols. crown 8vo. 20s.

“A domestic story of English professional life, which for sweetness of tone and absorbing interest from first to last has never been rivalled.”—STANDARD. “Miss Yonge has certainly added to her already high reputation by this charming book, which, although in four volumes, is not a single page too long, but keeps the reader's attention fixed to the end. Indeed we are only sorry there is not another volume to come, and part with the Underwood family with sincere regret.”—COURT CIRCULAR.

LADY HESTER; OR, URSULA'S NARRATIVE. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

“We shall not anticipate the interest by epitomizing the plot, but we shall only say that readers will find in it all the gracefulness, right feeling, and delicate perception which they have been long accustomed to look for in Miss Yonge’s writings.”—GUARDIAN.

MACMILLAN’S GOLDEN TREASURY SERIES.

UNIFORMLY printed in 18mo., with Vignette Titles by Sir NOEL PATON, T. WOOLNER, W. HOLMAN HUNT, J. E. MILLAIS, ARTHUR HUGHES, &c. Engraved on Steel by JEENS. Bound in extra cloth, 4s. 6d. each volume. Also kept in morocco and calf bindings.

“Messrs. Macmillan have, in their *Golden Treasury Series*, especially provided editions of standard works, volumes of selected poetry, and original compositions, which entitle this series to be called classical. Nothing can be better than the literary execution, nothing more elegant than the material workmanship.”—BRITISH QUARTERLY REVIEW.

The Golden Treasury of the Best Songs and LYRICAL POEMS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.
Selected and arranged, with Notes, by FRANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE.

“This delightful little volume, the *Golden Treasury*, which contains many of the best original lyrical pieces and songs in our language, grouped with care and skill, so as to illustrate each other like the pictures in a well-arranged gallery.”—QUARTERLY REVIEW.

The Children’s Garland from the best Poets.
Selected and arranged by COVENTRY PATMORE.

“It includes specimens of all the great masters in the art of poetry, selected with the matured judgment of a man concentrated on obtaining insight into the feelings and tastes of childhood, and desirous to awaken its finest impulses, to cultivate its keenest sensibilities.”—MORNING POST.

The Book of Praise. From the Best English Hymn Writers.
Selected and arranged by LORD SELBOURNE. *A New and Enlarged Edition.*

“All previous compilations of this kind must undeniably for the present give place to the *Book of Praise*. . . . The selection has been made throughout with sound judgment and critical taste. The pains involved in this compilation must have been immense, embracing, as it does, every writer of note in this special province of English literature, and ranging over the most widely divergent tracks of religious thought.”—SATURDAY REVIEW.

The Fairy Book; the Best Popular Fairy Stories. Selected and rendered anew by the Author of "JOHN HALIFAX, GENTLEMAN."

"A delightful selection, in a delightful external form; full of the physical splendour and vast opulence of proper fairy tales."—SPECTATOR.

The Ballad Book. A Selection of the Choicest British Ballads. Edited by WILLIAM ALLINGHAM.

"His taste as a judge of old poetry will be found, by all acquainted with the various readings of old English ballads, true enough to justify his undertaking so critical a task."—SATURDAY REVIEW.

The Jest Book. The Choicest Anecdotes and Sayings. Selected and arranged by MARK LEMON.

"The fullest and best jest book that has yet appeared."—SATURDAY REVIEW.

Bacon's Essays and Colours of Good and Evil.

With Notes and Glossarial Index. By W. ALDIS WRIGHT, M.A.

"The beautiful little edition of Bacon's Essays, now before us, does credit to the taste and scholarship of Mr. Aldis Wright. . . . Is puts the reader in possession of all the essential literary facts and chronology necessary for reading the Essays in connection with Bacon's life and times."—SPECTATOR.

The Pilgrim's Progress from this World to that which is to come. By JOHN BUNYAN.

"A beautiful and scholarly reprint."—SPECTATOR.

The Sunday Book of Poetry for the Young.

Selected and arranged by C. F. ALEXANDER.

"A well-selected volume of Sacred Poetry."—SPECTATOR.

A Book of Golden Deeds of All Times and All Countries.

Gathered and narrated anew. By the Author of "THE HEIR OF REDCLYFFE."

"... To the young, for whom it is especially intended, as a most interesting collection of thrilling tales well told; and to their elders, as a useful handbook of reference, and a pleasant one to take up when their wish is to while away a weary half-hour. We have seen no prettier gift-book for a long time."—ATHENÆUM.

The Poetical Works of Robert Burns. Edited, with Biographical Memoir, Notes, and Glossary, by ALEXANDER SMITH. Two Vols.

"Beyond all question this is the most beautiful edition of Burns yet out."—EDINBURGH DAILY REVIEW.

The Adventures of Robinson Crusoe. Edited from the Original Edition by J. W. CLARK, M.A. Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

"Mutilated and modified editions of this English classic are so much

the rule, that a cheap and pretty copy of it, rigidly exact to the original, will be a prize to many book-buyers.—EXAMINER.

The Republic of Plato. TRANSLATED into ENGLISH, with Notes by J. L. DAVIES, M.A. and D. J. VAUGHAN, M.A.
“A dainty and cheap little edition.”—EXAMINER.

The Song Book. Words and Tunes from the best Poets and Musicians. Selected and arranged by JOHN HULLAH, Professor of Vocal Music in King's College, London.

“A choice collection of the sterling songs of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with the music of each prefixed to the Words. How much true wholesome pleasure such a book can diffuse, and will diffuse, we trust through many thousand families.”—EXAMINER.

La Lyre Française. Selected and arranged, with Notes, by GUSTAVE MASSON, French Master in Harrow School.
A selection of the best French songs and lyrical pieces.

Tom Brown's School Days. By AN OLD BOY.
“A perfect gem of a book. The best and most healthy book about boys for boys that ever was written.”—ILLUSTRATED TIMES.

A Book of Worthies. Gathered from the Old Histories and written anew by the Author of “THE HEIR OF REDCLYFFE.” With Vignette.
“An admirable addition to an admirable series.”—WESTMINSTER REVIEW.

A Book of Golden Thoughts. By HENRY ATTWELL, Knight of the Order of the Oak Crown.

“Mr. Attwell has produced a book of rare value. . . . Happily it is small enough to be carried about in the pocket, and of such a companion it would be difficult to weary.”—PALL MALL GAZETTE.

Guesses at Truth. By TWO BROTHERS. New Edition.

The Cavalier and his Lady. Selections from the Works of the First Duke and Duchess of Newcastle. With an Introductory Essay by EDWARD JENKINS, Author of “Ginx's Baby,” &c. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
“A charming little volume.”—STANDARD.

Theologia Germanica.—Which setteth forth many fair Lineaments of Divine Truth, and saith very lofty and lovely things touching a Perfect Life. Edited by DR. PFEIFFER, from the only complete manuscript yet known. Translated from the German, by SUSANNA WINKWORTH. With a Preface by the REV. CHARLES KINGSLEY, and a Letter to the Translator by the Chevalier Bunsen, D.D.

Milton's Poetical Works.—Edited, with Notes, &c., by PROFESSOR MASSON. Two vols. 18mo. 9s.

Scottish Song. A Selection of the Choicest Lyrics of Scotland. Compiled and arranged, with brief Notes, by MARY CARLYLE AITKIN. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

“Miss Aitken’s exquisite collection of Scottish Song is so alluring, and suggests so many topics, that we find it difficult to lay it down. The book is one that should find a place in every library, we had almost said in every pocket, and the summer tourist who wishes to carry with him into the country a volume of genuine poetry, will find it difficult to select one containing within so small a compass so much of rarest value.”—SPECTATOR.

MACMILLAN’S GLOBE LIBRARY.

Beautifully printed on toned paper and bound in cloth extra, gilt edges, price 4s. 6d. each; in cloth plain, 3s. 6d. Also kept in a variety of calf and morocco bindings at moderate prices.

BOOKS, Wordsworth says, are

“the spirit breathed
By dead men to their kind;”

and the aim of the publishers of the Globe Library has been to make it possible for the universal kin of English-speaking men to hold communion with the loftiest “spirits of the mighty dead;” to put within the reach of all classes complete and accurate editions, carefully and clearly printed upon the best paper, in a convenient form, at a moderate price, of the works of the MASTER-MINDS OF ENGLISH LITERATURE, and occasionally of foreign literature in an attractive English dress.

The Editors, by their scholarship and special study of their authors, are competent to afford every assistance to readers of all kinds: this assistance is rendered by original biographies, glossaries of unusual or obsolete words, and critical and explanatory notes.

The publishers hope, therefore, that these Globe Editions may prove worthy of acceptance by all classes wherever the English Language is spoken, and by their universal circulation justify their distinctive epithet; while at the same time they spread and nourish a common sympathy with nature’s most “finely touched” spirits, and thus help a little to “make the whole world kin.”

The SATURDAY REVIEW says: “The Globe Editions are admirable for their scholarly editing, their typographical excellence, their compendious form, and their cheapness.” The BRITISH QUARTERLY REVIEW says: “In compendiousness, elegance, and scholarliness, the Globe Editions of Messrs. Macmillan surpass any popular series

of our classics hitherto given to the public. As near an approach to miniature perfection as has ever been made."

Shakespeare's Complete Works. Edited by W. G. CLARK, M.A., and W. ALDIS WRIGHT, M.A., of Trinity College, Cambridge, Editors of the "Cambridge Shakespeare." With Glossary. pp. 1,075.

The ATHENÆUM says this edition is "a marvel of beauty, cheapness, and compactness. . . . For the busy man, above all for the working student, this is the best of all existing Shakespeares." And the *PALL MALL GAZETTE* observes: "To have produced the complete works of the world's greatest poet in such a form, and at a price within the reach of every one, is of itself almost sufficient to give the publishers a claim to be considered public benefactors."

Spenser's Complete Works. Edited from the Original Editions and Manuscripts, by R. MORRIS, with a Memoir by J. W. HALES, M.A. With Glossary. pp. Iv., 736.

"Worthy—and higher praise it needs not—of the beautiful 'Globe Series.' The work is edited with all the care so noble a poet deserves."—DAILY NEWS.

Sir Walter Scott's Poetical Works. Edited with a Biographical and Critical Memoir by FRANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE, and copious Notes. pp. xliii., 559.

"We can almost sympathise with a middle-aged grumbler, who, after reading Mr. Palgrave's memoir and introduction, should exclaim—'Why was there not such an edition of Scott when I was a schoolboy?'"—GUARDIAN.

Complete Works of Robert Burns.—THE POEMS, SONGS, AND LETTERS, edited from the best Printed and Manuscript Authorities, with Glossarial Index, Notes, and a Biographical Memoir by ALEXANDER SMITH. pp. lxii., 636. "Admirable in all respects."—SPECTATOR. "The cheapest, the most perfect, and the most interesting edition which has ever been published."—BELL'S MESSENGER.

Robinson Crusoe. Edited after the Original Editions, with a Biographical Introduction by HENRY KINGSLEY. pp. xxxi., 607. "A most excellent and in every way desirable edition."—COURT CIRCULAR. "Macmillan's 'Globe' Robinson Crusoe is a book to have and to keep."—MORNING STAR.

Goldsmith's Miscellaneous Works. Edited, with Biographical Introduction, by Professor MASSON. pp. ix., 695. "Such an admirable compendium of the facts of Goldsmith's life, and so careful and minute a delineation of the mixed traits of his peculiar character as to be a very model of a literary biography in little."—SCOTSMAN.

Pope's Poetical Works. Edited, with Notes and Introductory Memoir, by ADOLPHUS WILLIAM WARD, M.A., Fellow

of St. Peter's College, Cambridge, and Professor of History in Owens College, Manchester. pp. lii., 508.

The LITERARY CHURCHMAN remarks: "The editor's own notes and introductory memoir are excellent, the memoir alone would be cheap and well worth buying at the price of the whole volume."

Dryden's Poetical Works. Edited, with a Memoir, Revised Text, and Notes, by W. D. CHRISTIE, M.A., of Trinity College, Cambridge. pp. lxxxvii., 662.

"An admirable edition, the result of great research and of a careful revision of the text. The memoir prefixed contains, within less than ninety pages, as much sound criticism and as comprehensive a biography as the student of Dryden need desire."—PALL MALL GAZETTE.

Cowper's Poetical Works. Edited, with Notes and Biographical Introduction, by WILLIAM BENHAM, Vicar of Addington and Professor of Modern History in Queen's College, London. pp. lxxiii., 536.

"Mr. Benham's edition of Cowper is one of permanent value. The biographical introduction is excellent, full of information, singularly neat and readable and modest—indeed too modest in its comments. The notes are concise and accurate, and the editor has been able to discover and introduce some hitherto unprinted matter. Altogether the book is a very excellent one."—SATURDAY REVIEW.

Morte d'Arthur.—SIR THOMAS MALORY'S BOOK OF KING ARTHUR AND OF HIS NOBLE KNIGHTS OF THE ROUND TABLE. The original Edition of CAXTON, revised for Modern Use. With an Introduction by Sir EDWARD STRACHEY, Bart. pp. xxxvii., 509.

"It is with perfect confidence that we recommend this edition of the old romance to every class of readers."—PALL MALL GAZETTE.

The Works of Virgil. Rendered into English Prose, with Introductions, Notes, Running Analysis, and an Index. By JAMES LONSDALE, M.A., late Fellow and Tutor of Balliol College, Oxford, and Classical Professor in King's College, London; and SAMUEL LEE, M.A., Latin Lecturer at University College, London. pp. 288.

"A more complete edition of Virgil in English it is scarcely possible to conceive than the scholarly work before us."—GLOBE.

The Works of Horace. Rendered into English Prose, with Introductions, Running Analysis, Notes, and Index. By JOHN LONSDALE, M.A., and SAMUEL LEE, M.A.

The STANDARD says, "To classical and non-classical readers it will be invaluable as a faithful interpretation of the mind and meaning of the poet, enriched as it is with notes and dissertations of the highest value in the way of criticism, illustration, and explanation."





Liu-Bb
447766b

Author

John T. Lowe

Title

Acme Library Card Pocket

REPRODUCED

**University of Toronto
Library**

**DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET**

Acme Library Card Pocket
LOWE-MARTIN CO. LIMITED

